



**City of Columbia City Council
Study Session Agenda
July 8, 2025 - 5:30 PM**

**City Hall Council Chambers
700 North Garden Street
Columbia, TN 38401
Phone: 931-560-1510**

**Chaz Molder, Mayor
Randy McBroom, Vice Mayor
Council Member DaVena Hardison, Ward 1
Council Member Charlie Huffman, Ward 2
Council Member Cheryl E. Secrest, Ward 3
Council Member Kenny Marshall, Ward 4
Council Member Brian McKelvy, Ward 5**

**Tony Massey, City Manager
Jake Hubbell, City Attorney
Thad H. Jablonski, City Recorder
Liz Bermudez, Recording Secretary**

The City Council of the City of Columbia welcomes your presence and participation at this meeting. If you wish to address Council regarding any item on the Agenda, please sign the sign-up sheet and indicate which agenda item you would like to comment on. You will have the opportunity to comment on an item when it comes up on the Agenda and before Council votes on the item. Once recognized, you may then come to the podium and state your name and address. Anyone requesting accommodations due to disabilities should contact the ADA Coordinator, Wanda McClain, at 931-560-1570 prior to the meeting.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1 CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL.

2 INVOCATION BY KEVIN MARSTON OF RIVERSIDE UMC.

3 PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

4 APPROVAL OF AGENDA.

5 PRESENTATIONS.

5.1. PRESENTATION OF A PROCLAMATION FOR PARKS AND RECREATION MONTH.

5.2. PRESENTATION BY KELLI JOHNSON, MAIN STREET MANAGER, ON THE JUNIOR MAIN STREET PROGRAM (STUDY SESSION ONLY).

6 ORGANIZATIONAL BUSINESS.

6.1. APPROVE THE MINUTES OF THE JUNE 12, 2025, CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

ATTACHMENTS: June 12, 2025 City Council Meeting Minutes.

6.2. APPROVE THE MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF TRENT OGILVIE TO THE BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR A FOUR-YEAR TERM THAT BEGINS ON JULY 1, 2025 AND EXPIRES ON JULY 1, 2029.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

6.3. APPROVE THE RETIREMENT BENEFITS FOR MARC JETT, CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - FINANCE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Marc Jett has been an employee of the City of Columbia for 18 years. His effective retirement date is July 11, 2025 with pension payments to begin on August 1, 2025.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Marc Jett.

7 CONSENT AGENDA

7.1. APPROVE DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2025 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$9,001,310.77 - FINANCE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

ATTACHMENTS: May 2025 Disbursements.

7.2. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS EQUIPMENT - FINANCE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize the disposal of surplus equipment as listed on the attachment per policy as defined within the City of Columbia Purchasing Manual.

INFORMATION: Various items have been identified by the department as surplus. An attempt will be made to sell all items at public auction. The value of those not sold will be reassessed and disposed of as prescribed by City policy.

ATTACHMENTS: July 2025 Surplus.

7.3. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE HARDWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION FOR ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$65,926 FOR DATAQUEST AND NEXTGEN SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT - FINANCE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia uses Data Quest, NexGen and Document Management software from Local Government Corporation for financial accounting and imaging systems that includes General Ledger, Business License, Accounts Payable,

Property Tax, Miscellaneous Receipting and Court Docket. Users contact Local Government Corporation with questions and problems concerning this software package. MIS provides limited support for software and all hardware support.

The Finance Department recommends maintaining Local Government Corporation software services until Tyler software is fully implemented.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$65,926 is budgeted and unencumbered in General Govt – Misc. – Software.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report - Local Government July 2025, Local Government Invoice and Hardware Maintenance Agreement.

7.4. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE SOFTWARE LICENSING AGREEMENT WITH ESKILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,300 TO PROVIDE VALID AND RELIABLE TESTING FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS GAP TESTING - HUMAN RESOURCES.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Using tests provided by eSkill will provide validity and reliability to avoid charges of disparate impact. They have a bank of over 800 standardized tests to administer for pre-employment and skills gap assessments, which assist in assigning learning and development courses.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$5,300 is budgeted and unencumbered in General Govt-Professional Services.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff report eSkill, Software licensing agreement.

7.5. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE NON-EXCLUSIVE USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMIT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND THE HONOR MARTIAL ARTS FOR THE 2025 SEASON - PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Honor Martial Arts is requesting an annual Non-Exclusive Use Permit with the City of Columbia to utilize the facility at The Columbia Aquatics and Recreation Center for their training services for the 2025 season. Once approved, the permit will cover their annual facility needs.

Honor Martial Arts and the Columbia Parks and Recreation Department amicably agree on the recommended user fees for each season. The organization will give back 30% of their revenues to the City along with charging the center membership fees for their participants.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Honor Martial Arts, Honor Martial Arts Nonexclusive Use and Occupancy Permit with Insurance

7.6. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE NON-EXCLUSIVE USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMIT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND THE COLUMBIA FC CORPORATION - WARDS 1 AND 4 - PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The Columbia FC Corporation is requesting a Non-Exclusive Use and Occupancy Permit to utilize Cook Soccer Park and the Ridley Sports Complex soccer fields for the 2025 season. In lieu of paying user fees, Columbia FC Corporation agrees to absorb expenditures to provide all turf management required to maintain the immediate playing surfaces at Cook Soccer Park; mowing, trimming, fertilization, weeding and marking fields for play. The Association will also assist with the litter pick up and janitorial upkeep as required for the restrooms and park areas near the fields. The City will maintain the park features up to the perimeter of each playing field.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Columbia FC Corporation, Columbia FC Corporation Nonexclusive Use and Occupancy Permit with Insurance.

7.7. APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF A CAT 305 MINI EXCAVATOR IN THE AMOUNT OF \$143,632.09 FROM THOMPSON MACHINERY USING STATE OF TN CONTRACT #72878 - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase from Thompson Machinery in the amount of \$143,632.09 for a CAT 305 07A CR MHE DCA4B Mini Excavator.

INFORMATION: The State of Tennessee has contracted with Thompson Machinery, Contract #72878 to supply heavy equipment to state and local governments at competitively bid prices. Public Works wishes to take advantage of this contract to purchase a CAT 305 Mini Excavator.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$143,632.09 is budgeted and unencumbered in Capital Projects-2026 CERP.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Thompson Machinery, Thompson Machinery Quote, SWC 72878.

7.8. APPROVE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION FROM DH PACE FOR BAY DOORS IN THE PUBLIC WORKS VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP AREA UTILIZING GSA CONTRACT #47QSWA20D002B IN THE AMOUNT OF \$129,843 - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Public Works would like to utilize GSA contract # 47QSWA20D002B for the replacement of existing bay doors in the Vehicle Maintenance shop area. Replacement of the doors is necessary due to continuous maintenance and repair costs. DH Pace submitted a quote in the amount of \$129,843 for the installation of 8 steel doors. These doors will be directly attached to the existing Public Works building and will provide protection from the weather for our employees while working on City equipment.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$129,843 is budgeted and unencumbered in Capital Projects-Public Works.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report DH Pace, DH Pace Quote, GSA Contract.

7.9. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN SAMSARA AND THE CITY OF

COLUMBIA FOR A 36-MONTH LICENSE UTILIZING STATE WIDE CONTRACT #71019 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,493.60 - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Columbia Public Works currently utilizes Samsara for GPS and fleet monitoring, primarily for its Sanitation fleet. Samsara provides fleet telematics equipment monitoring and GPS. Public Works utilizes this platform primarily to record incidents and provide data on vehicles. The Samsara platform also allows sanitation drivers to record, via camera, any containers that are not at the street, misuse of recycling containers and incidents with other vehicles.

Billing for this service is received periodically throughout the budget year based on when the camera and license were installed in the vehicles. We would like to combine all cameras and licenses to be billed on one invoice at the beginning of each budget year. Pricing will be determined by the number of licenses and cameras we have. Currently, Public Works has 23 GPS gateway licenses and 9 GPS gateway licenses with forward-facing cameras.

Columbia Public Works requests City Council approval to enter into an agreement for licenses and cameras with Samsara, utilizing Statewide Contract SWC 71019.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$5,494 is budgeted and unencumbered in Sanitation – General -Software Maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Samsara.

7.10. APPROVE UPGRADE OF TRAFFIC DETECTION TO RADAR DETECTION UTILIZING WAVETRONIX AS A SOLE SOURCE PROVIDER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$177,600 - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve upgrade of traffic loop detection to radar detection at (4) four major intersections within the city limits of Columbia.

INFORMATION: Public Works is requesting an upgrade to our traffic detection system at four (4) major intersections - Nashville Hwy at Spring Meade; Arden Village; Greens Mill Rd and Hidden Creek. This upgrade will replace loop detection in the roadway and provide for better vehicle detection at traffic signals using radar.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$177,600 is budgeted and unencumbered in Capital – Traffic -City Improvements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Wavetronix, Wavetronix quote, Wavetronix Legal, Wavetronix Sole Source.

7.11. APPROVE UNITED WASTE HAULERS PRICE INCREASE FOR DISPOSAL OF BULKY ITEMS AND TRASH WITH AN ESTIMATED COST OF \$100,000 - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve United Waste Haulers price increase.

INFORMATION: Public Works disposes of bulky items at United Waste Haulers in Mt. Pleasant, TN. During times that Maury County Solid Waste does not accept trash disposal due to lack of space and trailers, Public Works disposes of trash at United Waste Haulers.

United Waste Haulers will increase their rate by \$3.24 per ton to \$57.30 per ton, effective May 01, 2025. The estimated cost of bulky and trash disposal through United Waste Haulers will be \$100,000.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$100,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in Sanitation – General – Landfill Charges.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report for UWH, UWH increase 050125.

7.12. APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF AN 8-YARD REAR LOAD GARBAGE TRUCK FROM MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$144,371.79 USING SOURCEWELL CONTRACT #110223-NWY - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase from Municipal Equipment in the amount of \$144,371.79 for an 8-yard rear load garbage truck.

INFORMATION: Sourcewell purchasing cooperative has contract #110223-NWY with Municipal Equipment, Inc. for an 8-yard rear load garbage truck. The truck is a New Way Diamondback with an Isuzu NRR Chassis. This truck will replace a truck currently in our residential fleet that is aged and in need of replacement.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$144,371.79 is budgeted and unencumbered in Capital-Sanitation – Residential – Vehicles.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Municipal Equipment 8-yard rear load, Municipal Equipment quote 8-yard rear load, Sourcewell Contract # 1100223-NWY.

7.13. APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF A 20-YARD REAR LOAD GARBAGE TRUCK FROM MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$217,894 USING SOURCEWELL CONTRACT #110223-NWY - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase from Municipal Equipment in the amount of \$217,894 for a 20-yard rear load garbage truck.

INFORMATION: Sourcewell purchasing cooperative has contract #110223-NWY with Municipal Equipment, Inc. for 20-yard rear load garbage trucks. The truck is a New Way Cobra with a Freightliner M2+ Chassis. This truck will replace a truck currently in our residential fleet that is aged and in need of replacement.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$217,894 is budgeted and unencumbered in Capital-Sanitation – Residential – Vehicles.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Municipal Equipment 20-yard rear load, Municipal Equipment quote 20-yard rear load, Sourcewell Contract # 1100223-NWY.

7.14. APPROVE THE EXPENDITURE OF THE CONTRIBUTION IN AID TO CPWS FOR THE POWER LINE UPGRADE FOR THE NEW WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$139,250 - WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: As part of the construction of the new Wastewater Treatment Plant, CPWS is requiring an upgrade of the power lines for the new Plant. This includes adding 2 transformers, a 2000kVA transformer and a 1500kVA transformer, to serve the new section of the Wastewater Treatment Plant along with the refurbished portion of the old plant. It will provide approximately 4500' of underground conductor and overhead lines to accommodate the expansion. This also includes the labor costs to install the underground conductor in the contractor-installed conduit and to set the transformers on the contractor-supplied concrete pads per CPWS specifications.

Cost for this electrical work by CPWS is \$139,250.

It is requested that City Council approves this expenditure.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$139,250 is budgeted and unencumbered in Wastewater – Wastewater Treatment Plant – Wastewater Treatment Plant.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report CPWS Contribution In Aid, CPWS Invoice.

7.15. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 3 WITH TDOT FOR AGREEMENT NO. 200035, IRON BRIDGE ROAD, BRIDGE OVER LYTLE CREEK, LM 1.300 PIN. 130092.00 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Amendment No. 3 to TDOT Agreement No. 200035.

INFORMATION: The purpose of Amendment No. 3 to the City of Columbia's contract with TDOT is to add funding for required construction Engineering Inspection Services (CEI) and to replace Exhibit A. This project is funded with an 80/20 split with Federal funds totaling \$1,660,000 and Local funds totaling \$415,000.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that funds for re-appropriation will be included in FY 2026 appropriation amendment No. 1 to include additional funds in Grants - Iron Bridge Project.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Amendment No. 3, Amendment 3 with Exhibit A.

7.16. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO THE STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TDOT) CONTRACT FOR IMPROVEMENTS AT AND AROUND THE INTERSECTION OF SR-6 (NASHVILLE HIGHWAY) AND SR-99 (BEAR CREEK PIKE) PIN 125912.00 - WARD 5 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Amendment No. 4 to TDOT Agreement #170119.

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia City Council approved the TDOT contract for improvements at and around the intersection of US-31/SR-6 (Nashville Highway) and US-412/SR-99 (Bear Creek Pike) on November 9, 2017. This project is located at the busiest intersection within the City of Columbia, and the plans to improve safety and congestion include geometric and signal phasing improvements along with widening Bear Creek Pike from 2 to 3 lanes from Nashville Highway to Tom J. Hitch Parkway, adding right turn lanes on Bear Creek Pike and US Highway 43 Bypass, closing median opening near the intersection and consolidating drives. The purpose of Amendment No. 4 to the City of Columbia's contract with TDOT is to add funding for needed construction and slope

easements, and to replace Exhibit A. This project is funded with an 80/20 split with Federal and State funds, no local funding required.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Amendment No. 4, Amendment 4 with Exhibit A.

7.17. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND JOURNAL COMMUNICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,270 FOR ADVERTISING IN THE 2026 LIVABILITY TN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MAGAZINE - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize the Mayor to sign a contract with Journal Communications for a full-page ad in the Livability Tennessee Economic Development Magazine for \$8,270.

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia will purchase a full-page ad in the annual publication Livability Tennessee Magazine, an economic development marketing resource, to advertise Columbia to potential industry, businesses, and residents as the ideal place to work, relocate, live, play.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$8,270 is budgeted and unencumbered in Tourism Enhancement-General Fund - Professional Services.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Journal Communication, Journal Communication contract- TN EcDev Mag ad 2026.

7.18. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND AUSTIN & COLIN CREATORS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,500 TO PRODUCE A 'WELCOME TO COLUMBIA' SOCIAL MEDIA VIDEO - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Austin & Colin Creators will make a custom video that promotes Columbia and Maury County with a primary focus on Columbia. The project is a joint venture with Maury County Convention & Visitors Bureau, with costs split evenly. The video will

highlight local culture and attractions, ideal for social media marketing.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$7,500 is budgeted and unencumbered in Tourism Enhancement-General Fund - Professional Services.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report July 2025 -Austin & Colin Creators, Austin & Colin Columbia Video Contract 2025.

8 ADMINISTRATION.

8.1.APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND KEEP MAURY BEAUTIFUL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,000 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: This contract provides for the payment of \$8,000 to Keep Maury Beautiful, Inc., to support the programs and continued operation of keeping the City of Columbia clean.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$8,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Keep Maury Beautiful, Keep Maury Beautiful Contractual Agreement 25-26.

8.2.APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND MAURY COUNTY CHAMBER AND ECONOMIC ALLIANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$140,000 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The purpose of this contract is for the Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance to promote economic development and perform certain economic development services for the benefit of the City of Columbia. This agreement is in the amount of \$100,000 for a one-year term.

The contract calls for quarterly payments to the Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance contingent upon quarterly presentation to the City Council.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$140,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance, Maury County Chamber & Economic Alliance Contractual Agreement 25-26.

8.3. APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND MAURY COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$10,000 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: This contract provides for the City of Columbia to provide \$10,000 to support the maintenance and continued operation of the Maury County Regional Airport.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$10,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Maury County Regional Airport Authority, Maury County Regional Airport Authority Contractual Agreement 25-26.

8.4. APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND MAURY COUNTY SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$58,000 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia Human Resource Department was abolished in 2002 and one of the former City employees became an employee of the Senior Citizens with the agreement that the City of Columbia would continue to pay the

employee's annual salary. The length of this contract is for one-year and in the amount of \$58,000 for the employee's salary and for general support of Maury County Senior Citizens Center, Inc., whose services promote the general welfare of the residents of Columbia.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$58,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Maury County Senior Citizens Center, Maury County Senior Citizens Contractual Agreement 25-26.

8.5. APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND TENNESSEE REHABILITATION CENTER AT COLUMBIA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$17,000 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: This contract provides for the payment of \$17,000 to Tennessee Rehabilitation Center at Columbia for the purpose of training and assisting Columbia's residents in finding vocational opportunities.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$17,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report TN Rehab, TN Rehab Contractual Agreement 25-26.

9 RESOLUTIONS.

9.1. RESOLUTION NO. 25-38 - A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE STATE OF TENNESSEE "SMALL CITIES" COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM - IMMINENT THREAT IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$550,000 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-38.

INFORMATION: Allocation of additional funds to purchase solar and cellular-enabled warning sirens, a total of \$25,000 in additional local funding, which the total project cost is \$550,000.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$550,500 will be presented to be budgeted and unencumbered in Grants – CDBG-IT via appropriation amendment No. 1 once the grant contract is approved.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Resolution No. 25-38.

9.2. RESOLUTION NOS. 25-43 THROUGH 25-53 - RESOLUTIONS AUTHORIZING APPROPRIATIONS FOR FINANCIAL AID TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE SERVICES BENEFIT THE GENERAL WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCA SECTION 6-54-111 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolutions No. 25-43 through 25-53.

INFORMATION: Resolution No. 25-43 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to Kid’s Place to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-44 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$10,000 to the Boys and Girls Club of Maury County to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-45– Authorizing an appropriation of \$1,000 to Crimestoppers of Maury County, to help fund general operations for Crimestoppers of Maury County, Inc.

Resolution No. 25-46- Authorizing an appropriation of \$3,000 to James K. Polk Memorial Association to promote tourism, educational activities, support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-47 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to Center of Hope to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-48– Authorizing an appropriation of \$56,000 to Rose Hill/Rosemont Cemetery to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-49 - Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to Maury County Harvest Share Food Pantry to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-50 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$6,550 to South Central Human Resources Agency to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-51 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$3,000 to Columbia Cares, to support agency operational expenses and services.

Resolution No. 25-52 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to the Family Center, to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-53 - Authorizing an appropriation of \$25,000 to Columbia State Community College for the Southern Regional Technology Center Building (Year 4 of 4).

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$124,550 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Special Appropriations.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Resolutions No. 25-43 through 25-53, Resolution No. 25-43, Resolution No. 25-44, Resolution No. 25-45, Resolution No. 25-46, Resolution No. 25-47, Resolution No. 25-48, Resolution No. 25-49, Resolution No. 25-50, Resolution No. 25-51, Resolution No. 25-52, Resolution No. 25-53.

9.3. RESOLUTION NO. 25-54 - A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A DONATION OF A GOLDEN DOODLE CANINE VALUED AT \$5,000 TO SERVE AS AN EMOTIONAL SUPPORT ANIMAL TO FIREFIGHTERS AT COLUMBIA FIRE & RESCUE - FIRE & RESCUE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-54

INFORMATION: Columbia Fire & Rescue has been generously gifted a Golden Doodle canine by Courtney Cummins Powell which will serve as an emotional support animal whose purpose is to enhance the mental and emotional wellness of firefighters at Fire Station No. 3.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Resolution No. 25-54, Resolution No. 25-54.

9.4. RESOLUTION NO. 25-55 – TAX CORRECTIONS - CITY RECORDER'S OFFICE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-55.

INFORMATION: The City Recorder is presenting tax corrections through 6/27/2025 for Council consideration as submitted by Mr. Bobby Daniels, Maury County Tax Assessor.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Resolution No. 25-55, Resolution No. 25-55 Tax Corrections, Resolution No. 25-55 Exhibit A.

9.5. RESOLUTION NO. 25-56 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING BEAR SPRINGS PHASE 1B - WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-56.

INFORMATION: Bear Springs Phase 1B consists of 458 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer main and a pump station with 527 linear feet of 2" force main. The Developers met all of the qualifications for acceptance. The Wastewater Department has performed the necessary testing and inspections.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Resolution No. 25-56, Resolution No. 25-56, Resolution No. 25-56 Dedication Letter.

9.6. RESOLUTION NO. 25-58 - A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND COLUMBIA ROCK ROAD/ BAKER ROAD IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-58.

INFORMATION: This resolution refers to acceptance for ownership and maintenance of the traffic signal at Nashville Highway and Columbia Rock Road/ Baker Road in the City of Columbia. These improvements were a result of Vulcan Material's desire to expand their quarry located at 642 Theta Pike, and the requirements are outlined in a MOU with the City of Columbia and warranted by their Traffic Impact Study. The cost of all design and installation were covered by Vulcan Materials, LLC. and they now wish to turn the signal and all associated signal equipment over to the City of Columbia for ownership and maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Resolution No. 25-58 , Resolution No. 25-58.

9.7. RESOLUTION NO. 25-59 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING MCCLURE FARMS PHASE 1B - WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-59.

INFORMATION: McClure Farms Phase 1B consists of 4226 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer main. The Developers met all of the qualifications for acceptance. The Wastewater Department has performed the necessary testing and inspections.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Resolution No. 25-59, Resolution No. 25-59, Resolution No. 25-59 Dedication Letter.

10 ORDINANCES.

10.1.2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4549 - AN ORDINANCE TERMINATING A BLANKET UTILITY EASEMENT PARTIALLY LOCATED ON TAX MAP 51 PARCEL 058.00 AT HONEY FARM WAY AND U.S. 31/NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY RELATED DOCUMENTS - .

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Ordinance No. 4549 on second consideration.

INFORMATION: The owner of the property located at Tax Map 51 Parcel 058.00 has requested the City of Columbia terminate the blanket easement as they are developing the property.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Ordinance No. 4549, Ordinance No. 4549 with Exhibit A.

10.2.1ST CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4550 - AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4400 - THE SAME BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE BY ZONING PROPERTY BEING ANNEXED BY RESOLUTION NO. 25-39, LOCATED OFF LASEA ROAD BEING TAX MAP 73 PARCEL 17.02, TO CD-3 (NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER DISTRICT) - WARD 5, GROWING CITY ECONOMY - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT.

RECOMMENDATION: Forward the Applicant's Request to Approve.

INFORMATION: The applicant is requesting to zone property proposed to be annexed under Resolution No. 25-39 to CD-3 (Neighborhood Character District). The concept plan reflects future development of 31 single family lots. The Planning Commission reviewed this request and recommended denial by a vote of four to three at the May 15, 2025 meeting.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Ordinance No. 4550, Ordinance No. 4550, Ordinance No. 4550 Exhibit A, Ordinance No. 4550 Exhibit B, Concept Plan, DS Staff Report.

10.3.1ST CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4551- AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4545, THE CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR THE 2025-2026 FISCAL YEAR - HUMAN RESOURCES.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Ordinance No. 4551 on first consideration.

INFORMATION: The 2025-2026 Classification and Compensation Plan for the City of Columbia employees is reviewed and updated as necessary. The Parks and Recreation Department staff is expanding following the purchase of the Columbia Aquatics Recreation Center, which requires the addition of an Office Manager to oversee Recreation Aides, Recreation Coordinators, and cash handling procedures. The Grade level for this position will be Grade I.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Ordinance No. 4551, Ordinance No. 4551, Ordinance No. 4551 Exhibit A.

11 OTHER BUSINESS.

11.1. APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PURCHASE OF TWELVE (12) EARLY WARNING SIRENS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$525,860 FROM FEDERAL SIGNAL SAFETY AND SECURITY SYSTEMS UTILIZING THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH TIPS CONTRACT NO. 220105 - FIRE & RESCUE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: On May 8, 2024, an EF-3 tornado struck Columbia, Tennessee, causing severe damage, one fatality, and numerous injuries. In response to this catastrophic event along with the absence of an effective early warning system, the City of Columbia Council approved Resolution No. 24-68 on September 12, 2024, authorizing the City of Columbia to apply for the State of Tennessee "Small Cities" Community Development Block Grant Program - Imminent Threat which allowed \$420,000. The total cost of the project is \$525,860. The balance of 20% in local matching contribution is to be provided by funds from the general fund.

The City of Columbia was awarded the Grant.

Pursuant to Tennessee Code Annotated 12-3-1205, the City may enter into cooperative agreements with local governments for the procurement of goods and services which can be advantageous utilizing these contracts. Interlocal purchasing is widely recognized

as an effective, efficient manner to purchase. It can speed the procurement process and may result in larger cost savings on purchases by aggregating many potential sales into a single contract.

Columbia Fire & Rescue requests approval of the City Council to utilize Contract No. 220105 with the Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement TIPS for the procurement of twelve (12) early warning Sirens in the amount of \$525,860.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that will be budgeted and available in the next proposed appropriation amendment in Grants – CDBG Imminent Threat.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Sirens, Federal Signal Safety and Security Systems Quote.

12 PUBLIC COMMENT.

13 EXECUTIVE SESSION.

14 ADJOURNMENT.

15 UPCOMING EVENTS.

**15.1. ROSE HILL DEDICATION CEREMONY - FRIDAY, JULY 25, 2025
- 9:00 A.M. - ROSE HILL CEMETERY, COLUMBIA**

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item 1. - PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE NO. 4542 (AS AMENDED) – AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025 BUDGET ORDINANCE NO. 4503, AS AMENDED, PROVIDING FOR REVISIONS TO THE GENERAL, SANITATION, CAPITAL PROJECTS, GRANTS AND WASTEWATER FUNDS

Vice Mayor Randy McBroom called the Public Hearing to order, pursuant to proper notice having been given. Present were Council Member DaVena Hardison, Council Member Charlie Huffman, Council Member Cheryl Secrest, Council Member Kenny Marshall, Council Member Brian McKelvy, Vice Mayor Randy McBroom, City Manager Tony Massey, City Attorney Jake Hubbell, City Recorder Thad Jablonski and Recording Secretary Liz Bermudez. Mayor Chaz Molder was absent.

There being no one present to speak on the Public Hearing, Council Member Marshall moved to close the Public Hearing on Ordinance No. 4542 (As Amended). Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 2. - PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE NO. 4543 – AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE TAX RATE FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR THE YEAR 2025 ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY AT THE RATE OF \$0.8251 PER \$100.00

Vice Mayor Randy McBroom called the Public Hearing to order, pursuant to proper notice having been given. Present were Council Member DaVena Hardison, Council Member Charlie Huffman, Council Member Cheryl Secrest, Council Member Kenny Marshall, Council Member Brian McKelvy, Vice Mayor Randy McBroom, City Manager Tony Massey, City Attorney Jake Hubbell, City Recorder Thad Jablonski and Recording Secretary Liz Bermudez. Mayor Chaz Molder was absent.

There being no one present to speak on the Public Hearing, Council Member McKelvy moved to close the Public Hearing on Ordinance No. 4543. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 3. - PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE NO. 4544 – APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2025 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2026

Vice Mayor Randy McBroom called the Public Hearing to order, pursuant to proper notice having been given. Present were Council Member DaVena Hardison, Council Member Charlie Huffman, Council Member Cheryl Secrest, Council Member Kenny Marshall, Council Member Brian McKelvy, Vice Mayor Randy McBroom, City Manager Tony Massey, City Attorney Jake Hubbell, City Recorder Thad Jablonski and Recording Secretary Liz Bermudez. Mayor Chaz Molder was absent.

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING - COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

There being no one present to speak on the Public Hearing, Council Member Marshall moved to close the Public Hearing on Ordinance No. 4544. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 4. - PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE NO. 4546 - AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 18, CHAPTER 3, SECTION 18-303, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA BY REPLACING IN ITS ENTIRETY THE PRESENT SCHEDULES A AND B AND ADOPTING AND APPROVING NEW SCHEDULES A AND B

Vice Mayor Randy McBroom called the Public Hearing to order, pursuant to proper notice having been given. Present were Council Member DaVena Hardison, Council Member Charlie Huffman, Council Member Cheryl Secrest, Council Member Kenny Marshall, Council Member Brian McKelvy, Vice Mayor Randy McBroom, City Manager Tony Massey, City Attorney Jake Hubbell, City Recorder Thad Jablonski and Recording Secretary Liz Bermudez. Mayor Chaz Molder was absent.

There being no one present to speak on the Public Hearing, Council Member McKelvy moved to close the Public Hearing on Ordinance No. 4546. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 5. - PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE NO. 4550 - AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4400 - THE SAME BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE BY ZONING PROPERTY BEING ANNEXED BY RESOLUTION NO. 25-39, LOCATED OFF LASEA ROAD BEING TAX MAP 73 PARCEL 17.02, TO CD-3 (NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER DISTRICT) - WARD 5, GROWING CITY ECONOMY

Vice Mayor Randy McBroom called the Public Hearing to order, pursuant to proper notice having been given. Present were Council Member DaVena Hardison, Council Member Charlie Huffman, Council Member Cheryl Secrest, Council Member Kenny Marshall, Council Member Brian McKelvy, Vice Mayor Randy McBroom, City Manager Tony Massey, City Attorney Jake Hubbell, City Recorder Thad Jablonski and Recording Secretary Liz Bermudez. Mayor Chaz Molder was absent.

There being no one present to speak on the Public Hearing, Council Member McKelvy moved to close the Public Hearing on Ordinance No. 4550. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

REGULAR MEETING

CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING - COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

Vice Mayor Randy McBroom called the meeting to order, pursuant to proper notice having been given. Present were Council Member DaVena Hardison, Council Member Charlie Huffman, Council Member Cheryl Secrest, Council Member Kenny Marshall, Council Member Brian McKelvy, Vice Mayor Randy McBroom, City Manager Tony Massey, City Attorney Jake Hubbell, City Recorder Thad Jablonski and Recording Secretary Liz Bermudez. Mayor Chaz Molder was absent.

INVOCATION BY BRANDON ABBOTT OF WEST END BAPTIST

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member McKelvy offered the invocation.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Council Member Marshall moved to approve the Agenda. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

PRESENTATIONS

Item 5.1. - RESOLUTION NO. 25-42 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT A DONATION FROM THE NOON ROTARY CLUB VALUED IN THE AMOUNT OF FIVE THOUSAND (\$5000) TO ASSIST WITH COST ON THE INSTALLATION OF NEW BENCHES AT THE ROTARY SHELTER IN WOODLAND PARK ALLOWING FOR ADA COMPLIANCE AT THE SHELTER

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Resolution No. 25-42. Council Member Hardison seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Vice Mayor McBroom thanked Noon Rotary for all that they do for the community. Gerald Vick, a member of the Noon Rotary, said he is proud to be a part of this club and community and hopes this donation helps with the shelter. Parks and Recreation Director Mack Reagan said this donation will give this shelter the same type of amenities that we have at our splash pad and the City will add matching trash cans to upgrade the overall quality.

ORGANIZATIONAL BUSINESS

Item 6.1. - APPROVE THE MINUTES OF THE MAY 8, 2025, CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Council Member Marshall moved to approve the minutes of the May 8, 2025 City Council Meeting. Council Member Hardison seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

Item 6.2. - RATIFY APPROVAL OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS FOR WILLIAM FARRIS, PLANT OPERATOR, WASTEWATER

Council Member Marshall moved to ratify the approval of retirement benefits for William Farris.. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 6.3. - APPROVE THE RETIREMENT BENEFITS FOR TOMMY HENLEY, BATTALION CHIEF, COLUMBIA FIRE & RESCUE

Council Member Marshall moved to approve the retirement benefits for Tommy Henley. Council Member Hardison seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 6.4. - CONFIRMATION OF MAYOR'S REAPPOINTMENT OF SARAH HARRIS BARRY TO THE COLUMBIA HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR A FIVE-YEAR TERM BEGINNING ON JULY 9, 2025 AND EXPIRING ON JULY 9, 2030.

Council Member Marshall moved to approve the reappointment of Sarah Harris Barry to the Columbia Housing and Redevelopment Corporation for a five-year term beginning on July 9, 2025 and expiring on July 9, 2030. Council Member Huffman seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 6.5. - ELECTION OF RANDY WILMORE TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD AND THE HEALTH, EDUCATIONAL AND HOUSING FACILITY BOARD TO FILL AN UNEXPIRED TERM ENDING ON NOVEMBER 14, 2025.

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Randy Wilmore to the Board of Directors of the Industrial Development Board and the Health, Educational and Housing Facility Board to fill an unexpired term ending on November 14, 2025. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 6.6. - APPROVE THE APPOINTMENT OF AMY BRALY TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA ARTS COUNCIL FOR A THREE-YEAR TERM BEGINNING ON JUNE 12, 2025 AND EXPIRING ON JUNE 12, 2028.

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Amy Braly to the City of Columbia Arts Council for a three-year term beginning on June 12, 2025 and expiring on June 12, 2028. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING - COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

Item 6.7. - APPROVE THE APPOINTMENT OF RACHELLE RODRIGUES TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA ARTS COUNCIL TO FILL AN UNEXPIRED TERM ENDING ON JUNE 13, 2027.

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Rachelle Rodrigues to the City of Columbia Arts Council to fill an unexpired term ending on June 13, 2027. Council Member Hardison seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

CONSENT AGENDA

Vice Mayor McBroom asked that Items 7.3 and 7.18 be removed from the Consent Agenda. Council Member Marshall moved to approve the Consent Agenda with the exception of Items 7.3 and 7.18. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye and the following items were approve:

Item 7.1. - APPROVE DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2025 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$11,558,856.30

Item 7.2. - APPROVE CERTIFICATION OF OFFICIALS DESIGNATED AS SIGNATORIES AT THE CITY'S BANKING INSTITUTIONS

Item 7.4. - APPROVE THE CITY OF COLUMBIA'S STOP LOSS GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE PREMIUM WITH SUN LIFE FINANCIAL WITH AN INDIVIDUAL SPECIFIC DEDUCTIBLE OF \$150,000 AND AN AGGREGATING SPECIFIC DEDUCTIBLE OF \$125,000 EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025 AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN ANY NECESSARY DOCUMENTS

Item 7.5. - RECEIVE AND FILE COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENT (COLA) FOR ELIGIBLE RETIREES OR BENEFICIARIES OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN.

Item 7.6. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY INTEGRATED PUBLIC ALERT AND WARNING SYSTEM (IPAWS) PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OFFICE TO PROVIDE THE CITY OF COLUMBIA THE ABILITY TO UTILIZE THE INTEROPERABLE SYSTEM(S) AND IPAWS OPEN PLATFORM FOR EMERGENCY NETWORKS (IPAWS-OPEN)

Item 7.7. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$900 BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND STATE SYSTEMS, INC. FOR THE MONITORING OF THE FIRE ALARM AT FIRE STATION NO. 1 LOCATED AT 1000 SOUTH GARDEN STREET

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

Item 7.8. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND JOURNAL COMMUNICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$11,070 FOR ADVERTISING IN THE 2026 NASHVILLE VISITOR GUIDE

Item 7.9. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND JOURNAL COMMUNICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$4,930.00 FOR ADVERTISING IN THE 2025-26 MAURY COUNTY LIVABILITY MAGAZINE

Item 7.10. - APPROVE THE UPDATED STANDARD SEWER SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBIA WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT PREPARED BY WATER MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC AND APPROVED BY TDEC

Item 7.11. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IN THE AMOUNT \$5,881.30 WITH BARGE DESIGN SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR MT. OLIVET ROAD AT BEAR CREEK BRIDGE INSPECTION – WARD 5

Item 7.12. - APPROVE BID AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE UNIT ITEM CONTRACT FOR FY2024-2025 STREET RESURFACING TO VOLUNTEER PAVING IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,500,000 IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE - WARDS 1,2,3,4, AND 5 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT - SPG, UPGRADED STREETS AND IMPROVED TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM.

Item 7.13. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE FORM 2 AND OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN NEEDED EASEMENTS, IN AN AMOUNT UP TO \$350,000, FOR THE NASHVILLE HWY AND BEAR CREEK PIKE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

Item 7.14. - APPROVE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE AND JOHNSON'S HORSEPOWERED GARAGE AT 702 WOODLAND STREET - WARD 3

Item 7.15. - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ADDENDUM NO. 3 OF THE AGREEMENT WITH BARGE DESIGN SOLUTIONS FOR IRON BRIDGE ROAD OVER LYTLE CREEK BRIDGE REPLACEMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$304,148 - WARD 3

Item 7.16. - APPROVE PURCHASE FROM WAYPOINT COMMUNICATIONS FOR DISASTER RECOVERY EQUIPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES FOR THE AMOUNT OF \$131,333.56 UTILIZING NCPA

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

Item 7.17. - APPROVE BID AWARD AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND NICKELL CONTRACTING, LLC IN THE AMOUNT OF \$246,100 TO COMPLETE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PADDLECRAFT LAUNCH AT RIVERWALK PARK

Item 7.19. - APPROVE BID AWARD TO COLUMBIA OIL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$40,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF BULK LUBRICANTS

Item 7.20. - APPROVE THE BID AWARD AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT WITH D & D TOWING & RECOVERY LLC FOR TOWING AND STORAGE SERVICES

Item 7.3 and 7.18 were voted on separately.

Item 7.3. - APPROVE PAYMENT TO MAURY COUNTY TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR THE MAURY COUNTY/CITY OF COLUMBIA ANIMAL SERVICES FACILITY FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF FY 2025 \$55,000

Klm Raffauf thanked Council for the 10 percent increase for next year.

Council Member McKelvy moved to approve Item 7.3 - payment to Maury County to provide funding for the Maury County/City of Columbia Animal Services Facility for the third quarter of FY2025 \$55,000. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 7.18. - APPROVE THE BID AWARD AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE CONTRACT WITH CITY GREEN SERVICES FOR MOWING SERVICES FOR PUBLIC WORKS AND PARKS AND RECREATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$9,250 PER OCCURRENCE

Jason Burkhalter, owner and operator of Freedom Hill, advised Council that over the last three years he has worked with the City on their mowing. He passed out a reference letter from the Parks Department. Mr. Burkhalter requested Council look at this item and keep the small business of 9 employees that live and work here. He thanked everyone for their service.

Assistant City Manager Jablonski went over the bid process and advised the procurement policy doesn't have a local preference. City Attorney Hubbell advised that local preferences are not in city or state law, it is based on a competitive bid. City Attorney Hubbell further explained that the attorney general previously stated you cannot have a local preference.

After further discussion, Vice Mayor McBroom moved to approve Item 7.18, approve the bid award and authorize the Mayor to sign the contract with City Green Services for

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING - COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

mowing services for Public Works and Parks and Recreation in the amount of \$9,250 per occurrence. Council Member Huffman seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Vice Mayor McBroom advised anyone can see that Council doesn't want to not vote for a local business, but we they have to do what is required.

ADMINISTRATION

RESOLUTIONS

Item 9.1. - **RESOLUTION NO. 25-35 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING BEAR CREEK GLEN PHASE 2**

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Resolution No. 25-35. Council Member Huffman seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 9.2. - **RESOLUTION NO. 25-37 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS IN HONEY FARMS SUBDIVISON, PHASE 2, SECTION 10A FOR OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE.**

Council Member McKelvy moved to approve Resolution No. 25-37. Council Member Secrest seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 9.3. - **RESOLUTION NO. 25-40 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING FIELDSTONE FARMS, PHASE 1**

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Resolution No. 25-40. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 9.4. - **RESOLUTION NO. 25-41 - TAX CORRECTIONS**

Council Member McKelvy moved to approve Resolution No. 25-41. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

ORDINANCES

Item 10.1. - **2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4542 – AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025 BUDGET ORDINANCE NO. 4503, AS**

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

AMENDED, PROVIDING FOR REVISIONS TO THE GENERAL, SANITATION, CAPITAL PROJECTS, GRANTS AND WASTEWATER FUNDS

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Ordinance No. 4542 on second consideration. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.2. - 2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4543 – AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE TAX RATE FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR THE YEAR 2025 ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY AT THE RATE OF \$0.8251 PER \$100.00

Council Member McKelvy moved to approve Ordinance No. 4543 on second consideration. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.3. - 2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4544 AS AMENDED – APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2025 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2026 – SPG, FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE CITY PROVIDING EXCELLENT SERVICES

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Ordinance No. 4544 as amended on second consideration. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.4. - 2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4545 AS AMENDED - AN ORDINANCE TO APPROVE THE CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR THE 2025-2026 FISCAL YEAR

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Ordinance No. 4545 as amended on second consideration. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.5. - 2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4546 - AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 18, CHAPTER 3, SECTION 18-303, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA BY REPLACING IN ITS ENTIRETY THE PRESENT SCHEDULES A AND B AND ADOPTING AND APPROVING NEW SCHEDULES A AND B

Council Member McKelvy moved to approve Ordinance No. 4546 on second consideration. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.6. - 2ND CONSIDERATION ON ORDINANCE NO. 4547 - AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4400 - THE SAME BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE BY AMENDING THE HONEY FARM PUD MASTER PLAN FOR A 7.49 ACRE PORTION OF LOT 6 IN HONEY FARM

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

CROSSING AT TAX MAP 51 PARCEL 58.00, LOCATED OFF NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND HONEY FARM WAY - WARD 5, GROWING CITY ECONOMY

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Ordinance No. 4547 on second consideration. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.7. - 2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4548 - AN ORDINANCE TO APPROVE AN ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT FOR PROPERTY OWNED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND SHOWN ON TAX MAP 112 PARCELS 009.01 AND 002.08 AND KNOWN AS RIDLEY PARK ROAD PROVIDING FOR VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM TROTWOOD AVENUE (STATE ROUTE 243) ON, OVER AND ACROSS RIDLEY PARK ROAD TO PROPERTY OWNED BY MERITAGE HOMES OF TENNESSEE, INC.

Council Member Marshall moved to approve Ordinance No. 4548 on second consideration. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion.

After a brief discussion, all Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.8. - 1ST CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4549 - AN ORDINANCE TERMINATING A BLANKET UTILITY EASEMENT PARTIALLY LOCATED ON TAX MAP 51 PARCEL 058.00 AT HONEY FARM WAY AND U.S. 31/NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY RELATED DOCUMENTS

Council Member McKelvy moved to approve Ordinance No. 4549 on first consideration. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye.

Item 10.9. - 1ST CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4550 - AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4400 - THE SAME BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE BY ZONING PROPERTY BEING ANNEXED BY RESOLUTION NO. 25-39, LOCATED OFF LASEA ROAD BEING TAX MAP 73 PARCEL 17.02, TO CD-3 (NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER DISTRICT) - WARD 5, GROWING CITY ECONOMY

Louis Sloyan advised the developer is requesting this item be deferred.

Vice Mayor McBroom moved to defer Ordinance No. 4550 on first consideration. Council Member Marshall seconded the motion.

All Council Members present voted aye with the exception of Council Member Huffman who voted no. Motion to defer passed.

OTHER BUSINESS

City Manager Massey thanked Council for the employee raises and approving the upcoming budget.

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING - COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

June 12, 2025 - 5:30 PM

Vice Mayor McBroom praised the City employees on the great job they do for our City.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Council Member Marshall moved to adjourn the meeting. Council Member McKelvy seconded the motion. All members present voted aye. The meeting adjourned at 06:20 PM.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Tara Smith, Benefits Administrator, tsmith@columbiatn.gov, (931) 560-1572

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE RETIREMENT BENEFITS FOR MARC JETT, CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Marc Jett has been an employee of the City of Columbia for 18 years. His effective retirement date is July 11, 2025 with pension payments to begin on August 1, 2025.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: None

CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENTS FOR MONTH ENDING MAY 31, 2025

FUND	GROSS	TRANSFERS & CD's	PAYROLL TRANSFERS	NET TOTAL
General Fund	3,856,941.52	768,938.03	1,705,885.53	1,382,117.96
Sanitation Fund	445,226.85	65,061.59	91,899.81	288,265.45
Wastewater Fund	3,210,346.78	115,615.98	201,996.14	2,892,734.66
Street & Transportation Fund	-	-	-	-
State Street Aid	17,181.71	-	-	17,181.71
Drug Fund	1,554.38	-	-	1,554.38
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Fund	256,182.69	-		256,182.69
Sewer Revenue & Tax Bond Issue	-	-	-	-
Sewer Impact Fee #2	-	-	-	-
Insurance Fund	928,410.09	783,340.77	-	145,069.32
2017 GO Public Imp Bonds	-	-	-	-
2010 GO Bond Issue	-	-	-	-
Cleary Construction Escrow	-	-	-	-
Industrial Development Board	273,346.75	-	-	273,346.75
Grant Fund	12,120.00	-	-	12,120.00
	\$ 9,001,310.77	\$ 1,732,956.37	\$ 1,999,781.48	\$ 5,268,572.92

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 1

203073	5/1/2025	Atmos Energy	660.49
203074	5/1/2025	NEW BRAND LINEN SERVICES	768.35
203075	5/1/2025	Bonnie Froehlich	64.40
203076	5/1/2025	Break Time Services	96.00
203077	5/1/2025	CARRIE ANN BELL	125.00
203078	5/1/2025	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	1,099.00
203079	5/1/2025	Chief Jeremy Alsup	233.00
203080	5/1/2025	Cintas Corporation #241	1,324.54
203081	5/1/2025	City Of Col Employees Retireme	214,976.87
203082	5/1/2025	City of Col Petty Cash	237.00
203083	5/1/2025	City Of Col Tn Retirement	24,483.94
203084	5/1/2025	CMS Uniforms & Equipment	230.40
203085	5/1/2025	Colonial Life	6,955.94
203086	5/1/2025	Columbia Machine Works	21,893.00
203087	5/1/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	12,369.41
203088	5/1/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	710.42
203089	5/1/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	2,220.55
203090	5/1/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,882.64
203091	5/1/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,380.58
203092	5/1/2025	COMBINED INSURANCE, A CHUBB COMPANY	901.76
203093	5/1/2025	Cook's Pest Control Inc	117.00
203094	5/1/2025	Culleoka Company LLC	345.00
203095	5/1/2025	Dell Marketing L P	2,466.81
203096	5/1/2025	Duck River Electric	337.21
203097	5/1/2025	Annette Gerretse	62.44
203098	5/1/2025	ESP Security LLC	893.48
203099	5/1/2025	Firstnet Services Provided By AT&T Mobility	3,479.91
203100	5/1/2025	Fleming Sheet Metal Shop	1,200.00
203101	5/1/2025	Freedom Hill Land Management	415.00
203102	5/1/2025	Gresham Smith & Partners	3,770.14
203103	5/1/2025	INNOCORP, LTD	1,142.00
203104	5/1/2025	Jeff DeWire	231.00
203105	5/1/2025	Jeff Riggins	231.00
203106	5/1/2025	Jeremy Haywood	233.00
203107	5/1/2025	Jones & Lang Sporting Goods	962.00
203108	5/1/2025	JULIE C REYNOLDS	725.00
203109	5/1/2025	KATE FREEMAN	575.00
203110	5/1/2025	KRISTEN MEYERS	600.00
203111	5/1/2025	MARIA CATHARINA VAN DEVENTER	75.00
203112	5/1/2025	MEGAN FITZGERALD	200.00
203113	5/1/2025	MELISSA RAGER-AGUIAR	350.00
203114	5/1/2025	Morrison Engineering LLC	6,830.00
203115	5/1/2025	Mutual Of Omaha	16,731.05

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 2

203116	5/1/2025	Needle And Grain	100.00
203117	5/1/2025	Neel-Schaffer	7,200.00
203118	5/1/2025	MORNING SUN	23.40
203119	5/1/2025	Rickie Armstrong	3.00
203120	5/1/2025	Regina Connelly	153.30
203121	5/1/2025	Robert J Young Company LLC	356.71
203122	5/1/2025	Rogers Group Inc	228.80
203123	5/1/2025	Siddons-Martin Emergency Group LLC	206.25
203124	5/1/2025	SRM Concrete	1,030.00
203125	5/1/2025	Ted's Sporting Goods	150.00
203126	5/1/2025	Temple Inc	8,811.00
203127	5/1/2025	TN Assn of Chiefs of Police	210.00
203128	5/1/2025	Vulcan Materials Co	302.05
203129	5/1/2025	Waypoint Analytical, LLC	395.00
203130	5/1/2025	Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc	445.90
203131	5/1/2025	WES Engineers & Surveyors	8,400.00
203132	5/1/2025	WILCOLOCAL MEDIA	810.00
203133	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203134	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203135	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203136	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203137	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203138	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203139	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203140	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203141	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203142	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203143	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203144	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203145	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203146	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203147	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203148	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203149	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203150	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203151	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203152	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203153	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203154	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203155	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203156	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203157	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203158	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 3

203159	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203160	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203161	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203162	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203163	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203164	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203165	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203166	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203167	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203168	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203169	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203170	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203171	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203172	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203173	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203174	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203175	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203176	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203177	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203178	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203179	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203180	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203181	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203182	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203183	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203184	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203185	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203186	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203187	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203188	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203189	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203190	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203191	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203192	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203193	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203194	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203195	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203196	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203197	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203198	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203199	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203200	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203201	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 4

203202	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203203	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203204	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203205	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203206	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203207	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203208	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203209	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203210	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203211	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203212	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203213	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203214	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203215	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203216	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203217	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203218	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203219	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203220	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203221	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203222	5/8/2025	VOID-VOID-VOID	0.00
203223	5/8/2025	ACE HARDWARE	1,900.06
203224	5/8/2025	Andrew King	109.74
203225	5/8/2025	ANTHEM SPORTS, LLC	478.04
203226	5/8/2025	AT&T	1,456.16
203227	5/8/2025	AT&T	74.13
203228	5/8/2025	AT&T (Fiber Optics)	1,452.88
203229	5/8/2025	Atlantic Pools & Spas	9,159.66
203230	5/8/2025	Best One Tire	2,957.00
203231	5/8/2025	Blue Cardinal Chemical, LLC	3,260.92
203232	5/8/2025	Break Time Services	348.00
203233	5/8/2025	C & C Bucket Truck and Tree Service	2,600.00
203234	5/8/2025	Cedarchem Llc	7,830.60
203235	5/8/2025	Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Columbia	540.00
203236	5/8/2025	Cintas Corporation #241	1,364.11
203237	5/8/2025	City of Col Petty Cash	32.00
203238	5/8/2025	Colorkraft Auto Refinishers, LLC	7,718.94
203239	5/8/2025	Columbia Firefighter Assn	440.00
203240	5/8/2025	Columbia Oil Company Inc	26,859.20
203241	5/8/2025	Columbia Paint & Wallcover	1,219.81
203242	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	33,628.82
203243	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	60.10
203244	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	2,663.55

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 5

203245	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	2,017.03
203246	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	665.42
203247	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	125.56
203248	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	5,124.15
203249	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	4,956.08
203250	5/8/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	150.35
203251	5/8/2025	Complete Forms Supply Co LLC	75.00
203252	5/8/2025	Copycats Print Services Llc	344.78
203253	5/8/2025	CPWS - Broadband	300.00
203254	5/8/2025	Crawford Electric Supply Co., Inc	6,812.33
203255	5/8/2025	Duck River Electric	2,994.79
203256	5/8/2025	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSOC OF TN	150.00
203257	5/8/2025	Eugene Cordell Brown	150.00
203258	5/8/2025	Fernwood Garden Center, LLC	100.00
203259	5/8/2025	Freedom Hill Land Management	17,832.90
203260	5/8/2025	Daily Herald (Ads)	1,796.55
203261	5/8/2025	J & M Supply Solutions	2,491.04
203262	5/8/2025	J.E.M. MECHANICAL, INC	500.00
203263	5/8/2025	Jim's Auto Accessories Inc	345.88
203264	5/8/2025	KREBS KUBOTA	468.32
203265	5/8/2025	L Robert Grefseng	300.00
203266	5/8/2025	Lively Florist	92.80
203267	5/8/2025	Lynch Equipment Sales	2,673.02
203268	5/8/2025	Marshall County Solid Waste and Recycling	1,593.15
203269	5/8/2025	Maury Co United Way	662.00
203270	5/8/2025	Maury County Equipment	27.54
203271	5/8/2025	Maury Fence Co Of Tn Inc	576.60
203272	5/8/2025	Nixon Power Services LLC	1,541.24
203273	5/8/2025	PROCARE PBM	75,769.72
203274	5/8/2025	Rains Electric Co., Inc.	7,817.76
203275	5/8/2025	Randolph Electronics	48.81
203276	5/8/2025	Robert J Young Company LLC	227.34
203277	5/8/2025	Rogers Group Inc	150.48
203278	5/8/2025	S and S Environmental LLC	1,050.00
203279	5/8/2025	SDH NASHVILLE LLC	324,000.00
203280	5/8/2025	Simple Com	36.00
203281	5/8/2025	SOUTHERN PIPE & SUPPLY	2,728.20
203282	5/8/2025	Southern Sales Co	5,363.84
203283	5/8/2025	SRM Concrete	710.50
203284	5/8/2025	State Of TN Attn: Lily White	285.00
203285	5/8/2025	State Systems, LLC	897.00
203286	5/8/2025	Stoltz Printing Co	236.00
203287	5/8/2025	STS Distribution	3,570.00

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 6

203288	5/8/2025	Sunbelt Rentals Inc	357.27
203289	5/8/2025	TARA FERRY	379.77
203290	5/8/2025	Ted's Sporting Goods	424.98
203291	5/8/2025	THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY	70.00
203292	5/8/2025	Tn Dept Of Revenue	635.75
203293	5/8/2025	TN Dept Of Safety	47.50
203294	5/8/2025	TN Property Management	8,076.93
203295	5/8/2025	Trane U.S. Inc	900.00
203296	5/8/2025	Turner & Osborne Tire Co	109.39
203297	5/8/2025	Tyler Technologies, Inc	700.00
203298	5/8/2025	Uline	8,027.76
203299	5/8/2025	UNITED FARM & HOME COOPERATIVE	1,047.96
203300	5/8/2025	United Waste Haulers Of TN LLC	1,284.88
203301	5/8/2025	USA BLUE BOOK	1,600.33
203302	5/8/2025	Verizon	3,502.60
203303	5/8/2025	Verizon Wireless 04	3,355.27
203304	5/8/2025	Volunteer Paving LLC	203.28
203305	5/8/2025	Volunteer Welding Supply, Inc.	86.40
203306	5/8/2025	Vulcan Materials Co	1,294.92
203307	5/8/2025	W W Grainger Inc	334.00
203308	5/8/2025	Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc	257.40
203309	5/8/2025	William C Hargrove	3,300.00
203310	5/8/2025	WM CORPORATE SERVICES, INC	44,500.33
203311	5/15/2025	J R Wauford & Co Cons Eng, Inc	37,000.00
203312	5/15/2025	JUDY - ESCROW	112,689.28
203313	5/15/2025	JUDY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	2,204,819.41
203314	5/15/2025	Advance Paving	3,000.00
203315	5/15/2025	AMER FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE	40.30
203316	5/15/2025	Atmos Energy	1,927.50
203317	5/15/2025	BEST CLEANERS OF COLUMBIA, LLC	839.46
203318	5/15/2025	Best One Tire	3,561.57
203319	5/15/2025	Better Business Solutions	128.70
203320	5/15/2025	BRINDLEY CO	120,154.47
203321	5/15/2025	CARRIE ANN BELL	100.00
203322	5/15/2025	Certified Languages International	87.00
203323	5/15/2025	CHOICE SCREENING	204.00
203324	5/15/2025	Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Columbia	8,006.92
203325	5/15/2025	Cintas Corporation #241	2,677.23
203326	5/15/2025	CITY OF COL & BRINDLEY CO	6,323.92
203327	5/15/2025	CMS Uniforms & Equipment	7,799.83
203328	5/15/2025	Columbia Firefighter Assn	440.00
203329	5/15/2025	Columbia Oil Company Inc	3,854.97
203330	5/15/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	26,761.38

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 7

203331	5/15/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,099.41
203332	5/15/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,182.61
203333	5/15/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	50,177.98
203334	5/15/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,286.75
203335	5/15/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,516.85
203336	5/15/2025	Columbia Powersports Supercenter	2,916.30
203337	5/15/2025	Copycats Print Services Llc	38.50
203338	5/15/2025	CPWS - Broadband	1,018.04
203339	5/15/2025	Culleoka Company LLC	409.00
203340	5/15/2025	CUMBERLAND VALLEY CONSTRUCTORS, INC	93,670.00
203341	5/15/2025	DAVENPORT GROUP	37,716.38
203342	5/15/2025	Dell Marketing L P	787.66
203343	5/15/2025	Drees Premier Homes, Inc	50.00
203344	5/15/2025	ECS SOUTHEAST LLC	6,500.00
203345	5/15/2025	ELIZABETH A. THOMSEN	725.00
203346	5/15/2025	Foley Products Company, LLC	1,900.00
203347	5/15/2025	Freedom Hill Land Management	510.00
203348	5/15/2025	Daily Herald (Ads)	148.76
203349	5/15/2025	HAWKINS & ASSOCIATES, INC	838.36
203350	5/15/2025	J R Wauford & Co Cons Eng, Inc	8,800.00
203351	5/15/2025	JOHN H DUGGER, II	7,895.00
203352	5/15/2025	K & K SAFETY	177.00
203353	5/15/2025	KATE FREEMAN	275.00
203354	5/15/2025	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc	8,270.00
203355	5/15/2025	KRISTEN MEYERS	725.00
203356	5/15/2025	Mail Call	2,787.96
203357	5/15/2025	MAIN STREET MEDIA OF TN	35.00
203358	5/15/2025	MARIA CATHARINA VAN DEVENTER	150.00
203359	5/15/2025	Maury Co Clerk & Master	120.96
203360	5/15/2025	Maury Co United Way	662.00
203361	5/15/2025	MAURY COUNTY CHAMBER &	25,000.00
203362	5/15/2025	MEGAN FITZGERALD	200.00
203363	5/15/2025	MELISSA RAGER-AGUIAR	325.00
203364	5/15/2025	MES I ACQUISITION INC	1,983.51
203365	5/15/2025	DEBORAH KING	75.00
203366	5/15/2025	LORNA J. KIRKLAND	75.00
203367	5/15/2025	PATSY J. SOUTH	75.00
203368	5/15/2025	Motorola Solutions Inc	31,200.00
203369	5/15/2025	MX-Sport Grafix & Awards LLC	30.00
203370	5/15/2025	NexAir LLC	41.75
203371	5/15/2025	Nixon Power Services LLC	3,024.00
203372	5/15/2025	Parman Energy Group LLC	3,896.24
203373	5/15/2025	Public Entity Partners	176.40

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 8

203374	5/15/2025	QUAIL RUN DEVELOPMENT LLC	41.00
203375	5/15/2025	QUAIL RUN DEVELOPMENT LLC	41.00
203376	5/15/2025	Reach Technologies	153.10
203377	5/15/2025	Jason Bass	2,521.90
203378	5/15/2025	KRISHNA KILARU	41.00
203379	5/15/2025	MLS INVESTMENTS LLC	41.00
203380	5/15/2025	MORNING SUN	19.80
203381	5/15/2025	Rogers Group Inc	515.63
203382	5/15/2025	Ryan Filipkowski	95.00
203383	5/15/2025	Simple Com	6.00
203384	5/15/2025	Southern Duplicating of Middle Tennessee	566.04
203385	5/15/2025	SRM Concrete	7,257.00
203386	5/15/2025	Stoltz Printing Co	508.50
203387	5/15/2025	THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY	70.00
203388	5/15/2025	Toby Scroggins	1,000.00
203389	5/15/2025	TW Lawncare	2,250.00
203390	5/15/2025	UNITED FARM & HOME COOPERATIVE	1,287.92
203391	5/15/2025	United Waste Haulers Of TN LLC	1,418.43
203392	5/15/2025	Visual Media Co LLC	600.00
203393	5/15/2025	Volunteer Paving LLC	192.72
203394	5/15/2025	W W Grainger Inc	202.08
203395	5/15/2025	Water Management Services LLC	660.00
203396	5/15/2025	Waypoint Analytical, LLC	949.00
203397	5/22/2025	ACE HARDWARE	281.90
203398	5/22/2025	Alex Troge	83.95
203399	5/22/2025	Atlantic Pools & Spas	2,381.88
203400	5/22/2025	Atmos Energy	184.66
203401	5/22/2025	BRAD MASSEY	2,423.00
203402	5/22/2025	Break Time Services	96.00
203403	5/22/2025	Brookmeade Hardware & Supply	436.64
203404	5/22/2025	CARTER & VERPLANCK, INC.	22,957.00
203405	5/22/2025	Cedarchem Llc	4,756.09
203406	5/22/2025	Cintas Corporation #241	3,431.72
203407	5/22/2025	Colorkraft Auto Refinishers, LLC	2,424.60
203408	5/22/2025	Columbia Garage Doors	400.00
203409	5/22/2025	Columbia Oil Company Inc	13,281.05
203410	5/22/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	9,942.16
203411	5/22/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	2,272.92
203412	5/22/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	944.49
203413	5/22/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	2,242.07
203414	5/22/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,281.73
203415	5/22/2025	Corelogic Centralized Refunds	876.00
203416	5/22/2025	Dell Marketing L P	3,182.16

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 9

203417	5/22/2025	Donna Osmon	78.85
203418	5/22/2025	Duck River Electric	377.58
203419	5/22/2025	Firstnet Services Provided By AT&T Mobility	2,494.64
203420	5/22/2025	Freedom Hill Land Management	585.00
203421	5/22/2025	IDEXX Distribution, Inc.	1,408.88
203422	5/22/2025	INT'L BRONZE PLAQUE CO., INC	2,995.00
203423	5/22/2025	iWorQ System Inc.	3,625.00
203424	5/22/2025	J & M Supply Solutions	300.91
203425	5/22/2025	JAMES GODSEY	144.00
203426	5/22/2025	Jeff DeWire	81.00
203427	5/22/2025	Jeff Riggins	81.00
203428	5/22/2025	Jeremy B Hanback	6,400.00
203429	5/22/2025	KELLI JOHNSON	282.24
203430	5/22/2025	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc	3,850.00
203431	5/22/2025	Maury County 911	7,806.96
203432	5/22/2025	Maury Regional Hospital Marshall Medical Ctr	6,910.00
203433	5/22/2025	Maury Regional Medical Center	1,532.00
203434	5/22/2025	MIDTENN SUPPLY, LLC	684.00
203435	5/22/2025	N & S WATERPROOFING, LLC	860.00
203436	5/22/2025	NAFECO Inc	11,252.00
203437	5/22/2025	Preventia Security	252.00
203438	5/22/2025	PROCARE PBM	62,389.60
203439	5/22/2025	Rogers Group Inc	1,360.43
203440	5/22/2025	Southern Computer Warehouse	172.00
203441	5/22/2025	Southern Software Inc	1,250.00
203442	5/22/2025	State of TN - Dept of General Svc	800.00
203443	5/22/2025	Ted's Sporting Goods	99.99
203444	5/22/2025	TN Prima	100.00
203445	5/22/2025	TN VALLEY AUTHORITY	263,346.75
203446	5/22/2025	UNIFIRST FIRST AID AND SAFETY	161.71
203447	5/22/2025	United Waste Haulers Of TN LLC	396.78
203448	5/22/2025	USA BLUE BOOK	1,770.05
203449	5/22/2025	Verizon Wireless 09	266.64
203450	5/22/2025	Vulcan Materials Co	305.20
203451	5/22/2025	W W Grainger Inc	4,175.00
203452	5/22/2025	WES Engineers & Surveyors	10,000.00
203453	5/29/2025	ACE HARDWARE	354.93
203454	5/29/2025	Atlantic Pools & Spas	7,549.77
203455	5/29/2025	Atmos Energy	2,198.72
203456	5/29/2025	Benchmark Companies	88,365.00
203457	5/29/2025	BOBCAT OF NASHVILLE	4,362.12
203458	5/29/2025	CARRIE ANN BELL	75.00
203459	5/29/2025	Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Columbia	1,000.00

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 10

203460	5/29/2025	Cintas Corporation #241	715.78
203461	5/29/2025	City Of Col Employees Retireme	211,612.03
203462	5/29/2025	City Of Col Tn Retirement	24,100.72
203463	5/29/2025	Colonial Life	6,983.98
203464	5/29/2025	Columbia Firefighter Assn	427.50
203465	5/29/2025	Columbia Paint & Wallcover	12.44
203466	5/29/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	8,680.17
203467	5/29/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	780.82
203468	5/29/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,594.94
203469	5/29/2025	COLUMBIA SPIRITS INC	300.00
203470	5/29/2025	Copycats Print Services Llc	142.00
203471	5/29/2025	Crawford Electric Supply Co., Inc	6,803.88
203472	5/29/2025	D & D Towing & Recovery	725.00
203473	5/29/2025	Duck River Electric	260.57
203474	5/29/2025	Family Floor Covering	920.91
203475	5/29/2025	Firstnet Services Provided By AT&T Mobility	412.92
203476	5/29/2025	Fleming Sheet Metal Shop	1,200.00
203477	5/29/2025	Freedom Hill Land Management	75.00
203478	5/29/2025	Gresham Smith & Partners	41,651.46
203479	5/29/2025	J & M Supply Solutions	2,620.98
203480	5/29/2025	J.E.M. MECHANICAL, INC	9,250.00
203481	5/29/2025	JEFF ELLIS & ASSOCIATES, INC	310.00
203482	5/29/2025	Jim's Auto Accessories Inc	46.92
203483	5/29/2025	John Bouchard & Sons Co Inc	1,954.00
203484	5/29/2025	Joshua Davis	275.00
203485	5/29/2025	Kustom Signals Inc	7,071.82
203486	5/29/2025	LOVETT & SARGENT BODY SHOP	10,198.00
203487	5/29/2025	MARIA CATHARINA VAN DEVENTER	150.00
203488	5/29/2025	Maury Co Government	15,929.16
203489	5/29/2025	Maury Co United Way	662.00
203490	5/29/2025	Maury County Equipment	26.28
203491	5/29/2025	Maury County Solid Waste	117,741.21
203492	5/29/2025	MAURY REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER	60.00
203493	5/29/2025	MEGAN FITZGERALD	100.00
203494	5/29/2025	MELISSA RAGER-AGUIAR	325.00
203495	5/29/2025	MSD Environmental Services, Inc	13,500.00
203496	5/29/2025	Needle And Grain	360.00
203497	5/29/2025	North Central Laboratories-NCL of Wisconsin, Inc	1,532.73
203498	5/29/2025	Paintworks	625.00
203499	5/29/2025	Parman Energy Group LLC	567.23
203500	5/29/2025	Preventia Security	792.85
203501	5/29/2025	Public Entity Partners	21,900.16
203502	5/29/2025	Beatriz Paoletta	45.00

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

POOLED CASH CHECK LISTING

PAGE 11

203503	5/29/2025	Robert J Young Company LLC	162.00
203504	5/29/2025	Rogers Group Inc	491.15
203505	5/29/2025	ROOF SYSTEMS, INC.	1,885.00
203506	5/29/2025	Southern Sales Co	239.60
203507	5/29/2025	SRM Concrete	406.50
203508	5/29/2025	State Systems, LLC	1,032.44
203509	5/29/2025	STS Distribution	1,200.00
203510	5/29/2025	Summit Uniforms	380.00
203511	5/29/2025	T-MOBILE	96.54
203512	5/29/2025	TN DEPT OF LABOR & WORKFORCE D	1,625.00
203513	5/29/2025	TN Fire Equipment &	12,386.13
203514	5/29/2025	Toter, LLC	9,497.84
203515	5/29/2025	Trane U.S. Inc	1,980.00
203516	5/29/2025	Trent Thomson	275.00
203517	5/29/2025	Uline	8,233.99
203518	5/29/2025	Unum Life Insurance Co Of Amer	4,150.07
203519	5/29/2025	Verizon Wireless 01	1,577.75
203520	5/29/2025	Verizon Wireless 03	41.94
203521	5/29/2025	Volunteer Paving LLC	87.12
203522	5/29/2025	Vulcan Materials Co	1,550.78
203523	5/29/2025	Wascon Inc.	5,225.50
203524	5/29/2025	Waynes Pest Control	375.00
203525	5/29/2025	WES Engineers & Surveyors	5,850.00
203526	5/29/2025	WM CORPORATE SERVICES, INC	31,558.84
203527	5/29/2025	Atmos Energy	253.20
203528	5/29/2025	Cintas Corporation #241	53.41
203529	5/29/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	281.79
203530	5/29/2025	COLUMBIA POWER & WATER SYSTEMS	1,039.22
203531	5/29/2025	Culleoka Company LLC	1,079.00
203532	5/29/2025	Duck River Electric	279.59
203533	5/29/2025	KATE FREEMAN	312.50
203534	5/29/2025	KRISTEN MEYERS	625.00
203535	5/29/2025	MAURY REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER	1,206.00
203536	5/29/2025	Verizon Wireless 10	889.75

GENERAL

Total Purchase Cards:	\$	121,415.80
Total Payroll Transfers:	\$	1,705,885.53
Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	768,938.03
Total Checks:	\$	<u>1,260,702.16</u>
Total:	\$	3,856,941.52

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

PAGE 12

STATE STREET AID

Total Purchase Cards:	\$	914.82
Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	-
Total Checks:	\$	<u>16,266.89</u>
Total:	\$	17,181.71

SANITATION

Total Purchase Cards:	\$	21,711.66
Total Payroll Transfers:	\$	91,899.81
Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	65,061.59
Total Checks:	\$	<u>266,553.79</u>
Total:	\$	445,226.85

WASTEWATER

Total Purchase Cards:	\$	35,838.35
Total Payroll Transfers:	\$	201,996.14
Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	115,615.98
Total Checks:	\$	<u>2,856,896.31</u>
Total:	\$	3,210,346.78

DRUG

Total Purchase Cards:	\$	1,115.68
Total Checks:	\$	<u>438.70</u>
Total:	\$	1,554.38

INSURANCE

Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	783,340.77
Total Checks:	\$	<u>145,069.32</u>
Total:	\$	928,410.09

CAPITAL PROJECTS

Total Purchase Cards:	\$	16,161.95
Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	-
Total Checks:	\$	<u>240,020.74</u>
Total:	\$	256,182.69

**CITY OF COLUMBIA
DISBURSEMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD 5/1/2025 - 5/31/2025**

PAGE 13

IDB

Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	-
Total Checks:	\$	<u>273,346.75</u>
Total:	\$	273,346.75

GRANT

Total Purchase Cards:		
Total Misc. Transfers:	\$	-
Total Checks:	\$	<u>12,120.00</u>
Total:	\$	12,120.00

Surplus Listing for Council Agenda 7/10/2025

<u>Inv ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Department</u>
3923	Dell Network Switch N3024EP	5GM7PK2	MIS
3924	Dell Network Switch N3024EP	8NRLXC2; 6PRLXC2	MIS
3925	Dell Network Switch N3024EP	CMRLXC2; IFSPXC2; HMRLXC2	MIS
3926	Dell Network Switch N3024EP	7NRLXC2; 8PTJXC2	MIS
3927	Dell Network Switch N3048ep-on	G485PK2; 1585PK2; 5WR7PK2	MIS
3928	Dell Network Switch N3048ep-on	54FLXC2; 2K9KXC2; 1HDLXC2	MIS
3929	Dell Network Switch N3024EP	8CFM7PK2; FGM7PK2; 1GM7PK2	MIS
3930	Dell Network Switch N3048ep-on	CDPGPK2; JFDLXC2, F3FLXC2	MIS
3931	Dell Network Switch N3048ep-on	879KXC2; J3FLXC2; 8PTJXC2	MIS



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Sommar Jaynes, Staff Account, sjaynes@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1580

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE PAYMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$65,926.00 TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION FOR ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE FOR DATAQUEST AND NEXTGEN SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

RECOMMENDATION: Approve

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia uses Data Quest, NexGen and Document Management software from Local Government Corporation for financial accounting and imaging systems that includes General Ledger, Business License, Accounts Payable, Property Tax, Miscellaneous Receipting and Court Docket. Users contact Local Government Corporation with questions and problems concerning this software package. MIS provides limited support for software and all hardware support.

The Finance Department recommends maintaining Local Government Corporation software services until Tyler software is fully implemented.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report-Local Government July 2025, Local Government Invoice and Hardware Maintenance Agreement.

**Local Government Corporation**

714 Armstrong Lane
Columbia, Tennessee 38401
931-381-1155

City of Columbia
700 N Garden St
Columbia, TN 38401

Invoice	141201
Date	06/01/2025
Due Date	07/01/2025
Page	1

Purchase Order No.	Customer	Customer Number	Payment Term	Sales Order No.	Invoice Type
	City of Columbia	12901	Net 30 days		Annual

Item No.	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	Nextgen Document Management Report Manager 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$1,022.00	\$1,022.00
2	Nextgen-General Ledger 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$7,446.00	\$7,446.00
3	Online Payments - Property Tax Standard 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$1,460.00	\$1,460.00
4	Z - Business License 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$6,132.00	\$6,132.00
5	Nextgen-Misc. Receipting 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$7,008.00	\$7,008.00
6	Nextgen-Purchasing 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$5,986.00	\$5,986.00
7	Nextgen Document Management Forms Manager 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$1,460.00	\$1,460.00
8	Z - Court Docket 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$9,344.00	\$9,344.00
9	Z - Integrated POS 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$4,964.00	\$4,964.00
10	Nextgen Document Management 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$9,928.00	\$9,928.00
11	Nextgen-City Property Tax 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$9,490.00	\$9,490.00
12	Z - ZGUI Runtime 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$876.00	\$876.00
Software Support Total			<u>\$65,116.00</u>
13	Fujitsu Fujitsu FI-8170 Sheetfed Scanner S/N CE4A114967 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$295.00	\$295.00
14	Fujitsu Fujitsu FI-8170 Sheetfed Scanner S/N CE4A115018 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$295.00	\$295.00
15	Hewlett Packard Laserjet M607n S/N CNBCL51085 07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$220.00	\$220.00
Hardware Support Total			<u>\$810.00</u>

For questions concerning this invoice,
please contact: Finance@localgovcorp.com

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

**Local Government Corporation**

714 Armstrong Lane
Columbia, Tennessee 38401
931-381-1155

Invoice	141201
Date	06/01/2025
Due Date	07/01/2025
Page	2

Subtotal	\$65,926.00
Tax	\$0.00
Total	\$65,926.00

Invoice Total	\$65,926.00
Account Total	\$65,926.00

For questions concerning this invoice,
please contact: Finance@localgovcorp.com

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!



LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION

MEMORANDUM

To: All LGC Customers
From: Bruce D. Collier, President
Date: June 1, 2025
Subject: Annual Support Invoice for 2025-2026

Please find enclosed an invoice for your annual support services from LGC. If you requested any changes to services based on the Trial Invoice we sent earlier, they should be reflected on the enclosed Support Invoice.

Please review the invoice carefully and if you find any discrepancies, please notify our Finance Office in writing and they will send you a corrected invoice. Since this invoice represents the services you expect us to provide, please only pay from a final, official invoice from our office. Please read the Terms and Conditions section for more information.

As always, it is our pleasure to serve you. Please be sure to check our website for news and be on the watch for notices from our Marketing Department about new products, features, and services that can be of use to you. If you collect revenue, you may want to take a specific look at our citiSen™ Portal. It does a lot more than take payments and update your records.

Thank you and God Bless.

INVOICE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE ACKNOWLEDGES THE ACCEPTANCE AND CONSENT OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH HEREIN. Payments for the services provided in this invoice are due within sixty (60) days of the due date on this invoice. LGC may terminate service for the Client's failure to make timely payments due pursuant to this invoice upon thirty (30) days prior written notice. Upon any expiration or termination of services, the Client shall cease any and all use of any Software. All notices required or permitted to be given to LGC shall be sufficient if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to as the party to receive the notice has designated by notice to the other party.

Attention: Finance Manager
LGC
714 Armstrong Lane
Columbia, TN 38401

The services are provided "AS IS" and there are no warranties, expressed, or implied, including but not limited to any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. LGC's liability for any errors or omissions on its part shall be limited to actual damages incurred but under no circumstances, other than for criminal or fraudulent acts by LGC or any of its employees, shall exceed the charge for such service during the calendar year. LGC SHALL NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR OTHER SIMILAR DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF LGC HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Client agrees that LGC has no obligations to third parties, including Client's employees and any third-party agencies. No written waiver shall constitute, or be construed as, a waiver of any other obligation or condition of this Agreement. The failure by any party to exercise any right provided for herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any right hereunder.

Local Government Corporation

Hardware Maintenance Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT: made and entered into this 1st day of July 2025, by and between Local Government Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Tennessee, with its principal place of business located in Columbia, Tennessee, (hereinafter referred to as "LGC"), and the customer as stated in the acceptance section, a body politic and corporate existing under the laws of the State of TN.

TERM/CANCELLATION

- (A). This agreement is effective as of the above date and it shall remain in effect for an initial term through the fiscal year ending June 30. After the initial term this agreement shall continue in effect until termination, discontinuance, or cancellation of all service pursuant to the provisions herein.
- (B). Upon thirty days prior written notice, either party may terminate this agreement in its entirety or for any part thereof.
- (C). LGC may elect to cancel this agreement if the Customer, upon thirty days prior written notice, has failed to make payments due hereunder.

PRODUCT/SERVICE

- (A). LGC shall provide preventive maintenance and remedial service to keep the product in, or restore the product to, good working order. This service shall be performed during the hours of 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM five days per week, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. LGC shall determine the frequency and duration of preventative maintenance service based on the specific needs of the item.
- (B). The Customer is responsible for the proper use, care and cleaning of the product in accordance with the vendor's instructions. When the need arises for remedial service, the Customer shall notify LGC and allow LGC full and free access to the equipment.
- (C). Service will include inspection, adjustment, and replacement of parts as deemed necessary by LGC. Parts, which will be either new or reconditioned to perform as new, will be furnished on an exchange basis and the exchanged part will be identical or equivalent in specification as viable to LGC. The replacement of parts, such as internal components of printers, is limited to failure of parts; but LGC shall not replace parts due to occurrence such as misuse, abuse, or mishandling of equipment.
- (D). LGC shall not be obligated to provide service at any location other than the original installation site. If the Customer wishes to relocate products, it shall give timely prior notice to LGC, and relocation and resumption of service shall be subject to agreement between LGC and the Customer.
- (E). Loan equipment or other means of back-up will be available to make certain critical work is not delayed.

CHARGES/PAYMENTS

- (A). The Customer is liable for charges starting on the effective date. All initial agreement charges will be prorated to the end of the fiscal year (June 30).
- (B). The base annual service charges do not include: (1) accessories and consumable supplies, (2) repair or replacement parts due to any cause external to products, neglect, improper use or misuse, damage by other attachments, fire, water, theft, vandalism, acts of God, (3) repainting or refinishing, (4) moving equipment or installing cables, (5) any service required by unauthorized alteration of product.

(C). Annual charges are subject to change annually with thirty days prior written notice. If LGC notifies the Customer of an increase in charges and the Customer does not discontinue service in writing, service shall continue at new rate.

(D). LGC will issue invoices stating charges and the Customer shall make payment within sixty days from the date of the invoice. Any charges that remain unpaid after sixty days will result in termination of support services until the outstanding balance is paid in full.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

(A). It is the responsibility of the Customer to ensure that all of its files are adequately duplicated and documented. LGC will not be responsible for the Customer's failure to do so, nor for the cost of reconstructing data stored on disks, tapes, memories, etc., lost during the course of performing service.

(B). LGC is not responsible for the removal of unwanted software from customer equipment. This includes, but is not limited to, viruses, spyware, malware, scareware, trojans, keyloggers, ransomware, rootkits, worms, botnets, adware, and other malicious software.

(C). LGC is not responsible for any cyberattacks, data breaches, hacking incidents, or other unauthorized access to the Customer's systems, networks, or data, whether direct or indirect. The Customer is solely responsible for implementing and maintaining appropriate cybersecurity measures.

(D). LGC is not responsible for failure to fulfill its obligations hereunder due to labor disputes, shortages of parts or materials, or any other causes beyond its reasonable control.

(E). LGC shall have the right to subcontract its obligations under this agreement.

(F). This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all previous proposals, both oral and written.

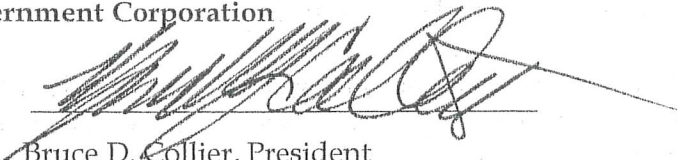
PRODUCT

All hardware to be covered under this agreement shall be listed on the attached form. It is the Customer's responsibility to notify LGC anytime hardware is removed from service resulting in the need to discontinue coverage. LGC will prorate the annual fee for any removed items and will issue a credit for the remainder of the fiscal year. No credit will be issued for the time period prior to LGC's notification. LGC will be responsible for maintaining accurate records of the Customer's equipment based on information provided by the Customer.

ACCEPTED BY:

Local Government Corporation

Signed: _____


Bruce D. Collier, President

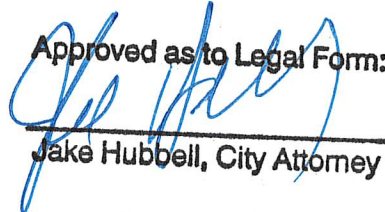
Date: 5.19.2025

Agency or Office: _____

Signed: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____


Approved as to Legal Form:

Jake Hubbell, City Attorney



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Wanda McClain, HR Director, wmccclain@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1574

AGENDA ITEM TITLE:

APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE SOFTWARE LICENSING AGREEMENT WITH ESKILL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,300 TO PROVIDE VALID AND RELIABLE TESTING FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT AND SKILLS GAP TESTING

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Using tests provided by eSkill will provide validity and reliability to avoid charges of disparate impact. They have a bank of over 800 standardized tests to administer for pre-employment and skills gap assessments, which assist in assigning learning and development courses.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Software licensing agreement.

eSkill

Talent Assessment Platform





Purchase Agreement

This is not an invoice.

Organization Name	City of Columbia	Address	700 N. Garden St. Columbia, TN 38401 US
Package Description	Foundation Package: Pre-Built Assessments, Complete Test Library, Custom Branding, Standard Reporting & Analytics, 30 Day Standard Onboarding, Customer Email and Chat Support.	Order Date	6/16/2025
Add-On Features	eSkill Author	Order Expiration Date	7/31/2025

Product Description	Sales Price	Quantity	Results annually up to	Total Price
Foundation Package	USD 5,300.00	1.00	150	USD 5,300.00

Contract Start Date	6/23/2025	Service Term	12 months
Contract End Date	6/22/2026		

Payment Terms	Net 15	Total Price	USD 5,300.00
Email (for invoices)	wmcclain@columbiatn.gov		

City of Columbia	eSkill
------------------	--------

Name:	Name:
-------	-------

Title:	Title:
--------	--------

Signature:	Signature:
------------	------------

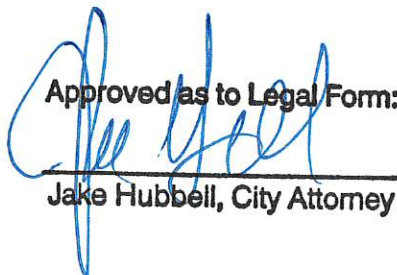
Date:	Date:
-------	-------

Please note there will be a 1.5% interest charged per month on late invoices.

This Service Order is governed by the Terms of Service that can be accessed at <https://eskill.com/terms-usage/>.

By signing this order form, I acknowledge I have read and understood the privacy policy (<https://eskill.com/privacy-policy/>).

Approved as to Legal Form:


Jake Hubbell, City Attorney



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Jill Carlson, Sr. Administrative Assistant, jcarlson@columbiatn.gov 931-560-1451

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE NON-EXCLUSIVE USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMIT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND HONOR MARTIAL ARTS FOR THE 2025 SEASON

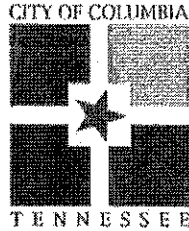
RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Honor Martial Arts is requesting an annual Non-Exclusive Use Permit with the City of Columbia to utilize the facility at The Columbia Aquatics and Recreation Center for their training services for the 2025 season. Once approved, the permit will cover their annual facility needs.

Honor Martial Arts and the Columbia Parks and Recreation Department amicably agree on the recommended user fees for each season. The organization will give back 30% of their revenues to the City along with charging the center membership fees for their participants.

CERTIFICATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Honor Martial Arts Non-Exclusive Use and Occupancy Permit w/insurance.



Parks and Recreation Department

**NONEXCLUSIVE
USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMIT
2025**

This permit is executed by and between the City of Columbia, hereinafter called "City", and Honor Martial Arts, whose address is 150 Front St., Suite 100, Franklin, TN. 37064, hereinafter called "Permittee".

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide facilities to its citizens, and noncommercial local societies, clubs and organizations engaged in civic, social, educational, cultural, recreational or philanthropic work or activities.

WHEREAS, the Permittee is such an organization and, in the promotion and sponsorship of such activities, generates revenues from voluntary contributions, special events, membership dues, fees and charges, and fundraising projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed by and between the City and Permittee as follows:

1. PREMISES

City does hereby grant to Permittee a NonExclusive Use Permit for the use and occupancy of those certain premises described as, The Columbia Aquatics and Recreation Center, hereinafter called "Premises."

2. TERM

The term of this permit shall begin on July 10, 2025 and shall terminate on July 9, 2026, unless sooner terminated as specified herein.

3. PURPOSE

The premises specified in this permit shall be used only for the purposes of providing martial arts and leadership training for families in our community in accordance with Permittee's league franchise(s) and for no other purpose other than provided herein.

4. PUBLIC USE

The general public shall not be excluded from these premises or any portion thereof. Permittee shall open premises to the public in accordance with the schedule approved by the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. Whenever the facility is not in use and it is reasonably practical, Permittee shall allow other organizations to utilize the premises for activities; provided said organizations have prior authorization by the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative.

5. **FEES**

The Permittee shall pay the Columbia Parks & Recreation Department 30% of user fees from membership fees monthly as well as charge facility membership fees for participants.

Permittee shall have the right to charge participants a reasonable fee designed to cover maintenance and program operation. Said fees will be subject to prior written approval of the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. Excessive fees or charges, which will have the effect of precluding low and moderate-income persons from using the site, shall not be permitted. All funds collected by the Permittee from the operation of the premises shall be used for the development, maintenance and program operation on the premises.

6. **BYLAWS**

Membership in Permittee's organization shall be open to anyone meeting the requirements of its rules and bylaws. Permittee will not discriminate against a member because of age, race, color, religion, physical handicap, ancestry, sex or national origin. All restrictions, rules, and bylaws, if any, and changes thereto proposed by Permittee's organization shall require prior written approval from the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. A current copy of bylaws shall be on file in the Parks and Recreation Department office.

7. **MAINTENANCE**

Permittee shall assist in Premises maintenance by following means:

- A. Permittee shall assist with routine janitorial services to include litter pick-up, monitoring of rest rooms and cleanliness of training areas.
- B. Permittee shall provide all maintenance of improvements and structures installed by Permittee. The premises shall remain in a safe, clean, and sanitary condition acceptable to the Parks and Recreation Department Director, or designated representative.
- C. City shall provide routine maintenance to rest rooms to ensure overall cleanliness, sanitation and operation including maintaining adequate supplies for use. Permittee shall monitor supplies in the City's absence to help prevent misuse.
- D. City shall provide all routine and major maintenance for all grounds and facilities.

8. **IMPROVEMENTS/DEVELOPMENT**

Permittee shall not make any improvements, changes or alterations or cause same to be made to the premises, without written authorization and approval from the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. All improvements shall be at no cost to City.

9. **REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS**

City agrees that all fixtures and improvements installed by Permittee in accordance with the provisions herein provided, and not being a replacement or repair of or for any improvement or improvements now existing and belonging to City, shall be and remain the property of Permittee. Permittee shall have the right to remove at Permittee's own expense said fixtures and improvements prior to the automatic termination of this agreement or within fifteen (15) days after such earlier termination; provided that any damage to City's property or improvements shall be repaired and the premises left in as good order and condition as when Permittee took possession of the premises. In the event Permittee does not so remove said fixtures and improvements within the above specified time, the City may remove, or sell, or destroy the same at the expense of Permittee, and Permittee shall pay to City the reasonable cost of any such removal, sale or destruction together with the reasonable cost of repair of damages to City's property or improvements resulting from such removal, sale or destruction. At the option of the City, any property, real or personal, not so removed by Permittee may be deemed abandoned.

10. OPERATION

All recreational programs, events, and activities sponsored by Permittee at said premises shall be at the sole cost and expense of Permittee and shall be approved by the Parks and Recreation Department Director, or designated representative, at least two weeks prior to the activity.

11. INDEMNITY

Permittee agrees to indemnify and save the City of Columbia and its agents and employees harmless from any and all liability, claims, damages or injuries to any person, including injury to Permittee or any of Permittee's employees, representatives, agents, guests, licensees, patrons or of any other person whomsoever, and all expenses of investigating and defending against same:

- A. Arising from or alleged to have arisen from or connected with the use of or operations on the permit premises;
- B. Caused or claimed to be caused by the independent acts of Permittee, Permittee's agents or employees, or the concurrent acts of the Permittee, the City or their agents or employees.

12. ADVERTISING

Permittee shall not place or cause to be placed upon the premises any billboards, banners, posters, or any other media advertising products or services, without the approval of Columbia Parks & Recreation Department. Signs of any nature installed on said premises must be first authorized and approved by City. This provision does not include uniforms as provided by team sponsors.

13. POSSESSOR INTEREST AND TAXES

This permit may create a taxable possessor interest in Permittee; therefore, as further consideration for the execution of this permit, Permittee agrees to pay and discharge before delinquency, all taxes and assessments, which may be levied against said premises by reason of any interest of Permittee during, said term.

14. NONEXCLUSIVE OCCUPANCY

It is specifically understood and agreed that Permittee's use hereunder shall be nonexclusive and shall not result in any proprietary rights. City reserves, and shall always have the right to enter said premises for the purpose of viewing and ascertaining the condition thereof, or to protect its interest in the premises or to inspect the operations.

15. COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW

Permittee shall, at its sole cost and expense, comply with all the requirements of all Municipal, State and Federal authorities now in effect or which may be in effect which pertain to the permit premises or any operations of the Permittee conducted thereon.

16. INSURANCE

On or before the execution date of this Permit by the City, Permittee shall submit to City an insurance policy or Certificate of Insurance evidencing that Permittee has obtained from a generally recognized insurer, insurance in the following form and minimum amounts specified.

Comprehensive General Liability Insurance of:

- A. \$2,000,000 Bodily Injury per person
- B. \$2,000,000 Bodily Injury Each Occurrence
- C. \$ 250,000 Property Damage

The Policy shall name the City of Columbia as additional insured. The Policy of Insurance shall contain the following clauses:

"It is agreed that the Policy shall not be cancelled nor the coverage reduced until thirty (30) days after the Parks and Recreation Department Director of the City of Columbia, shall have received written notice of such cancellation or reduction. The notice shall be deemed

effective the date delivered to said Director, as evidenced by properly validated return receipt."

"The insured waives any right of subrogation against City of Columbia which might arise by reason of any payment under this Policy."

The City reserves the right to reevaluate the amount and type of insurance required during the term of this permit. Permittee shall provide the amount and type of insurance as required by the Parks and Recreation Department Director within thirty (30) days after Permittee shall have received written notice of such requirement.

19. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Permittee will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, color, religion, physical handicap, ancestry, sex or national origin. This provision shall include, but is not limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training including apprenticeship.

20. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Permittee, in the operations to be conducted pursuant to the provisions of this permit and otherwise in the use of the facility, will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or class of persons by reason of race, color, creed or national origin, sex, age, handicap, or marital status in any manner.

21. DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

In accordance with City of Columbia Substance Abuse Policy (Change 1) dated November 1, 1993, neither Permittee nor its employees, consultants agents or contractors while in any way using the permitted property, shall be in any way impaired because of being under the influence of alcohol or a drug, shall possess an open container of alcohol or consume alcohol or possess or be under the influence of an illegal drug, or shall sell, offer or provide alcohol or a drug to another person.

22. UTILITIES AND SERVICES

The City shall provide all utilities and services at the Columbia Aquatics and Recreation Center.

23. AMENDMENT TO PERMIT

This Permit fully expresses all understanding of the parties to this Permit and no verbal understanding of the parties, their officers, employees or agents shall be valid unless made in the form of a written amendment to this Permit and duly approved and executed by Permittee and Parks and Recreation Department Director.

24. PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If any provision of this Permit or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Permit, or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of this Permit shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

25. GOVERNING LAW

This Permit shall in every respect be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. The laws of the State of Tennessee shall govern this Permit.

26. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Permit shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Permit shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if for any reason any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly stated, then upon application of either party the Permit shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

27. NOTICE

Any notices required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Permit may be personally served on the other party by the party giving such notice, or may be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following address:

PERMITTEE

Honor Martial Arts
c/o Mark Burns, Owner/Master Instructor
150 Front Street, Suite 100
Franklin, TN. 37064 678-995-4318
masterburns@honorprotraining.com

CITY

Columbia Parks & Recreation Department
c/o Mackel Reagan, Director
1446 Oak Springs Drive
Columbia, TN 38401
Phone: (931) 388-8119

28. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

In the event there is any conflict between the following special provisions and any other provisions of this permit, the special provisions shall govern. The special provisions are as follows:

- The Permittee shall provide proof of indemnification insurance and a copy of previous year / season financial records to the Parks and Recreation Department to be submitted with the agenda packet for council approval.
- Permittee must also provide a copy of the league rules and by-laws when returning this document to Columbia Parks & Recreation Department. A copy of the weekly schedule must be provided when it is completed.
- The Permittee shall not commence practice sessions or competitions at premises until contract terms are approved by Council and signed by all parties as required.
- Permittee shall not sublet, transfer, or assign the fields to any other organizations or groups outside of Permittee for any reason.
- All organizations and groups outside of Permittee must have written permission from the Parks & Recreation Director or Designee prior to use of facility.
- The City's Logo may not be used on any concession products without the City's approval.
- The Parks & Recreation Director or his Designee will coordinate efforts with the Permittee to confirm facility availability prior to approving other organizations usage of the facilities during the term of this agreement.
- Permittee shall have the right to charge a fee for groups or individuals to provide clinics, teachings, or instructional classes for group participants. All funds collected by Permittee shall be used for premises development, maintenance, and program operation.
- The Permittee reserves the right to govern its membership according to the published by-laws provided and on-file with Columbia Parks & Recreation Department.
- The parties agree to attempt to execute any renewal of this agreement with such revisions as necessary within 30 days of the expiration date on this agreement.

29. TERMINATION

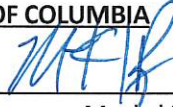
- A. FOR CAUSE: The Parks and Recreation Department Director, by giving written notification specifying an effective date, not less than five (5) days after the date of written notification, may terminate this Permit on behalf of the City, in whole or part, for cause which shall include:
- 1.) Failure for any reason of Permittee to fulfill its obligations under this Permit in a timely manner acceptable to the Parks and Recreation Department Director, including noncompliance with other City directives, Federal, State and local statutes, rules, laws, regulations or directives nonapplicable or as may become applicable.
 - 2.) Any ineffective or improper use of the site by Permittee, its employees, agents, subcontractors, guests, or any person or group under Permittee's responsibility.
 3. Any conduct on the site by Permittee, its employees, agents or subcontractors unacceptable to the Parks and Recreation Department Director.
- B. FOR CONVENIENCE: Either City or Permittee may seek termination of this Permit upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Permittee have caused this Permit to be executed, effective the date first above written, by their duly authorized agents.

PERMITTEE

By 
Mark Burns, Owner/Master Instructor
Honor Martial Arts
Date 06/26/25

CITY OF COLUMBIA

By 
Mackel Reagan, Director
Parks & Recreation
Date _____

By _____
Charles (Chaz) M. Molder,
Mayor

Date _____

By _____
Thad H. Jablonski,
City Recorder
Date _____

Legal Form Approved:


Jake Hubbell,
City Attorney
Date: 6/30/25

Title VI Policy

It is the policy of the City of Columbia to ensure that no citizen shall, on the grounds of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

POLICY CHANGES

Policy Change Number 2

POLICY NUMBER M1MAS0000000419600	POLICY CHANGES EFFECTIVE 06/25/25	COMPANY Markel Insurance Company
NAMED INSURED Honor Martial Arts LLC DBA: Honor Martial Arts		AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE K&K Insurance Group, Inc.
COVERAGE PARTS AFFECTED COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE		
CHANGES Form MIL 1215 has been added to the policy CP# 334		



Authorized Representative Signature



MARKEL INSURANCE COMPANY

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION TO THIRD PARTY PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL AUTO LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL CRIME COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Number Of Days Advance Notice	
	For Nonpayment Of Premium	For Any Other Reason
City of Columbia Parks and Recreation 700 N Garden Street Columbia, TN 38401 Named Insured: Honor Martial Arts LLC DBA: Honor Martial Arts CP# 334 Effective: 06/25/2025 - 2/15/2026	10	30

- A.** If we cancel this policy for any reason, we will notify the Person(s) Or Organization(s) shown in the Schedule of this endorsement according to the applicable Number Of Days Advance Notice shown in the Schedule of this endorsement. However, in no event will the Number Of Days Advance Notice to such person(s) or organization(s) exceed the number of days advance notice to the first Named Insured.
- B.** Our obligation to notify the Person(s) Or Organization(s) shown in the Schedule of this endorsement will terminate at the earlier of the current policy period expiration or when you no longer have a legal or contractual obligation to such person(s) or organization(s) to maintain insurance coverage under a policy which requires notification to the person(s) or organization(s) in the event of cancellation.
- C.** Failure to provide such notification will not extend the policy cancellation date nor negate a cancellation of the policy.

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization: City of Columbia Parks and Recreation 700 N Garden Street Columbia, TN 38401 Named Insured: Honor Martial Arts LLC DBA: Honor Martial Arts CP# 334 Effective: 06/25/2025 - 2/15/2026
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

06/27/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER K&K Insurance Group, Inc. P.O. Box 2338 Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2338	CONTACT NAME: Mass Merchandising PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 1-800-648-6406 FAX (A/C, No): 1-260-459-5940 E-MAIL ADDRESS: info@martialartsinsurance-kk.com PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID: INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Markel Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
INSURED 2001658327 CP# 334 Honor Martial Arts LLC DBA: Honor Martial Arts School #4168 150 Front Street #100 Franklin, TN 37064 A Member of the Sports, Leisure & Entertainment RPG	NAIC # 38970

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2000674630 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☒ LOC ☐ OTHER:	X	X	M1MAS0000000419600	02/15/25 12:01AM	02/15/26 12:01 AM	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea Occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$5,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY \$2,000,000 LEGAL LIAB TO PARTICIPANTS \$2,000,000
A	☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒			M1MAS0000000419600	02/15/25 12:01 AM	02/15/26 12:01 AM	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$2,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE
	☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/ EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Y / N ☐	N/A					PER STATUTE ☐ OTHER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT
	☐ MEDICAL PAYMENTS FOR PARTICIPANTS						PRIMARY MEDICAL EXCESS MEDICAL

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Location: 150 Front Street #100, Franklin, TN 37064 **New limits above are effective 6/25/25**
Operations: Taekwondo/Martial Arts Instruction; Training Programs for law enforcement, public safety & military personnel
Offsite Camps and/or Offsite Activities or Classes (added effective 6/25/25)
The certificate holder is added as an additional insured, but only for liability caused, in whole or in part, by the acts or omissions of the named insured.
Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us is added via form CG2404.
Sexual Abuse or Sexual Molestation Liability - \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence (included above)/ \$1,000,000 Aggregate (included above)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Columbia Parks and Recreation 700 N Garden Street Columbia, TN 38401 Owner/Manager/Lessor of Premises	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	---

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Coverage is only extended to U.S. events and activities.

** NOTICE TO TEXAS INSURED: The Insurer for the purchasing group may not be subject to all the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Texas.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Jill Carlson, Sr. Administrative Assistant, jcarlson@columbiatn.gov 931-560-1451

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE NON-EXCLUSIVE USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMIT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND THE COLUMBIA FC CORPORATION - WARD 1 AND 4

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The Columbia FC Corporation is requesting an annual Non-Exclusive Use Permit with the City of Columbia to utilize Cook Soccer Park and the Ridley Sports Complex soccer fields for the 2025 season.

As in years past, in lieu of paying user fees, Columbia FC Corporation agrees to absorb expenditures to provide all turf management required to maintain the immediate playing surfaces at Cook Soccer Park; mowing, trimming, fertilization, weeding and marking fields for play. The Corporation will also assist with the litter pick up and janitorial upkeep as required for the restrooms and park areas near the fields. The City will maintain the park features up to the perimeter of each playing field.

CERTIFICATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Columbia FC Corporation Non-Exclusive Use and Occupancy Permit w/insurance.



Parks and Recreation Department

**NON-EXCLUSIVE
USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMIT
2025**

This permit is executed by and between the City of Columbia, hereinafter called "City", and Columbia FC Corporation, whose address is 1918 Sheffield Lane, Columbia, TN. 38401, hereinafter called "Permittee".

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide facilities to its citizens, and non-commercial local societies, clubs and organizations engaged in civic, social, educational, cultural, recreational or philanthropic work or activities.

WHEREAS, the Permittee is such an organization and, in the promotion and sponsorship of such activities, generates revenues from voluntary contributions, special events, membership dues, fees and charges, and fund-raising projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed by and between the City and Permittee as follows:

1. PREMISES

City does hereby grant to Permittee a Non-Exclusive Use Permit for the use and occupancy of those certain premises described as, Cook Soccer Park and Ridley Park Sports Complex hereinafter called "Premises."

2. TERM

The term of this permit shall begin on July 12, 2025 and shall terminate on July 12, 2026, unless sooner terminated as specified herein.

3. PURPOSE

The premises specified in this permit shall be used only for the purposes of developing, operating and maintaining a sports field complex in accordance with Permittee's league franchise(s) and for no other purpose other than provided herein.

4. PUBLIC USE

The general public shall not be excluded from these premises or any portion thereof. Permittee shall open premises to the public in accordance with the schedule approved by the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. Whenever the facility is not in use and it is reasonably practical, Permittee shall allow other organizations to utilize the premises for activities; provided said organizations have prior authorization by the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative.

5. FEES

- A. Permittee shall pay the City a user fee of \$0.00 per use of the facilities.
- B. Any additional monetary or other contributions from the Permittee above the stated fees are appreciated.
- C. Permittee shall have the right to charge participants a reasonable fee designed to cover maintenance and program operation. Said fees will be subject to prior written approval of the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. Excessive fees or charges, which will have the effect of precluding low and moderate-income persons from using the site, shall not be permitted. All funds collected by the Permittee from the operation of the premises shall be used for the development, maintenance and program operation on the premises.

-1-

6. BY-LAWS

Membership in Permittee's organization shall be open to anyone meeting the requirements of its rules and by-laws. Permittee will not discriminate against a member because of age, race, color, religion, physical handicap, ancestry, sex or national origin. All restrictions, rules, and by-laws, if any, and changes thereto proposed by Permittee's organization shall require prior written approval from the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. A current copy of by-laws shall be on file in the Parks and Recreation Department office.

7. MAINTENANCE

Permittee shall assist in Premises maintenance by following means:

- A. Permittee shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide for all turf management and routine maintenance to the Cook soccer fields to include but not to be limited to: mowing, fertilizing, watering, weeding, marking/lining of fields; maintaining the park grounds/facilities to include litter pickup and restroom cleaning.
- B. In addition, Permittee shall provide all maintenance of improvements and structures installed by Permittee. The premises shall remain in a safe, clean, and sanitary condition acceptable to the Parks and Recreation Department Director, or designated representative.
- C. City shall provide routine, non-routine and major maintenance for all grounds and facilities, other than improvements and structures installed by Permittee and the soccer fields, to include but not to be limited to: repairs associated with the restroom/concession facilities, park equipment, water and sewer lines, roadways and parking lots, and drainage systems; and also, the regular mowing and grooming of the entire park up to the border of each playing field.

8. IMPROVEMENTS/DEVELOPMENT

Permittee shall not make any improvements, changes or alterations or cause same to be made to the premises, without written authorization and approval from the Parks and Recreation Department Director or designated representative. All improvements shall be at no cost to City.

9. REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS

City agrees that all fixtures and improvements installed by Permittee in accordance with the provisions herein provided, and not being a replacement or repair of or for any improvement or improvements now existing and belonging to City, shall be and remain the property of Permittee. Permittee shall have the right to remove at Permittee's own expense said fixtures and improvements prior to the automatic termination of this agreement or within fifteen (15) days after such earlier termination; provided that any damage to City's property or improvements shall be repaired and the premises left in as good order and condition as when Permittee took possession of the premises.

In the event Permittee does not so remove said fixtures and improvements within the above specified time, the City may remove, or sell, or destroy the same at the expense of Permittee, and Permittee shall pay to City the reasonable cost of any such removal, sale or destruction together with the reasonable cost of repair of damages to City's property or improvements resulting from such removal, sale or destruction. At the option of the City, any property, real or personal, not so removed by Permittee may be deemed abandoned.

10. OPERATION

All recreational programs, events, and activities sponsored by Permittee at said premises shall be at the sole cost and expense of Permittee and shall be approved by the Parks and Recreation Department Director, or designated representative, at least two weeks prior to the activity.

11. INDEMNITY

Permittee agrees to indemnify and save the City of Columbia and its agents and employees harmless from any and all liability, claims, damages or injuries to any person, including injury to Permittee or any of Permittee's employees, representatives, agents, guests, licensees, patrons or of any other person whomsoever, and all expenses of investigating and defending against same:

- A. Arising from or alleged to have arisen from or connected with the use of or operations on the permit premises;
- B. Caused or claimed to be caused by the independent acts of Permittee, Permittee's agents or employees, or the concurrent acts of the Permittee, the City or their agents or employees.

12. CONCESSIONS RIGHTS – COOK SOCCER PARK/Ridley Sports Complex

Permittee shall have the right to operate a concession stands at Cook Soccer Park and Ridley Sports A, F, and S Complex for sale of concessions, soft drinks, gum and other food products which are prepared and served in accordance with City of Columbia regulations, during soccer league events, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that all profits there from shall be used by the Permittee for improvements, operation and maintenance of the premises.

13. ADVERTISING

Permittee shall not place or cause to be placed upon the premises any billboards, banners, posters, or any other media advertising products or services, without the approval of Columbia Parks & Recreation Department. Signs of any nature installed on said premises must be first authorized and approved by City. This provision does not include uniforms as provided by team sponsors.

14. POSSESSOR INTEREST AND TAXES

This permit may create a taxable possessor interest in Permittee; therefore, as further consideration for the execution of this permit, Permittee agrees to pay and discharge before delinquency, all taxes and assessments, which may be levied against said premises by reason of any interest of Permittee during, said term.

15. NON-EXCLUSIVE OCCUPANCY

It is specifically understood and agreed that Permittee's use hereunder shall be non-exclusive and shall not result in any proprietary rights. City reserves, and shall always have the right to enter said premises for the purpose of viewing and ascertaining the condition thereof, or to protect its interest in the premises or to inspect the operations.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW

Permittee shall, at its sole cost and expense, comply with all the requirements of all Municipal, State and Federal authorities now in effect or which may be in effect which pertain to the permit premises or any operations of the Permittee conducted thereon.

17. INSURANCE

On or before the execution date of this Permit by the City, Permittee shall submit to City an insurance policy or Certificate of Insurance evidencing that Permittee has obtained from a generally recognized insurer, insurance in the following form and minimum amounts specified.

Comprehensive General Liability insurance of:

- A. \$2,000,000 Bodily Injury - per person
- B. \$2,000,000 Bodily Injury - Each Occurrence
- C. \$ 250,000 Property Damage

The Policy shall name the City of Columbia as additional insured. The Policy of Insurance shall contain the following clauses:

"It is agreed that the Policy shall not be cancelled nor the coverage reduced until thirty (30) days after the Parks and Recreation Department Director of the City of Columbia, shall have received written notice of such cancellation or reduction. The notice shall be deemed effective the date delivered to said Director, as evidenced by properly validated return receipt."

"The insured waives any right of subrogation against City of Columbia which might arise by reason of any payment under this Policy."

The City reserves the right to re-evaluate the amount and type of insurance required during the term of this permit. Permittee shall provide the amount and type of insurance as required by the Parks and Recreation Department Director within thirty (30) days after Permittee shall have received written notice of such requirement.

18. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Permittee will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, color, religion, physical handicap, ancestry, sex or national origin. This provision shall include, but is not limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training including apprenticeship.

19. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Permittee, in the operations to be conducted pursuant to the provisions of this permit and otherwise in the use of the facility, will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or class of persons by reason or race, color, creed or national origin, sex, age, handicap, or marital status in any manner.

20. DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

In accordance with City of Columbia Substance Abuse Policy (Change 1) dated November 1, 1993, neither Permittee nor its employees, consultants agents or contractors while in any way using the permitted property, shall be in any way impaired because of being under the influence of alcohol or a drug, shall possess an open container of alcohol or consume alcohol or possess or be under the influence of an illegal drug, or shall sell, offer or provide alcohol or a drug to another person.

21. UTILITIES AND SERVICES

The City shall provide all utilities and services required.

22. AMENDMENT TO PERMIT

This Permit fully expresses all understanding of the parties to this Permit and no verbal understanding of the parties, their officers, employees or agents shall be valid unless made in the form of a written amendment to this Permit and duly approved and executed by Permittee and Parks and Recreation Department Director.

23. PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If any provision of this Permit or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Permit, or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of this Permit shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

24. GOVERNING LAW

This Permit shall in every respect be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. The laws of the State of Tennessee shall govern this Permit.

25. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Permit shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Permit shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if for any reason any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly stated, then upon application of either party the Permit shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

26. NOTICE

Any notices required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Permit may be personally served on the other party by the party giving such notice, or may be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following address:

PERMITTEE

Columbia FC Corporation
c/o, Dustin Butler, President
1918 Sheffield Lane
Columbia, TN. 38401

Phone: (931) 698-4735

CITY

Columbia Parks & Recreation Department

c/o Mackel Reagan, Director
1446 Oak Springs Drive
Columbia, TN. 38401
Phone: (931) 388-8119

27. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

In the event there is any conflict between the following special provisions and any other provisions of this permit, the special provisions shall govern. The special provisions are as follows:

- The permittee shall provide proof of insurance and a copy of previous year / season financial records to the Parks and Recreation Department to be submitted with the agenda packet for council approval.
- The Permittee shall not commence practice sessions or games at premises until permit terms are approved by council and signed by all parties as required.
- Permittee shall not sublet, transfer, or assign the fields to any other organizations or groups outside of Permittee for any reason.
- All organizations and groups outside of the Permittee must have written permission from the Parks & Recreation Director or Designee prior to use of fields.
- The City shall have the right to schedule and collect fees associated with other organizations or groups outside of Permittee using the fields. All fees collected by the City shall be tracked and used for future development, maintenance, and/or program operation at Cook Soccer Park.
- City shall be responsible for all damages outside of normal wear and tear that occurs during usage by other organizations, specifically including damage to the irrigation system.
- The Parks & Recreation Director or Designee will coordinate efforts with the Permittee to confirm field availability prior to approving other organizations usage of Cook Soccer Park during the term of this agreement.
- Permittee shall have the right to charge a fee to organizations outside of Permittee that request use of their supplies and equipment during the permit period.
- Permittee shall have the right to charge a fee for groups or individuals to provide clinics, teachings, or instructional classes for league participants. All funds collected by Permittee shall be used for premises development, maintenance, and program operation.
- Columbia FC shall have the right to charge an admission fee not to exceed Five Dollars (\$5.00) per person; however, persons refusing to pay the admission fee shall be permitted to enter the park. Persons entering the park for general public usage shall not be charged this admission fee.
- The parties agree to attempt to execute any renewal of this agreement with such revisions as necessary within 30 days of the expiration date on this agreement.

28. **TERMINATION**

- A. **FOR CAUSE:** The Parks and Recreation Department Director, by giving written notification specifying an effective date, not less than five (5) days after the date of written notification, may terminate this Permit on behalf of the City, in whole or part, for cause which shall include:
- 1.) Failure for any reason of Permittee to fulfill its obligations under this Permit in a timely manner acceptable to the Parks and Recreation Department Director, including non-compliance with other City directives, Federal, State and local statutes, rules, laws, regulations or directives non-applicable or as may become applicable.
 - 2.) Any ineffective or improper use of the site by Permittee, its employees, agents, subcontractors, guests, or any person or group under Permittee's responsibility.
 - 3.) Any conduct on the site by Permittee, its employees, agents or subcontractors unacceptable to the Parks and Recreation Department Director.
- B. **FOR CONVENIENCE:** Either City or Permittee may seek termination of this Permit upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

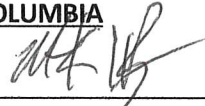
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Permittee have caused this Permit to be executed, effective the date first above written, by their duly authorized agents.

PERMITTEE

By 
Dustin Butler, President
Columbia FC

Date 6-28-25

CITY OF COLUMBIA

By 
Mackel Reagan, Director
Columbia Parks & Recreation

Date _____

By _____
Charles (Chaz) M. Molder,
Mayor

Date _____

Legal Form Approved:


Jake Hubbell,
City Attorney

Date: 7/2/25

By _____
Thad H. Jablonski,
City Recorder

Date _____

Title VI Policy

City of Columbia, Tennessee

It is the policy of the City of Columbia to ensure that no citizen shall, on the grounds of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

The City of Columbia does not allow unfair treatment because of race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy), national origin, age (40 or older), disability, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information or any other characteristic protected by law.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

06/27/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER K&K Insurance Group, Inc. P.O. Box 2338 Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2338		CONTACT NAME: Mass Merchandising PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 1-800-648-6406 FAX (A/C, No): 1-260-459-5940 E-MAIL ADDRESS: info@marialartsinsurance-kk.com PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID:	
INSURED 2001658327 CP# 334 Honor Martial Arts LLC DBA: Honor Martial Arts School #4168 150 Front Street #100 Franklin, TN 37064 A Member of the Sports, Leisure & Entertainment RPG		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Markel Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	
		NAIC # 38970	

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2000674630**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☒ LOC ☐ OTHER:	X	X	M1MAS0000000419600	02/15/25 12:01 AM	02/15/26 12:01 AM	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea Occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$5,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY \$2,000,000 LEGAL LIAB TO PARTICIPANTS \$2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			M1MAS0000000419600	02/15/25 12:01 AM	02/15/26 12:01 AM	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$2,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB DED ☐ RETENTION						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) ☐ If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					PER STATUTE ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT
	MEDICAL PAYMENTS FOR PARTICIPANTS						PRIMARY MEDICAL EXCESS MEDICAL

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Location: 150 Front Street #100, Franklin, TN 37064

New limits above are effective 6/25/25

Operations: Taekwondo/Martial Arts Instruction; Training Programs for law enforcement, public safety & military personnel

Offsite Camps and/or Offsite Activities or Classes (added effective 6/25/25)

The certificate holder is added as an additional insured, but only for liability caused, in whole or in part, by the acts or omissions of the named insured.

Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us is added via form CG2404.

Sexual Abuse or Sexual Molestation Liability - \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence (included above)/ \$1,000,000 Aggregate (included above)

CERTIFICATE HOLDERCity of Columbia Parks and Recreation
700 N Garden Street
Columbia, TN 38401
Owner/Manager/Lessor of Premises**CANCELLATION****SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.**

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Coverage is only extended to U.S. events and activities.

** NOTICE TO TEXAS INSUREDS: The Insurer for the purchasing group may not be subject to all the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Texas.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant, dosmon@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1472

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF A CAT 305 MINI EXCAVATOR IN THE AMOUNT OF \$143,632.09 FROM THOMPSON MACHINERY USING STATE OF TN CONTRACTS #72878.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase from Thompson Machinery in the amount of \$143,632.09 for a CAT 305 07A CR MHE DCA4B Mini Excavator.

INFORMATION: The State of Tennessee has contracted with Thompson Machinery, Contract # 72878 to supply heavy equipment to state and local governments at competitively bid prices. Public Works wishes to take advantage of this contract to purchase a CAT 305 Mini Excavator.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Template; SWC 72878; Thompson Machinery Quote

June 20, 2025

CITY OF COLUMBIA
110 SANTA FE PK

COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE 38401-3317

31143120 OC 941

We are pleased to present the following quotation for one new 305, equipped as follows:

305 07A CR MHE DCA4B
MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
BELT, SEAT, 3" RETRACTABLE
WATER JACKET HEATER, 120V
CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
TRACK, 16", RUBBER BELT
SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
SOFTWARE, 2 WAY CONTROL
SOFTWARE, CODED START
CAB, WITH HEAT AND A/C
COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA CWT
ALARM, TRAVEL
ELECTRICAL ARR, C1.7 HRC
LIGHTS, LED - FRONT & REAR
MONITOR NEXT GEN, CAMERA READY
CAMERA, REAR VIEW
SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT
PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL243
INTEGRATED RADIO V2
BLADE, ANGLE, BOCE
STICK, LONG, 1- AUX, ANGLE BLD
LINES, QC, LNG STK, 3 LINE
CONTROL, QC, 3 LINE
LINKAGE BUCKET W/LIFTING EYE
TRS JOYSTICK, MHE 2.7-10T
LINES, TRS6, MHE 5-6T
TILT ROTATOR, TRS6, 5T, PO-S40
GRAPPLE MODULE, TRS4/6
COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 5-6T
BUCKET-HD, 24", 4.6 FT3, 5T
BUCKET-GRAD, 47", 7.4 FT3, S40
STEELWRIST 42" PALLET FORKS
ROTOTILT Compactor C22
ROTOTILT Grading beam GB1500
ROTOTILT Universal bucket GB 250 I, S40
ROTOTILT Trenching bucket TB120 I, S40
ROTOTILT Ripper Ripper S40

WARRANTY**Months:** 60**Hours:** 3000**Description:** POWERTRAIN + HYDRAULICS + TECH

Additional: Thompson Machinery provides complimentary travel time and mileage for warrantable repairs in the field for the first 6 Months of use.



STATE CONTRACT PURCHASE PRICE : \$143,632.09

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this quotation, which will remain valid for 30 days. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me. We look forward to earning your business!

Sincerely,

Roth Nunley 615-295-9532

SWC# 225 Highway & Heavy Equipment **Contract Information and Usage Instructions**

Contract Period: This is a three-year contract with a one (two year) renewal option. It began on November 15, 2021 and will expire on November 14, 2026.

Summary/Background Information: Pricing is based on a percentage discount from the manufacturer's catalog. The percentage discount may vary within a manufacturer's price list with different percentages being applied on various product groups and models and/or options. You may then consider any model with the options you need to customize the equipment to your specifications. In addition, several manufactures may be considered in each category of equipment, giving the end user the flexibility and choices to get the brand and model they see as the best value. The CPO suggests that due to the complexity of pricing this equipment, that you contact the dealer(s) and allow them to assist in "Building Out" equipment to provide an accurate quote.

Some of the manufacturers offer a multiple unit discount which is an additional percentage discount that you add to the standard discount. Contracts detail these additional discounts and also the prompt pay discounts.

Please note awarded regions by dealer and brand listed below.

State Contact Information

Contract Administrator:

Mike Neely
Category Specialist
Central Procurement Office
(615) 741-5971
Michael.t.neely@tn.gov

Vendor Contact Information:

Chattanooga Tractor & Equipment

Contract #72846

Nick Topping
Polymer Drive
Chattanooga, TN 37421
423 892-5725
ntopping@chattanoogatractor.com

CMI Equipment

Contract #72850 & 73119

John Scott
2405 Dickerson Rd
Nashville, TN 37207
912 957-9472
john@cmiequip.com

Diamond Equipment**Contract #72863**

Craig Felder
1530 Heil Quaker Blvd
LaVergne, TN 37086
615 641-1100
cfeldner@diamondequipment.com

Gateway Bobcat of Missouri**Contract #72833**

Steve Dickey
149 Industrial Blvd
La Vergne, TN 37086
615 941-4000
sdickey@bobcatofnashville.com

McCoy Construction & Forestry**Contract #NV72857**

Rocky Shirley
Meade Tractor/Territory Manager
Cell Phone: 615-418-2835
Office: 615-501-8600
Rocky Shirley
RockyShirley@mccoycf.com

Parman Tractor & Equipment**Contract #72863**

Joe Williams
3570 Dickerson Pike
Nashville, TN 37207
615 865-7800
Jwilliams@ParmanCorp.com

Power Equipment**Contract #72865 & 73120**

Matthew Spence
3300 Alcoa Hwy
Knoxville, TN 37920
931 449-9061
matthew_spence@bramco.com

Roadtec**Contract # 73122**

Thomas McClain
800 Manufacturers Rd
Chattanooga, TN 37405
423 265-0600
tmclain@roadtec.com

Stowers Machinery**Contract #72872 & 73123**

Greg Simpson
6301 Old Rutledge Pk
Knoxville, TN 37924
865 595-1098
gsimpson@stowerscat.com

G&S Holdings (Stribling Equipment)**Contract #NV72877**

Donnie Kirk
743 Airways Blvd
Jackson, TN 38301
731 635-9771
Donnie.kirk@striblingequipment.com

Thompson Machinery
Contract #72878 & 73124

Trace Hall
 1245 Bridgestone Blvd
 La Vergne, TN 37086
 615 744-7816
trace@tmcat.com
 Online Login-CWS ID:
 Username: d420mn
 Password: Thompsonmachinery2

Viking Equipment
Contract #72821

Jennifer Parks
 4600 Bobcat Ln
 Knoxville, TN 37921
 865 588-8115
jparks@bobcatofknoxville.com

Vendor	Brand/Items	Group / Regions
Viking Equipment	Bobcat/Compact Excavator, Compact Track loader, Skid Loader	Highway Equipment /1,2
Viking Equipment	Bobcat / Excavator 20,000#	Heavy Equipment /1,2
Gateway Bobcat	Doosan, Bandit, & Bobcat / Telescopic Boom, Skid Loader, Brush Chipper	Highway Equipment / 2,3
Gateway Bobcat	Doosan/Loaders (tired), Excavator 20,000#	Heavy Equipment / 3
Chattanooga Tractor and Equipment, Inc.	New Holland (regions 1-4) / Compact Excavator, Skid Loaders	Highway Equipment /1,2,3
Chattanooga Tractor and Equipment, Inc.	New Holland / Backhoes	Heavy Equipment / 2
Diamond Equipment	Case/ Rollers, Telescopic Boom, Compact Excavator, Skid Loaders	Highway Equipment / 2,3
Diamond Equipment	Case / Backhoes, Dozers, Excavators, 20,000#, Loaders (tired), Med & Lg Motor Graders	Heavy Equipment / 3

CMI	Gradall, Ver Mac, O'Brien / Telescopic Boom, Message/Arrow Boards, Culvert Cleaner, Traffic Control Equipment (AFADS)	Highway Equipment / 1,2,3,4
CMI	Schwarze / Sweepers Truck Mounted	Highway Equipment / All Regions
CMI	Laymor / Sweepers Self Propelled	Highway Equipment / Regions 1 & 2
Meade	John Deere / Compact Excavator, Skid Loader	Highway Equipment / 1,2,3
Meade	John Deere / Dozers, Excavators 20,000#, Loaders(tired), Med & Lg Motor Graders	Heavy Equipment / 1,2,3
Parman Equipment	Takeuchi / Excavator	Highway Equipment/ 3
Parman Equipment	Hitachi /Loaders (tired)	Heavy Equipment / 3
Power Equipment	Tack oil distributor, (Leeboy, Wirtgen)rollers, (Takeuchi) Compact Excavator, Skid Loaders, (Fecon) Brush Chipper, (Leeboy) Force Feed Loader	Highway Equipment / 1,2,3,4 (No Witgren or Takeuchi reg 3)
Power Equipment	(Takeuchi)Excavators 20,000#, (Leeboy)Med &Lg Motor Graders,(Fecon) Compact track loaders/Mulchers, loaders(tired)	Heavy Equipment / 1,2,3,4 (No Witgren or Takeuchi reg 3)
Power Equipment	Broce / Sweepers Self Propelled Leeboy / Pavers Tracked & Rubber Tired Vogle / Pavers Tracked & Rubber Tired Wirtgen / Milling Machines	Highway Equipment / All Regions
Roadtec	Carlson / Sweepers Self Propelled Carlson / Pavers Tracked & Rubber Tired Carlson / Milling Machines	Highway Equipment / 1,2,3,4
Stowers	Caterpillar, Weilar, Milling Machines, Tack oil Distributor, Rollers, Telescopic Boom, Compact Excavator, Skid Loaders, Brush Chipper, Force Feed Loader, Weiler / Pavers Tracked	Highway Equipment / 1,2

	Caterpillar / Pavers Tracked & Rubber Tired Caterpillar / Milling Machines	
Stowers	Caterpillar, Weilar, Bandit / Backhoes, Dozers, Excavators 20,000#, Loaders(tired), Med & Lg Motor Graders	Heavy Equipment / 1,2
Stribling	John Deere / Compact Excavator, Skid loader	Highway Equipment / 4
Stribling	John Deere/ Dozers, Excavators 20,000#, Loaders(tired), Med & Lg Motor Graders	Heavy Equipment / 4
Thompson Machinery Commerce Corp.	Caterpillar, Weilar / Milling Machine, Tack oil Distributor, Rollers, Telescopic Boom, Compact Excavator, Skid Loaders, Work Site Lights, Force Feed Loader, Laymor / Sweepers Self Propelled, Caterpillar / Pavers Tracked & Rubber Tired Weiler / Pavers Tracked Caterpillar / Milling Machines	Highway Equipment / 3,4
Thompson Machinery Commerce Corp.	Caterpillar / Backhoes, Dozers, Excavators 20,000#, Loaders(tired), Med & Lg Motor Graders	Heavy Equipment / 3,4

Requisition and Purchase Order Generation:

For information on how to create a requisition and/or purchase order please click on the "Agency Upgrade User Guide" link on the following page:
<https://www.teamtn.gov/cpo/learning-development/cpo-job-aids.html>

Billing and Payment Instructions:

Follow your agency specific rules for bill and payments.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION FROM DH PACE FOR BAY DOORS IN THE PUBLIC WORKS VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP AREA UTILIZING GSA CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$129,843.00.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Public Works would like to utilize GSA contract # 47QSWA20D002B for the replacement of existing bay doors in the Vehicle Maintenance shop area. Replacement of the doors is necessary due to continuous maintenance and repair costs. DH Pace submitted a quote in the amount of \$129,843.00 for the installation of 8 steel doors. These doors will be directly attached to the existing Public Works building and will provide protection from the weather for our employees while working on City equipment.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report; DH Pace quote; DH Pace GSA Contract



Cage # 33QG5
UEI # W68BBQNRYY89
Customer Name: City of Columbia, TN
Address: 110 Santa Fe Pike
City, State, Zip: Columbia, TN 38401
Attn: Jeff Riggins
Phone: 931-334-4303 // jriggins@columbiatn.gov
Sales: Todd Ray // 615-394-6047 // Todd.Ray@dhpace.com

Location: City of Columbia, TN
Insulated Sectional Doors/Operators
110 Santa Fe Pike
Columbia, TN 38401

Date: June 20, 2025
Quote #: TR-273610

GSA Contract Holder

Contract #: 47QSWA20D002B
Prices quoted are effective for 30 Days
FOB Point: Origin
Warranty: Standard Commercial
Standard Delivery: 30 Days ARO. Expedited Shipping may be available.

KSC Rep: Norman Harvey

GSA Proposal

Item	Catalog No.	Description	Unit Qty	Unit Price (sell)	Amount
SIN 334290 PRODUCTS					
1			\$	-	\$ -
2			\$	-	\$ -
OPEN MARKET					
3	591	Thermacore® Sectional Steel Doors 591 Series Door	8 \$	10,059.25	\$ 80,474.00
4	OPRH003B	RHX Operator with Light Curtains	8 \$	3,040.14	\$ 24,321.12
5		Rental Equipment - Forklift & Scissor Lift	1 \$	3,184.36	\$ 3,184.36
6			\$	-	\$ -
7			\$	-	\$ -
LABOR SIN 561210SB					
8	Technician II, COD	Labor & Installation	216 \$	94.50	\$ 20,412.00
9			\$	-	\$ -
ANCILLARY Truck Charge					
10		Ancillary Truck Charge	27 \$	53.76	\$ 1,451.52
11			\$	-	\$ -
Total					\$ 129,843.00

Material: SIN 334290	\$ -
Open Market	\$ 107,979.48
Labor SIN 561210SB	\$ 20,412.00
ANCILLARY Truck Charge	\$ 1,451.52
Total:	\$ 129,843.00

Notes:

31143110-00920

SCOPE OF WORK:

- Take down and haul away (8) existing sectional doors and operators.
- Furnish and install (8) insulated sectional doors and trolley operators

Thermacore® Sectional Steel Doors

Thermacore® Sectional Steel Doors 591 Series

When your project requires a sectional door with an exceptional degree of thermal efficiency, the Thermacore® Sectional Steel Door Model 591 is a proven performer. The Thermacore® steel-polyurethane-steel panel construction provides a thermal barrier that withstands extreme climatic conditions and the most demanding environmental requirements. This 1 5/8" (41 mm) thick, heavy duty door fits a wide range of opening sizes and the spectrum of applications — making it the best-selling door system in the Thermacore® line and one of the most-specified insulated sectional doors in the industry. Boasting an R-value of 14.86 (2.63 W/m2), a U-value of .067 (.380 m2/W), and one of the best air infiltration ratings, the Thermacore® 591 will meet or exceed almost any thermally efficient application requirement.

- (3) full vision sections with ½" insulated glass in each door
- Upgraded 50k cycle springs
- 1.25" solid shaft
- Lift clearance track configuration
- Overhead Door RHX Gearhead trolley operator, 1 hp 3 phase power
- Safety light curtain.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



Everything Doors Since 1926

Cage # 33QG5

UEI # W68BBQNRYY89

Customer Name: City of Columbia, TN

Address: 110 Santa Fe Pike

City, State, Zip: Columbia, TN 38401

Attn: Jeff Riggins

Phone: 931-334-4303 // jriggins@columbiatn.gov

Sales: Todd Ray // 615-394-6047 // Todd.Ray@dhpace.com

Location: City of Columbia, TN

Insulated Sectional Doors/Opers

110 Santa Fe Pike

Columbia, TN 38401

Date: June 20, 2025

Quote #: TR-273610



Contract Holder

Contract #: 47QSWA20D002B

Prices quoted are effective for 30 Days

FOB Point: Origin

Warranty: Standard Commercial

Standard Delivery: 30 Days ARO Expedited Shipping may be available.

KSC Rep: Norman Harvey

GSA Proposal

Exclusions and Clarifications:

- Pricing expires in 30 days from proposal date.
- Work to be performed during normal business hours (Monday - Friday, 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM), unless otherwise noted.
- Please allow specified lead time from order acceptance, material production release, and approved credit terms or 50% deposit for installation to begin. Balance due upon completion if applicable.
- Order acceptance includes a signed proposal, executed contract or purchase order.
- Pricing includes material described above, applicable labor, and use tax. Sales Tax applied upon invoicing.
- This quotation is based upon a visual inspection, it does not consider concealed deficiencies in the substrata. Immediately upon discovery of said deficiencies the customer will be notified of additional cost before corrective work is performed.
- This quote is based on our interpretation of customer supplied information. No specifications were provided for review. DH Pace is not responsible for omissions and/or inaccuracies. Price is subject to change if actual conditions differ from the information provided.
- Quoted price contingent upon customer having opening(s) clear of all obstructions and allow for unfettered access for installation team for a minimum of 8 normal work hours on the day of installation. Excessive wait time to clear opening or additional mobilizations will result in hourly charges being added to the work order.
- Quoted assuming that existing opening structure is functional and capable of supporting new door equipment, any material or labor to repair or replace anything not specifically listed above will be quoted separately.
- Standard warranty is (1) year against defects on materials and workmanship. Additional manufacturer's warranties apply to material cost only.
- Project lead time as defined above: 6 - 8 Weeks.

Addendum E-2. We have been placed on notice from our supplier partners that the recently announced international trade tariffs may be implemented suddenly and result in material surcharges for all new orders placed in addition to the quoted prices. This proposal is based on current pricing from Seller's suppliers and includes all price increases and surcharges levied by those suppliers and known by Seller as of the date of this proposal. This proposal is valid for acceptance for 30 days. The Seller reserves the right to require an approved change order before the order can be released into production to compensate for any supplier price increases or surcharges announced after the date of this Proposal and prior to the release of materials for fabrication. Seller will provide written documentation of the Supplier increase notice upon request.

Approved as to Legal Form:

Jake Hubbell, City Attorney

Send Orders To: gsasolutions@dhpace.com

The proposal described herein, including all price(s) quoted, is made conditionally upon Buyer's continued credit status and must be accepted by Buyer as made by Seller. To accept this Proposal, Buyer must date, sign and return the original copy hereof to Seller within 30 days after the date hereof. Unless expressly disclosed and stated, the amount of any sales and use tax is not included in this proposal.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that each and all of the terms and conditions on Attachment A (TERMS AND CONDITIONS) are a part of this Proposal and that upon Buyer's acceptance of this Proposal shall constitute a valid and binding contract between the parties and all prior proposals, discussions and agreements respecting the subject matter hereof are cancelled. DEPOSIT ON SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS IS NON-REFUNDABLE.

BUYERS ACCEPTANCE

TYPE OR PRINT NAME OF BUYER

Business Size: Large

Payment Terms: Net 30

Government Purchase Cards: Accepted

ACCEPTANCE DATE: ____/____/____

MM/DD/YYYY

SIGNATURE OF: ☐ Owner ☐ Partner ☐ Officer (Indicate Which)

Attachment A: TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Terms. The products ("Products") described in this contract and the labor necessary to install the Products ("Labor") are herein collectively referred to as the "Work".

Condition Precedent. Buyer and Seller agree that if, following Buyer's acceptance hereof, a contract is to be executed by them, Seller's performance hereunder shall be subject to the condition precedent that the terms and conditions of such contract are acceptable to Seller.

Scope of Work. Seller agrees to perform for Buyer the Work at the Project. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the prices quoted by Seller for the Products are based upon plans, specifications, verbal information or sketches as indicated herein and the addenda hereto; and (ii) that the Work contemplated under this Proposal is fully and correctly described herein.

Unless included in the description of and prices quoted for Products, glass, glazing, painting and electrical wiring is excluded under this Proposal and will be provided only upon receipt of a supplemental order signed by Buyer.

Proposal Price. Conditional upon Seller's prior approval of Buyer's credit, Buyer will pay Seller the unpaid balance for performance of the Work within 30 days of the date of Seller's invoice. If performance of the Work extends over 30 days, Buyer agrees to pay Seller progress payments under Seller's regular billing terms and if Products have been delivered to the Project or stored in a mutually agreed location, Buyer agrees to pay an amount not to exceed 90% of the Proposal Price in payment of the cost of such Products.

If payment of any sum is not made when and as due under this Proposal, Buyer shall pay interest on such delinquent sums at the rate of 1.50% per month or, the highest contract rate allowed under applicable law.

If following Buyer's default Seller refers this account to an attorney for collection, Buyer agrees to pay all attorneys' fees incurred by Seller whether or not a lawsuit for collection is instituted, and all other costs of collection and litigation.

Contract Time. Installation dates are estimates only and Seller cannot guarantee commencement of Work or completion thereof on any given date. Completion dates cannot be given until Seller has been furnished with complete approved drawings and any additional information it may request. Seller shall not be liable for total or partial failure to complete or for any delay in delivering Products or Labor under this Proposal. Seller shall not be liable in any event for any special or consequential damages on account of failure or delay in performance regardless of cause.

Work Performance. Performance of the Work will be made by Seller in a prompt manner but Seller cannot be responsible for damage or delay due to acts of God, accidents, civil disturbances, delays in transportation by common carrier, strikes, war, unavailability of material or other cause beyond the reasonable control of Seller.

If Products are installed before a finished floor is completed, warranty is limited and Seller assumes no responsibility for fitting the Product to the floor. An additional charge may be made to Buyer for returning to the Project for adjustments to the Product.

Seller assumes no responsibilities for failure of installation of the Product due to structural deficiencies in an existing building. Buyer shall prepare the Project for installation in accordance with requirements of Seller.

If special work, requiring additional material and labor is required to meet conditions other than those specifically described in this Proposal, Buyer agrees to pay an additional charge therefore.

Seller shall be allowed uninterrupted and exclusive access to the Project during performance of the Work.

No Product may be returned without Seller's prior written approval. All Product returned is subject to a minimum of 25% restocking fee.

Cancellation. In the event Buyer cancels this Proposal after the Seller has commenced Work, Buyer shall forfeit the amount of the down payment given to Seller at the time of the execution of this Proposal, and in addition, shall pay to the Seller such proportion of the total Proposal Price as the amount of Work bears to the total amount of Work agreed upon to be furnished under this Proposal, plus a sum equal to 25% of the total Proposal Price as liquidated damages, which amount is to be paid within 30 days from the date of such cancellation.

In the event of Buyer's insolvency this Proposal shall be cancelled and Seller shall have no further obligations to Buyer hereunder.

Insurance. Seller shall carry workmen's compensation and public liability insurance to cover the Work. Seller shall not be liable to indemnify, hold harmless or protect in any way the Buyer, or any other party involved in the Work, whether an employee of Seller or Buyer or any third party, except to the extent of the workmen's compensation and public liability insurance maintained by Seller.

Buyer shall keep the Project adequately insured against any loss to Seller by reason of damage to Seller's Product or Work or Seller's vehicles, equipment and tools by vandalism, fire, water, windstorm and any other occurrence during the course of Work.

Alterations. Any alterations or modifications initiated by Buyer must be agreed upon between the parties and the price fixed by them before work on such alteration or modification shall commence. Payment for such alteration or modification shall be made at the time of the completion of the Work.

Permits and Licenses. Buyer shall be responsible for securing the necessary permits and licenses for the Work at Buyer's own cost and expense.

Warranties. Seller warrants the Product sold to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal and intended use and service. This warranty extends only to the Buyer and expires one year after the date of delivery or installation of the Product by Seller.

Parts and labor for service work are warranted for the following periods: All replacement parts 90 days; labor-service 30 days. Seller's sole obligation is limited to repairing or replacing any parts which shall be determined by Seller to be defective and is conditioned upon Buyer giving notice of any such defect to Seller within the warranty period. If Seller concludes that repair or replacement is necessary, Seller will commence work within a reasonable time after the decision to repair or replace is made.

This warranty does not apply to any Product which has been altered or repaired by any person not authorized by the Seller or which has been subjected to misuse, neglect or accident.

Seller assumes no liability for incidental or consequential damages. Warranties implied by law are limited to duration to one year period described above.

Wood Products will be guaranteed only if properly protected within 10 days of delivery or installation by Seller with a prime and finish coat of manufacturer's recommended paint.

No warranty will be honored unless the Proposal Price has been paid in full, including any applicable service charges.

Modification of Proposal. Any modification of this Proposal or additional obligation assumed by either party in connection with this Proposal shall be binding only if evidenced in writing signed by each party or an authorized representative of each party.

Governing Law. It is agreed that this Proposal shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Project is located.

Contract Clause Document

for

Solicitation Number : **47QSMD20R0001**

Refresh Number : **26**

Contract Number : **47QSWA20D002B**

Created on May 20, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contract Clauses

52.203-3 - GRATUITIES (APR 1984).....	1
52.207-5 - OPTION TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT (FEB 1995).....	1
52.222-1 - NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997).....	1
52.222-3 - CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003).....	1
52.224-1 - PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984).....	2
52.224-2 - PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984).....	2
52.228-5 - INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997).....	3
52.229-1 - STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984).....	3
52.232-37 - MULTIPLE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS (MAY 1999).....	4
52.233-3 - PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996).....	4
52.233-4 - APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004).....	5
52.237-2 - PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984).....	5
52.237-3 - CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991).....	5
52.239-1 - PRIVACY OR SECURITY SAFEGUARDS (AUG 1996).....	5
52.242-13 - BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995).....	6
52.242-15 - STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989).....	6
52.247-32 - F.O.B. ORIGIN, FREIGHT PREPAID (FEB 2006).....	6
52.247-34 - F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991).....	8
52.247-38 - F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, POINT OF EXPORTATION (FEB 2006).....	9
52.247-39 - F.O.B. INLAND POINT, COUNTRY OF IMPORTATION (APR 1984).....	9
52.247-65 - F.O.B. ORIGIN, PREPAID FREIGHT - SMALL PACKAGE SHIPMENTS (JAN 1991).....	10
52.247-68 - REPORT OF SHIPMENT (REPSHIP) (FEB 2006).....	10
552.203-71 - RESTRICTION ON ADVERTISING (SEP 1999).....	11
552.211-73 - MARKING (FEB 1996).....	11
552.211-75 - PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003).....	11
552.211-77 - PACKING LIST (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003).....	12
552.223-70 - HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (MAY 1989).....	12
552.223-71 - NONCONFORMING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (SEP 1999).....	12
552.229-70 - FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984).....	13
552.229-71 - FEDERAL EXCISE TAX - C GOVERNMENT (SEP 1999).....	13
552.232-23 - ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (SEP 1999).....	13
52.223-7 - NOTICE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (JAN 1997).....	13
52.252-2 - CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998).....	14
52.217-8 - OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999).....	16
52.246-4 - INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003).....	16
552.216-70 - ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE I - SEP 1999).....	17
52.223-9 - ESTIMATE OF PERCENTAGE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL CONTENT FOR EPA-DESIGNATED ITEMS (MAY 2008).....	18
552.246-78 - INSPECTION AT DESTINATION (JUL 2009).....	19
52.217-9 - OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000).....	19
52.222-40 - NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT (DEC 2010).....	19
52.204-9 - PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2011).....	20
52.251-1 - GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 2012).....	21
52.245-9 - USE AND CHARGES (APR 2012).....	21
52.216-19 - ORDER LIMITATIONS (OCT 1995).....	23
52.208-9 - CONTRACTOR USE OF MANDATORY SOURCES OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES (MAY	

.....	24
52.222-42 - STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 2014).....	24
52.222-49 - SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS - PLACE OF PERFORMANCE UNKNOWN (MAY 2014).....	24
52.222-51 - EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT - REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014).....	25
52.222-53 - EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR CERTAIN SERVICES - REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014).....	25
52.227-14 - RIGHTS IN DATA - GENERAL (MAY 2014).....	26
52.232-17 - INTEREST (MAY 2014) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003).....	31
52.232-36 - PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 2014).....	31
52.233-1 - DISPUTES (MAY 2014).....	32
I-FSS-969 - ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT-FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014).....	33
52.204-19 - INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2014).....	35
552.223-73 - PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, PACKING, MARKING AND LABELING OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (HAZMAT) FOR SHIPMENTS (JUN 2015).....	35
52.209-10 - PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS (NOV 2015).....	36
552.228-5 - GOVERNMENT AS ADDITIONAL INSURED (JAN 2016).....	37
I-FSS-969 - ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014) (ALTERNATE II - JUL 2016).....	37
552.216-70 - ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT – FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION II – JUL 2016).....	38
552.211-89 - NON-MANUFACTURED WOOD PACKAGING MATERIAL FOR EXPORT (JUL 2016).....	39
52.224-3 - PRIVACY TRAINING (JAN 2017).....	40
52.242-5 - PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (JAN 2017).....	41
52.204-15 - SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACTS (JAN 2014).....	42
52.222-41 - SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS (AUG 2018).....	43
52.222-43 - FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDSâ??PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (AUG 2018).....	48
52.204-13 - SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (OCT 2018).....	49
52.209-9 - UPDATES OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (OCT 2018).....	51
52.232-33 - PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (OCT 2018).....	52
552.238-107 - TRAFFIC RELEASE (SUPPLIES) (MAY 2019).....	53
552.238-86 - DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MAY 2019).....	53
552.238-89 - DELIVERIES TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE (MAY 2019).....	54
552.238-90 - CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRIC CURRENT (MAY 2019).....	54
552.238-91 - MARKING AND DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIPPING (MAY 2019).....	55
552.238-92 - VENDOR MANAGED INVENTORY (VMI) PROGRAM (MAY 2019).....	55
552.238-93 - ORDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT (MAY 2019).....	55
552.238-94 - ACCELERATED DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2019).....	55
552.238-95 - SEPARATE CHARGE FOR PERFORMANCE ORIENTED PACKAGING (POP) (MAY 2019).....	56
552.238-96 - SEPARATE CHARGE FOR DELIVERY WITHIN CONSIGNEE'S PREMISES (MAY 2019).....	56
552.238-100 - TRANSSHIPMENTS (MAY 2019).....	57
552.238-101 - FOREIGN TAXES AND DUTIES (MAY 2019).....	57
552.238-102 - ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND U.S. DOLLAR REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2019).....	57
552.238-103 - ELECTRONIC COMMERCE (MAY 2019).....	58
552.238-104 - DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY CONTRACTOR (MAY 2019).....	59
552.238-106 - INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2019).....	59
552.238-70 - COVER PAGE FOR WORLDWIDE FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES (MAY 2019) FOR ALL GEOGRAPHIC AREAS.....	59
552.238-79 - CANCELLATION (MAY 2019).....	59

552.238-81 - PRICE REDUCTIONS (MAY 2019)	59
552.238-81 - PRICE REDUCTIONS (MAY 2019) (ALTERNATE I - APR 2014).....	60
552.238-83 - EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY GSA (MAY 2019).....	61
552.238-84 - DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 2019).....	61
552.238-85 - CONTRACTOR'S BILLING RESPONSIBILITIES (MAY 2019).....	62
552.238-87 - DELIVERY PRICES (MAY 2019).....	62
552.238-97 - PARTS AND SERVICE (MAY 2019).....	63
552.238-98 - CLAUSES FOR OVERSEAS COVERAGE (MAY 2019).....	63
552.238-99 - DELIVERY PRICES OVERSEAS (MAY 2019).....	64
52.216-32 - TASK-ORDER AND DELIVERY-ORDER OMBUDSMAN (SEP 2019) (ALT I SEP 2019) Alternate I.....	64
52.219-13 - NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE OF ORDERS (MAR 2020).....	65
52.219-6 - NOTICE OF TOTAL SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE (MAR 2020).....	65
552.238-77 - SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE PRICE LISTS (MAR 2020).....	65
52.202-1 - DEFINITIONS (JUN 2020).....	66
52.204-10 - REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (JUN 2020).....	66
52.204-18 - COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE (AUG 2020).....	69
52.222-36 - EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 2020).....	69
52.222-35 - EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR VETERANS (JUN 2020).....	70
52.222-37 - EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON VETERANS (JUN 2020).....	70
52.225-19 - CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN A DESIGNATED OPERATIONAL AREA OR SUPPORTING A DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR MISSION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (MAY 2020).....	71
52.216-18 - ORDERING (AUG 2020).....	76
52.228-3 - WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) (JUL 2014).....	77
52.204-2 - SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (MAR 2021).....	77
52.225-13 - RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (FEB 2021).....	78
552.238-80 - INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (JUL 2020).....	78
52.223-3 - HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (FEB 2021) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 1995).....	80
552.252-6 - AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (NOV 2021) (DEVIATION FAR 52.252-6)....	81
52.245-1 - GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (SEP 2021).....	82
52.219-33 - NONMANUFACTURER RULE (SEP 2021).....	92
52.219-16 - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (SEP 2021).....	93
52.203-13 - CONTRACTOR CODE OF BUSINESS ETHICS AND CONDUCT (NOV 2021).....	94
52.204-21 - BASIC SAFEGUARDING OF COVERED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (NOV 2021).....	97
52.204-25 - PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT (NOV 2021).....	99
552.238-111 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT (JAN 2022).....	101
552.238-82 - MODIFICATIONS (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (JAN 2022) (ALTERNATE I - MAR 2020).....	102
552.238-82 - MODIFICATIONS (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (JAN 2022) (ALTERNATE II MAY 2019).....	103
552.238-78 - IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS THAT HAVE ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES (JAN 2022).....	104
52.203-6 - RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUN 2020) (ALTERNATE I - NOV 2021).....	106
52.222-50 - COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (NOV 2021).....	106
52.222-55 - MINIMUM WAGES FOR CONTRACTOR WORKERS UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 14026 (JAN 2022).....	114
52.222-62 - PAID SICK LEAVE UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706 (JAN 2022).....	118
52.247-64 - PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS (NOV 2021).....	122
52.215-21 - REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (NOV 2021) (ALTERNATE IV - OCT 2010).....	124

552.238-116 - OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE FSS CONTRACT (MAR 2022).....	125
552.238-115 - SPECIAL ORDERING PROCEDURES FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS (APR 2022).....	125
552.238-73 - IDENTIFICATION OF ELECTRONIC OFFICE EQUIPMENT PROVIDING ACCESSIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES (MAR 2022).....	126
52.216-22 - INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995).....	127
52.219-14 - LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (OCT 2022).....	127
52.219-29 - NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD TO, ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2022).....	128
52.219-30 - NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD TO, WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM (OCT 2022).....	129
52.219-3 - NOTICE OF HUBZONE SET-ASIDE OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD (OCT 2022).....	130
C-FSS-370 - CONTRACTOR TASKS / SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2022).....	131
I-FSS-40 - CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS (DEC 2022).....	132
I-FSS-600 - CONTRACT PRICE LISTS (DEC 2022).....	132
I-FSS-644 - PRODUCTS OFFERED AND SOLD BY VENDORS OTHER THAN THE MANUFACTURER (DEC 2022).....	135
G-FSS-900-C - CONTACT FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (DEC 2022).....	136
I-FSS-106 - GUARANTEED MINIMUM (DEC 2022).....	137
52.232-40 - PROVIDING ACCELERATED PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (MAR 2023).....	137
552.219-74 - SECTION 8(A) DIRECT AWARD (SEP 1999).....	137
552.238-117 - PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION (OCT 2023).....	138
I-FSS-639 - CONTRACT SALES CRITERIA (SEP 2023).....	139
552.212-71 - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (OCT 2023).....	139
552.212-72 - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (OCT 2023).....	139
52.225-5 - TRADE AGREEMENTS (NOV 2023).....	140
552.212-4 - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (DEVIATION FAR 52.212-4) (JAN 2023).....	143
52.204-23 - PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, AND SERVICES DEVELOPED OR PROVIDED BY KASPERSKY LAB AND OTHER COVERED ENTITIES (DEC 2023).....	150
52.203-17 - CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (NOV 2023).....	151
52.204-30 - FEDERAL ACQUISITION SUPPLY CHAIN SECURITY ACT ORDERS - PROHIBITION (DEC 2023) (ALT I DEC 2023).....	151
552.238-105 - DELIVERIES BEYOND THE CONTRACTUAL PERIOD - PLACING OF ORDERS (MAR 2024).....	156
552.238-112 - DEFINITIONS - FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (MAR 2024).....	156
552.238-113 - AUTHORITIES SUPPORTING USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (MAR 2024).....	156
552.238-114 - USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS BY NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES (MAR 2024).....	158
52.219-27 - NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE-SOURCE AWARD TO, SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (SDVOSB) CONCERNS ELIGIBLE UNDER THE SDVOSB PROGRAM (FEB 2024).....	159
52.223-5 - POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2024).....	160
52.223-11 - OZONE-DEPLETING SUBSTANCES AND HIGH GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL HYDROFLUOROCARBONS (MAY 2024).....	161
52.223-12 - MAINTENANCE, SERVICE, REPAIR, OR DISPOSAL OF REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND AIR CONDITIONERS (MAY 2024).....	161
52.223-20 - AEROSOLS (MAY 2024).....	162
52.226-8 - ENCOURAGING CONTRACTOR POLICIES TO BAN TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING (MAY 2024).....	163
52.204-27 - PROHIBITION ON A BYTEDANCE COVERED APPLICATION (JUN 2023).....	163
552.238-80 - INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (JUL 2020) ALTERNATE I	

(MAY 2024) (DEVIATION).....	164
52.204-7 - SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (NOV 2024).....	167
552.238-88 - GSA ADVANTAGE!® (JUL 2024).....	168
552.219-18 - NOTIFICATION OF COMPETITION LIMITED TO ELIGIBLE 8(a) PARTICIPANTS (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FAR 52.219-18).....	169
552.212-4 - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (ALTERNATE I NOV 2021) (DEVIATION FAR 52.212-4) (JAN 2023) ..	169
552.238-119 - SINGLE-USE PLASTIC (SUP) FREE PACKAGING AVAILABILITY (JUL 2024).....	181
52.240-1 - PROHIBITION ON UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS MANUFACTURED OR ASSEMBLED BY AMERICAN SECURITY DRONE ACT-COVERED FOREIGN ENTITIES (NOV 2024).....	183
52.223-2 - REPORTING OF BIOBASED PRODUCTS UNDER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025).....	184
52.223-10 - WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025).....	184
52.223-23 - SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025).....	184
52.209-6 - PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENTS INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT, OR VOLUNTARILY EXCLUDED (JAN 2025).....	186
52.219-8 - UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 2025).....	187
52.219-9 - SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2025) (ALT II NOV 2016).....	189
52.219-28 - POST-AWARD SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATION (JAN 2025).....	199
52.222-19 - CHILD LABOR-COOPERATION WITH AUTHORITIES AND REMEDIES (JAN 2025).	202
52.222-54 - EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (JAN 2025).....	203
52.212-5 - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS - COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (JAN 2025) (DEVIATION FEB 2025).....	205

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

- (a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative—
- (1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and
 - (2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.
- (b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.
- (c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled—
- (1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and
 - (2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)
- (d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

52.207-5 OPTION TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT (FEB 1995)

- (a) The Government may purchase the equipment provided on a lease or rental basis under this contract. The Contracting Officer may exercise this option only by providing a unilateral modification to the Contractor. The effective date of the purchase will be specified in the unilateral modification and may be any time during the period of the contract, including any extensions thereto.
- (b) Except for final payment and transfer of title to the Government, the lease or rental portion of the contract becomes complete and lease or rental charges shall be discontinued on the day immediately preceding the effective date of purchase specified in the unilateral modification required in paragraph (a) of this clause.
- (c) The purchase conversion cost of the equipment shall be computed as of the effective date specified in the unilateral modification required in paragraph (a) of this clause, on the basis of the purchase price set forth in the contract, minus the total purchase option credits accumulated during the period of lease or rental, calculated by the formula contained elsewhere in this contract.
- (d) The accumulated purchase option credits available to determine the purchase conversion cost will also include any credits accrued during a period of lease or rental of the equipment under any previous Government contract if the equipment has been on continuous lease or rental. The movement of equipment from one site to another site shall be “continuous rental.”

52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons—

- (1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;
- (2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or
- (3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if—
 - (i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;
 - (ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;
 - (iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;
 - (iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and
 - (v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

52.224-1 PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)

The Contractor will be required to design, develop, or operate a system of records on individuals, to accomplish an agency function subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579, December 31, 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) and applicable agency regulations. Violation of the Act may involve the imposition of criminal penalties.

52.224-2 PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor agrees to—

- (1) Comply with the Privacy Act of 1974 (the Act) and the agency rules and regulations issued under the Act in the design, development, or operation of any system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function when the contract specifically identifies—
 - (i) The systems of records; and
 - (ii) The design, development, or operation work that the Contractor is to perform;
- (2) Include the Privacy Act notification contained in this contract in every solicitation and resulting subcontract and in every subcontract awarded without a solicitation, when the work statement in the proposed subcontract requires the redesign, development, or operation of a

system of records on individuals that is subject to the Act; and

(3) Include this clause, including this subparagraph (3), in all subcontracts awarded under this contract which requires the design, development, or operation of such a system of records.

(b) In the event of violations of the Act, a civil action may be brought against the agency involved when the violation concerns the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, and criminal penalties may be imposed upon the officers or employees of the agency when the violation concerns the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function. For purposes of the Act, when the contract is for the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, the Contractor is considered to be an employee of the agency.

(c) (1) "*Operation of a system of records*," as used in this clause, means performance of any of the activities associated with maintaining the system of records, including the collection, use, and dissemination of records.

(2) "*Record*," as used in this clause, means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains the person's name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a fingerprint or voiceprint or a photograph.

(3) "*System of records on individuals*," as used in this clause, means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

52.228-5 INSURANCE—WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance of this contract, at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective—

(1) For such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe; or

(2) Until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

52.229-1 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984)

Notwithstanding the terms of the Federal, State, and Local Taxes clause, the contract price excludes all State and local taxes levied on or measured by the contract or sales price of the services or completed supplies furnished under this contract. The Contractor shall state separately on its invoices taxes excluded from the contract price, and the Government agrees either to pay the amount of the taxes to the Contractor or provide

evidence necessary to sustain an exemption.

52.232-37 MULTIPLE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS (MAY 1999)

This contract or agreement provides for payments to the Contractor through several alternative methods. The applicability of specific methods of payment and the designation of the payment office(s) are either stated—

- (a) Elsewhere in this contract or agreement; or
- (b) In individual orders placed under this contract or agreement.

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either—

- (1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
- (2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if—

- (1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and
- (2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the request at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at anytime are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2), or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the

Government.

52.233-4 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004)

United States law will apply to resolve any claim of breach of this contract.

52.237-2 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

52.237-3 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)

(a) The Contractor recognizes that the services under this contract are vital to the Government and must be continued without interruption and that, upon contract expiration, a successor, either the Government or another contractor, may continue them. The Contractor agrees to—

(1) Furnish phase-in training; and

(2) Exercise its best efforts and cooperation to effect an orderly and efficient transition to a successor.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the Contracting Officer's written notice, (1) furnish phase-in, phase-out services for up to 90 days after this contract expires and (2) negotiate in good faith a plan with a successor to determine the nature and extent of phase-in, phase-out services required. The plan shall specify a training program and a date for transferring responsibilities for each division of work described in the plan, and shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor shall provide sufficient experienced personnel during the phase-in, phase-out period to ensure that the services called for by this contract are maintained at the required level of proficiency.

(c) The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this contract. The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

(d) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable phase-in, phase-out costs (*i.e.*, costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from phase-in, phase-out operations) and a fee (profit) not to exceed a pro rata portion of the fee (profit) under this contract.

52.239-1 PRIVACY OR SECURITY SAFEGUARDS (AUG 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall not publish or disclose in any manner, without the Contracting Officer's written consent, the details of any safeguards either designed or developed by the Contractor under this contract or otherwise provided by the Government.

(b) To the extent required to carry out a program of inspection to safeguard against threats and hazards to the security, integrity, and confidentiality of Government data, the Contractor shall afford the Government access to the Contractor's facilities, installations, technical capabilities, operations,

documentation, records, and databases.

(c) If new or unanticipated threats or hazards are discovered by either the Government or the Contractor, or if existing safeguards have ceased to function, the discoverer shall immediately bring the situation to the attention of the other party.

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

52.242-15 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of 90 days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 days after a stop-work is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Contracting Officer shall either —

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if —

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to the adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that, if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the claim submitted at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

52.247-32 F.O.B. ORIGIN, FREIGHT PREPAID (FEB 2006)

(a) The term "f.o.b. origin, freight prepaid," as used in this clause, means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government delivered—

- (i) On board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier (or of the Government, if specified) at a designated point in the city, county, and State from which the shipments will be made and from which line-haul transportation service (as distinguished from switching, local drayage, or other terminal service) will begin;
- (ii) To, and placed on, the carrier's wharf (at ship-side, within reach of the ship's loading tackle, when the shipping point is within a port area having water transportation service) or the carrier's freight station;
- (iii) To a U.S. Postal Service facility; or
- (iv) If stated in the solicitation, to any Government-designated point located within the same city or commercial zone as the f.o.b. origin point specified in the contract (the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration prescribes commercial zones at Subpart B of 49 CFR part 372); and

(2) The cost of transportation, ultimately the Government's obligation, is prepaid by the Contractor to the point specified in the contract.

(b) The Contractor shall—

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or
- (ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;
- (2) (i) Order specified carrier equipment when requested by the Government; or
- (ii) If not specified, order appropriate carrier equipment not in excess of capacity to accommodate shipment;
- (3) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the carrier, and load, stow, trim, block, and/or brace carload or truckload shipment (when loaded by the Contractor) on or in the carrier's conveyance as required by carrier rules and regulations;
- (4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods—
 - (i) Occurring before delivery to the carrier;
 - (ii) Resulting from improper packing or marking; or
 - (iii) Resulting from improper loading, stowing, trimming, blocking, and/or bracing of the shipment, if loaded by the Contractor on or in the carrier's conveyance;
- (5) Prepare a bill of lading or other transportation receipt. The bill of lading shall show—
 - (i) A description of the shipment in terms of the governing freight classification or tariff (or Government rate tender) under which lowest freight rates are applicable;
 - (ii) The seals affixed to the conveyance with their serial numbers or other identification;
 - (iii) Lengths and capacities of cars or trucks ordered and furnished;

(iv) Other pertinent information required to effect prompt delivery to the consignee, including name, delivery address, postal address and ZIP code of consignee, routing, etc.;

(v) Special instructions or annotations requested by the ordering agency for bills of lading; e.g., "This shipment is the property of, and the freight charges paid to the carrier(s) will be reimbursed by, the Government"; and

(vi) The signature of the carrier's agent and the date the shipment is received by the carrier;

(6) Distribute the copies of the bill of lading, or other transportation receipts, as directed by the ordering agency; and

(7) Prepay all freight charges to the extent specified in the contract.

(c) These Contractor responsibilities are specified for performance at the plant or plants at which these supplies are to be finally inspected and accepted, unless the facilities for shipment by carrier's equipment are not available at the Contractor's plant, in which case the responsibilities shall be performed f.o.b. the point or points in the same or nearest city where the specified carrier's facilities are available; subject, however, to the following qualifications:

(1) If the Contractor's shipping plant is located in the State of Alaska or Hawaii, the Contractor shall deliver the supplies listed for shipment outside Alaska or Hawaii to the port of loading in Alaska or Hawaii, respectively, as specified in the contract, at Contractor's expense, and to that extent the contract shall be "f.o.b. destination."

(2) Notwithstanding subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause, if the Contractor's shipping plant is located in the State of Hawaii, and the contract requires delivery to be made by container service, the Contractor shall deliver the supplies, at the Contractor's expense to the container yard in the same or nearest city where seavan container service is available.

52.247-34 F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991)

(a) The term "f.o.b. destination," as used in this clause, means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government, on board the carrier's conveyance, at a specified delivery point where the consignee's facility (plant, warehouse, store, lot, or other location to which shipment can be made) is located; and

(2) Supplies shall be delivered to the destination consignee's wharf (if destination is a port city and supplies are for export), warehouse unloading platform, or receiving dock, at the expense of the Contractor. The Government shall not be liable for any delivery, storage, demurrage, accessorial, or other charges involved before the actual delivery (or "constructive placement" as defined in carrier tariffs) of the supplies to the destination, unless such charges are caused by an act or order of the Government acting in its contractual capacity. If rail carrier is used, supplies shall be delivered to the specified unloading platform of the consignee. If motor carrier (including "piggyback") is used, supplies shall be delivered to truck tailgate at the unloading platform of the consignee, except when the supplies delivered meet the requirements of Item 568 of the National Motor Freight Classification for "heavy or bulky freight." When supplies meeting the requirements of the referenced Item 568 are delivered, unloading (including movement to the tailgate) shall be performed by the consignee, with assistance from the truck driver, if requested. If the Contractor uses rail carrier or freight forwarder for less than carload shipments, the Contractor shall ensure that the carrier will furnish tailgate delivery, when required, if transfer to truck is required to complete delivery to consignee.

(b) The Contractor shall—

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements;
- (2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;
- (3) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the point of delivery specified in the contract;
- (4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before receipt of the shipment by the consignee at the delivery point specified in the contract;
- (5) Furnish a delivery schedule and designate the mode of delivering carrier; and
- (6) Pay and bear all charges to the specified point of delivery.

**52.247-38 F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, POINT OF EXPORTATION
(FEB 2006)**

(a) The term "f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation," as used in this clause, means free of expense to the Government, on board the conveyance of the inland carrier, delivered to the specified point of exportation.

(b) The Contractor shall—

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;
- (2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading or other transportation receipt;
- (3) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition in or on the conveyance of the carrier on the date or within the period specified; and

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges, including transportation costs, to the point of delivery specified in the contract;
- (4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the shipment to the point of delivery in the contract; and
- (5) At the Government's request and expense, assist in obtaining the documents required for (i) exportation or (ii) importation at destination.

**52.247-39 F.O.B. INLAND POINT, COUNTRY OF IMPORTATION
(APR 1984)**

(a) The term "f.o.b. inland point, country of importation," as used in this clause, means free of expense to the Government, on board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier, delivered to the specified inland point where the consignee's facility is located.

(b) The Contractor shall—

- (1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods;

(2) (i) Deliver, in or on the inland carrier's conveyance, the shipment in good order and condition to the specified inland point where the consignee's facility is located; and

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges incurred up to the point of delivery, including transportation costs; export, import, or other fees or taxes; costs of landing; wharfage costs; customs duties and costs of certificates of origin; consular invoices; and other documents that may be required for importation; and

(3) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods until their arrival on or in the carrier's conveyance at the specified inland point.

**52.247-65 F.O.B. ORIGIN, PREPAID FREIGHT—SMALL
PACKAGE SHIPMENTS (JAN 1991)**

(a) When authorized by the Contracting Officer, f.o.b. origin freight shipments which do not have a security classification shall move on prepaid commercial bills of lading or other shipping documents to domestic destinations, including air and water terminals. Weight of individual shipments shall be governed by carrier restrictions but shall not exceed 150 pounds by any form of commercial air or 1,000 pounds by other commercial carriers. The Government will reimburse the Contractor for reasonable freight charges.

(b) The Contractor shall annotate the commercial bill of lading as required by the clause of this contract entitled "Commercial Bill of Lading Notations."

(c) The Contractor shall consolidate prepaid shipments in accordance with procedures established by the cognizant transportation office. The Contractor is authorized to combine Government prepaid shipments with the Contractor's commercial shipments for delivery to one or more consignees and the Government will reimburse its pro rata share of the total freight costs. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the commercial bill of lading promptly to each consignee. Quantities shall not be divided into mailable lots for the purpose of avoiding movement by other modes of transportation.

(d) Transportation charges will be billed as a separate item on the invoice for each shipment made. A copy of the pertinent bill of lading, shipment receipt, or freight bill shall accompany the invoice unless otherwise specified in the contract.

(e) Loss and damage claims will be processed by the Government.

52.247-68 REPORT OF SHIPMENT (REPSHIP) (FEB 2006)

(a) Definition. Domestic destination, as used in this clause, means—

(1) A destination within the contiguous United States; or

(2) If shipment originates in Alaska or Hawaii, a destination in Alaska or Hawaii, respectively.

(b) Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall—

(1) Send a prepaid notice of shipment to the consignee transportation officer—

(i) For all shipments of—

(A) Classified material, protected sensitive, and protected controlled material;

(B) Explosives and poisons, class 1, division 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3; class 2, division 2.3 and class 6, division 6.1;

(C) Radioactive materials requiring the use of a III bar label; or

(ii) When a truckload/carload shipment of supplies weighing 20,000 pounds or more, or a shipment of less weight that occupies the full visible capacity of a railway car or motor vehicle, is given to any carrier (common, contract, or private) for transportation to a domestic destination (other than a port for export);

(2) Transmits the notice by rapid means to be received by the consignee transportation officer at least 24 hours before the arrival of the shipment; and

(3) Send, to the receiving transportation officer, the bill of lading or letter or other document containing the following information and prominently identified as a "Report of Shipment" or "REPSHIP FOR T.O."

RESHIP FOR T.O. 81 JUN 01
TRANSPORTATION OFFICER, DEFENSE DEPOT, MEMPHIS, TN.
SHIPPED YOUR DEPOT 1981 JUN 1
540 CTNS MENS COTTON TROUSERS, 30,240 LB, 1782 CUBE, VIA XX-YY*
IN CAR NO. XX 123456**-BL***-C98000031*****CONTRACT DLA_____
ETA*****JUNE 5 JONES & CO., JERSEY CITY N.J.

552.203-71 RESTRICTION ON ADVERTISING (SEP 1999)

The Contractor shall not refer to this contract in commercial advertising or similar promotions in such a manner as to state or imply that the product or service provided is endorsed or preferred by the White House, the Executive Office of the President, or any other element of the Federal Government, or is considered by these entities to be superior to other products or services. Any advertisement by the Contractor, including price-off coupons, that refers to a military resale activity shall contain the following statement: "This advertisement is neither paid for nor sponsored, in whole or in part, by any element of the United States Government."

552.211-73 MARKING (FEB 1996)

(a) *General requirements.* Interior packages, if any, and exterior shipping containers shall be marked as specified elsewhere in the contract. Additional marking requirements may be specified on delivery orders issued under the contract. If not otherwise specified, interior packages and exterior shipping containers shall be marked in accordance with the following standards.

(1) *Deliveries to civilian activities.* Supplies shall be marked in accordance with Federal Standard 123, edition in effect on the date of issuance of the solicitation.

(2) *Deliveries to military activities.* Supplies shall be marked in accordance with Military Standard 129, edition in effect on the date of issuance of the solicitation.

(b) *Improperly marked material.* When Government inspection and acceptance are at destination, and delivered supplies are not marked in accordance with contract requirements, the Government has the right, without prior notice to the Contractor to perform the required marking, by contract or otherwise, and charge the Contractor, therefor at the rate specified elsewhere in this contract. This right is not exclusive, and is in addition to other rights or remedies provided for in this contract.

552.211-75 PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003)

Unless otherwise specified, all items shall be preserved, packaged, and packed in accordance with normal commercial practices, as defined in the applicable commodity specification. Packaging and packing shall comply with the requirements of the Uniform Freight Classification and the National Motor Freight Classification (issue in effect at time of shipment) and each shipping container of each item in a shipment shall be of uniform size and content, except for residual quantities. Where special or unusual packing is specified in an order, but not specifically provided for by the contract, such packing details must be the subject of an agreement independently arrived at between the ordering activity and the Contractor.

552.211-77 PACKING LIST (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I – MAY 2003)

(a) A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall indicate: (1) Name and address of consignor; (2) Name and complete address of consignee; (3) Ordering activity order or requisition number; (4) Government bill of lading number covering the shipment (if any); and (5) Description of the material shipped, including item number, quantity, number of containers, and package number (if any).

(b) When payment will be made by Ordering activity commercial credit card, in addition to the information in (a) above, the packing list or shipping document shall include: (1) Cardholder name and telephone number; and (2) the term "Credit Card."

552.223-70 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (MAY 1989)

(a) If the packaged items to be delivered under this contract are of a hazardous substance and ordinarily are intended or considered to be for use as a household item, this contract is subject to the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1261-1276), implementing regulations thereof (16 CFR Chapter II(c)), and Federal Standard No. 123, Marking for Shipment (Civil Agencies), issue in effect on the date of this solicitation.

(b) The packaged items to be delivered under this contract are subject to the preparation of shipping documents, the preparation of items for transportation, shipping container construction, package making, package labeling, when required, shipper's certification of compliance, and transport vehicle placarding in accordance with Parts 171 through 178 of 49 CFR and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act.

(c) The minimum packaging acceptable for packaging Department of Transportation regulated hazardous materials shall be those in 49 CFR 173.

552.223-71 NONCONFORMING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (SEP 1999)

(a) Nonconforming supplies that contain hazardous material or that may expose persons who handle or transport the supplies to hazardous material and which require replacement under the inspection and/or warranty clauses of this contract shall be reshipped to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor agrees to accept return of these nonconforming supplies and to pay all costs occasioned by their return.

(b) "Hazardous materials," as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(c) If the Contractor fails to provide acceptable disposition instructions for the nonconforming supplies within 10 days from the date of the Government's request (or such longer period as may be agreed to between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor), or fails to accept return of the reshipped nonconforming supplies, such failure: (1) may be interpreted as a willful failure to perform, (2) may result in termination of the contract for default and (3) shall be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the Contractor for any future award (see FAR 9.104-3(b) and 9.406-2).

(d) Pending final resolution of any dispute, the Contractor shall promptly comply with the decision of the Contracting Officer.

552.229-70 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984)

The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes. No adjustment will be made to cover taxes which may subsequently be imposed on this transaction or changes in the rates of currently applicable taxes. However, the Government will, upon the request of the Contractor, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any tax from which the Government is exempt and which was not included in the contract price.

552.229-71 FEDERAL EXCISE TAX—DC GOVERNMENT (SEP 1999)

If the District of Columbia cites an Internal Revenue Tax Exempt Certificate Number on orders placed under this contract, the Contractor shall bill shipments to the District of Columbia at prices exclusive of Federal excise tax and show the amount of such tax on the invoice.

552.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (SEP 1999)

Because this is a requirements or indefinite quantity contract under which more than one agency may place orders, paragraph (a) of the Assignment of Claims clause (FAR 52.232-23) is inapplicable and the following is substituted therefor:

In order to prevent confusion and delay in making payment, the Contractor shall not assign any claim(s) for amounts due or to become due under this contract. However, the Contractor is permitted to assign separately to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, including any Federal lending agency, under the provisions of the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), all amounts due or to become due under any order amounting to \$1,000 or more issued by any Government agency under this contract. Any such assignment takes effect only if and when the assignee files written notice of the assignment together with a true copy of the instrument of assignment with the contracting officer issuing the order and the finance office designated in the order to make payment. Unless otherwise stated in the order, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under any order assigned may, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or set-off.

52.223-7 NOTICE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (JAN 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer or designee, in writing, To be determined at the task order level days prior to the delivery of, or prior to completion of any servicing required by this contract of, items containing either (1) radioactive material requiring specific licensing under the regulations issued pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, as set forth in Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations, in effect on the date of this contract, or (2) other radioactive material not requiring specific licensing in which the specific activity is greater than 0.002 microcuries per gram or the activity per item equals or exceeds 0.01 microcuries. Such notice shall specify the part or parts of the items which contain radioactive materials, a description of the materials, the name and activity of the isotope, the manufacturer of the materials, and any other information known to the Contractor which will put users of the items on notice as to the hazards involved (OMB No. 9000-0107).

(b) If there has been no change affecting the quantity of activity, or the characteristics and composition of the radioactive material from deliveries under this contract or prior contracts, the Contractor may request that the Contracting Officer or designee waive the notice requirement in paragraph (a) of this clause. Any such request shall—

(1) Be submitted in writing;

(2) State that the quantity of activity, characteristics, and composition of the radioactive material have not changed; and

(3) Cite the contract number on which the prior notification was submitted and the contracting office to which it was submitted.

(c) All items, parts, or subassemblies which contain radioactive materials in which the specific activity is greater than 0.002 microcuries per gram or activity per item equals or exceeds 0.01 microcuries, and all containers in which such items, parts or subassemblies are delivered to the Government shall be clearly marked and labeled as required by the latest revision of MIL-STD 129 in effect on the date of the contract.

(d) This clause, including this paragraph (d), shall be inserted in all subcontracts for radioactive materials meeting the criteria in paragraph (a) of this clause.

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

For contract clauses which are contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) the address is <http://acquisition.gov/far/>.

Number	Title	Clause/Provision
52.202-1	DEFINITIONS (JUN 2020)	Clause
52.203-17	CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (NOV 2023)	Clause
52.203-3	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	Clause
52.204-13	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (OCT 2018)	Clause
52.204-19	INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2014)	Clause
52.204-7	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (NOV 2024)	Clause
52.204-9	PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2011)	Clause
52.208-9	CONTRACTOR USE OF MANDATORY SOURCES OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES (MAY 2014)	Clause
52.209-10	PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS (NOV 2015)	Clause
52.215-21	REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA	Clause

	OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (NOV 2021) (ALTERNATE IV - OCT 2010)	
52.216-18	ORDERING (AUG 2020)	Clause
52.216-19	ORDER LIMITATIONS (OCT 1995)	Clause
52.216-22	INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995)	Clause
52.217-8	OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)	Clause
52.222-1	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)	Clause
52.222-49	SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS - PLACE OF PERFORMANCE UNKNOWN (MAY 2014)	Clause
52.223-10	WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025)	Clause
52.223-2	REPORTING OF BIOBASED PRODUCTS UNDER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025)	Clause
52.223-5	POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2024)	Clause
52.224-1	PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)	Clause
52.224-2	PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)	Clause
52.224-3	PRIVACY TRAINING (JAN 2017)	Clause
52.226-8	ENCOURAGING CONTRACTOR POLICIES TO BAN TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING (MAY 2024)	Clause
52.227-14	RIGHTS IN DATA - GENERAL (MAY 2014)	Clause
52.232-17	INTEREST (MAY 2014) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)	Clause
52.232-36	PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 2014)	Clause
52.232-37	MULTIPLE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS (MAY 1999)	Clause
52.233-1	DISPUTES (MAY 2014)	Clause
52.237-2	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)	Clause
52.237-3	CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)	Clause
52.242-13	BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)	Clause
52.242-15	STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)	Clause
52.242-5	PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS	Clause

	SUBCONTRACTORS (JAN 2017)	
52.245-1	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (SEP 2021)	Clause
52.245-9	USE AND CHARGES (APR 2012)	Clause
52.246-4	INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)	Clause
52.247-32	F.O.B. ORIGIN, FREIGHT PREPAID (FEB 2006)	Clause
52.247-34	F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991)	Clause
52.247-38	F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, POINT OF EXPORTATION (FEB 2006)	Clause
52.247-39	F.O.B. INLAND POINT, COUNTRY OF IMPORTATION (APR 1984)	Clause
52.247-65	F.O.B. ORIGIN, PREPAID FREIGHT - SMALL PACKAGE SHIPMENTS (JAN 1991)	Clause
52.251-1	GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 2012)	Clause
552.211-73	MARKING (FEB 1996)	Clause
552.211-75	PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003)	Clause
552.211-77	PACKING LIST (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003)	Clause
552.211-89	NON-MANUFACTURED WOOD PACKAGING MATERIAL FOR EXPORT (JUL 2016)	Clause
552.229-71	FEDERAL EXCISE TAX - C GOVERNMENT (SEP 1999)	Clause
552.252-6	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (NOV 2021) (DEVIATION FAR 52.252-6)	Clause

52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within by written notice to the Contractor within 30 calendar days before the contract expiration date..

52.246-4 INSPECTION OF SERVICES—FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) (DEVIATION - MAY 2003)

(a) Definition: "Services," as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the ordering activity covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the

Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the ordering activity during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The ordering activity has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable at all times and places during the term of the contract. The ordering activity shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the ordering activity performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the ordering activity may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the ordering activity may—

(1) Require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements; and

(2) Reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the ordering activity may--

(1) By contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the ordering activity that is directly related to the performance of such service; or

(2) Terminate the contract for default.

**552.216-70 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT – FSS MULTIPLE
AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE I –
SEP 1999)**

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reductions clause.

(b) Contractors may request price increases to be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period providing all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Increases resulting from a reissue or other modification of the Contractor's commercial catalog/price list that was used as the basis for the contract award.

(2) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of this subparagraph (b)).

(3) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period.

(4) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(c) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed SEE CLAUSE NOTE percent of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to

raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

(d) The following material shall be submitted with the request for a price increase:

(1) A copy of the commercial catalog/price list showing the price increase and the effective date for commercial customers.

(2) Commercial Sales Practices Format regarding the Contractor's commercial pricing practice relating to the reissued or modified catalog/price list, or a certification that no change has occurred in the data since completion of the initial negotiation or a subsequent submission.

(3) Documentation supporting the reasonableness of the price increase.

(e) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), and (d) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable discounts from the new commercial prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Remove the product(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation clause of this contract, when the increase requested is not supported.

(f) The increased contract prices shall apply to delivery orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

Note: Regulation 552.216-70

The EPA Ceiling Limit for this clause is hereby established as 4% for the Human Capital Category, 5% for the Professional Services Category, 5% for the Travel Category and 10% for all other Large Categories.

NOTE: This clause does not apply to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot. Please refer to clause 552.216-70 Deviation II.

52.223-9 ESTIMATE OF PERCENTAGE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL CONTENT FOR EPA-DESIGNATED ITEMS (MAY 2008)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause#

Postconsumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of "recovered material."

Recovered material means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

(b) The Contractor, on completion of this contract, shall#

(1) Estimate the percentage of the total recovered material content for EPA-designated item(s) delivered and/or used in contract performance, including, if applicable, the percentage of

post-consumer material content; and

(2) Submit this estimate to X.

552.246-78 INSPECTION AT DESTINATION (JUL 2009)

Inspection of all purchases under this contract will be made at destination by an authorized Government representative.

52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within To be determined at the task order level; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least To be determined at the task order level days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed To be determined at the task order level (months) (years).

52.222-40 NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT (DEC 2010)

(a) During the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post an employee notice, of such size and in such form, and containing such content as prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, in conspicuous places in and about its plants and offices where employees covered by the National Labor Relations Act engage in activities relating to the performance of the contract, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted both physically and electronically, in the languages employees speak, in accordance with 29 CFR 471.2(d) and (f).

(1) Physical posting of the employee notice shall be in conspicuous places in and about the Contractor's plants and offices so that the notice is prominent and readily seen by employees who are covered by the National Labor Relations Act and engage in activities related to the performance of the contract.

(2) If the Contractor customarily posts notices to employees electronically, then the Contractor shall also post the required notice electronically by displaying prominently, on any Web site that is maintained by the Contractor and is customarily used for notices to employees about terms and conditions of employment, a link to the Department of Labor's Web site that contains the full text of the poster. The link to the Department's Web site, as referenced in (b)(3) of this section, must read, "Important Notice about Employee Rights to Organize and Bargain Collectively with Their Employers."

(b) This required employee notice, printed by the Department of Labor, may be —

(1) Obtained from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Room N-5609, Washington, DC 20210, (202) 693-0123, or from any field office of the Office of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs;

(2) Provided by the Federal contracting agency if requested;

(3) Downloaded from the Office of Labor- Management Standards Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/olms/regs/compliance/EO13496.htm>; or

(4) Reproduced and used as exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's official poster.

(c) The required text of the employee notice referred to in this clause is located at Appendix A, Subpart A, 29 CFR Part 471.

(d) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of the employee notice and related rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause, this contract may be terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be suspended or debarred in accordance with 29 CFR 471.14 and subpart 9.4. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR part 471, which implements Executive Order 13496 or as otherwise provided by law.

(f) *Subcontracts.*

(1) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in every subcontract that exceeds \$10,000 and will be performed wholly or partially in the United States, unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 3 of Executive Order 13496 of January 30, 2009, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor shall not procure supplies or services in a way designed to avoid the applicability of Executive Order 13496 or this clause.

(3) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance.

(4) However, if the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

52.204-9 PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with agency personal identity verification procedures identified in the contract that implement Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 (HSPD-12), Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance M-05-24, and Federal Information Processing Standards Publication (FIPS PUB) Number 201.

(b) The Contractor shall account for all forms of Government-provided identification issued to the Contractor employees in connection with performance under this contract. The Contractor shall return such identification to the issuing agency at the earliest of any of the following, unless otherwise determined by the Government:

(1) When no longer needed for contract performance.

(2) Upon completion of the Contractor employee's employment.

(3) Upon contract completion or termination.

(c) The Contracting Officer may delay final payment under a contract if the Contractor fails to comply

with these requirements.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts when the subcontractor's employees are required to have routine physical access to a Federally controlled facility and/or routine access to a Federally-controlled information system. It shall be the responsibility of the prime Contractor to return such identification to the issuing agency in accordance with the terms set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

52.251-1 GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 2012)

The Contracting Officer may issue the Contractor an authorization to use Government supply sources in the performance of this contract. Title to all property acquired by the Contractor under such an authorization shall vest in the Government unless otherwise specified in the contract. The provisions of the clause at FAR [52.245-1](#), Government Property, apply to all property acquired under such authorization.

52.245-9 USE AND CHARGES (APR 2012)

(a) *Definitions.* Definitions applicable to this contract are provided in the clause at 52.245-1, Government Property. Additional definitions as used in this clause include:

“Rental period” means the calendar period during which Government property is made available for nongovernmental purposes.

“Rental time” means the number of hours, to the nearest whole hour, rented property is actually used for nongovernmental purposes. It includes time to set up the property for such purposes, perform required maintenance, and restore the property to its condition prior to rental (less normal wear and tear).

(b) *Use of Government property.* The Contractor may use the Government property without charge in the performance of —

- (1) Contracts with the Government that specifically authorize such use without charge;
- (2) Subcontracts of any tier under Government prime contracts if the Contracting Officer having cognizance of the prime contract —
 - (i) Approves a subcontract specifically authorizing such use; or
 - (ii) Otherwise authorizes such use in writing; and
- (3) Other work, if the Contracting Officer specifically authorizes in writing use without charge for such work.

(c) *Rental.* If granted written permission by the Contracting Officer, or if it is specifically provided for in the Schedule, the Contractor may use the Government property (except material) for a rental fee for work other than that provided in paragraph (b) of this clause. Authorizing such use of the Government property does not waive any rights of the Government to terminate the Contractor's right to use the Government property. The rental fee shall be determined in accordance with the following paragraphs.

(d) *General.*

- (1) Rental requests shall be submitted to the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO), identify the property for which rental is requested, propose a rental period, and compute an estimated rental charge by using the Contractor's best estimate of rental time in the formulae described in paragraph (e) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall not use Government property for nongovernmental purposes, including Independent Research and Development, until a rental charge for real property, or estimated rental charge for other property, is agreed upon. Rented property shall be used only on a non-interference basis.

(e) Rental charge.—

(1) Real property and associated fixtures.

(i) The Contractor shall obtain, at its expense, a property appraisal from an independent licensed, accredited, or certified appraiser that computes a monthly, daily, or hourly rental rate for comparable commercial property. The appraisal may be used to compute rentals under this clause throughout its effective period or, if an effective period is not stated in the appraisal, for one year following the date the appraisal was performed. The Contractor shall submit the appraisal to the ACO at least 30 days prior to the date the property is needed for nongovernmental use. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(1)(iii) of this clause, the ACO shall use the appraisal rental rate to determine a reasonable rental charge.

(ii) Rental charges shall be determined by multiplying the rental time by the appraisal rental rate expressed as a rate per hour. Monthly or daily appraisal rental rates shall be divided by 720 or 24, respectively, to determine an hourly rental rate.

(iii) When the ACO believes the appraisal rental rate is unreasonable, the ACO shall promptly notify the Contractor. The parties may agree on an alternative means for computing a reasonable rental charge.

(iv) The Contractor shall obtain, at its expense, additional property appraisals in the same manner as provided in paragraph (e)(1)(i) if the effective period has expired and the Contractor desires the continued use of property for nongovernmental use. The Contractor may obtain additional appraisals within the effective period of the current appraisal if the market prices decrease substantially.

(2) *Other Government property.* The Contractor may elect to compute the rental charge using the appraisal method described in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause subject to the constraints therein or the following formula in which rental time shall be expressed in increments of not less than one hour with portions of hours rounded to the next higher hour: The hourly rental charge is calculated by multiplying 2 percent of the acquisition cost by the hours of rental time, and dividing by 720.

(3) *Alternative methodology.* The Contractor may request consideration of an alternative basis for computing the rental charge if it considers the monthly rental rate or a time-based rental unreasonable or impractical.

(f) Rental payments.

(1) Rent is due 60 days following completion of the rental period or as otherwise specified in the contract. The Contractor shall compute the rental due, and furnish records or other supporting data in sufficient detail to permit the ACO to verify the rental time and computation. Payment shall be made by check payable to the Treasurer of the United States and sent to the contract administration office identified in this contract, unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Interest will be charged if payment is not made by the date specified in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause. Interest will accrue at the “Renegotiation Board Interest Rate” (published in the Federal Register semiannually on or about January 1st and July 1st) for the period in which the rent is due.

(3) The Government's acceptance of any rental payment under this clause, in whole or in part, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of any rights it may have against the Contractor stemming from the Contractor's unauthorized use of Government property or any other failure to perform this contract according to its terms.

(g) *Use revocation.* At any time during the rental period, the Government may revoke nongovernmental use authorization and require the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, to return the property to the Government, restore the property to its pre-rental condition (less normal wear and tear), or both.

(h) *Unauthorized use.* The unauthorized use of Government property can subject a person to fines, imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 641.

52.216-19 ORDER LIMITATIONS (OCT 1995)

(a) *Minimum order.* When the Government requires supplies or services covered by this contract in an amount of less than TBD [*insert dollar figure or quantity*], the Government is not obligated to purchase, nor is the Contractor obligated to furnish, those supplies or services under the contract.

(b) *Maximum order.* The Contractor is not obligated to honor —

(1) Any order for a single item in excess of See SIN Specific Information [*insert dollar figure or quantity*];

(2) Any order for a combination of items in excess of See SIN Specific Information [*insert dollar figure or quantity*]; or

(3) A series of orders from the same ordering office within TBD days that together call for quantities exceeding the limitation in paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section.

(c) If this is a requirements contract (*i.e.*, includes the Requirements clause at subsection [52.216-21](#) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)), the Government is not required to order a part of any one requirement from the Contractor if that requirement exceeds the maximum-order limitations in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, the Contractor shall honor any order exceeding the maximum order limitations in paragraph (b), unless that order (or orders) is returned to the ordering office within TBD days after issuance, with written notice stating the Contractor's intent not to ship the item (or items) called for and the reasons. Upon receiving this notice, the Government may acquire the supplies or services from another source.

Note: Regulation 52.216-19

"Due to a system limitation, a Maximum Order value of \$250,000 has been identified for the Order-Level Materials SIN. However, as Order-Level Materials are only acquired in direct support of an individual task or delivery order, the contractor's right to decline an order as outlined in FAR 52.216-19 Order Limitations paragraph (b) Maximum Order shall be based on the SINs that are the primary basis or purpose of the order, not the Maximum Order value associated with the Order-Level Materials SIN.

Additionally, Ordering agencies are reminded that the Maximum Order value identified for a Schedule SIN does not limit the value of an individual task or delivery order. Ordering limitations and procedures applicable to task or delivery orders inclusive of Order-Level Materials are outlined in GSAR 552.238-115, Special Ordering Procedures for the Acquisition of Order-Level Materials."

**52.208-9 CONTRACTOR USE OF MANDATORY SOURCES OF
SUPPLY OR SERVICES (MAY 2014)**

(a) Certain supplies or services to be provided under this contract for use by the Government are required by law to be obtained from the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (the Committee) under the [41 U.S.C. 8504](#). Additionally, certain of these supplies are available from the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), the General Services Administration (GSA), or the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). The Contractor shall obtain mandatory supplies or services to be provided for Government use under this contract from the specific sources indicated in the contract schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer if a mandatory source is unable to provide the supplies or services by the time required, or if the quality of supplies or services provided by the mandatory source is unsatisfactory. The Contractor shall not purchase the supplies or services from other sources until the Contracting Officer has notified the Contractor that the Committee or an AbilityOne central nonprofit agency has authorized purchase from other sources.

(c) Price and delivery information for the mandatory supplies is available from the Contracting Officer for the supplies obtained through the DLA/GSA/VA distribution facilities. For mandatory supplies or services that are not available from DLA/GSA/VA, price and delivery information is available from the appropriate central nonprofit agency. Payments shall be made directly to the source making delivery. Points of contact for AbilityOne central nonprofit agencies are:

(1) National Industries for the Blind
1310 Braddock Place
Alexandria, VA 22314-1691
(703) 310-0500

(2) NISH
8401 Old Courthouse Road
Vienna, VA 22182
(571) 226-4660

**52.222-42 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL
HIRES (MAY 2014)**

In compliance with the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and the regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR part 4), this clause identifies the classes of service employees expected to be employed under the contract and states the wages and fringe benefits payable to each if they were employed by the contracting agency subject to the provisions of [5 U.S.C. 5341](#) or [5332](#).

This Statement is for Information Only: It Is Not a Wage Determination

Employee Class	Monetary Wage – Fringe Benefits
To be determined at the task order level	To be determined at the task order level
To be determined at the task order level	To be determined at the task order level
To be determined at the task order level	To be determined at the task order level

**52.222-49 SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS — PLACE
OF PERFORMANCE UNKNOWN (MAY 2014)**

(a) This contract is subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, and the place of performance was unknown when the solicitation was issued. In addition to places or areas identified in wage determinations, if any, attached to the solicitation, wage determinations have also been requested for the following: To be determined at the task order level (*insert places or areas*). The Contracting Officer will request wage determinations for additional places or areas of performance if asked to do so in writing by To be determined at the task order level (*insert time and date*).

(b) Offerors who intend to perform in a place or area of performance for which a wage determination has not been attached or requested may nevertheless submit bids or proposals. However, a wage determination shall be requested and incorporated in the resultant contract retroactive to the date of contract award, and there shall be no adjustment in the contract price.

**52.222-51 EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE
CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR
MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN
EQUIPMENT--REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014)**

(a) The items of equipment to be serviced under this contract are used regularly for other than Government purposes, and are sold or traded by the Contractor in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations.

(b) The services shall be furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices for the maintenance, calibration, or repair of equipment.

(1) An "established catalog price" is a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the Contractor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public.

(2) An "established market price" is a current price, established in the usual course of trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or Contractor.

(c) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract shall be the same as that used for these employees and for equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

(d) The Contractor is responsible for compliance with all the conditions of this exemption by its subcontractors. The Contractor shall determine the applicability of this exemption to any subcontract on or before subcontract award. In making a judgment that the exemption applies, the Contractor shall consider all factors and make an affirmative determination that all of the conditions in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this clause will be met.

(e) If the Department of Labor determines that any conditions for exemption in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this clause have not been met, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable, and the contract shall become subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. In such case, the procedures at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(1)(iv) and 29 CFR 4.5(c) will be followed

(f) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in subcontracts for exempt services under this contract.

**52.222-53 EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE
CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR**

CERTAIN SERVICES--REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014)

(a) The services under this contract are offered and sold regularly to non-Governmental customers, and are provided by the Contractor to the general public in substantial quantities in the course of normal business operations.

(b) The contract services are furnished at prices that are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices. An "established catalog price" is a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the Contractor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public. An "established market price" is a current price, established in the usual course of ordinary and usual trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or Contractor.

(c) Each service employee who will perform the services under the contract will spend only a small portion of his or her time (a monthly average of less than 20 percent of the available hours on an annualized basis, or less than 20 percent of available hours during the contract period if the contract period is less than a month) servicing the Government contract.

(d) The Contractor uses the same compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract as the Contractor uses for these employees and for equivalent employees servicing commercial customers.

(e) (1) Except for services identified in FAR 22.1003-4(d)(1)(iv), the subcontractor for exempt services shall be selected for award based on other factors in addition to price or cost with the combination of other factors at least as important as price or cost; or

(2) A subcontract for exempt services shall be awarded on a sole source basis.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for compliance with all the conditions of this exemption by its subcontractors. The Contractor shall determine in advance, based on the nature of the subcontract requirements and knowledge of the practices of likely subcontractors, that all or nearly all likely subcontractors will meet the conditions in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause. If the services are currently being performed under a subcontract, the Contractor shall consider the practices of the existing subcontractor in making a determination regarding the conditions in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause. If the Contractor has reason to doubt the validity of the certification, the requirements of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute shall be included in the subcontract.

(g) If the Department of Labor determines that any conditions for exemption at paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause have not been met, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable, and the contract shall become subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. In such case, the procedures in at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(2)(iii) and 29 CFR 4.5(c) will be followed.

(h) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in subcontracts for exempt services under this contract.

52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL (MAY 2014)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause –

“Computer database” or “database” means a collection of recorded information in a form capable of, and for the purpose of, being stored in, processed, and operated on by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

“Computer software” –

(1) Means

(i) Computer programs that comprise a series of instructions, rules, routines, or statements, regardless of the media in which recorded, that allow or cause a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations; and

(ii) Recorded information comprising source code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulas, and related material that would enable the computer program to be produced, created, or compiled.

(2) Does not include computer databases or computer software documentation.

“Computer software documentation” means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

“Data” means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.

“Form, fit, and function data” means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, and data identifying source, size, configuration, mating and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements. For computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithms, processes, formulas, and flow charts of the software.

“Limited rights” means the rights of the Government in limited rights data as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of paragraph (g)(3) if included in this clause.

“Limited rights data” means data, other than computer software, that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, to the extent that such data pertain to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, including minor modifications.

“Restricted computer software” means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret, is commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, or is copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of the computer software.

“Restricted rights” as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in restricted computer software, as set forth in a Restricted Rights Notice of paragraph (g) if included in this clause, or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in and made part of this contract, including minor modifications of such computer software.

“Technical data” means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). This term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. The term includes recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases (See [41 U.S.C. 116](#)).

“Unlimited rights” means the rights of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner and for any purpose, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) Allocation of rights.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Government shall have unlimited rights in--

- (i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;
- (ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;
- (iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and
- (iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to--

- (i) Assert copyright in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause;
- (ii) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;
- (iii) Substantiate the use of, add, or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and
- (iv) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data that are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause.

(c) Copyright--

(1) Data first produced in the performance of this contract.

- (i) Unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor may, without prior approval of the Contracting Officer, assert copyright in scientific and technical articles based on or containing data first produced in the performance of this contract and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia proceedings, or similar works. The prior, express written permission of the Contracting Officer is required to assert copyright in all other data first produced in the performance of this contract.
- (ii) When authorized to assert copyright to the data, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of [17 U.S.C. 401 or 402](#), and an acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number).
- (iii) For data other than computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly (but not to distribute copies to the public) by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) *Data not first produced in the performance of this contract.* The Contractor shall not, without the prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract unless the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data; and

(ii) Grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause or, if such data are restricted computer software, the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in paragraph (g)(4) of this clause (if included in this contract) or as otherwise provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.

(3) *Removal of copyright notices.* The Government will not remove any authorized copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and will include such notices on all reproductions of the data.

(d) *Release, publication, and use of data.* The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except--

(1) As prohibited by Federal law or regulation (e.g., export control or national security laws or regulations);

(2) As expressly set forth in this contract; or

(3) If the Contractor receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract that contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless specifically authorized otherwise in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Unauthorized marking of data.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in paragraph (g) (3) or (g) (4) if included in this clause, and use of the notices is not authorized by this clause, or if the data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, pursuant to [41 U.S.C. 4703](#), the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.

(i) The Contracting Officer will make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 60 days from receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;

(ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 60-day period (or a longer time approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.

(iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer will consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be cancelled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor will be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer will furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination will become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government will continue to abide by the markings under this paragraph (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government will thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore

the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.

(2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request thereunder.

(3) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by paragraph (e) of the clause from bringing a claim, in accordance with the Disputes clause of this contract, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.

(f) Omitted or incorrect markings.

(1) Data delivered to the Government without any restrictive markings shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights. The Government is not liable for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data.

(2) If the unmarked data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer in writing for good cause shown) after delivery of the data, permission to have authorized notices placed on the data at the Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;

(ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;

(iii) Establishes that the proposed notice is authorized; and

(iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of any data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.

(3) If data has been marked with an incorrect notice, the Contracting Officer may--

(i) Permit correction of the notice at the Contractor's expense if the Contractor identifies the data and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized; or

(ii) Correct any incorrect notices.

(g) Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software.

(1) The Contractor may withhold from delivery qualifying limited rights data or restricted computer software that are not data identified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall--

(i) Identify the data being withheld; and

(ii) Furnish form, fit, and function data instead.

(2) Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer database for delivery to the Government shall be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.

(3) [Reserved]

(h) *Subcontracting*. The Contractor shall obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government those rights, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of the refusal and shall not proceed with the subcontract award without authorization in writing from the Contracting Officer.

(i) *Relationship to patents or other rights*. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government.

52.232-17 INTEREST (MAY 2014) (DEVIATION – MAY 2003)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Certified Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the ordering activity under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in [41 U.S.C. 7109](#), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

- (1) The date fixed under this contract.
- (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
- (3) The date the ordering activity transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
- (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

52.232-36 PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 2014)

(a) *General*.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause, the Contractor agrees to accept payments due under this contract, through payment by a third party in lieu of payment directly from the Government, in accordance with the terms of this clause. The third party and, if applicable, the particular Governmentwide commercial purchase card to be used are identified elsewhere in this contract.

(2) The Governmentwide commercial purchase card is not authorized as a method of payment during any period the System for Award Management (SAM) indicates that the Contractor has delinquent debt that is subject to collection under the Treasury Offset Program (TOP). Information on TOP is available at <http://fms.treas.gov/debt/index.html>. If the SAM subsequently indicates that the Contractor no longer has delinquent debt, the Contractor may request the Contracting Officer to authorize payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card.

(b) *Contractor payment request.*

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall make payment requests through a charge to the Government account with the third party, at the time and for the amount due in accordance with those clauses of this contract that authorize the Contractor to submit invoices, contract financing requests, other payment requests, or as provided in other clauses providing for payment to the Contractor.

(2) When the Contracting Officer has notified the Contractor that the Governmentwide commercial purchase card is no longer an authorized method of payment, the Contractor shall make such payment requests in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer during the period when the purchase card is not authorized.

(c) *Payment.* The Contractor and the third party shall agree that payments due under this contract shall be made upon submittal of payment requests to the third party in accordance with the terms and conditions of an agreement between the Contractor, the Contractor's financial agent (if any), and the third party and its agents (if any). No payment shall be due the Contractor until such agreement is made. Payments made or due by the third party under this clause are not payments made by the Government and are not subject to the Prompt Payment Act or any implementation thereof in this contract.

(d) *Documentation.* Documentation of each charge against the Government's account shall be provided to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(e) *Assignment of claims.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, if any payment is made under this clause, then no payment under this contract shall be assigned under the provisions of the assignment of claims terms of this contract or the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 ([31 U.S.C. 3727](#), [41 U.S.C. 6305](#)).

(f) *Other payment terms.* The other payment terms of this contract shall govern the content and submission of payment requests. If any clause requires information or documents in or with the payment request, that is not provided in the third party agreement referenced in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor shall obtain instructions from the Contracting Officer before submitting such a payment request.

Note: Regulation 52.232-36

Proposed prices must be inclusive of all costs associated with acceptance of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card (e.g., payment processing fees). Schedule contractors may not impose a surcharge at the order level for payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card.

52.233-1 DISPUTES (MAY 2014)

(a) This contract is subject to [41 U.S.C chapter 71](#), Contract Disputes.

(b) Except as provided in [41 U.S.C chapter 71](#), all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) "Claim as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under [41 U.S.C chapter 71](#) until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under [41 U.S.C chapter 71](#). The

submission may be converted to a claim under [41 U.S.C chapter 71](#), by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

- (d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
- (2) (i) The Contractor shall provide the certification specified in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding \$100,000.
- (ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.
- (iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."
- (3) The certification may be executed by any person authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.
- (e) For Contractor claims of \$50,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$50,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
- (f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in [41 U.S.C chapter 71](#).
- (g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.
- (h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date that the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.
- (i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

**I-FSS-969 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FSS MULTIPLE AWARD
SCHEDULE (OCT 2014)**

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

- (a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur.

Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.

(b) There are two types of economic price adjustments (EPAs) possible under the Multiple Award Schedules (MAS) program for contracts not based on commercial catalogs or price lists as described below. Price adjustments may be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period on the following basis:

(1) Adjustments based on escalation rates negotiated prior to contract award. Normally, when escalation rates are negotiated, they result in a fixed price for the term of the contract. No separate contract modification will be provided when increases are based on negotiated escalation rates. Price increases will be effective on the 12-month anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (f), below.

(2) Adjustments based on an agreed-upon market indicator prior to award. The market indicator, as used in this clause, means the originally released public index, public survey or other public, based market indicator. The market indicator shall be the originally released index, survey or market indicator, not seasonally adjusted, published by the [to be negotiated], and made available at [to be identified]. Any price adjustment shall be based on the percentage change in the designated (i.e. indicator identification and date) market indicator from the initial award to the latest available as of the anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (e), below. If the market indicator is discontinued or deemed no longer available or reliable by the Government, the Government and the Contractor will mutually agree to a substitute. The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment will be effective upon approval by the Contracting Officer, subject to paragraph (g), below. The adjusted prices shall apply to orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

(c) Notwithstanding the two economic price adjustments discussed above, the Government recognizes the potential impact of unforeseeable major changes in market conditions. For those cases where such changes do occur, the contracting officer will review requests to make adjustments, subject to the Government's examination of industry-wide market conditions and the conditions in paragraph (d) and (e), below. If adjustments are accepted, the contract will be modified accordingly. The determination of whether or not extra-ordinary circumstances exist rests with the contracting officer. The determination of an appropriate mechanism of adjustment will be subject to negotiations.

(d) Conditions of Price change requests under paragraphs b(2) and c above.:

(1) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of subparagraph (b)).

(2) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period, including options.

(3) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(4) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed SEE CLAUSE NOTE percent (SEE CLAUSE NOTE%) of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

(e) The following material shall be submitted with request for a price increase under paragraphs b(2) and c above:

(1) A copy of the index, survey or pricing indicator showing the price increase and the effective date.

(2) Commercial Sales Practice format, per contract clause 52.215-21 Alternate IV, demonstrating the relationship of the Contractor's commercial pricing practice to the adjusted pricing proposed

or a certification that no change has occurred in the data since completion of the initial negotiation or a subsequent submission.

(3) Any other documentation requested by the Contracting Officer to support the reasonableness of the price increase.

(f) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Decline the price increase when the request is not supported. The Contractor may remove the item(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract.

(g) Effective Date of Increases: No price increase shall be effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates pursuant to GSAR 552.238-81, Modifications (Federal Supply Schedule).

(h) All MAS contracts remain subject to contract clauses GSAR 552.238-75, "Price Reductions"; and 552.215-72, "Price Adjustment -- Failure to Provide Accurate Information." In the event the application of an economic price adjustment results in a price less favorable to the Government than the price relationship established during negotiation between the MAS price and the price to the designated customer, the Government will maintain the price relationship to the designated customer.

Note: Regulation I-FSS-969

The EPA Ceiling Limit for this clause is hereby established as 4% for the Human Capital Category, 5% for the Professional Services Category, 5% for the Travel Category and 10% for all other Large Categories.

NOTE: This clause does not apply to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot. Please refer to clause I-FSS-969 Alternate II.

52.204-19 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2014)

The Contractor's representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

552.223-73 PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, PACKING, MARKING AND LABELING OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (HAZMAT) FOR SHIPMENTS (JUN 2015)

(a) *Definition. United States*, as used in this clause, means the 48 adjoining U.S. States, Alaska, Hawaii, and U.S. territories and possessions, such as Puerto Rico.

(b) Preservation, packaging, packing, marking and labeling of hazardous materials for export shipment outside the United States in all transport modes shall comply with the following, as applicable:

(1) International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) Code as established by the International Maritime Organization (IMO).

(2) U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Hazardous Material Regulation (HMR) 49 CFR

parts 171 through 180. (Note: Classifications permitted by the HMR, but not permitted by the IMDG code, such as Consumer Commodities classed as ORM-D, shall be packaged in accordance with the IMDG Code and dual-marked with both Consumer Commodity and IMDG marking and labeling.)

(3) Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulation 29 CFR part 1910.1200.

(4) International Air Transport Association (IATA), Dangerous Goods Regulation and/or International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), Technical Instructions.

(5) AFMAN 24-204, Air Force Inter- Service Manual, Preparing Hazardous Materials For Military Air Shipments.

(6) Any preservation, packaging, packing, marking and labeling requirements contained elsewhere in this solicitation and contract.

(c) Preservation, packaging, packing, marking and labeling of hazardous materials for domestic shipments within the United States in all transport modes shall comply with the following; as applicable:

(1) U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Hazardous Material Regulation (HMR) 49 CFR parts 171 through 180.

(2) Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulation 29 CFR part 1910.1200.

(3) Any preservation, packaging, packing, marking and labeling requirements contained elsewhere in this solicitation and contract.

(d) Hazardous Material Packages designated for outside the United States destinations through Forwarding Points, Distribution Centers, or Container Consolidation Points (CCPs) shall comply with the IMDG, IATA, ICAO or AFMAN 24-204 codes, as applicable.

(e) The test certification data showing compliance with performance-oriented packaging or UN-approved packaging requirements shall be made available to GSA contract administration/management representatives or regulatory inspectors upon request.

52.209-10 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS (NOV 2014)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause –

Inverted domestic corporation means a foreign incorporated entity that meets the definition of an inverted domestic corporation under [6 U.S.C. 395\(b\)](#), applied in accordance with the rules and definitions of 6 U.S.C. 395(c).

Subsidiary means an entity in which more than 50 percent of the entity is owned –

(1) Directly by a parent corporation; or

(2) Through another subsidiary of a parent corporation.

(b) If the contractor reorganizes as an inverted domestic corporation or becomes a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation at any time during the period of performance of this contract, the Government may be prohibited from paying for Contractor activities performed after the date when it becomes an inverted domestic corporation or subsidiary. The Government may seek any available remedies in the event the Contractor fails to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract as a result of Government action under this clause.

(c) Exceptions to this prohibition are located at [9.108-2](#).

(d) In the event the Contractor becomes either an inverted domestic corporation, or a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation during contract performance, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Contracting Officer within five business days from the date of the inversion event.

552.228-5 GOVERNMENT AS ADDITIONAL INSURED (JAN 2016)

(a) This clause supplements the requirements set forth in FAR clause 52.228-5, Insurance–Work on a Government Installation.

(b) Each insurance policy required under this contract, other than workers' compensation insurance, shall contain an endorsement naming the United States as an additional insured with respect to operations performed under this contract. The insurance carrier is required to waive all subrogation rights against any of the named insured.

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449 (10-95) (BACK)**

I-FSS-969 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT – FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014) (ALTERNATE II – JUL 2016)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reductions clause.

(b) There are two types of economic price adjustments (EPAs) possible under the Multiple Award Schedules (MAS) program for contracts not based on commercial catalogs or price lists as described below. Price adjustments may be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period on the following basis:

(1) **Adjustments based on escalation rates negotiated prior to contract award.** Normally, when escalation rates are negotiated, they result in a fixed price for the term of the contract. No separate contract modification will be provided when increases are based on negotiated escalation rates. Price increases will be effective on the 12-month anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (f), below.

(2) **Adjustments based on an agreed-upon market indicator prior to award.** The market indicator, as used in this clause, means the originally released public index, public survey or other public-based market indicator. The market indicator shall be the originally released index, survey or market indicator, not seasonally adjusted, published by the [to be negotiated], and made available at [to be identified]. Any price adjustment shall be based on the percentage change in the designated (i.e. indicator identification and date) market indicator from the initial award to the latest available as of the anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (e), below. If the market indicator is discontinued or deemed no longer available or reliable by the Government, the Government and the Contractor will mutually agree to a substitute. The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment will be effective upon approval by the Contracting Officer, subject to paragraph (g), below.

(c) Notwithstanding the two economic price adjustments discussed above, the Government recognizes the potential impact of unforeseeable major changes in market conditions. For those cases where such changes do occur, the contracting officer will review requests to make adjustments, subject to the Government's examination of industry-wide market conditions and the conditions in paragraph (d) and (e), below. If adjustments are accepted, the contract will be modified accordingly. The determination of whether or not extra-ordinary circumstances exist rests with the contracting officer. The determination

of an appropriate mechanism of adjustment will be subject to negotiations.

(d) Conditions of Price change requests under paragraphs b(2) and c above:

(1) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of subparagraph (b)).

(2) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period, including options.

(3) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(4) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed SEE CLAUSE NOTE percent (SEE CLAUSE NOTE%) of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

(e) The following material shall be submitted with request for a price increase under paragraphs b(2) and c above:

(1) A copy of the index, survey or pricing indicator showing the price increase and the effective date.

(2) Any other documentation requested by the Contracting Officer to support the reasonableness of the price increase.

(f) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Decline the price increase when the request is not supported. The Contractor may remove the item(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract.

(g) Effective Date of Increases: The increased contract prices shall apply to orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

Note: Regulation I-FSS-969

The EPA Ceiling Limit for this clause is hereby established as 4% for the Human Capital Category, 5% for the Professional Services Category, 5% for the Travel Category and 10% for all other Large Categories.

NOTE: This clause applies to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot.

**552.216-70 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT – FSS MULTIPLE
AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION II –
JUL 2016)**

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors may submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.

(b) Contractors may request price increases to be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period providing all of the following conditions are met:

(1) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of this subparagraph (b).

(2) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period.

(3) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(c) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed SEE CLAUSE NOTE percent of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

(d) Documentation supporting the reasonableness of the price increase shall be submitted with the request for a price increase.

(e) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), and (d) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate smaller increases when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Remove the product(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract, when the increase requested is not supported.

(f) The increased contract prices shall apply to delivery orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

Note: Regulation 552.216-70

The EPA Ceiling Limit for this clause is hereby established as 4% for the Human Capital Category, 5% for the Professional Services Category, 5% for the Travel Category and 10% for all other Large Categories.

NOTE: This clause applies to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot.

552.211-89 NON-MANUFACTURED WOOD PACKAGING MATERIAL FOR EXPORT (JUL 2016)

(a) *Definitions:*

IPPC Country: Countries of the European Union (EU) or any other country endorsing the International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) "Guidelines for Regulating Wood Packaging Material in

International Trade,” approved March 15, 2002. A listing of countries participating in the IPPC is found at http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/plants/plants_exports/wpm/country/index.shtml

Non-Manufactured wood, is also called solid wood and defined as wood packing other than that comprised wholly of wood-based products such as plywood, particle board, oriented strand board, veneer, wood wool, and similar materials, which has been created using glue, heat and pressure or a combination thereof.

Packaged material, and Solid Wood Packing Material (SWPM), for purposes of this clause, is defined as each separate and distinct material that by itself or in combination with other materials forms the container providing a means of protecting and handling a product. This includes, but is not limited to, pallets, dunnage, crating, packing blocks, drums, load boards, pallet collars, and skids.

(b) Non-manufactured wood pallets and other non-manufactured wood packaging material used to pack items for delivery to or through IPPC countries must be marked and properly treated in accordance with IPPC guidelines.

(c) This requirement applies whether the shipment is direct to the end user or through a Government designated consolidation point. Packaging that does not conform to IPPC guidelines will be refused entry, destroyed or treated prior to entry.

(d) For Department of Defense distribution facilities or freight consolidation points, all non-manufactured wood pallets or packaging material with a probability of entering countries endorsing the IPPC Guidelines must be treated and marked in accordance with DLA 47.305-1 (available at <http://farsite.hill.af.mil/archive/Dlad/Rev5/PART47.htm>), and MIL-STD-2073-1, Standard Practice for Military Packaging (and any future revision).

(e) Pallets and packing material shipped to FAS distribution facilities designated for possible delivery to the countries endorsing the IPPC Guidelines will comply with DLAD 47.305-1, and MIL-STD-2073-1.

(f) Delays in delivery caused by non-complying pallets or wood package material will not be considered as beyond the control of the Contractor. Any applicable Government expense incurred as a result of the Contractor’s failure to provide appropriate pallets or package material shall be reimbursed by the Contractor. Expenses may include the applicable cost for repackage, handling and return shipping, or the destruction of solid wood packaging material.

52.224-3 PRIVACY TRAINING (JAN 2017)

(a) *Definition.* As used in this clause, “personally identifiable information” means information that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, either alone or when combined with other information that is linked or linkable to a specific individual. (See *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-130, Managing Federal Information as a Strategic Resource*).

(b) The Contractor shall ensure that initial privacy training, and annual privacy training thereafter, is completed by contractor employees who—

(1) Have access to a system of records;

(2) Create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, dispose, or otherwise handle personally identifiable information on behalf of an agency; or

(3) Design, develop, maintain, or operate a system of records (see also FAR subpart 24.1 and 39.105).

(c) (1) Privacy training shall address the key elements necessary for ensuring the safeguarding of personally identifiable information or a system of records. The training shall be role-based,

provide foundational as well as more advanced levels of training, and have measures in place to test the knowledge level of users. At a minimum, the privacy training shall cover —

- (i) The provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), including penalties for violations of the Act;
- (ii) The appropriate handling and safeguarding of personally identifiable information;
- (iii) The authorized and official use of a system of records or any other personally identifiable information;
- (iv) The restriction on the use of unauthorized equipment to create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, dispose or otherwise access personally identifiable information;
- (v) The prohibition against the unauthorized use of a system of records or unauthorized disclosure, access, handling, or use of personally identifiable information; and
- (vi) The procedures to be followed in the event of a suspected or confirmed breach of a system of records or the unauthorized disclosure, access, handling, or use of personally identifiable information (see OMB guidance for Preparing for and Responding to a Breach of Personally Identifiable Information).

(2) Completion of an agency-developed or agency-conducted training course shall be deemed to satisfy these elements.

(d) The Contractor shall maintain and, upon request, provide documentation of completion of privacy training to the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Contractor shall not allow any employee access to a system of records, or permit any employee to create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, dispose or otherwise handle personally identifiable information, or to design, develop, maintain, or operate a system of records unless the employee has completed privacy training, as required by this clause.

(f) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), shall be included in all subcontracts under this contract, when subcontractor employees will—

- (1) Have access to a system of records;
- (2) Create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, dispose, or otherwise handle personally identifiable information; or
- (3) Design, develop, maintain, or operate a system of records.

52.242-5 PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (JAN 2017)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

Reduced payment means a payment that is for less than the amount agreed upon in a subcontract in accordance with its terms and conditions, for supplies and services for which the Government has paid the prime contractor.

Untimely payment means a payment that is more than 90 days past due under the terms and conditions of a subcontract, for supplies and services for which the Government has paid the prime contractor.

(b) *Notice.* The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, not later than 14 days after —

(1) A small business subcontractor was entitled to payment under the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(2) The Contractor —

(i) Made a reduced or untimely payment to the small business subcontractor; or

(ii) Failed to make a payment, which is now untimely.

(c) *Content of notice.* The Contractor shall include the reason(s) for making the reduced or untimely payment in any notice required under paragraph (b) of this clause.

52.204-15 SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACTS (OCT 2016)

(a) Definition.

First-tier subcontract means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor's supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

(b) The Contractor shall report, in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, annually by October 31, for services performed during the preceding Government fiscal year (October 1–September 30) under this contract for orders that exceed the thresholds established in 4.1703(a)(2).

(c) The Contractor shall report the following information:

(1) Contract number and order number.

(2) The total dollar amount invoiced for services performed during the previous Government fiscal year under the order.

(3) The number of Contractor direct labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(4) Data reported by subcontractors under paragraph (f) of this clause.

(d) The information required in paragraph (c) of this clause shall be submitted via the internet at www.sam.gov. (See SAM User Guide). If the Contractor fails to submit the report in a timely manner, the Contracting Officer will exercise appropriate contractual remedies. In addition, the Contracting Officer will make the Contractor's failure to comply with the reporting requirements a part of the Contractor's performance information under FAR subpart 42.15.

(e) Agencies will review Contractor reported information for reasonableness and consistency with available contract information. In the event the agency believes that revisions to the Contractor reported information are warranted, the agency will notify the Contractor no later than November 15. By November 30, the Contractor shall revise the report, or document its rationale for the agency.

(f) (1) The Contractor shall require each first-tier subcontractor providing services under this contract, with subcontract(s) each valued at or above the thresholds set forth in 4.1703(a)(2), to provide the following detailed information to the Contractor in sufficient time to submit the report:

(i) Subcontract number (including subcontractor name and unique entity identifier), and

(ii) The number of first-tier subcontractor direct-labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(2) The Contractor shall advise the subcontractor that the information will be made available to the public as required by section 743 of Division C of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010.

52.222-41 SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS (AUG 2018)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause –

Contractor when this clause is used in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."

Service employee means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as these terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor.

(b) *Applicability.* This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of 41 U.S.C. chapter 67, Service Contract Labor Standards, and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by [41 U.S.C. 6702](#), as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 4.

(c) *Compensation.* (1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.

(2) (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed herein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination), so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).

(ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit [Standard Form \(SF\) 1444](#), Request for Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.

(iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage

determination.

(iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay relationship should be maintained between job classifications based on the skill required and the duties performed.

(B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (i.e., adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.

(C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

(v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this paragraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and this contract.

(vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraphs (b)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.

(3) Adjustment of Compensation. If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under the contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.

(d) *Obligation to Furnish Fringe Benefits.* The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.

(e) *Minimum Wage.* In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the

Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.

(f) *Successor Contracts.* If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wages and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligation unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Administrative Review Board, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

(g) *Notification to employees.* The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of [41 U.S.C. 6703](#) and of this contract.

(h) *Safe and Sanitary Working Conditions.* The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary or hazardous or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employee. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

(i) *Records.* (1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, a record of the following:

(i) For each employee subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute —

(A) Name and address and social security number;

(B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages

paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;

(C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and

(D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.

(ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage rates or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will fulfill this requirement.

(iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.

(3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.

(4) The Contractor will permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(j) *Pay Periods.* The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this statute may not be of any duration longer than semi-monthly.

(k) *Withholding of Payments and Termination of Contract.* The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Contracting Officer may, after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.

(l) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.

(m) *Collective Bargaining Agreements Applicable to Service Employees.* If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to

service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.

(n) *Seniority List.* Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent prime Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.

(o) *Ruling and Interpretations.* Rulings and interpretations of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) *Contractor's Certification.* (1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under [41 U.S.C. 6706](#).

(2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under [41 U.S.C. 6706](#).

(3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(q) *Variations, Tolerances, and Exemptions Involving Employment.* Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to [41 U.S.C. 6707](#) prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest or to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business:

(1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by [41 U.S.C. 6703\(1\)](#) without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under [41 U.S.C. 6703\(2\)](#), in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, persons with disabilities, and disabled clients of work centers under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the statute for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, persons with disabilities, or disabled clients of work centers not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under the two statutes, authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.

(r) *Apprentices.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or

if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer, and Labor Services (OATELS), U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

(s) *Tips.* An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than \$30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer against the minimum wage required by [41 U.S.C. 6703\(1\)](#), in accordance with section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations, 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed \$1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision —

- (1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;
- (2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);
- (3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Labor Standards minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit;
- (4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#).

(t) *Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.* The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

Note: Regulation 52.222-41

NOTE: This clause does not apply to the following 5 subcategories under Large Category C - Furniture and Furnishings: Office Furniture; Healthcare Furniture; Household, Dormitory & Quarters Furniture; Packaged Furniture; Miscellaneous Furniture.

52.222-43 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS—PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (AUG 2018)

- (a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to collective bargaining agreements.
- (b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.
- (c) The wage determination, issued under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)), by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply

to this contract. If no such determination has been made applicable to this contract, then the Federal minimum wage as established by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, ([29 U.S.C. 206](#)) current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract.

(d) The contract price, contract unit price labor rates, or fixed hourly labor rates will be adjusted to reflect the Contractor's actual increase or decrease in applicable wages and fringe benefits to the extent that the increase is made to comply with or the decrease is voluntarily made by the Contractor as a result of:

(1) The Department of Labor wage determination applicable on the anniversary date of the multiple year contract, or at the beginning of the renewal option period. For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of \$4.00 per hour. The Contractor chose to pay \$4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to \$4.50 per hour. Even if the Contractor voluntarily increases the rate to \$4.75 per hour, the allowable price adjustment is \$.40 per hour;

(2) An increase or decrease wage determination otherwise applied to the contract by operation of law; or

(3) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted after award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.

(e) Any adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (d) of this clause, and the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after receiving a new wage determination unless this notification period is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and the change in fixed hourly rates (if this is a time-and-materials or labor-hour contract), and any relevant supporting data, including payroll records, that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price, contract unit price labor rates, or fixed hourly rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment in its effective date.

(g) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract.

52.204-13 SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (OCT 2018)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

“*Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator*” means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management (SAM) records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see subpart [32.11](#)) for the same entity.

“*Registered in the System for Award Management (SAM)*” means that —

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the unique entity identifier and the EFT indicator (if applicable), the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, as

well as data required by the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (see [subpart 4.14](#)), into SAM;

(2) The Contractor has completed the Core, Assertions, Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections of the registration in SAM;

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The Contractor will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the SAM registration process; and

(4) The Government has marked the record “Active”.

“System for Award Management (SAM)” means the primary Government repository for prospective Federal awardee and Federal awardee information and the centralized Government system for certain contracting, grants, and other assistance-related processes. It includes—

(1) Data collected from prospective Federal awardees required for the conduct of business with the Government;

(2) Prospective contractor-submitted annual representations and certifications in accordance with FAR [subpart 4.12](#); and

(3) Identification of those parties excluded from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain types of Federal financial and non-financial assistance and benefits.

“Unique entity identifier” means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See www.sam.gov for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) If the solicitation for this contract contained the provision 52.204–7 with its Alternate I, and the Contractor was unable to register prior to award, the Contractor shall be registered in SAM within 30 days after award or before three days prior to submission of the first invoice, whichever occurs first.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain registration in SAM during contract performance and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement. The Contractor is responsible for the currency, accuracy and completeness of the data within SAM, and for any liability resulting from the Government’s reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in SAM after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis, from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates, its information in SAM to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in SAM does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(d) (1) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name or *doing business as* name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in subpart [42.12](#), the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day’s written notification of its intention to —

(A) Change the name in SAM;

(B) Comply with the requirements of subpart [42.12](#) of the FAR; and

(C) Agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (d)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the SAM information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in SAM record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the SAM. Information provided to the Contractor’s SAM record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that the unique entity identifier is maintained with the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishment of the unique entity identifier throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall communicate any change to the unique entity identifier to the Contracting Officer within 30 days after the change, so an appropriate modification can be issued to update the data on the contract. A change in the unique entity identifier does not necessarily require a novation be accomplished.

(e) Contractors may obtain additional information on registration and annual confirmation requirements at <https://www.sam.gov>.

52.209-9 UPDATES OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (OCT 2018)

(a) The Contractor shall update the information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS) on a semi-annual basis, throughout the life of the contract, by posting the required information in the System for Award Management via <https://www.sam.gov>.

(b) As required by section 3010 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Pub. L. 111–212), all information posted in FAPIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available. FAPIS consists of two segments —

(1) The non-public segment, into which Government officials and the Contractor post information, which can only be viewed by —

(i) Government personnel and authorized users performing business on behalf of the Government; or

(ii) The Contractor, when viewing data on itself; and

(2) The publicly-available segment, to which all data in the non-public segment of FAPIS is automatically transferred after a waiting period of 14 calendar days, except for —

(i) Past performance reviews required by subpart 42.15;

(ii) Information that was entered prior to April 15, 2011; or

(iii) Information that is withdrawn during the 14-calendar-day waiting period by the Government official who posted it in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor will receive notification when the Government posts new information to the Contractor’s record.

(1) If the Contractor asserts in writing within 7 calendar days, to the Government official who posted the information, that some of the information posted to the nonpublic segment of FAPIIS is covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act, the Government official who posted the information must within 7 calendar days remove the posting from FAPIIS and resolve the issue in accordance with agency Freedom of Information procedures, prior to reposting the releasable information. The contractor must cite 52.209-9 and request removal within 7 calendar days of the posting to FAPIIS.

(2) The Contractor will also have an opportunity to post comments regarding information that has been posted by the Government. The comments will be retained as long as the associated information is retained, i.e., for a total period of 6 years. Contractor comments will remain a part of the record unless the Contractor revises them.

(3) As required by section 3010 of Pub. L. 111-212, all information posted in FAPIIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available.

(d) Public requests for system information posted prior to April 15, 2011, will be handled under Freedom of Information Act procedures, including, where appropriate, procedures promulgated under E.O. 12600.

52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER-SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (OCT 2018)

(a) Method of payment.

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either—

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) *Contractor's EFT information.* The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the System for Award Management (SAM). In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to SAM.

(c) *Mechanisms for EFT payment.* The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) *Suspension of payment.* If the Contractor's EFT information in SAM is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into SAM; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers.

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for—

- (i) Making a correct payment;
- (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
- (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and—

- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(f) *EFT and prompt payment.* A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) *EFT and assignment of claims.* If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register separately in SAM and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. Notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, payment to an ultimate recipient other than the Contractor, or a financial institution properly recognized under an assignment of claims pursuant to [Subpart 32.8](#), is not permitted. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) *Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent.* The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) *Payment information.* The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in SAM.

552.238-107 TRAFFIC RELEASE (SUPPLIES) (MAY 2019)

Supplies ordered by GSA for export will not be shipped by the Contractor until shipping instructions are received from GSA. To obtain shipping instructions, the Contractor shall forward completed copies of GSA Form 1611, Application for Shipping Instructions and Notice of Availability, to the GSA office designated on the purchase order at least 15 days prior to the anticipated shipping date. Copies of GSA Form 1611 will be furnished to the Contractor with the purchase order. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in nonacceptance of the material by authorities at the port of exportation. When supplies for export are ordered by other Government agencies the Contractor should obtain shipping instructions from the ordering agency.

552.238-86 DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MAY 2019)

(a) *Time of delivery.* The Contractor shall deliver to destination within the number of calendar days after receipt of order (ARO) in the case of F.O.B. Destination prices; or to place of shipment in transit in the case of F.O.B. Origin prices, as set forth below. Offerors shall insert in the "Time of Delivery (days ARO)" column in the schedule of Items a definite number of calendar days within which delivery will be made. In no case shall the offered delivery time exceed the Contractor's normal business practice. The Government requires the Contractor's normal delivery time, as long as it is less than the "stated" delivery time(s) shown below. If the Offeror does not insert a delivery time in the schedule of items, the Offeror will be deemed to offer delivery in accordance with the Government's stated delivery time, as stated below [*The contracting officer shall insert the solicited items or Special Item Numbers (SIN) as well as a reasonable delivery time that corresponds with each item or SIN, if known*]:

Items or group of items (special item no. or nomenclature)

Government's stated delivery time (days ARO)

Contractor's delivery time

(b) *Expedited delivery times.* For those items that can be delivered quicker than the delivery times in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Offeror is requested to insert below, a time (hours/days ARO) that delivery can be made when expedited delivery is requested.

Items or group of items (special item no. or nomenclature)

Expedited delivery time (hours/days ARO)

(c) *Overnight and 2-Day delivery times.* Ordering activities may require overnight or 2-day delivery. The Offeror is requested to annotate its price list or by separate attachment identify the items that can be delivered overnight or within 2 days. Contractors offering such delivery services will be required to state in the cover sheet to its FSS price list details concerning this service.

552.238-89 DELIVERIES TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE (MAY 2019)

(a) *Applicability.* This clause applies to orders placed for the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) and accepted by the Contractor for the delivery of supplies to a USPS facility (consignee).

(b) *Mode/method of transportation.* Unless the Contracting Officer grants a waiver of this requirement, any shipment that meets the USPS requirements for mailability (i.e., 70 pounds or less, combined length and girth not more than 108 inches, etc.) delivery shall be accomplished via the use of the USPS. Other commercial services shall not be used, but this does not preclude the Contractor from making delivery by the use of the Contractor's own vehicles.

(c) *Time of delivery.* Notwithstanding the required time for delivery to destination as may be specified elsewhere in this contract, if shipments under this clause are mailed not later than five (5) calendar days before the required delivery date, delivery shall be deemed to have been made timely.

552.238-90 CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRIC CURRENT (MAY 2019)

Contractors supplying equipment which uses electrical current are required to supply equipment suitable for the electrical system at the location at which the equipment is to be used as specified on the order.

552.238-91 MARKING AND DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIPPING (MAY 2019)

(a) *Responsibility.* It shall be the responsibility of the ordering activity to determine the full marking and documentation requirements necessary under the various methods of shipment authorized by the contract.

(b) *Documentation.* In the event the ordering activity fails to provide the essential information and documentation, the Contractor shall, within three days after receipt of order, contact the ordering activity and advise them accordingly. The Contractor shall not proceed with any shipment requiring transshipment via U.S. Government facilities without the prerequisites stated in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) *Direct shipments.* The Contractor shall mark all items ordered against this contract with indelible ink, paint or fluid, as follows:

- (1) Traffic Management or Transportation Officer at FINAL destination.
- (2) Ordering Supply Account Number.
- (3) Account number.
- (4) Delivery Order or Purchase Order Number.
- (5) National Stock Number, if applicable; or Contractor's item number.
- (6) Box _____ of _____ Boxes.
- (7) Nomenclature (brief description of items).

552.238-92 VENDOR MANAGED INVENTORY (VMI) PROGRAM (MAY 2019)

(a) The term "Vendor Managed Inventory" describes a system in which the Contractor monitors and maintains specified inventory levels for selected items at designated stocking points. VMI enables the Contractor to plan production and shipping more efficiently. Stocking points benefit from reduced inventory but steady stock levels.

(b) Contractors that commercially provide a VMI-type system may enter into similar partnerships with ordering agencies under a Blanket Purchase Agreement.

552.238-93 ORDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT (MAY 2019)

Contractors shall acknowledge only those orders which state "Order Acknowledgment Required." These orders shall be acknowledged within 10 calendar days after receipt. Such acknowledgment shall be sent to the ordering activity placing the order and contain information pertinent to the order, including the anticipated delivery date.

552.238-94 ACCELERATED DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2019)

When the Federal Supply Schedule contract delivery period does not meet the bona fide urgent delivery requirements of an ordering activity, the ordering activity is encouraged, if time permits, to contact the Contractor for the purpose of obtaining accelerated delivery. The Contractor shall reply to the inquiry within three (3) business days after receipt. (Telephonic replies shall be confirmed by the Contractor in writing.) If the Contractor offers an accelerated delivery time acceptable to the ordering activity, any order(s) placed pursuant to the agreed upon accelerated delivery time frame shall be delivered within this shorter delivery time and in accordance with all other terms and conditions of the contract.

**552.238-95 SEPARATE CHARGE FOR PERFORMANCE
ORIENTED PACKAGING (POP) (MAY 2019)**

(a) Offerors are requested to list the hazardous material item to which the separate charge applies in the spaces provided in this paragraph or on a separate attachment. The final price shall be quoted separately at the order level and, if considered reasonable, will be accepted as part of the order.

ITEMS	
SINS or Descriptive Name of Articles (as appropriate)	Charge for Performance Oriented

(b) Ordering activities will not be obligated to utilize the Contractor's services for Performance Oriented Packaging, and they may obtain such services elsewhere if desired. However, the Contractor shall provide items in Performance Oriented Packaging when such packing is specified on the delivery order. The Contractor's contract price and the charge for Performance Oriented Packaging will be shown as separate entries on the delivery order.

**552.238-96 SEPARATE CHARGE FOR DELIVERY WITHIN
CONSIGNEE'S PREMISES (MAY 2019) [538.273\(d\)\(20\)](#)**

(a) Offerors are requested to insert, in the spaces provided below or by attachment hereto, a separate charge for "Delivery Within Consignee's Premises" applicable to each shipping container to be shipped. (Articles which are comparable in size and weight, and for which the same charge is applicable, should be grouped under an appropriate item description.) These additional charges will be accepted as part of the award, if considered reasonable, and shall be included in the Contractor's published catalog and/or price list.

(b) Ordering activities are not obligated to issue orders on the basis of "Delivery Within Consignee's Premises," and Contractors may refuse delivery on that basis provided such refusal is communicated in writing to the ordering activity issuing such orders within 5 days of the receipt of such order by the Contractor and provided further, that delivery is made in accordance with the other delivery requirements of the contract. Failure of the Contractor to submit this notification within the time specified shall constitute acceptance to furnish "Delivery Within Consignee's Premises" at the additional charge awarded. When an ordering activity issues an order on the basis of "Delivery Within Consignee's Premises" at the accepted additional charge awarded and the Contractor accepts such orders on that basis, the Contractor will be obligated to provide delivery "F.o.b. Destination, Within Consignee's Premises" in accordance with FAR 52.247-35, which is then incorporated by reference, with the exception that an additional charge as provided herein is allowed for such services. Unless otherwise stipulated by the Offeror, the additional charges awarded hereunder may be applied to any delivery within the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

(c) When exercising their option to issue orders on the basis of delivery service as provided herein, ordering activities will specify "Delivery Within Consignee's Premises" on the order, and will indicate the exact location to which delivery is to be made. The Contractor's delivery price and the additional

charge(s) for "Delivery Within Consignee's Premises" will be shown as separate entries on the order..

ITEMS	
(NSNs or Special Item Numbers or Descriptive Name of Articles)	Additional Charge (Per shipping container) FOR "DELIVERY WITHIN CONSIGNEE'S PREMISES"

552.238-100 TRANSSHIPMENTS (MAY 2019)

(a) The Contractor shall complete two (2) DD Forms 1387, Military Shipment Labels and, if applicable, four copies of DD Form 1387-2, Special Handling/Data Certification-used when shipping chemicals, dangerous cargo, etc.

(1) Two copies of the DD Form 1387 will be attached to each shipping container delivered to the port Transportation Officer for subsequent transshipment by the Government as otherwise provided for under the terms of this contract.

(2) These forms will be attached to one end and one side, not on the top or bottom, of the container.

(3) The Contractor will complete the bottom line of these forms, which pertains to the number of pieces, weight and cube of each piece, using U.S. weight and cubic measures. Weights will be rounded off to the nearest pound. (One kg = 2.2 U.S. pounds; one cubic meter = 35.3156 cubic feet.)

(b) In addition, if the cargo consists of chemicals, or is dangerous, one copy of the DD Form 1387-2 will be attached to the container, and three copies will be furnished to the Transportation Officer with the Bill of Lading.

(c) Dangerous cargo will not be intermingled with non-dangerous cargo in the same container.

(d) Copies of the above forms and preparation instructions will be obtained from the ordering activity issuing the Delivery Order. Reproduced copies of the forms are acceptable.

(e) Failure to include DD Form 1387, and DD Form 1387-2, if applicable, on each shipping container will result in rejection of shipment by the port Transportation Officer.

552.238-101 FOREIGN TAXES AND DUTIES (MAY 2019)

Prices offered must be net, delivered, f.o.b. to the destinations accepted by the Government.

(a) The Contractor warrants that such prices do not include any tax, duty, customs fees, or other foreign Governmental costs, assessments, or similar charges from which the U.S. Government is exempt.

(b) Standard commercial export packaging, including containerization, if necessary, packaging, preservation, and/or marking are included in the pricing offered and accepted by the Government.

552.238-102 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND U.S. DOLLAR REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2019)

(a) All documents produced by the Contractor to fulfill requirements of this contract including, but not

limited to, Federal Supply Schedule catalogs and price lists, must reflect all terms and conditions in the English language.

(b) U.S. dollar equivalency, if applicable, will be based on the rates published in the "Treasury Reporting Rates of Exchange" in effect as of the date of the agency's purchase order or in effect during the time period specified elsewhere in this contract.

552.238-103 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE (MAY 2019)

(a) General background. The Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act (FASA) of 1994 requires the Government to evolve its acquisition process from one driven by paper to an expedited process based on electronic commerce/electronic data interchange (EC/EDI). EC/EDI encompasses more than merely automating manual processes and eliminating paper transactions. EC/EDI improves business processes (e.g. procurement, finance, logistics) into a fully electronic environment and fundamentally changes the way organizations operate.

(b) Trading partners and Value-Added Networks (VAN's).

(1) Within the electronic commerce architecture, electronic documents (e.g., orders, invoices, etc.) are carried between the Federal Government's procuring office and Contractors (now known as "trading partners"). These transactions are carried by commercial telecommunications companies called Value-Added Networks (VAN's).

(2) EDI can be performed using commercially available hardware, software, and telecommunications. The selection of a VAN is a business decision Contractors must make. There are many different VAN's which provide a variety of electronic services and different pricing strategies. If the VAN only provides communications services, you may also need a software translation package.

(c) Registration instructions. To perform EDI with the Government, Contractors shall register as a trading partner. Contractors will provide regular business information, banking information, and EDI capabilities to all agencies in this single registration. A central repository of all trading partners is the Systems for Award Management (SAM) <http://www.sam.gov>. Contractors shall follow the instructions on the SAM website regarding how to register for EDI.

(d) Implementation conventions. All EDI transactions must comply with the Federal Implementation Conventions (ICs). The ICs are available on a registry maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). It is accessible via the INTERNET at <http://www.nist.gov/itl>. ICs are available for common business documents such as Purchase Order, Price Sales Catalog, Invoice, Request for Quotes, etc.

(e) Additional information. GSA has additional information available for Contractors who are interested in using EC/EDI on its website, <http://www.gsa.gov>.

(f) GSA Advantage![®].

(1) GSA Advantage![®] uses electronic commerce to receive catalogs, invoices and text messages; and to send purchase orders, application advice, and functional acknowledgments. GSA Advantage![®] enables customers to:

(i) Perform database searches across all contracts by manufacturer; manufacturer's model/part number; Contractor; and generic supply categories.

(ii) Generate EDI delivery orders to Contractors, generate EDI delivery orders from the Federal Supply Service to Contractors, or download files to create their own delivery orders.

(iii) Use the credit card.

(2) GSA Advantage!® may be accessed via the GSA Home Page. The Internet address is:
<http://www.gsa.gov>.

552.238-104 DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY CONTRACTOR (MAY 2019)

The Government will provide the Contractor with a single copy of the resulting Federal Supply Schedule contract award documents. However, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish all sales outlets authorized to participate in the performance of the contract with the terms, conditions, pricing schedule, and other appropriate information.

552.238-106 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2019)

No interpretation of any provision of this contract, including applicable specifications, shall be binding on the Government unless furnished or agreed to in writing by the Contracting Officer or his designated representative.

552.238-70 COVER PAGE FOR WORLDWIDE FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES (MAY 2019) FOR ALL GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

Solicitation No. 47QSM20R0001 Refresh 0026

Federal Supply Schedule Contract for All Geographic Areas.

(a) Federal Supply Classification (FSC) GROUP: Various
PART: Various
SECTION: Various
SUPPLY: Various
FSC CLASS(ES)/PRODUCT CODE(S)/NAICS: Various

(b) STANDARD INDUSTRY GROUP: Various
SERVICE: Various
SERVICE CODE(S)/NAICS: Various

552.238-79 CANCELLATION (MAY 2019)

Either party may cancel this contract in whole or in part by providing written notice. The cancellation will take effect 30 calendar days after the other party receives the notice of cancellation. If the Contractor elects to cancel this contract, the Government will not reimburse the minimum guarantee.

552.238-81 PRICE REDUCTIONS (MAY 2019)

(a) Before award of a contract, the Contracting Officer and the Offeror will agree upon (1) the customer (or category of customers) which will be the basis of award, and (2) the Government's price or discount relationship to the identified customer (or category of customers). This relationship shall be maintained throughout the contract period. Any change in the Contractor's commercial pricing or discount arrangement applicable to the identified customer (or category of customers) which disturbs this relationship shall constitute a price reduction.

(b) During the contract period, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer all price reductions to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award. The Contractor's report shall include an explanation of the conditions under which the reductions were made.

- (c) (1) A price reduction shall apply to purchases under this contract if, after the date negotiations conclude, the Contractor
- (i) Revises the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other document upon which contract award was predicated to reduce prices;
 - (ii) Grants more favorable discounts or terms and conditions than those contained in the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other documents upon which contract award was predicated; or
 - (iii) Grants special discounts to the customer (or category of customers) that formed the basis of award, and the change disturbs the price/discount relationship of the Government to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award.
- (2) The Contractor shall offer the price reduction to the eligible ordering activity with the same effective date, and for the same time period, as extended to the commercial customer (or category of customers).
- (d) There shall be no price reduction for sales —
- (1) To commercial customers under firm, fixed-price definite quantity contracts with specified delivery in excess of the maximum order threshold specified in this contract;
 - (2) To Federal agencies;
 - (3) Made to Eligible Ordering Activities identified in GSAR Clause 552.238-113 when the order is placed under this contract (and the Eligible Ordering Activities identified in GSAR Clause 552.238-113 is the agreed upon customer or category of customer that is the basis of award); or
 - (4) Caused by an error in quotation or billing, provided adequate documentation is furnished by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The Contractor may offer the Contracting Officer a voluntary Governmentwide price reduction at any time during the contract period.
- (f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any price reduction subject to this clause as soon as possible, but not later than 15 calendar days after its effective date.
- (g) The contract will be modified to reflect any price reduction which becomes applicable in accordance with this clause.

Note: Regulation 552.238-81

This clause does not apply to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot. Please refer to clause 552.238-81 Alternate I.

552.238-81 PRICE REDUCTIONS (MAY 2019) (ALTERNATE I - APR 2014)

- (a) The Government may request from the Contractor, and the Contractor may provide to the Government, a temporary or permanent price reduction at any time during the contract period.
- (b) The Contractor may offer the Contracting Officer a voluntary price reduction at any time during the contract period.

Note: Regulation 552.238-81

This clause applies to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot.

552.238-83 EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY GSA (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES) (MAY 2019)

The Contractor agrees that the Administrator of General Services or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers and records of the contractor involving transactions related to this contract for overbillings, billing errors, compliance with contract clauses 552.238-81, Price Reductions and 552.238-80, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting. This authority shall expire 3 years after final payment. The basic contract and each option shall be treated as separate contracts for purposes of applying this clause.

Note: Regulation 552.238-83

The types of books, documents, papers and records shall include but are not to be limited to:

- Eligible users of the GSA Sources of Supply and Services, as defined by OGP 4800.2I and/or subsequent orders,
- Basis of Award customers, 552.238-81 Price Reductions, and 552.238-80 Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting,
- Verifying CSP-1 Form accuracy and completeness,
- GSA MAS Contractor Team Arrangements (CTAs), and
- Authorized Dealers incorporated into the MAS contract by the Contracting Officer.

552.238-84 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 2019)

(a) Discounts for early payment (hereinafter referred to as “discounts” or “the discount”) will be considered in evaluating the relationship of the Offeror's concessions to the Government vis-a-vis the Offeror's concessions to its commercial and Federal non-schedule customers, but only to the extent indicated in this clause.

(b) Discounts will not be considered to determine the low Offeror in the situation described in the “Offers on Identical Products” provision of this solicitation.

(c) Uneconomical discounts will not be considered as meeting the criteria for award established by the Government. In this connection, a discount will be considered uneconomical if the annualized rate of return for earning the discount is lower than the “value of funds” rate established by the Department of the Treasury and published quarterly in the Federal Register. The “value of funds” rate applied will be the rate in effect on the date specified for the receipt of offers.

(d) Discounts for early payment may be offered either in the original offer or on individual invoices submitted under the resulting contract. Discounts offered will be taken by the ordering activity if payment is made within the discount period specified.

(e) Discounts that are included in offers become a part of the resulting contracts and are binding on the Contractor for all orders placed under the contract. Discounts offered only on individual invoices will be binding on the Contractor only for the particular invoice on which the discount is offered.

(f) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date

of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the date on which an electronic funds transfer was made.

552.238-85 CONTRACTOR'S BILLING RESPONSIBILITIES (MAY 2019)

(a) The Contractor is required to perform all billings made pursuant to this contract. However, if the Contractor has dealers that participate on the contract and the billing/payment process by the Contractor for sales made by the dealer is a significant administrative burden, the following alternative procedures may be used. Where dealers are allowed by the Contractor to bill ordering activities and accept payment in the Contractor's name, the Contractor agrees to obtain from all dealers participating in the performance of the contract a written agreement, which will require dealers to

- (1) Comply with the same terms and conditions as the Contractor for sales made under the contract;
 - (2) Maintain a system of reporting sales under the contract to the manufacturer, which includes
 - (i) The date of sale;
 - (ii) The ordering activity to which the sale was made;
 - (iii) The service or supply/model sold;
 - (iv) The quantity of each service or supply/model sold;
 - (v) The price at which it was sold, including discounts; and
 - (vi) All other significant sales data.
 - (3) Be subject to audit by the Government, with respect to sales made under the contract; and
 - (4) Place orders and accept payments in the name of the Contractor in care of the dealer.
- (b) An agreement between a Contractor and its dealers pursuant to this procedure will not establish privity of contract between dealers and the Government.

552.238-87 DELIVERY PRICES (MAY 2019)

- (a) Prices offered must cover delivery as provided below to destinations located within the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.
- (1) Delivery to the door of the specified Government activity by freight or express common carriers on articles for which store-door delivery is provided, free or subject to a charge, pursuant to regularly published tariffs duly filed with the Federal and/or State regulatory bodies governing such carrier; or, at the option of the Contractor, by parcel post on mailable articles, or by the Contractor's vehicle. Where store-door delivery is subject to a charge, the Contractor shall place the notation "Delivery Service Requested" on bills of lading covering such shipments, and pay such charge and add the actual cost thereof as a separate item to his invoice.
 - (2) Delivery to siding at destinations when specified by the ordering office, if delivery is not covered under paragraph (a)(1) of this section.
 - (3) Delivery to the freight station nearest destination when delivery is not covered under paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section.

(b) The Offeror shall indicate in the offer whether or not prices submitted cover delivery f.o.b. destination in Alaska, Hawaii, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(c) When deliveries are made to destinations outside the contiguous 48 States; i.e., Alaska, Hawaii, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and are not covered by paragraph (b), above, the following conditions will apply:

(1) Delivery will be f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation (FAR 52.247-38), with the transportation charges to be paid by the Government from point of exportation to destination in Alaska, Hawaii, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as designated by the ordering office. The Contractor shall add the actual cost of transportation to destination from the point of exportation in the 48 contiguous States nearest to the designated destination. Such costs will, in all cases, be based upon the lowest regularly established rates on file with the Interstate Commerce Commission, the U.S. Maritime Commission (if shipped by water), or any State regulatory body, or those published by the U.S. Postal Service; and must be supported by paid freight or express receipt or by a statement of parcel post charges including weight of shipment.

(2) The right is reserved to ordering agencies to furnish Government bills of lading.

552.238-97 PARTS AND SERVICE (MAY 2019)

(a) For equipment under items listed in the schedule of items or services on which offers are submitted, the Contractor represents by submission of this offer that parts and services (including the performing of warranty or guarantee service) are now available from dealers or distributors serving the areas of ultimate overseas destination or that such facilities will be established and will be maintained throughout the contract period. If a new servicing facility is to be established, the facility shall be established no later than the beginning of the contract period.

(b) Each Contractor shall be fully responsible for the services to be performed by the named servicing facilities, or by such facilities to be established, and fully guarantees performance of such services if the original service proves unsatisfactory.

(c) Contractors are requested to provide the Ordering Activity, the names and addresses of all supply and service points maintained in the geographic area in which the Contractor will perform. Please indicate opposite each point whether or not a complete stock of repair parts for items offered is carried at that point, and whether or not mechanical service is available.

552.238-98 CLAUSES FOR OVERSEAS COVERAGE (MAY 2019)

(a) 52.214-34 Submission of Offers in the English Language

(b) 52.214-35 Submission of Offers in U.S. Currency

(c) [552.238-90](#) Characteristics of Electric Current

(d) [552.238-91](#) Marking and Documentation Requirements Per Shipment

(e) [552.238-97](#) Parts and Service

(f) [552.238-99](#) Delivery Prices Overseas

(g) [552.238-100](#) Transshipments

(h) [552.238-101](#) Foreign Taxes and Duties

(i) 52.247-34 FOB Destination

(j) 52.247-38 FOB Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation

(k) 52.247-39 FOB Inland Point, Country of Importation

552.238-99 DELIVERY PRICES OVERSEAS (MAY 2019)

(a) Prices offered must cover delivery to destinations as provided as follows:

(1) Direct delivery to consignee. F.O.B. Inland Point, Country of Importation (FAR 52.247-39).
(Offeror should indicate countries where direct delivery will be provided.)

(2) Delivery to overseas assembly point for transshipment when specified by the ordering activity, if delivery is not covered under paragraph (1), above.

(3) Delivery to the overseas port of entry when delivery is not covered under paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section.

(b) Geographic area(s)/countries/zones which are intended to be covered must be identified in the offer.

52.216-32 TASK-ORDER AND DELIVERY-ORDER OMBUDSMAN (SEP 2019) (ALT I SEP 2019)

(a) In accordance with [41 U.S.C. 4106\(g\)](#), the Agency has designated the following task-order and delivery-order Ombudsman for this contract. The Ombudsman must review complaints from the Contractor concerning all task-order and delivery-order actions for this contract and ensure the Contractor is afforded a fair opportunity for consideration in the award of orders, consistent with the procedures in the contract.

[Contracting Officer to insert name, address, telephone number, and email address for the Agency Ombudsman or provide the URL address where this information may be found.]

(b) Consulting an ombudsman does not alter or postpone the timeline for any other process (e.g., protests).

(c) Before consulting with the Ombudsman, the Contractor is encouraged to first address complaints with the Contracting Officer for resolution. When requested by the Contractor, the Ombudsman may keep the identity of the concerned party or entity confidential, unless prohibited by law or agency procedure.

(d) Contracts used by multiple agencies.

(1) This is a contract that is used by multiple agencies. Complaints from Contractors concerning orders placed under contracts used by multiple agencies are primarily reviewed by the task-order and delivery-order Ombudsman for the ordering activity.

(2) The ordering activity has designated the following task-order and delivery-order Ombudsman for this order:

[The ordering activity's contracting officer to insert the name, address, telephone number, and email address for the ordering activity's Ombudsman or provide the URL address where this information may be found.]

(3) Before consulting with the task-order and delivery-order Ombudsman for the ordering activity, the Contractor is encouraged to first address complaints with the ordering activity's Contracting Officer for resolution. When requested by the Contractor, the task-order and delivery-order Ombudsman for the ordering activity may keep the identity of the concerned party or entity confidential, unless prohibited by law or agency procedure.

End of clause

52.219-13 NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE OF ORDERS (MAR 2020)

(a) The Contracting Officer may set aside orders for the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3).

(b) The Contracting Officer will give notice of the order or orders, if any, to be set aside for small business concerns identified in [19.000\(a\)\(3\)](#) and the applicable small business program. This notice, and its restrictions, will apply only to the specific orders that have been set aside for any of the small business concerns identified in [19.000\(a\)\(3\)](#).

End of clause

52.219-6 NOTICE OF TOTAL SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE (MAR 2020)

(a) *Definition.*

"Small business concern," as used in this clause, means a concern, including its affiliates that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the size standards in this solicitation.

(b) *Applicability.* This clause applies only to —

(1) Contracts that have been totally set aside for small business concerns; and

(2) Orders set aside for small business concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F).

(c) *General.*

(1) Offers are solicited only from small business concerns. Offers received from concerns that are not small business concerns shall be considered nonresponsive and will be rejected.

(2) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made to a small business concern.

End of clause

552.238-77 SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE PRICE LISTS (MAR 2020)

(a) The Contractor shall submit its Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List on a common-use electronic medium as prescribed by GSA. Some structured data entry in a prescribed format may be

required.

(b) Eligible ordering activities will utilize GSA's online shopping and ordering system to review a Contractors' price lists.

End of clause

Note: Regulation 552.238-77
Contractors must follow the detailed guidance and requirements provided in the Requirements after getting a MAS contract page
(<https://www.gsa.gov/buy-through-us/purchasing-programs/multiple-award-schedule/help-with-mas-contracts-to-sell-to-government/requirements-after-getting-a-mas-contract?gsaredirect=mascontractrequirements>)
when submitting electronic data for inclusion on the GSA Advantage! website.

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUN 2020)

When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless-

- (a) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;
- (b) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;
- (c) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning;
- (d) The word or term is defined in FAR part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures; or
- (e) The word or term defines an acquisition-related threshold, and if the threshold is adjusted for inflation as set forth in FAR 1.109(a), then the changed threshold applies throughout the remaining term of the contract, unless there is a subsequent threshold adjustment; see FAR 1.109(d).

52.204-10 REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (JUN 2020)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause:

"Executive" means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

"First-tier subcontract" means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor's supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

"Month of award" means the month in which a contract is signed by the Contracting Officer or the month in which a first-tier subcontract is signed by the Contractor.

"Total compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the Contractor's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR

229.402(c)(2)):

(1) *Salary and bonus.*

(2) *Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights.* Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification (FASB ASC) 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation.

(3) *Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans.* This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees.

(4) *Change in pension value.* This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

(5) *Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.*

(6) Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds \$10,000.

(b) Section 2(d)(2) of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Pub. L. 109-282), as amended by section 6202 of the Government Funding Transparency Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-252), requires the Contractor to report information on subcontract awards. The law requires all reported information be made public, therefore, the Contractor is responsible for notifying its subcontractors that the required information will be made public.

(c) Nothing in this clause requires the disclosure of classified information.

(d) (1) Executive compensation of the prime contractor. As a part of its annual registration requirement in the System for Award Management (SAM) database (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) provision 52.204-7), the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for its preceding completed fiscal year, if –

(i) In the Contractor's preceding fiscal year, the Contractor received –

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ([15 U.S.C. 78m\(a\), 78o\(d\)](#)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/excomp.htm>).

(2) *First-tier subcontract information.* Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, or as provided in paragraph (g) of this clause, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract valued at or above the threshold specified in FAR 4.1403(a) on the date of subcontract award, the Contractor shall report the following information at <http://www.fsrs.gov> for that first-tier subcontract. (The Contractor shall follow the instructions at <http://www.fsrs.gov>

to report the data.)

- (i) Unique entity identifier for the subcontractor receiving the award and for the subcontractor's parent company, if the subcontractor has a parent company.
- (ii) Name of the subcontractor.
- (iii) Amount of the subcontract award.
- (iv) Date of the subcontract award.
- (v) A description of the products or services (including construction) being provided under the subcontract, including the overall purpose and expected outcomes or results of the subcontract.
- (vi) Subcontract number (the subcontract number assigned by the Contractor).
- (vii) Subcontractor's physical address including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.
- (viii) Subcontractor's primary performance location including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.
- (ix) The prime contract number, and order number if applicable.
- (x) Awarding agency name and code.
- (xi) Funding agency name and code.
- (xii) Government contracting office code.
- (xiii) Treasury account symbol (TAS) as reported in FPDS.
- (xiv) The applicable North American Industry Classification System code (NAICS).

(3) *Executive compensation of the first-tier subcontractor.* Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract valued at or above the threshold specified in FAR 4.1403(a) on the date of subcontract award, and annually thereafter (calculated from the prime contract award date), the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for that first-tier subcontractor for the first-tier subcontractor's preceding completed fiscal year at <http://www.fhrs.gov>, if -

- (i) In the subcontractor's preceding fiscal year, the subcontractor received –

- (A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

- (B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

- (ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>.)

- (e) The Contractor shall not split or break down first-tier subcontract awards to a value below the threshold specified in FAR 4.1403(a), on the date of subcontract award to avoid the reporting requirements in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(f) The Contractor is required to report information on a first-tier subcontract covered by paragraph (d) when the subcontract is awarded. Continued reporting on the same subcontract is not required unless one of the reported data elements changes during the performance of the subcontract. The Contractor is not required to make further reports after the first-tier subcontract expires.

(g) (1) If the Contractor in the previous tax year had gross income, from all sources, under \$300,000, the Contractor is exempt from the requirement to report subcontractor awards.

(2) If a subcontractor in the previous tax year had gross income from all sources under \$300,000, the Contractor does not need to report awards for that subcontractor.

(h) The FSRS database at <http://www.fsrs.gov> will be prepopulated with some information from SAM and FPDS databases. If FPDS information is incorrect, the contractor should notify the contracting officer. If the SAM database information is incorrect, the contractor is responsible for correcting this information.

52.204-18 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE (AUG 2020)

(a) *Definition.* As used in this clause-

Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code means-

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity by unique location; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

(b) Contractors shall ensure that the CAGE code is maintained throughout the life of the contract for each location of contract, including subcontract, performance. For contractors registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch shall only modify data received from SAM in the CAGE master file if the contractor initiates those changes via update of its SAM registration. Contractors undergoing a novation or change-of-name agreement shall notify the contracting officer in accordance with [subpart 42.12](#). The contractor shall communicate any change to the CAGE code to the contracting officer within 30 days after the change, so that a modification can be issued to update the CAGE code on the contract.

(c) Contractors located in the United States or its outlying areas that are not registered in SAM shall submit written change requests to the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch. Requests for changes shall be provided at <https://cage.dla.mil>. Change requests to the CAGE master file are accepted from the entity identified by the code.

(d) Contractors located outside the United States and its outlying areas that are not registered in SAM shall contact the appropriate National Codification Bureau (points of contact available at <http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/135/main/links/contacts.htm>) or NSPA at <https://eportal.nspa.nato.int/AC135Public/scage/CageList.aspx> to request CAGE changes.

(e) Additional guidance for maintaining CAGE codes is available at <https://cage.dla.mil>.

(f) If the contract includes Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.204-2, Security Requirements, the contractor shall ensure that subcontractors maintain their CAGE code(s) throughout the life of the contract.

52.222-36 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 2020)

(a) *Equal opportunity clause.* The Contractor shall abide by the requirements of the equal opportunity clause at 41 CFR 60–741.5(a), as of March 24, 2014. This clause prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by the Contractor to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

(b) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of the threshold specified in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.1408(a) on the date of subcontract award, unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs of the U.S. Department of Labor, to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. Such necessary changes in language may be made as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings.

52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR VETERANS (JUN 2020)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause -

“Active duty wartime or campaign badge veteran,” “Armed Forces service medal veteran,” “disabled veteran,” “protected veteran,” “qualified disabled veteran,” and “recently separated veteran” have the meanings given at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.1301.

(b) *Equal opportunity clause.* The Contractor shall abide by the requirements of the equal opportunity clause at 41 CFR 60–300.5(a), as of March 24, 2014. This clause prohibits discrimination against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by the Contractor to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

(c) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in subcontracts valued at or above the threshold specified in FAR 22.1303(a) on the date of subcontract award, unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. Such necessary changes in language may be made as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings.

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON VETERANS (JUN 2020)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause, “active duty wartime or campaign badge veteran,” “Armed Forces service medal veteran,” “disabled veteran,” “protected veteran,” and “recently separated veteran,” have the meanings given in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.1301.

(b) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on-

- (1) The total number of employees in the contractor’s workforce, by job category and hiring location, who are protected veterans (*i.e.*, active duty wartime or campaign badge veterans, Armed Forces service medal veterans, disabled veterans, and recently separated veterans);
- (2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of the total, the number of protected veterans (*i.e.*, active duty wartime or campaign badge veterans, Armed Forces service medal veterans, disabled veterans, and recently separated veterans); and
- (3) The maximum number and minimum number of employees of the Contractor or subcontractor at each hiring location during the period covered by the report.

(c) The Contractor shall report the above items by filing the VETS-4212 "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report" (see "VETS-4212 Federal Contractor Reporting" and "Filing Your VETS-4212 Report" at <http://www.dol.gov/vets/vets4212.htm>).

(d) The Contractor shall file VETS-4212 Reports no later than September 30 of each year.

(e) The employment activity report required by paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall reflect total new hires, and maximum and minimum number of employees, during the most recent 12-month period preceding the ending date selected for the report. Contractors may select an ending date-

(1) As of the end of any pay period between July 1 and August 31 of the year the report is due; or

(2) As of December 31, if the Contractor has prior written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(f) The number of veterans reported must be based on data known to the contractor when completing the VETS-4212. The contractor's knowledge of veterans status may be obtained in a variety of ways, including an invitation to applicants to self-identify (in accordance with 41 CFR 60-300.42), voluntary self-disclosure by employees, or actual knowledge of veteran status by the contractor. This paragraph does not relieve an employer of liability for discrimination under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(g) The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in subcontracts valued at or above the threshold specified in FAR 22.1303(a) on the date of subcontract award, unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor.

52.225-19 Contractor Personnel in a Designated Operational Area or Supporting a Diplomatic or Consular Mission Outside the United States (MaY 2020)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Chief of mission means the principal officer in charge of a diplomatic mission of the United States or of a United States office abroad which is designated by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature, including any individual assigned under section 502(c) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-465) to be temporarily in charge of such a mission or office.

Combatant commander means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161. Designated operational area means a geographic area designated by the combatant commander or subordinate joint force commander for the conduct or support of specified military operations.

Supporting a diplomatic or consular mission means performing outside the United States under a contract administered by Federal agency personnel who are subject to the direction of a chief of mission.

(b) *General.*

(1) This clause applies when Contractor personnel are required to perform outside the United States--

(i) In a designated operational area during--

(A) Contingency operations;

(B) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Other military operations; or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander; or

(ii) When supporting a diplomatic or consular mission--

(A) That has been designated by the Department of State as a danger pay post (see <https://aoprals.state.gov/>); or

(B) That the Contracting Officer has indicated is subject to this clause.

(2) Contract performance may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, and in accordance with paragraph (i)(3) of this clause, Contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self-defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when use of such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in the contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(4) Service performed by Contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

(c) *Support.* Unless specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor is responsible for all logistical and security support required for Contractor personnel engaged in this contract.

(d) *Compliance with laws and regulations.* The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel in the designated operational area or supporting the diplomatic or consular mission are familiar with and comply with, all applicable--

(1) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(2) Treaties and international agreements;

(3) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(4) Force protection, security, health, or safety orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Chief of Mission or the Combatant Commander; however, only the Contracting Officer is authorized to modify the terms and conditions of the contract.

(e) *Preliminary personnel requirements.*

(1) Specific requirements for paragraphs (e)(2)(i) through (e)(2)(vi) of this clause will be set forth in the statement of work, or elsewhere in the contract.

(2) Before Contractor personnel depart from the United States or a third country, and before Contractor personnel residing in the host country begin contract performance in the designated operational area or supporting the diplomatic or consular mission, the Contractor shall ensure the following:

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

- (ii) All personnel are medically and physically fit and have received all required vaccinations.
 - (iii) All personnel have all necessary passports, visas, entry permits, and other documents required for Contractor personnel to enter and exit the foreign country, including those required for in-transit countries.
 - (iv) All personnel have received--
 - (A) A country clearance or special area clearance, if required by the chief of mission; and
 - (B) Theater clearance, if required by the Combatant Commander.
 - (v) All personnel have received personal security training. The training must at a minimum--
 - (A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;
 - (B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and
 - (C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.
 - (vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract. Isolated personnel are military or civilian personnel separated from their unit or organization in an environment requiring them to survive, evade, or escape while awaiting rescue or recovery.
 - (vii) All personnel who are U.S. citizens are registered with the U.S. Embassy or Consulate with jurisdiction over the area of operations on-line at <http://www.travel.state.gov>.
- (3) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national or ordinarily resident in the host country that--
- (i) If this contract is with the Department of Defense, or the contract relates to supporting the mission of the Department of Defense outside the United States, such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States (see the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3261 et seq.);
 - (ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act, 18 U.S.C. 2441, Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States; and
 - (iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of United States diplomatic, consular, military or other United States Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)).
- (f) *Processing and departure points.* The Contractor shall require its personnel who are arriving from outside the area of performance to perform in the designated operational area or supporting the diplomatic or consular mission to--

- (1) Process through the departure center designated in the contract or complete another process as directed by the Contracting Officer;
- (2) Use a specific point of departure and transportation mode as directed by the Contracting Officer; and
- (3) Process through a reception center as designated by the Contracting Officer upon arrival at the place of performance.

(g) *Personnel data.*

(1) Unless personnel data requirements are otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor shall establish and maintain with the designated Government official a current list of all Contractor personnel in the areas of performance. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive this data and the appropriate system to use for this effort.

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees on this list have a current record of emergency data, for notification of next of kin, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official.

(h) *Contractor personnel.* The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including termination for default or cause.

(i) *Weapons.*

(1) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander or the Chief of Mission, authorizes the carrying of weapons--

(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize an approved Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or

(ii) To be determined at the task order level [*Contracting Officer to specify individual, e.g., Contracting Officer Representative, Regional Security Officer, etc.*] may issue Government-furnished weapons and ammunition to the Contractor for issuance to specified Contractor employees.

(2) The Contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer a specific list of personnel for whom authorization to carry a weapon is requested.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons--

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them--

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander or the Chief of Mission; and

(C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander or the Chief of Mission regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Upon revocation by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's authorization to possess weapons, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-furnished weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(5) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by Contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(j) *Vehicle or equipment licenses.* Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the area of performance.

(k) *Military clothing and protective equipment.*

(1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, Contractor personnel must wear distinctive patches, armbands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear specific items required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(l) *Evacuation.*

(1) If the Chief of Mission or Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide to United States and third country national Contractor personnel the level of assistance provided to private United States citizens.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet contractual obligations unless instructed to evacuate by the Contracting Officer.

(m) *Personnel recovery.*

(1) In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured or abducted Contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions.

(2) Personnel recovery may occur through military action, action by non-governmental organizations, other Government-approved action, diplomatic initiatives, or through any combination of these options.

(3) The Department of Defense has primary responsibility for recovering DoD contract service employees and, when requested, will provide personnel recovery support to other agencies in accordance with DoD Directive 2310.2, Personnel Recovery.

(n) *Notification and return of personal effects.*

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin, and notification as soon as possible to the U.S. Consul responsible for the area in which the event occurred, if the employee--

(i) Dies;

(ii) Requires evacuation due to an injury; or

(iii) Is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) The Contractor shall also be responsible for the return of all personal effects of deceased or missing Contractor personnel, if appropriate, to next of kin.

(o) *Mortuary affairs.* Mortuary affairs for Contractor personnel who die in the area of performance will be handled as follows:

(1) If this contract was awarded by DoD, the remains of Contractor personnel will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(2) (i) If this contract was awarded by an agency other than DoD, the Contractor is responsible for the return of the remains of Contractor personnel from the point of identification of the remains to the location specified by the employee or next of kin, as applicable, except as provided in paragraph (o)(2)(ii) of this clause.

(ii) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 1486, the Department of Defense may provide, on a reimbursable basis, mortuary support for the disposition of remains and personal effects of all U.S. citizens upon the request of the Department of State.

(p) *Changes.* In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts that require subcontractor personnel to perform outside the United States--

(1) In a designated operational area during--

(i) Contingency operations;

(ii) Humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(iii) Other military operations; or military exercises, when designated by the Combatant Commander; or

(2) When supporting a diplomatic or consular mission--

(i) That has been designated by the Department of State as a danger pay post (see <https://aoprals.state.gov/>); or

(ii) That the Contracting Officer has indicated is subject to this clause.

52.216-18 ORDERING (AUG 2020)

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from TBD through TBD.

(b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) A delivery order or task order is considered "issued" when--

- (1) If sent by mail (includes transmittal by U.S. mail or private delivery service), the Government deposits the order in the mail;
- (2) If sent by fax, the Government transmits the order to the Contractor's fax number; or
- (3) If sent electronically, the Government either--
 - (i) Posts a copy of the delivery order or task order to a Government document access system, and notice is sent to the Contractor; or
 - (ii) Distributes the delivery order or task order via email to the Contractor's email address.
- (d) Orders may be issued by methods other than those enumerated in this clause only if authorized in the contract.

52.228-3 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) (JUL 2014)

(a) The Contractor shall

- (1) Before commencing performance under this contract, establish provisions to provide for the payment of disability compensation and medical benefits to covered employees and death benefits to their eligible survivors, by purchasing workers' compensation insurance or qualifying as a self-insurer under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 932](#)) as extended by the Defense Base Act ([42 U.S.C. 1651, etseq.](#)), and continue to maintain provisions to provide such Defense Base Act benefits until contract performance is completed;
 - (2) Within ten days of an employee's injury or death or from the date the Contractor has knowledge of the injury or death, submit Form LS-202 (Employee's First Report of Injury or Occupational Illness) to the Department of Labor in accordance with the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 930\(a\)](#)), 20 CFR 702.201 to 702.203);
 - (3) Pay all compensation due for disability or death within the time frames required by the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 914](#), 20 CFR 702.231 and 703.232);
 - (4) Provide for medical care as required by the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 907](#), 20 CFR 702.402 and 702.419);
 - (5) If controverting the right to compensation, submit Form LS-207 (Notice of Controversion of Right to Compensation) to the Department of Labor in accordance with the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 914\(d\)](#)), 20 CFR 702.251);
 - (6) Immediately upon making the first payment of compensation in any case, submit Form LS-206 (Payment Of Compensation Without Award) to the Department of Labor in accordance with the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 914\(c\)](#)), 20 CFR 702.234);
 - (7) When payments are suspended or when making the final payment, submit Form LS-208 (Notice of Final Payment or Suspension of Compensation Payments) to the Department of Labor in accordance with the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act ([33 U.S.C. 914\(c\)](#)) and (g), 20 CFR 702.234 and 702.235); and
 - (8) Adhere to all other provisions of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act as extended by the Defense Base Act, and Department of Labor regulations at 20 CFR Parts 701 to 704.
- (b) For additional information on the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act requirements see <http://www.dol.gov/owcp/dlhwclsdba.htm>.
- (c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts to which the Defense Base Act applies.

(End of clause)

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) (BACK)

52.204-2 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (MAR 2021)

- (a) This clause applies to the extent that this contract involves access to information classified “Confidential,” “Secret,” or “Top Secret.”
- (b) The Contractor shall comply with –
- (1) The Security Agreement ([DD Form 441](#)), including the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (32 CFR part 117); and
 - (2) Any revisions to that manual, notice of which has been furnished to the Contractor.
- (c) If, subsequent to the date of this contract, the security classification or security requirements under this contract are changed by the Government and if the changes cause an increase or decrease in security costs or otherwise affect any other term or condition of this contract, the contract shall be subject to an equitable adjustment as if the changes were directed under the Changes clause of this contract.
- (d) The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d) but excluding any reference to the Changes clause of this contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that involve access to classified information.

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (FEB 2021)

- (a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC’s implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.
- (b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from Burma or North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC’s List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/specially-designated-nationals-and-blocked-persons-list-sdn-human-readable-lists>. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC’s regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC’s Web site at <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/office-of-foreign-assets-control-sanctions-programs-and-information>.
- (c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

552.238-80 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (JUL 2020)

- (a) Reporting of Federal Supply Schedule Sales. The Contractor shall report all contract sales under this contract as follows:
- (1) The Contractor shall accurately report the dollar value, in U.S. dollars and rounded to the nearest whole dollar, of all sales under this contract by calendar quarter (January 1-March 31, April 1- June 30, July 1-September 30, and October 1-December 31). The dollar value of a sale is the price paid by the Schedule user for products and services on a Schedule task or delivery order. The reported contract sales value shall include the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF). The Contractor

shall maintain a consistent accounting method of sales reporting, based on the Contractor's established commercial accounting practice. The acceptable points at which sales may be reported include—

- (i) Receipt of order;
- (ii) Shipment or delivery, as applicable;
- (iii) Issuance of an invoice; or
- (iv) Payment.

(2) Contract sales shall be reported to Federal Acquisition Services (FAS) within 30 calendar days following the completion of each reporting quarter. The Contractor shall continue to furnish quarterly reports, including “zero” sales, through physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order of the contract.

(3) Reportable sales under the contract are those resulting from sales of contract items to authorized users unless the purchase was conducted pursuant to a separate contracting authority such as a Governmentwide Acquisition Contract (GWAC); a separately awarded FAR Part 12, FAR Part 13, FAR Part 14, or FAR Part 15 procurement; or a non-FAR contract. Sales made to state and local governments under Cooperative Purchasing authority shall be counted as reportable sales for IFF purposes.

(4) The Contractor shall electronically report the quarterly dollar value of sales, including “zero” sales, by utilizing the automated reporting system at an Internet website designated by the General Services Administration (GSA)’s Federal Acquisition Service (FAS). Prior to using this automated system, the Contractor shall complete contract registration with the FAS Vendor Support Center (VSC). The website address, as well as registration instructions and reporting procedures, will be provided at the time of award. The Contractor shall report sales separately for each National Stock Number (NSN), Special Item Number (SIN), or sub-item.

(5) The Contractor shall convert the total value of sales made in foreign currency to U.S. dollars using the “Treasury Reporting Rates of Exchange” issued by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service. The Contractor shall use the issue of the Treasury report in effect on the last day of the calendar quarter. The report is available from Financial Management Service, International Funds Branch, Telephone: (202) 874-7994, Internet: http://www.fiscal.treasury.gov/fsreports/rpt/treasRptRateExch/treasRptRateExch_home.htm.

(b) The Contractor shall remit the IFF at the rate set by GSA’s FAS.

(1) The Contractor shall remit the IFF to FAS in U.S. dollars within 30 calendar days after the end of the reporting quarter; final payment shall be remitted within 30 days after physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order of the contract.

(2) The IFF represents a percentage of the total quarterly sales reported. This percentage is set at the discretion of GSA's FAS. GSA's FAS has the unilateral right to change the percentage at any time, but not more than once per year. FAS will provide reasonable notice prior to the effective date of the change. The IFF reimburses FAS for the costs of operating the Federal Supply Schedules Program. FAS recoups its operating costs from ordering activities as set forth in 40 U.S.C. 321: Acquisition Services Fund. Net operating revenues generated by the IFF are also applied to fund initiatives benefitting other authorized FAS programs, in accordance with 40 U.S.C. 321. Offerors must include the IFF in their prices. The fee is included in the award price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities. FAS will post notice of the current IFF at <https://srp.fas.gsa.gov/> or successor website as appropriate.

(c) Within 60 days of award, an FAS representative will provide the Contractor with specific written procedural instructions on remitting the IFF. FAS reserves the unilateral right to change such

instructions from time to time, following notification to the Contractor.

(d) Failure to remit the full amount of the IFF within 30 calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period constitutes a contract debt to the United States Government under the terms of FAR Subpart 32.6. The Government may exercise all rights under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, including withholding or setting off payments and interest on the debt (see FAR clause 52.232-17, Interest). Should the Contractor fail to submit the required sales reports, falsify them, or fail to timely pay the IFF, this is sufficient cause for the Government to terminate the contract for cause.

End of Clause

Note: Regulation 552.238-80

FSS contractors are required to report sales and remit IFF for Schedule items sold via FedMall, just as they would for any other Schedule sale. FedMall sales of Schedule items are treated no differently than sales earned via GSA Advantage! or from orders directly placed by an ordering activity.

This clause does not apply to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot. Please refer to clause 552.238-80 Alternate I.

52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (FEB 2021) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 1995)

(a) Hazardous material, as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(b) The offeror must list any hazardous material, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract. The hazardous material shall be properly identified and include any applicable identification number, such as National Stock Number or Special Item Number. This information shall also be included on the Material Safety Data Sheet submitted under this contract.

Material (if none insert None)	Identification No.

(c) This list must be updated during performance of the contract whenever the Contractor determines that any other material to be delivered under this contract is hazardous.

(d) The apparently successful offeror agrees to submit, for each item as required prior to award, a Material Safety Data Sheet, meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous material identified in paragraph (b) of this clause. Data shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Standard No. 313, whether or not the apparently successful offeror is the actual manufacturer of these items. Failure to submit the Material Safety Data Sheet prior to award may result in the apparently successful offeror being considered nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

(e) If, after award, there is a change in the composition of the item(s) or a revision to Federal Standard No. 313, which renders incomplete or inaccurate the data submitted under paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and resubmit the data.

(f) Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.

(g) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.

(h) The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:

(1) To use, duplicate and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to—

(i) Apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials;

(ii) Obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material; and

(iii) Have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.

(2) To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

(3) The Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (i)(2) the Contractor shall prepare and submit a sufficient number of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS's), meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous materials identified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(1) For items shipped to consignees, the Contractor shall include a copy of the MSDS with the packing list or other suitable shipping document which accompanies each shipment. Alternatively, the Contractor is permitted to transmit MSDS's to consignees in advance of receipt of shipments by consignees, if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(2) For items shipped to consignees identified by mailing address as agency depots, distribution centers or customer supply centers, the Contractor shall provide one copy of the MSDS's in or on each shipping container. If affixed to the outside of each container, the MSDS must be placed in a weather resistant envelope.

Note: Regulation 52.223-3

Safety Data Sheets, hazardous material labels and other relevant data should not be submitted to the MAS Contracting Officer. This information should be provided directly to the ordering activity in accordance with this clause.

552.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (NOV 2021) (DEVIATION FAR 52.252-6)

(a) Deviations to FAR clauses. This solicitation or contract identifies any authorized deviation to a Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) (48 CFR chapter 1) clause by the addition of "(DEVIATION

FAR (clause number))” after the date of the clause.

(b) Deviations to GSAR clauses. This solicitation or contract identifies any authorized deviation to a General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation (GSAR) (48 CFR chapter 5) clause by the addition of “(DEVIATION)” after the date of the clause.

(c) “Substantially the same as” clauses. Changes in wording of clauses prescribed for use on a “substantially the same as” basis are not considered deviations.

(End of Clause)

52.245-1 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (SEP 2021)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause-

Cannibalize means to remove parts from Government property for use or for installation on other Government property.

Contractor-acquired property means property acquired, fabricated, or otherwise provided by the Contractor for performing a contract, and to which the Government has title.

Contractor inventory means-

(1) Any property acquired by and in the possession of a Contractor or subcontractor under a contract for which title is vested in the Government and which exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract;

(2) Any property that the Government is obligated or has the option to take over under any type of contract, e.g., as a result either of any changes in the specifications or plans thereunder or of the termination of the contract (or subcontract thereunder), before completion of the work, for the convenience or at the option of the Government; and

(3) Government-furnished property that exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract.

Contractor’s managerial personnel means the Contractor’s directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of-

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor’s business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor’s operation at any one plant or separate location; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation.

Demilitarization means rendering a product unusable for, and not restorable to, the purpose for which it was designed or is customarily used.

Discrepancies incident to shipment means any differences (e.g., count or condition) between the items documented to have been shipped and items actually received.

Equipment means a tangible item that is functionally complete for its intended purpose, durable, nonexpendable, and needed for the performance of a contract. Equipment is not intended for sale, and does not ordinarily lose its identity or become a component part of another article when put into use. Equipment does not include material, real property, special test equipment or special tooling.

Government-furnished property means property in the possession of, or directly acquired by, the Government and subsequently furnished to the Contractor for performance of a contract. Government-furnished property includes, but is not limited to, spares and property furnished for repair, maintenance, overhaul, or modification. Government-furnished property also includes contractor-acquired property if the contractor-acquired property is a deliverable under a cost contract when accepted by the Government for continued use under the contract.

Government property means all property owned or leased by the Government. Government property includes both Government-furnished and Contractor-acquired property. Government property includes material, equipment, special tooling, special test equipment, and real property. Government property does not include intellectual property and software.

Loss of Government property means unintended, unforeseen or accidental loss, damage or destruction to Government property that reduces the Government's expected economic benefits of the property. Loss of Government property does not include purposeful destructive testing, obsolescence, normal wear and tear or manufacturing defects. Loss of Government property includes, but is not limited to-

- (1) Items that cannot be found after a reasonable search;
- (2) Theft;
- (3) Damage resulting in unexpected harm to property requiring repair to restore the item to usable condition; or
- (4) Destruction resulting from incidents that render the item useless for its intended purpose or beyond economical repair.

Material means property that may be consumed or expended during the performance of a contract, component parts of a higher assembly, or items that lose their individual identity through incorporation into an end item. Material does not include equipment, special tooling, special test equipment or real property.

Nonseverable means property that cannot be removed after construction or installation without substantial loss of value or damage to the installed property or to the premises where installed.

Precious metals means silver, gold, platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, and ruthenium.

Production scrap means unusable material resulting from production, engineering, operations and maintenance, repair, and research and development contract activities. Production scrap may have value when re-melted or reprocessed, e.g., textile and metal clippings, borings, and faulty castings and forgings.

Property means all tangible property, both real and personal.

Property Administrator means an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer appointed in accordance with agency procedures, responsible for administering the contract requirements and obligations relating to Government property in the possession of a Contractor.

Property records means the records created and maintained by the contractor in support of its stewardship responsibilities for the management of Government property.

Provide means to furnish, as in Government-furnished property, or to acquire, as in contractor-acquired property.

Real property See Federal Management Regulation 102-71.20 (41 CFR 102-71.20).

Sensitive property means property potentially dangerous to the public safety or security if stolen, lost, or misplaced, or that shall be subject to exceptional physical security, protection, control, and accountability. Examples include weapons, ammunition, explosives, controlled substances, radioactive materials, hazardous materials or wastes, or precious metals.

Unit acquisition cost means-

(1) For Government-furnished property, the dollar value assigned by the Government and identified in the contract; and

(2) For contractor-acquired property, the cost derived from the Contractor's records that reflect consistently applied generally accepted accounting principles.

(b) *Property management.*

(1) The Contractor shall have a system of internal controls to manage (control, use, preserve, protect, repair, and maintain) Government property in its possession. The system shall be adequate to satisfy the requirements of this clause. In doing so, the Contractor shall initiate and maintain the processes, systems, procedures, records, and methodologies necessary for effective and efficient control of Government property. The Contractor shall disclose any significant changes to its property management system to the Property Administrator prior to implementation of the changes. The Contractor may employ customary commercial practices, voluntary consensus standards, or industry-leading practices and standards that provide effective and efficient Government property management that are necessary and appropriate for the performance of this contract (except where inconsistent with law or regulation).

(2) The Contractor's responsibility extends from the initial acquisition and receipt of property, through stewardship, custody, and use until formally relieved of responsibility by authorized means, including delivery, consumption, expending, sale (as surplus property), or other disposition, or via a completed investigation, evaluation, and final determination for lost property. This requirement applies to all Government property under the Contractor's accountability, stewardship, possession or control, including its vendors or subcontractors (see paragraph (f)(1)(v) of this clause).

(3) The Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause in all subcontracts under which Government property is acquired or furnished for subcontract performance.

(4) The Contractor shall establish and maintain procedures necessary to assess its property management system effectiveness and shall perform periodic internal reviews, surveillances, self assessments, or audits. Significant findings or results of such reviews and audits pertaining to Government property shall be made available to the Property Administrator.

(c) *Use of Government property.*

(1) The Contractor shall use Government property, either furnished or acquired under this contract, only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided for in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Modifications or alterations of Government property are prohibited, unless they are-

(i) Reasonable and necessary due to the scope of work under this contract or its terms and conditions;

(ii) Required for normal maintenance; or

(iii) Otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall not cannibalize Government property unless otherwise provided for in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Government-furnished property.

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor the Government-furnished property described in this contract. The Government shall furnish related data and information needed for the intended use of the property. The warranties of suitability of use and timely delivery of Government-furnished property do not apply to property acquired or fabricated by the Contractor as contractor-acquired property and subsequently transferred to another contract with this Contractor.

(2) The delivery and/or performance dates specified in this contract are based upon the expectation that the Government-furnished property will be suitable for contract performance and will be delivered to the Contractor by the dates stated in the contract.

(i) If the property is not delivered to the Contractor by the dates stated in the contract, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, consider an equitable adjustment to the contract.

(ii) In the event property is received by the Contractor, or for Government-furnished property after receipt and installation, in a condition not suitable for its intended use, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, advise the Contractor on a course of action to remedy the problem. Such action may include repairing, replacing, modifying, returning, or otherwise disposing of the property at the Government's expense. Upon completion of the required action(s), the Contracting Officer shall consider an equitable adjustment to the contract (see also paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(A) of this clause).

(iii) The Government may, at its option, furnish property in an "as-is" condition. The Contractor will be given the opportunity to inspect such property prior to the property being provided. In such cases, the Government makes no warranty with respect to the serviceability and/or suitability of the property for contract performance. Any repairs, replacement, and/or refurbishment shall be at the Contractor's expense.

(3)

(i) The Contracting Officer may by written notice, at any time-

(A) Increase or decrease the amount of Government-furnished property under this contract;

(B) Substitute other Government-furnished property for the property previously furnished, to be furnished, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract; or

(C) Withdraw authority to use property.

(ii) Upon completion of any action(s) under paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause, and the Contractor's timely written request, the Contracting Officer shall consider an equitable adjustment to the contract.

(e) Title to Government property.

(1) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), is subject to the provisions of this clause. The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(2) Title vests in the Government for all property acquired or fabricated by the Contractor in accordance with the financing provisions or other specific requirements for passage of title in the contract. Under fixed price type contracts, in the absence of financing provisions or other specific

requirements for passage of title in the contract, the Contractor retains title to all property acquired by the Contractor for use on the contract, except for property identified as a deliverable end item. If a deliverable item is to be retained by the Contractor for use after inspection and acceptance by the Government, it shall be made accountable to the contract through a contract modification listing the item as Government-furnished property.

(3) *Title under Cost-Reimbursement or Time-and-Material Contracts or Cost-Reimbursable line items under Fixed-Price contracts.*

(i) Title to all property purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such property.

(ii) Title to all other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the Contractor, shall pass to and vest in the Government upon-

(A) Issuance of the property for use in contract performance;

(B) Commencement of processing of the property for use in contract performance; or

(C) Reimbursement of the cost of the property by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(f) *Contractor plans and systems.*

(1) Contractors shall establish and implement property management plans, systems, and procedures at the contract, program, site or entity level to enable the following outcomes:

(i) *Acquisition of Property.* The Contractor shall document that all property was acquired consistent with its engineering, production planning, and property control operations.

(ii) *Receipt of Government Property.* The Contractor shall receive Government property and document the receipt, record the information necessary to meet the record requirements of paragraph (f)(1)(iii)(A)(1) through (5) of this clause, identify as Government owned in a manner appropriate to the type of property (e.g., stamp, tag, mark, or other identification), and manage any discrepancies incident to shipment.

(A) *Government-furnished property.* The Contractor shall furnish a written statement to the Property Administrator containing all relevant facts, such as cause or condition and a recommended course(s) of action, if overages, shortages, or damages and/or other discrepancies are discovered upon receipt of Government-furnished property.

(B) *Contractor-acquired property.* The Contractor shall take all actions necessary to adjust for overages, shortages, damage and/or other discrepancies discovered upon receipt, in shipment of Contractor-acquired property from a vendor or supplier, so as to ensure the proper allocability and allowability of associated costs.

(iii) *Records of Government property.* The Contractor shall create and maintain records of all Government property accountable to the contract, including Government-furnished and Contractor-acquired property.

(A) Property records shall enable a complete, current, auditable record of all transactions and shall, unless otherwise approved by the Property Administrator, contain the following:

(1) The name, part number and description, National Stock Number (if needed for additional item identification tracking and/or disposition), and other data elements as necessary and required in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract.

- (2) Quantity received (or fabricated), issued, and balance-on-hand.
- (3) Unit acquisition cost.
- (4) Unique-item identifier or equivalent (if available and necessary for individual item tracking).
- (5) Unit of measure.
- (6) Accountable contract number or equivalent code designation.
- (7) Location.
- (8) Disposition.
- (9) Posting reference and date of transaction.
- (10) Date placed in service (if required in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract).

(B) *Use of a Receipt and Issue System for Government Material.* When approved by the Property Administrator, the Contractor may maintain, in lieu of formal property records, a file of appropriately cross-referenced documents evidencing receipt, issue, and use of material that is issued for immediate consumption.

(iv) *Physical inventory.* The Contractor shall periodically perform, record, and disclose physical inventory results. A final physical inventory shall be performed upon contract completion or termination. The Property Administrator may waive this final inventory requirement, depending on the circumstances (e.g., overall reliability of the Contractor's system or the property is to be transferred to a follow-on contract).

(v) *Subcontractor control.*

(A) The Contractor shall award subcontracts that clearly identify items to be provided and the extent of any restrictions or limitations on their use. The Contractor shall ensure appropriate flow down of contract terms and conditions (e.g., extent of liability for loss of Government property).

(B) The Contractor shall assure its subcontracts are properly administered and reviews are periodically performed to determine the adequacy of the subcontractor's property management system.

(vi) *Reports.* The Contractor shall have a process to create and provide reports of discrepancies, loss of Government property, physical inventory results, audits and self-assessments, corrective actions, and other property-related reports as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(vii) *Relief of stewardship responsibility and liability.* The Contractor shall have a process to enable the prompt recognition, investigation, disclosure and reporting of loss of Government property, including losses that occur at subcontractor or alternate site locations.

(A) This process shall include the corrective actions necessary to prevent recurrence.

(B) Unless otherwise directed by the Property Administrator, the Contractor shall investigate and report to the Government all incidents of property loss as soon as the facts become known. Such reports shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

- (1) Date of incident (if known).
- (2) The data elements required under (f)(1)(iii)(A).

-
- (3) Quantity.
 - (4) Accountable contract number.
 - (5) A statement indicating current or future need.
 - (6) Unit acquisition cost, or if applicable, estimated sales proceeds, estimated repair or replacement costs.
 - (7) All known interests in commingled material of which includes Government material.
 - (8) Cause and corrective action taken or to be taken to prevent recurrence.
 - (9) A statement that the Government will receive compensation covering the loss of Government property, in the event the Contractor was or will be reimbursed or compensated.
 - (10) Copies of all supporting documentation.
 - (11) Last known location.
 - (12) A statement that the property did or did not contain sensitive, export controlled, hazardous, or toxic material, and that the appropriate agencies and authorities were notified.
- (C) Unless the contract provides otherwise, the Contractor shall be relieved of stewardship responsibility and liability for property when-
- (1) Such property is consumed or expended, reasonably and properly, or otherwise accounted for, in the performance of the contract, including reasonable inventory adjustments of material as determined by the Property Administrator;
 - (2) Property Administrator grants relief of responsibility and liability for loss of Government property;
 - (3) Property is delivered or shipped from the Contractor's plant, under Government instructions, except when shipment is to a subcontractor or other location of the Contractor; or
 - (4) Property is disposed of in accordance with paragraphs (j) and (k) of this clause.
- (viii) *Utilizing Government property.*
- (A) The Contractor shall utilize, consume, move, and store Government Property only as authorized under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly disclose and report Government property in its possession that is excess to contract performance.
- (B) Unless otherwise authorized in this contract or by the Property Administrator the Contractor shall not commingle Government material with material not owned by the Government.
- (ix) *Maintenance.* The Contractor shall properly maintain Government property. The Contractor's maintenance program shall enable the identification, disclosure, and performance of normal and routine preventative maintenance and repair. The Contractor shall disclose and report to the Property Administrator the need for replacement and/or capital rehabilitation.
- (x) *Property closeout.* The Contractor shall promptly perform and report to the Property Administrator contract property closeout, to include reporting, investigating and securing closure of all loss of Government property cases; physically inventorying all property upon termination or completion of this contract; and disposing of items at the time they are determined to be excess to
-

contractual needs.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain Government accounting source data, as may be required by this contract, particularly in the areas of recognition of acquisitions, loss of Government property, and disposition of material and equipment.

(g) Systems analysis.

(1) The Government shall have access to the Contractor's premises and all Government property, at reasonable times, for the purposes of reviewing, inspecting and evaluating the Contractor's property management plan(s), systems, procedures, records, and supporting documentation that pertains to Government property. This access includes all site locations and, with the Contractor's consent, all subcontractor premises.

(2) Records of Government property shall be readily available to authorized Government personnel and shall be appropriately safeguarded.

(3) Should it be determined by the Government that the Contractor's (or subcontractor's) property management practices are inadequate or not acceptable for the effective management and control of Government property under this contract, or present an undue risk to the Government, the Contractor shall prepare a corrective action plan when requested by the Property Administrator and take all necessary corrective actions as specified by the schedule within the corrective action plan.

(h) *Contractor Liability for Government Property.*

(1) Unless otherwise provided for in the contract, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of Government property furnished or acquired under this contract, except when any one of the following applies-

(i) The risk is covered by insurance or the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed (to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement). The allowability of insurance costs shall be determined in accordance with [31.205-19](#).

(ii) Loss of Government property that is the result of willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(iii) The Contracting Officer has, in writing, revoked the Government's assumption of risk for loss of Government property due to a determination under paragraph (g) of this clause that the Contractor's property management practices are inadequate, and/or present an undue risk to the Government, and the Contractor failed to take timely corrective action. If the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that the loss of Government property occurred while the Contractor had adequate property management practices or the loss did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain adequate property management practices, the Contractor shall not be held liable.

(2) The Contractor shall take all reasonable actions necessary to protect the property from further loss. The Contractor shall separate the damaged and undamaged property, place all the affected property in the best possible order, and take such other action as the Property Administrator directs.

(3) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss of Government property.

(4) The Contractor shall reimburse the Government for loss of Government property, to the extent that the Contractor is financially liable for such loss, as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(5) Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation, including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government in obtaining recovery.

(i) *Equitable adjustment.* Equitable adjustments under this clause shall be made in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. However, the Government shall not be liable for breach of contract for the following:

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property.
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use.
- (3) An increase, decrease, or substitution of Government-furnished property.
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(j) *Contractor inventory disposal.* Except as otherwise provided for in this contract, the Contractor shall not dispose of Contractor inventory until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer or authorizing official.

- (1) Predisposal requirements.

(i) If the Contractor determines that the property has the potential to fulfill requirements under other contracts, the Contractor, in consultation with the Property Administrator, shall request that the Contracting Officer transfer the property to the contract in question, or provide authorization for use, as appropriate. In lieu of transferring the property, the Contracting Officer may authorize the Contractor to credit the costs of Contractor-acquired property (material only) to the losing contract, and debit the gaining contract with the corresponding cost, when such material is needed for use on another contract. Property no longer needed shall be considered contractor inventory.

(ii) For any remaining Contractor-acquired property, the Contractor may purchase the property at the unit acquisition cost if desired or make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable, a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices.)

- (2) *Inventory disposal schedules.*

(i) Absent separate contract terms and conditions for property disposition, and provided the property was not reutilized, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, the Contractor, as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer or authorizing official, shall use [Standard Form 1428](#), Inventory Disposal Schedule or electronic equivalent, to identify and report-

(A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract;

(B) Contractor-acquired property, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (e) of this clause, which is no longer required for performance of that contract; and

- (C) Termination inventory.

(ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government, in the event that the property is offered for sale.

(iii) Separate inventory disposal schedules are required for aircraft in any condition, flight safety critical aircraft parts, and other items as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(iv) The Contractor shall provide the information required by FAR [52.245-1\(f\)\(1\)\(iii\)](#) along with the following:

(A) Any additional information that may facilitate understanding of the property's intended use.

(B) For work-in-progress, the estimated percentage of completion.

(C) For precious metals in raw or bulk form, the type of metal and estimated weight.

(D) For hazardous material or property contaminated with hazardous material, the type of hazardous material.

(E) For metals in mill product form, the form, shape, treatment, hardness, temper, specification (commercial or Government) and dimensions (thickness, width and length).

(v) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item.

(vi) Scrap should be reported by "lot" along with metal content, estimated weight and estimated value.

(3) *Submission requirements.*

(i) The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than-

(A) 30 days following the Contractor's determination that a property item is no longer required for performance of this contract;

(B) 60 days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or

(C) 120 days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Termination Contracting Officer, following contract termination in whole or in part.

(ii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer determines otherwise, the Contractor need not identify or report production scrap on inventory disposal schedules, and may process and dispose of production scrap in accordance with its own internal scrap procedures. The processing and disposal of other types of Government-owned scrap will be conducted in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract or Plant Clearance Officer direction, as appropriate.

(4) *Corrections.* The Plant Clearance Officer may-

(i) Reject a schedule for cause (*e.g.*, contains errors, determined to be inaccurate); and

(ii) Require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule.

(5) *Post submission adjustments.* The Contractor shall notify the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days in advance of its intent to remove an item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Upon approval of the Plant Clearance Officer, or upon expiration of the notice period, the Contractor may make the necessary adjustments to the inventory schedule.

(6) *Storage.*

(i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to furnish disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule may entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121st day.

(ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove property from the premises where the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the

property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage area shall be appropriate for assuring the property's physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability for such property under this contract.

(7) Disposition instructions.

(i) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Contractor inventory as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer or by the Plant Clearance Officer, the Contractor shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as U.S. Government-owned property prior to its disposal.

(ii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. In such cases, the Contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment under paragraph (i) of this clause.

(8) *Disposal proceeds.* As directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Contractor inventory to the contract, or to the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

(9) *Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules.* The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (j)(3) of this clause.

(k) *Abandonment of Government property.*

(1) The Government shall not abandon sensitive property or termination inventory without the Contractor's written consent.

(2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such property shall cease.

(3) Absent contract terms and conditions to the contrary, the Government may abandon parts removed and replaced from property as a result of normal maintenance actions, or removed from property as a result of the repair, maintenance, overhaul, or modification process.

(4) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (i) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(l) *Communication.* All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(m) *Contracts outside the United States.* If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States and its outlying areas, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

(End of clause)

52.219-33 NONMANUFACTURER RULE (SEP 2021)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

Manufacturer means the concern that transforms raw materials, miscellaneous parts, or components into the end item. Concerns that only minimally alter the item being procured do not qualify

as manufacturers of the end item. Concerns that add substances, parts, or components to an existing end item to modify its performance will not be considered the end item manufacturer, where those identical modifications can be performed by and are available from the manufacturer of the existing end item.

Nonmanufacturer means a concern, including a supplier, that provides an end item it did not manufacture, process, or produce.

(b) Applicability.

(1) This clause does not apply to contracts awarded pursuant to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside or to a contractor that is the manufacturer of the product or end item.

(2) This clause applies to—

(i) Contracts that have been awarded pursuant to a set-aside, in total or in part, for any of the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3);

(ii) Contracts that have been awarded on a sole-source basis in accordance with subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, and 19.15;

(iii) Orders expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and that are—

(A) Set aside for small business under multiple-award contracts, as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); or

(B) Issued directly to a small business concern under multiple-award contracts as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii);

(iv) Orders, regardless of dollar value, that are—

(A) Set aside in accordance with subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, and 19.15 under multiple award contracts as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); or

(B) Issued directly to concerns that qualify for the programs described in subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, and 19.15 under multiple-award contracts as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii); and

(v) Contracts using the HUBZone price evaluation preference to award to a HUBZone concern

unless the Contractor waived the evaluation preference.

(c) Requirements.

(1) The Contractor shall—

(i) Provide an end item that a small business has manufactured, processed, or produced in the United States or its outlying areas; for kit assemblers who are nonmanufacturers, see

paragraph (c)(2) of this clause instead;

(ii) Be primarily engaged in the retail or wholesale trade and normally sell the type of item being supplied; and

(iii) Take ownership or possession of the item(s) with its personnel, equipment, or facilities in

a manner consistent with industry practice; for example, providing storage, transportation, or delivery.

(2) When the end item being acquired is a kit of supplies, at least 50 percent of the total cost of

the components of the kit shall be manufactured, processed, or produced in the United States or its

outlying areas by small business concerns.

(End of clause)

**52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES—SUBCONTRACTING PLAN
(SEP 2021)**

- (a) "Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan," as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.
- (b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan (see 19.705-7), established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.
- (c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.
- (e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled, Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.
- (f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

End of Clause

52.203-13 Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (NOV 2021)

- (a) Definitions. As used in this clause –

Agent means any individual, including a director, an officer, an employee, or an independent Contractor, authorized to act on behalf of the organization.

Full cooperation -

- (1) Means disclosure to the Government of the information sufficient for law enforcement to identify the nature and extent of the offense and the individuals responsible for the conduct. It includes providing timely and complete response to Government auditors' and investigators' request for documents and access to employees with information;
- (2) Does not foreclose any Contractor rights arising in law, the FAR, or the terms of the contract. It does not require –

(i) A Contractor to waive its attorney-client privilege or the protections afforded by the attorney work product doctrine; or

(ii) Any officer, director, owner, or employee of the Contractor, including a sole proprietor, to waive his or her attorney client privilege or Fifth Amendment rights; and

(3) Does not restrict a Contractor from -

(i) Conducting an internal investigation; or

(ii) Defending a proceeding or dispute arising under the contract or related to a potential or disclosed violation.

Principal means an officer, director, owner, partner, or a person having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a division or business segment; and similar positions).

Subcontract means any contract entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract.

Subcontractor means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnished supplies or services to or for a prime contractor or another subcontractor.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Code of business ethics and conduct.

(1) Within 30 days after contract award, unless the Contracting Officer establishes a longer time period, the Contractor shall -

(i) Have a written code of business ethics and conduct;

(ii) Make a copy of the code available to each employee engaged in performance of the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall -

(i) Exercise due diligence to prevent and detect criminal conduct; and

(ii) Otherwise promote an organizational culture that encourages ethical conduct and a commitment to compliance with the law.

(3) (i) The Contractor shall timely disclose, in writing, to the agency Office of the Inspector General (OIG), with a copy to the Contracting Officer, whenever, in connection with the award, performance, or closeout of this contract or any subcontract thereunder, the Contractor has credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, or subcontractor of the Contractor has committed -

(A) A violation of Federal criminal law involving fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, or gratuity violations found in Title 18 of the United States Code; or

(B) A violation of the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3729-3733).

(ii) The Government, to the extent permitted by law and regulation, will safeguard and treat information obtained pursuant to the Contractor's disclosure as confidential where the information has been marked "confidential" or "proprietary" by the company. To the extent permitted by law and regulation, such information will not be released by the

Government to the public pursuant to a Freedom of Information Act request, 5 U.S.C. Section 552, without prior notification to the Contractor. The Government may transfer documents provided by the Contractor to any department or agency within the Executive Branch if the information relates to matters within the organization's jurisdiction.

(iii) If the violation relates to an order against a Governmentwide acquisition contract, a multi-agency contract, a multiple-award schedule contract such as the Federal Supply Schedule, or any other procurement instrument intended for use by multiple agencies, the Contractor shall notify the OIG of the ordering agency and the IG of the agency responsible for the basic contract.

(c) Business ethics awareness and compliance program and internal control system. This paragraph (c) does not apply if the Contractor has represented itself as a small business concern pursuant to the award of this contract or if this contract is for the acquisition of a commercial product or commercial service as defined at FAR 2.101. The Contractor shall establish the following within 90 days after contract award, unless the Contracting Officer establishes a longer time period:

(1) An ongoing business ethics awareness and compliance program.

(i) This program shall include reasonable steps to communicate periodically and in a practical manner the Contractor's standards and procedures and other aspects of the Contractor's business ethics awareness and compliance program and internal control system, by conducting effective training programs and otherwise disseminating information appropriate to an individual's respective roles and responsibilities.

(ii) The training conducted under this program shall be provided to the Contractor's principals and employees, and as appropriate, the Contractor's agents and subcontractors.

(2) An internal control system.

(i) The Contractor's internal control system shall –

(A) Establish standards and procedures to facilitate timely discovery of improper conduct in connection with Government contracts; and

(B) Ensure corrective measures are promptly instituted and carried out.

(ii) At a minimum, the Contractor's internal control system shall provide for the following:

(A) Assignment of responsibility at a sufficiently high level and adequate resources to ensure effectiveness of the business ethics awareness and compliance program and internal control system.

(B) Reasonable efforts not to include an individual as a principal, whom due diligence would have exposed as having engaged in conduct that is in conflict with the Contractor's code of business ethics and conduct.

(C) Periodic reviews of company business practices, procedures, policies, and internal controls for compliance with the Contractor's code of business ethics and conduct and the special requirements of Government contracting, including –

(1) Monitoring and auditing to detect criminal conduct;

(2) Periodic evaluation of the effectiveness of the business ethics awareness and compliance program and internal control system, especially if criminal conduct has been detected; and

(3) Periodic assessment of the risk of criminal conduct, with appropriate steps to design, implement, or modify the business ethics awareness and compliance program and the internal control system as necessary to reduce the risk of criminal conduct identified through this process.

(D) An internal reporting mechanism, such as a hotline, which allows for anonymity or confidentiality, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.

(E) Disciplinary action for improper conduct or for failing to take reasonable steps to prevent or detect improper conduct.

(F) Timely disclosure, in writing, to the agency OIG, with a copy to the Contracting Officer, whenever, in connection with the award, performance, or closeout of any Government contract performed by the Contractor or a subcontractor thereunder, the Contractor has credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, or subcontractor of the Contractor has committed a violation of Federal criminal law involving fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, or gratuity violations found in Title 18 U.S.C. or a violation of the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3729-3733).

(1) If a violation relates to more than one Government contract, the Contractor may make the disclosure to the agency OIG and Contracting Officer responsible for the largest dollar value contract impacted by the violation.

(2) If the violation relates to an order against a Governmentwide acquisition contract, a multi-agency contract, a multiple-award schedule contract such as the Federal Supply Schedule, or any other procurement instrument intended for use by multiple agencies, the contractor shall notify the OIG of the ordering agency and the IG of the agency responsible for the basic contract, and the respective agencies' contracting officers.

(3) The disclosure requirement for an individual contract continues until at least 3 years after final payment on the contract.

(4) The Government will safeguard such disclosures in accordance with paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause.

(G) Full cooperation with any Government agencies responsible for audits, investigations, or corrective actions.

(d) *Subcontracts.*

(1) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts that exceed the threshold specified in FAR 3.1004(a) on the date of subcontract award and have a performance period of more than 120 days.

(2) In altering this clause to identify the appropriate parties, all disclosures of violation of the civil False Claims Act or of Federal criminal law shall be directed to the agency Office of the Inspector General, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

52.204-21 BASIC SAFEGUARDING OF COVERED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (NOV 2021)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

Covered contractor information system means an information system that is owned or operated by a contractor that processes, stores, or transmits Federal contract information.

Federal contract information means information, not intended for public release, that is provided by or generated for the Government under a contract to develop or deliver a product or service to the Government, but not including information provided by the Government to the public (such as on public Web sites) or simple transactional information, such as necessary to process payments.

Information means any communication or representation of knowledge such as facts, data, or opinions, in any medium or form, including textual, numerical, graphic, cartographic, narrative, or audiovisual (Committee on National Security Systems Instruction (CNSSI) 4009).

Information system means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information ([44 U.S.C. 3502](#)).

Safeguarding means measures or controls that are prescribed to protect information systems.

(b) *Safeguarding requirements and procedures.*

(1) The Contractor shall apply the following basic safeguarding requirements and procedures to protect covered contractor information systems. Requirements and procedures for basic safeguarding of covered contractor information systems shall include, at a minimum, the following security controls:

- (i) Limit information system access to authorized users, processes acting on behalf of authorized users, or devices (including other information systems).
- (ii) Limit information system access to the types of transactions and functions that authorized users are permitted to execute.
- (iii) Verify and control/limit connections to and use of external information systems.
- (iv) Control information posted or processed on publicly accessible information systems.
- (v) Identify information system users, processes acting on behalf of users, or devices.
- (vi) Authenticate (or verify) the identities of those users, processes, or devices, as a prerequisite to allowing access to organizational information systems.
- (vii) Sanitize or destroy information system media containing Federal Contract Information before disposal or release for reuse.
- (viii) Limit physical access to organizational information systems, equipment, and the respective operating environments to authorized individuals.
- (ix) Escort visitors and monitor visitor activity; maintain audit logs of physical access; and control and manage physical access devices.
- (x) Monitor, control, and protect organizational communications (*i.e.*, information transmitted or received by organizational information systems) at the external boundaries and key internal boundaries of the information systems.
- (xi) Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are physically or logically separated from internal networks.

(xii) Identify, report, and correct information and information system flaws in a timely manner.

(xiii) Provide protection from malicious code at appropriate locations within organizational information systems.

(xiv) Update malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available.

(xv) Perform periodic scans of the information system and real-time scans of files from external sources as files are downloaded, opened, or executed.

(2) *Other requirements.* This clause does not relieve the Contractor of any other specific safeguarding requirements specified by Federal agencies and departments relating to covered contractor information systems generally or other Federal safeguarding requirements for controlled unclassified information (CUI) as established by Executive Order 13556.

(c) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract (including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items), in which the subcontractor may have Federal contract information residing in or transiting through its information system.

52.204-25 Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (NOV 2021)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause -

Backhaul means intermediate links between the core network, or backbone network, and the small subnetworks at the edge of the network (e.g., connecting cell phones/towers to the core telephone network). Backhaul can be wireless (e.g., microwave) or wired (e.g., fiber optic, coaxial cable, Ethernet).

Covered foreign country means The People's Republic of China.

Covered telecommunications equipment or services means -

(1) Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(2) For the purpose of public safety, security of Government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);

(3) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or

(4) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Critical technology means -

(1) Defense articles or defense services included on the United States Munitions List set forth in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations under subchapter M of chapter I of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations;

(2) Items included on the Commerce Control List set forth in Supplement No. 1 to part 774 of the Export Administration Regulations under subchapter C of chapter VII of title 15, Code of Federal Regulations, and controlled -

(i) Pursuant to multilateral regimes, including for reasons relating to national security, chemical and biological weapons proliferation, nuclear nonproliferation, or missile technology; or

(ii) For reasons relating to regional stability or surreptitious listening;

(3) Specially designed and prepared nuclear equipment, parts and components, materials, software, and technology covered by part 810 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to assistance to foreign atomic energy activities);

(4) Nuclear facilities, equipment, and material covered by part 110 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to export and import of nuclear equipment and material);

(5) Select agents and toxins covered by part 331 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations, part 121 of title 9 of such Code, or part 73 of title 42 of such Code; or

(6) Emerging and foundational technologies controlled pursuant to section 1758 of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 U.S.C. 4817).

Interconnection arrangements means arrangements governing the physical connection of two or more networks to allow the use of another's network to hand off traffic where it is ultimately delivered (e.g., connection of a customer of telephone provider A to a customer of telephone company B) or sharing data and other information resources.

Reasonable inquiry means an inquiry designed to uncover any information in the entity's possession about the identity of the producer or provider of covered telecommunications equipment or services used by the entity that excludes the need to include an internal or third-party audit.

Roaming means cellular communications services (e.g., voice, video, data) received from a visited network when unable to connect to the facilities of the home network either because signal coverage is too weak or because traffic is too high.

Substantial or essential component means any component necessary for the proper function or performance of a piece of equipment, system, or service.

(b) *Prohibition.*

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. The Contractor is prohibited from providing to the Government any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract, or extending or renewing a contract, with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses

covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless an exception at paragraph (c) of this clause applies or the covered telecommunication equipment or services are covered by a waiver described in FAR 4.2104. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract.

(c) *Exceptions.* This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing -

- (1) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or
- (2) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(d) *Reporting requirement.*

(1) In the event the Contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the Contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the Contracting Officer, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information; in the case of the Department of Defense, the Contractor shall report to the website at <https://dibnet.dod.mil>. For indefinite delivery contracts, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer for the indefinite delivery contract and the Contracting Officer(s) for any affected order or, in the case of the Department of Defense, identify both the indefinite delivery contract and any affected orders in the report provided at <https://dibnet.dod.mil>.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the Contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e) and excluding paragraph (b)(2), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services.

552.238-111 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT (JAN 2022)

(a) With respect to the products described in this solicitation which require registration with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as required by the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, Section 3, Registration of Pesticides, awards will be made only for such products that

have been assigned an EPA registration number, prior to the time of bid opening.

(b) The offeror shall insert in the spaces provided in this section, the manufacturer's and/or distributor's name and the "EPA Registration Number" for each item offered. Any offer which does not specify a current "EPA Registration Number" in effect for the duration of the contract period, and including the manufacturer's and/or distributor's name will be rejected.

Items			
Item Numbers	Name of Manufacturer / Distributor	EPA Registration Number	Date of Expiration

(c) If, during the performance of a contract awarded as a result of this solicitation, the EPA Registration Number for products being furnished is terminated, withdrawn, canceled, or suspended, and such action does not arise out of causes beyond the control, and with the fault or negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor, the Government may terminate the contract pursuant to either the Default Clause or Termination for Cause Paragraph (contained in the clause 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions-Commercial Products and Commercial Services), whichever is applicable to the resultant contract.

**552.238-82 MODIFICATIONS (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE)
(JAN 2022) (ALTERNATE I - MAR 2020)**

(a) *General.* The Contractor may request a contract modification by transmitting a request to the Contracting Officer for approval, except as noted in paragraph (d) of this clause. At a minimum, every request shall describe the proposed change(s) and provide the rationale for the requested change(s).

(b) *Types of Modifications.*

(1) Additional items/additional SINs. When requesting additions, the following information must be transmitted:

(i) *Information requested in paragraphs (1) and (2) of the Commercial Sales Practice Format to add SINs.*

(ii) Discount information for the new item(s) or new SIN(s). Specifically, transmit the information requested in paragraphs 3 through 5 of the Commercial Sales Practice Format. If this information is the same as the initial award, a statement to that effect may be transmitted instead.

(iii) Information about the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be transmitted in accordance with the request for proposal.

(iv) Delivery time(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be transmitted in accordance with the request for proposal.

(v) Production point(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be transmitted if required by 52.215- 6, *Place of Performance*.

(vi) Hazardous Material information (if applicable) must be transmitted as required by FAR 52.223-3 (Alternate I), Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.

(vii) Any information requested by 52.212-3(f), *Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Products and Commercial Services*, that may be necessary to assure compliance with FAR 52.225-1, *Buy American Act—Balance of Payments*

Programs—Supplies.

(2) Deletions. The Contractors shall provide an explanation for the deletion. The Government reserves the right to reject any subsequent offer of the same item or a substantially equal item at a higher price during the same contract period, if the contracting officer finds the higher price to be unreasonable when compared with the deleted item.

(3) Price Reduction. The Contractor shall indicate whether the price reduction falls under the item (i), (ii), or (iii) of paragraph (c)(1) of the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-81. If the Price reduction falls under item (i), the Contractor shall transmit a copy of the dated commercial price list. If the price reduction falls under item (ii) or (iii), the Contractor shall transmit a copy of the applicable price list(s), bulletins or letters or customer agreements which outline the effective date, duration, terms and conditions of the price reduction.

(c) *Effective dates.* The effective date of any modification is the date specified in the modification, except as otherwise provided in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-81.

(d) *Electronic File Updates.* The Contractor shall update electronic file transmissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINs, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval before transmitting changes. Contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates. The Contractor may transmit price reductions, item deletions, and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-81.

(e) Electronic transmission of modification requests is mandatory via eMod (<http://eOffer.gsa.gov>), unless otherwise stated in the electronic transmission standards and requirements at the Vendor Support Center website (<http://vsc.gsa.gov>). If the electronic transmission standards and requirements information is updated at the Vendor Support Center website, Contractors will be notified prior to the effective date of the change.

End of clause

Note: Regulation 552.238-82

This clause does not apply to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot. Please refer to clause 552.238-82 Alternate II.

**552.238-82 MODIFICATIONS (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE)
(JAN 2022) (ALTERNATE II MAY 2019)**

(a) *General.* The Contractor may request a contract modification by transmitting a request to the Contracting Officer for approval, except as noted in paragraph (d) of this clause. At a minimum, every request shall describe the proposed change(s) and provide the rationale for the requested change(s).

(b) *Types of Modifications.*

(1) Additional items/additional SINs. When requesting additions, the Contractor must transmit the following information:

(i) Information about the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with the instructions in the solicitation.

(ii) Delivery time(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with the request for proposal.

(iii) Production point(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be

submitted if required by FAR 52.215-6, Place of Performance.

(iv) Hazardous Material information (if applicable) must be submitted as required by FAR 52.223-3 (Alternate I), Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.

(v) Any information requested by FAR 52.212-3(f), Offeror Representations and Certifications-Commercial Products and Commercial Services, that may be necessary to assure compliance with FAR 52.225-1, Buy American Act-Balance of Payments Programs-Supplies.

(2) Deletions. The Contractor must provide an explanation for the deletion. The Government reserves the right to reject any subsequent offer of the same item or a substantially equal item at a higher price during the same contract period, if the Contracting Officer determines that the higher price is unreasonable compared to the price of the deleted item.

(c) *Effective dates.* The effective date of any modification is the date specified in the modification, except as otherwise provided in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-81.

(d) *Electronic File Updates.* The Contractor shall update electronic file transmissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINS, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval before transmitting changes. Contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates. The Contractor may transmit price reductions, item deletions, and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-81.

End of clause

Note: Regulation 552.238-82

This clause applies to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot.

552.238-78 IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS THAT HAVE ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES (JAN 2022)

(a) Several laws, Executive orders, and Agency directives require Federal buyers to purchase products that are less harmful to the environment, when they are life cycle cost-effective (see FAR Subpart 23.7). The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) requires contractors to highlight environmental products under Federal Supply Service schedule contracts in various communications media (e.g., publications and electronic formats).

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

“Energy-efficient product” means a product that—

(1) Meets Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency criteria for use of the ENERGY STAR® trademark label; or

(2) Is in the upper 25 percent of efficiency for all similar products as designated by the Department of Energy's Federal Energy Management Program.

“GSA Advantage!” is an on-line shopping mall and ordering system that provides customers with access to products and services under GSA contracts.

“Other environmental attributes” refers to product characteristics that provide environmental benefits, excluding recovered materials and energy and water efficiency. Several examples of

these characteristics are biodegradable, recyclable, reduced pollutants, ozone safe, and low volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

“Post-consumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is part of the broader category of “recovered material.” The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has developed a list of EPA-designated products in their Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines (CPGs) to provide Federal agencies with purchasing recommendations on specific products in a Recovered Materials Advisory Notice (RMAN). The RMAN contains recommended recovered and post-consumer material content levels for the specific products designated by EPA (40 CFR part 247 and <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>).

“Recovered materials” means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process (Executive Order 13101 and 42 U.S.C. 6903(19) and <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>). For paper and paper products, see the definition at FAR 11.301 (42 U.S.C. 6962(h)).

“Remanufactured” means factory rebuilt to original specifications.

“Renewable energy” means energy produced by solar, wind, geothermal, and biomass power

“Renewable energy technology” means –

(1) Technologies that use renewable energy to provide light, heat, cooling, or mechanical or electrical energy for use in facilities or other activities; or

(2) The use of integrated whole-building designs that rely upon renewable energy resources, including passive solar design.

(c) Identification Requirements.

(1) The offeror must identify products that —

(i) Are compliant with the recovered and post-consumer material content levels recommended in the Recovered Materials Advisory Notices (RMANs) for EPA-designated products in the CPG program (<http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>);

(ii) Contain recovered materials that either do not meet the recommended levels in the RMANs or are not EPA-designated products in the CPG program (see FAR 23.401 and <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>);

(iii) Are energy-efficient, as defined by either ENERGY STAR® and/or FEMP's designated top 25th percentile levels (see ENERGY STAR® at <http://www.energystar.gov/> and FEMP at <http://www.eere.energy.gov/femp/procurement/>);

(iv) Are water-efficient

(v) Use renewable energy technology;

(vi) Are remanufactured; and

(vii) Have other environmental attributes.

(2) These identifications must be made in each of the offeror's following mediums:

- (i) The offer itself.
- (ii) Printed commercial catalogs, brochures, and pricelists.
- (iii) Online product website.
- (iv) Electronic data submission for GSA Advantage! submitted via GSA's Schedules Input Program (SIP) software or the Electronic Data Inter-change (EDI). Offerors can use the SIP or EDI methods to indicate environmental and other attributes for each product that are translated into respective icons in GSA Advantage!.
- (d) An offeror, in identifying an item with an environmental attribute, must possess evidence or rely on a reasonable basis to substantiate the claim (see 16 CFR part 260, Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims). The Government will accept an offeror's claim of a product's environmental attribute on the basis of—
 - (1) Participation in a Federal agency sponsored program (e.g., the EPA and DOE ENERGY STAR® product labeling program);
 - (2) Verification by an independent organization that specializes in certifying such claims; or
 - (3) Possession of competent and reliable evidence. For any test, analysis, research, study, or other evidence to be “competent and reliable,” it must have been conducted and evaluated in an objective manner by persons qualified to do so, using procedures generally accepted in the profession to yield accurate and reliable results.

52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUN 2020) (ALTERNATE I-NOV 2021)

- (a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.
- (b) The prohibition in paragraph (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation. For acquisitions of commercial products or commercial services, the prohibition in paragraph (a) applies only to the extent that any agreement restricting sales by subcontractors results in the Federal Government being treated differently from any other prospective purchaser for the sale of the commercial product(s) and commercial service(s).
- (c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101 on the date of subcontract award.

52.222-50 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (NOV 2021)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause -

Agent means any individual, including a director, an officer, an employee, or an independent contractor, authorized to act on behalf of the organization.

Coercion means -

- (1) Threats of serious harm to or physical restraint against any person;
- (2) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that failure to perform an act would result in serious harm to or physical restraint against any person; or
- (3) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item -

- (1) Means any item of supply (including construction material) that is -
 - (i) A commercial product (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition of “commercial product” at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [2.101](#));
 - (ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and
 - (iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and
- (2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in 46 U.S.C. 40102(4), such as agricultural products and petroleum products.

Commercial sex act means any sex act on account of which anything of value is given to or received by any person.

Debt bondage means the status or condition of a debtor arising from a pledge by the debtor of his or her personal services or of those of a person under his or her control as a security for debt, if the value of those services as reasonably assessed is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt or the length and nature of those services are not respectively limited and defined.

Employee means an employee of the Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under the contract who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

Forced Labor means knowingly providing or obtaining the labor or services of a person -

- (1) By threats of serious harm to, or physical restraint against, that person or another person;
- (2) By means of any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause the person to believe that, if the person did not perform such labor or services, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or
- (3) By means of the abuse or threatened abuse of law or the legal process.

Involuntary servitude includes a condition of servitude induced by means of -

- (1) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that, if the person did not enter into or continue in such conditions, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or
- (2) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

Recruitment fees means fees of any type, including charges, costs, assessments, or other financial obligations, that are associated with the recruiting process, regardless of the time, manner, or location of imposition or collection of the fee.

(1) Recruitment fees include, but are not limited to, the following fees (when they are associated with the recruiting process) for -

- (i) Soliciting, identifying, considering, interviewing, referring, retaining, transferring, selecting, training, providing orientation to, skills testing, recommending, or placing employees or potential employees;
- (ii) Advertising;
- (iii) Obtaining permanent or temporary labor certification, including any associated fees;
- (iv) Processing applications and petitions;
- (v) Acquiring visas, including any associated fees;
- (vi) Acquiring photographs and identity or immigration documents, such as passports, including any associated fees;
- (vii) Accessing the job opportunity, including required medical examinations and immunizations; background, reference, and security clearance checks and examinations; and additional certifications;
- (viii) An employer's recruiters, agents or attorneys, or other notary or legal fees;
- (ix) Language interpretation or translation, arranging for or accompanying on travel, or providing other advice to employees or potential employees;
- (x) Government-mandated fees, such as border crossing fees, levies, or worker welfare funds;
- (xi) Transportation and subsistence costs —
 - (A) While in transit, including, but not limited to, airfare or costs of other modes of transportation, terminal fees, and travel taxes associated with travel from the country of origin to the country of performance and the return journey upon the end of employment; and
 - (B) From the airport or disembarkation point to the worksite;
- (xii) Security deposits, bonds, and insurance; and
- (xii) Equipment charges.

(2) A recruitment fee, as described in the introductory text of this definition, is a recruitment fee, regardless of whether the payment is —

- (i) Paid in property or money;
- (ii) Deducted from wages;
- (iii) Paid back in wage or benefit concessions;
- (iv) Paid back as a kickback, bribe, in-kind payment, free labor, tip, or tribute; or

(v) Collected by an employer or a third party, whether licensed or unlicensed, including, but not limited to —

- (A) Agents;
- (B) Labor brokers;
- (C) Recruiters;
- (D) Staffing firms (including private employment and placement firms);
- (E) Subsidiaries/affiliates of the employer;
- (F) Any agent or employee of such entities; and
- (G) Subcontractors at all tiers.

Severe forms of trafficking in persons means —

- (1) Sex trafficking in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age; or
- (2) The recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

Sex trafficking means the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act.

Subcontract means any contract entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract.

Subcontractor means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime contractor or another subcontractor.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) *Policy*. The United States Government has adopted a policy prohibiting trafficking in persons including the trafficking-related activities of this clause. Contractors, contractor employees, and their agents shall not —

- (1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of performance of the contract;
- (2) Procure commercial sex acts during the period of performance of the contract;
- (3) Use forced labor in the performance of the contract;
- (4) Destroy, conceal, confiscate, or otherwise deny access by an employee to the employee's identity or immigration documents, such as passports or drivers' licenses, regardless of issuing authority;
- (5) (i) Use misleading or fraudulent practices during the recruitment of employees or offering of employment, such as failing to disclose, in a format and language understood by the employee or potential employee, basic information or making material misrepresentations during the recruitment of employees regarding the key terms and conditions of employment, including wages and fringe benefits, the location of work, the

living conditions, housing and associated costs (if employer or agent provided or arranged), any significant costs to be charged to the employee or potential employee, and, if applicable, the hazardous nature of the work;

(ii) Use recruiters that do not comply with local labor laws of the country in which the recruiting takes place;

(6) Charge employees or potential employees recruitment fees;

(7) (i) Fail to provide return transportation or pay for the cost of return transportation upon the end of employment —

(A) For an employee who is not a national of the country in which the work is taking place and who was brought into that country for the purpose of working on a U.S. Government contract or subcontract (for portions of contracts performed outside the United States); or

(B) For an employee who is not a United States national and who was brought into the United States for the purpose of working on a U.S. Government contract or subcontract, if the payment of such costs is required under existing temporary worker programs or pursuant to a written agreement with the employee (for portions of contracts performed inside the United States); except that —

(ii) The requirements of paragraphs (b)(7)(i) of this clause shall not apply to an employee who is —

(A) Legally permitted to remain in the country of employment and who chooses to do so; or

(B) Exempted by an authorized official of the contracting agency from the requirement to provide return transportation or pay for the cost of return transportation;

(iii) The requirements of paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this clause are modified for a victim of trafficking in persons who is seeking victim services or legal redress in the country of employment, or for a witness in an enforcement action related to trafficking in persons. The contractor shall provide the return transportation or pay the cost of return transportation in a way that does not obstruct the victim services, legal redress, or witness activity. For example, the contractor shall not only offer return transportation to a witness at a time when the witness is still needed to testify. This paragraph does not apply when the exemptions at paragraph (b)(7)(ii) of this clause apply.

(8) Provide or arrange housing that fails to meet the host country housing and safety standards; or

(9) If required by law or contract, fail to provide an employment contract, recruitment agreement, or other required work document in writing. Such written work document shall be in a language the employee understands. If the employee must relocate to perform the work, the work document shall be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the employee relocating. The employee's work document shall include, but is not limited to, details about work description, wages, prohibition on charging recruitment fees, work location(s), living accommodations and associated costs, time off, roundtrip transportation arrangements, grievance process, and the content of applicable laws and regulations that prohibit trafficking in persons.

(c) *Contractor requirements.* The Contractor shall —

(1) Notify its employees and agents of —

(i) The United States Government's policy prohibiting trafficking in persons, described in

paragraph (b) of this clause; and

(ii) The actions that will be taken against employees or agents for violations of this policy. Such actions for employees may include, but are not limited to, removal from the contract, reduction in benefits, or termination of employment; and

(2) Take appropriate action, up to and including termination, against employees, agents, or subcontractors that violate the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) *Notification.*

(1) The Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer and the agency Inspector General immediately of —

(i) Any credible information it receives from any source (including host country law enforcement) that alleges a Contractor employee, subcontractor, subcontractor employee, or their agent has engaged in conduct that violates the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause (see also 18 U.S.C. 1351, Fraud in Foreign Labor Contracting, and 52.203–13(b)(3)(i)(A), if that clause is included in the solicitation or contract, which requires disclosure to the agency Office of the Inspector General when the Contractor has credible evidence of fraud); and

(ii) Any actions taken against a Contractor employee, subcontractor, subcontractor employee, or their agent pursuant to this clause.

(2) If the allegation may be associated with more than one contract, the Contractor shall inform the contracting officer for the contract with the highest dollar value.

(e) *Remedies.* In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (c), (d), (g), (h), or (i) of this clause may result in —

(1) Requiring the Contractor to remove a Contractor employee or employees from the performance of the contract;

(2) Requiring the Contractor to terminate a subcontract;

(3) Suspension of contract payments until the Contractor has taken appropriate remedial action;

(4) Loss of award fee, consistent with the award fee plan, for the performance period in which the Government determined Contractor non-compliance;

(5) Declining to exercise available options under the contract;

(6) Termination of the contract for default or cause, in accordance with the termination clause of this contract; or

(7) Suspension or debarment.

(f) *Mitigating and aggravating factors.* When determining remedies, the Contracting Officer may consider the following:

(1) *Mitigating factors.* The Contractor had a Trafficking in Persons compliance plan or an awareness program at the time of the violation, was in compliance with the plan, and has taken appropriate remedial actions for the violation, that may include reparation to victims for such violations.

(2) *Aggravating factors.* The Contractor failed to abate an alleged violation or enforce the

requirements of a compliance plan, when directed by the Contracting Officer to do so.

(g) *Full cooperation.*

(1) The Contractor shall, at a minimum -

(i) Disclose to the agency Inspector General information sufficient to identify the nature and extent of an offense and the individuals responsible for the conduct;

(ii) Provide timely and complete responses to Government auditors' and investigators' requests for documents;

(iii) Cooperate fully in providing reasonable access to its facilities and staff (both inside and outside the U.S.) to allow contracting agencies and other responsible Federal agencies to conduct audits, investigations, or other actions to ascertain compliance with the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78), E.O. 13627, or any other applicable law or regulation establishing restrictions on trafficking in persons, the procurement of commercial sex acts, or the use of forced labor; and

(iv) Protect all employees suspected of being victims of or witnesses to prohibited activities, prior to returning to the country from which the employee was recruited, and shall not prevent or hinder the ability of these employees from cooperating fully with Government authorities.

(2) The requirement for full cooperation does not foreclose any Contractor rights arising in law, the FAR, or the terms of the contract. It does not -

(i) Require the Contractor to waive its attorney-client privilege or the protections afforded by the attorney work product doctrine;

(ii) Require any officer, director, owner, employee, or agent of the Contractor, including a sole proprietor, to waive his or her attorney client privilege or Fifth Amendment rights; or

(iii) Restrict the Contractor from -

(A) Conducting an internal investigation;

or

(B) Defending a proceeding or dispute arising under the contract or related to a potential or disclosed violation.

(h) *Compliance plan.*

(1) This paragraph (h) applies to any portion of the contract that -

(i) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and

(ii) Has an estimated value that exceeds \$550,000.

(2) The Contractor shall maintain a compliance plan during the performance of the contract that is appropriate —

(i) To the size and complexity of the contract; and

(ii) To the nature and scope of the activities to be performed for the Government,

including the number of non-United States citizens expected to be employed and the risk that the contract or subcontract will involve services or supplies susceptible to trafficking in persons.

(3) *Minimum requirements.* The compliance plan must include, at a minimum, the following:

(i) An awareness program to inform contractor employees about the Government's policy prohibiting trafficking-related activities described in paragraph (b) of this clause, the activities prohibited, and the actions that will be taken against the employee for violations. Additional information about Trafficking in Persons and examples of awareness programs can be found at the Web site for the Department of State's Office to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons at <http://www.state.gov/j/tip/>.

(ii) A process for employees to report, without fear of retaliation, activity inconsistent with the policy prohibiting trafficking in persons, including a means to make available to all employees the hotline phone number of the Global Human Trafficking Hotline at 1-844-888-FREE and its email address at help@befree.org.

(iii) A recruitment and wage plan that only permits the use of recruitment companies with trained employees, prohibits charging recruitment fees to the employee or potential employee, and ensures that wages meet applicable host-country legal requirements or explains any variance.

(iv) A housing plan, if the Contractor or subcontractor intends to provide or arrange housing, that ensures that the housing meets host-country housing and safety standards.

(v) Procedures to prevent agents and subcontractors at any tier and at any dollar value from engaging in trafficking in persons (including activities in paragraph (b) of this clause) and to monitor, detect, and terminate any agents, subcontracts, or subcontractor employees that have engaged in such activities.

(4) *Posting.*

(i) The Contractor shall post the relevant contents of the compliance plan, no later than the initiation of contract performance, at the workplace (unless the work is to be performed in the field or not in a fixed location) and on the Contractor's Web site (if one is maintained). If posting at the workplace or on the Web site is impracticable, the Contractor shall provide the relevant contents of the compliance plan to each worker in writing.

(ii) The Contractor shall provide the compliance plan to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(5) *Certification.* Annually after receiving an award, the Contractor shall submit a certification to the Contracting Officer that -

(i) It has implemented a compliance plan to prevent any prohibited activities identified at paragraph (b) of this clause and to monitor, detect, and terminate any agent, subcontract or subcontractor employee engaging in prohibited activities; and

(ii) After having conducted due diligence, either -

(A) To the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, neither it nor any of its agents, subcontractors, or their agents is engaged in any such activities; or

(B) If abuses relating to any of the prohibited activities identified in paragraph (b) of this clause have been found, the Contractor or subcontractor has taken the appropriate remedial and referral actions.

(i) *Subcontracts.*

(1) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (i), in all subcontracts and in all contracts with agents. The requirements in paragraph (h) of this clause apply only to any portion of the subcontract that -

(i) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and

(ii) Has an estimated value that exceeds \$550,000.

(2) If any subcontractor is required by this clause to submit a certification, the Contractor shall require submission prior to the award of the subcontract and annually thereafter. The certification shall cover the items in paragraph (h)(5) of this clause.

**52.222-55 MINIMUM WAGES FOR CONTRACTOR WORKERS
UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 14026 (JAN 2022)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Johnston Island, Wake Island, and the outer Continental Shelf as defined in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331, et seq.).

Worker –

(1) (i) Means any person engaged in performing work on, or in connection with, a contract covered by Executive Order 14026, and—

(A) Whose wages under such contract are governed by the Fair Labor Standards Act (29 U.S.C. chapter 8), the Service Contract Labor Standards statute (41 U.S.C. chapter 67), or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute (40 U.S.C. chapter 31, subchapter IV);

(B) Other than individuals employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as those terms are defined in 29 CFR part 541; and

(C) Regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the individual and the employer.

(ii) Includes workers performing on, or in connection with, the contract whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(c).

(iii) Also includes any person working on, or in connection with, the contract and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship or training program registered with the Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship.

(2) (i) A worker performs on a contract if the worker directly performs the specific services called for by the contract; and

(ii) A worker performs in connection with a contract if the worker's work activities are necessary to the performance of a contract but are not the specific services called for by the contract.

(b) Executive Order Minimum wage rate.

(1) The Contractor shall pay to workers, while performing in the United States, and performing on, or in connection with, this contract, a minimum hourly wage rate of \$15.00 per hour beginning January 30, 2022.

(2) The Contractor shall adjust the minimum wage paid, if necessary, beginning January 1, 2023, and annually thereafter, to meet the applicable annual E.O. minimum wage. The Administrator of the Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division (the Administrator) will publish annual determinations in the Federal Register no later than 90 days before the effective date of the new E.O. minimum wage rate. The Administrator will also publish the applicable E.O. minimum wage on <https://www.sam.gov> (or any successor website), and a general notice on all wage determinations issued under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, that will provide information on the E.O. minimum wage and how to obtain annual updates. The applicable published E.O. minimum wage is incorporated by reference into this contract.

(3) (i) The Contractor may request a price adjustment only after the effective date of the new annual E.O. minimum wage determination. Prices will be adjusted only for increased labor costs (including subcontractor labor costs) as a result of an increase in the annual E.O. minimum wage, and for associated labor costs (including those for subcontractors). Associated labor costs shall include increases or decreases that result from changes in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but will not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(ii) Subcontractors may be entitled to adjustments due to the new minimum wage, pursuant to paragraph (b)(2). Contractors shall consider any subcontractor requests for such price adjustment.

(iii) The Contracting Officer will not adjust the contract price under this clause for any costs other than those identified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause, and will not provide duplicate price adjustments with any price adjustment under clauses implementing the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute.

(4) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.

(5) A pay period under this clause may not be longer than semi-monthly, but may be shorter to comply with any applicable law or other requirement under this contract establishing a shorter pay period. Workers shall be paid no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which such wages were earned or accrued.

(6) The Contractor shall pay, unconditionally to each worker, all wages due free and clear without subsequent rebate or kickback. The Contractor may make deductions that reduce a worker's wages below the E.O. minimum wage rate only if done in accordance with 29 CFR 23.230, Deductions.

(7) The Contractor shall not discharge any part of its minimum wage obligation under this clause by furnishing fringe benefits or, with respect to workers whose wages are governed by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the cash equivalent thereof.

(8) Nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from compliance with any applicable Federal or State prevailing wage law or any applicable law or municipal ordinance or any applicable contract establishing a minimum wage higher than the E.O. 14026 minimum wage. However, wage increases under such other laws or municipal ordinances are not subject to price adjustment under this subpart.

(9) The Contractor shall pay the E.O. minimum wage rate whenever it is higher than any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s) wage rate.

(10) The Contractor shall follow the policies and procedures in 29 CFR 23.240(b) and 23.280 for treatment of workers engaged in an occupation in which they customarily and regularly receive more than \$30 a month in tips.

(c)

(1) This clause applies to workers as defined in paragraph (a). As provided in that definition—

(i) Workers are covered regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor or subcontractor and the worker;

(ii) Workers with disabilities whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(c) are covered; and

(iii) Workers who are registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program or training program registered with the Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship, are covered.

(2) This clause does not apply to—

(i) Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)-covered individuals performing in connection with contracts covered by the E.O., i.e. those individuals who perform duties necessary to the performance of the contract, but who are not directly engaged in performing the specific work called for by the contract, and who spend less than 20 percent of their hours worked in a particular workweek performing in connection with such contracts;

(ii) Individuals exempted from the minimum wage requirements of the FLSA under 29 U.S.C. 213(a) and 214(a) and (b), unless otherwise covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute. These individuals include but are not limited to—

(A) Learners, apprentices, or messengers whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(a) ;

(B) Students whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(b) ; and

(C) Those employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity (29 U.S.C. 213(a)(1) and 29 CFR part 541).

(d) Notice. The Contractor shall notify all workers performing work on, or in connection with, this contract of the applicable E.O. minimum wage rate under this clause. With respect to workers covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Contractor may meet this requirement by posting, in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite, the applicable wage determination under those statutes. With respect to workers whose wages are governed by the FLSA, the Contractor shall post notice, utilizing the poster provided by the Administrator, which can be obtained at www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts, in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Contractors that customarily post notices to workers electronically may post the notice electronically provided the electronic posting is displayed prominently on any Web site that is maintained by the contractor, whether external or internal, and customarily used for notices to workers about terms and conditions of employment.

(e) Payroll Records.

(1) The Contractor shall make and maintain records, for three years after completion of the work, containing the following information for each worker:

-
- (i) Name, address, and social security number;
 - (ii) The worker's occupation(s) or classification(s);
 - (iii) The rate or rates of wages paid;
 - (iv) The number of daily and weekly hours worked by each worker;
 - (v) Any deductions made; and
 - (vi) Total wages paid.
- (2) The Contractor shall make records pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator. The Contractor shall also make such records available upon request of the Contracting Officer.
- (3) The Contractor shall make a copy of the contract available, as applicable, for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator.
- (4) Failure to comply with this paragraph (e) shall be a violation of 29 CFR 23.260 and this contract. Upon direction of the Administrator or upon the Contracting Officer's own action, payment shall be withheld until such time as the noncompliance is corrected.
- (5) Nothing in this clause limits or otherwise modifies the Contractor's payroll and recordkeeping obligations, if any, under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Fair Labor Standards Act, or any other applicable law.
- (f) Access. The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Administrator to conduct investigations, including interviewing workers at the worksite during normal working hours.
- (g) Withholding. The Contracting Officer, upon his or her own action or upon written request of the Administrator, will withhold funds or cause funds to be withheld, from the Contractor under this or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, sufficient to pay workers the full amount of wages required by this clause.
- (h) Disputes. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR 23.510, Disputes concerning contractor compliance, the procedures for resolving disputes concerning a contractor's compliance with Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR part 23. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. These disputes include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the Department of Labor, or the workers or their representatives.
- (i) Antiretaliation. The Contractor shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any worker because such worker has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under or related to compliance with the E.O. or this clause, or has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding.
- (j) Subcontractor compliance. The Contractor is responsible for subcontractor compliance with the requirements of this clause and may be held liable for unpaid wages due subcontractor workers.
- (k) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (k) in all subcontracts, regardless of dollar value, that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, and are to be performed in whole or in part in the United States.

(End of clause)

**52.222-62 PAID SICK LEAVE UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706
(JAN 2022)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause (in accordance with 29 CFR 13.2) —

“Child”, “domestic partner”, and “domestic violence” have the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“Employee” —

- (1) (i) Means any person engaged in performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by Executive Order (E.O.) 13706, and
 - (A) Whose wages under such contract are governed by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)), the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute ([40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV), or the Fair Labor Standards Act ([29 U.S.C. chapter 8](#)),
 - (B) Including employees who qualify for an exemption from the Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime provisions,
 - (C) Regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the individual and the employer; and
- (ii) Includes any person performing work on or in connection with the contract and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship or training program registered with the Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship.
- (2) (i) An employee performs “on” a contract if the employee directly performs the specific services called for by the contract; and
- (ii) An employee performs “in connection with” a contract if the employee's work activities are necessary to the performance of a contract but are not the specific services called for by the contract.

“Individual related by blood or affinity whose close association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship” has the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“Multiemployer” plan means a plan to which more than one employer is required to contribute and which is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements between one or more employee organizations and more than one employer.

“Paid sick leave” means compensated absence from employment that is required by E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

“Parent”, “sexual assault”, “spouse”, and “stalking” have the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

(b) *Executive Order 13706.*

- (1) This contract is subject to E.O. 13706 and the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR part 13 pursuant to the E.O.

(2) If this contract is not performed wholly within the United States, this clause only applies with respect to that part of the contract that is performed within the United States.

(c) *Paid sick leave.* The Contractor shall —

(1) Permit each employee engaged in performing work on or in connection with this contract to earn not less than 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked;

(2) Allow accrual and use of paid sick leave as required by E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;

(3) Comply with the accrual, use, and other requirements set forth in 29 CFR 13.5 and 13.6, which are incorporated by reference in this contract;

(4) Provide paid sick leave to all employees when due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by 29 CFR 13.24), rebate, or kickback on any account;

(5) Provide pay and benefits for paid sick leave used no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the paid sick leave was taken; and

(6) Be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor with the requirements of E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, and this clause.

(d) Contractors may fulfill their obligations under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13 jointly with other contractors through a multiemployer plan, or may fulfill their obligations through an individual fund, plan, or program (see 29 CFR 13.8).

(e) *Withholding.* The Contracting Officer will, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay employees the full amount owed to compensate for any violation of the requirements of E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, or this clause, including—

(1) Any pay and/or benefits denied or lost by reason of the violation;

(2) Other actual monetary losses sustained as a direct result of the violation; and

(3) Liquidated damages.

(f) *Payment suspension/contract termination/contractor debarment.*

(1) In the event of a failure to comply with E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, or this clause, the contracting agency may, on its own action or after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor take action to cause suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(2) Any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination for default or cause.

(3) A breach of the contract clause may be grounds for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 13.52.

(g) The paid sick leave required by E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, and this clause is in addition to the Contractor's obligations under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, and the Contractor may not receive credit toward its prevailing wage or fringe benefit obligations under those Acts for any paid sick leave provided in satisfaction of the requirements of E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

(h) Nothing in E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 shall excuse noncompliance with or supersede any applicable Federal or State law, any applicable law or municipal ordinance, or a collective bargaining agreement requiring greater paid sick leave or leave rights than those established under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

(i) *Recordkeeping*

(1) The Contractor shall make and maintain, for no less than three (3) years from the completion of the work on the contract, records containing the following information for each employee, which the Contractor shall make available upon request for inspection, copying, and transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor:

(i) Name, address, and social security number of each employee.

(ii) The employee's occupation(s) or classification(s).

(iii) The rate or rates of wages paid (including all pay and benefits provided).

(iv) The number of daily and weekly hours worked.

(v) Any deductions made.

(vi) The total wages paid (including all pay and benefits provided) each pay period.

(vii) A copy of notifications to employees of the amount of paid sick leave the employee has accrued, as required under 29 CFR 13.5(a)(2).

(viii) A copy of employees' requests to use paid sick leave, if in writing, or, if not in writing, any other records reflecting such employee requests.

(ix) Dates and amounts of paid sick leave taken by employees (unless the Contractor's paid time off policy satisfies the requirements of E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13 as described in 29 CFR 13.5(f)(5), leave shall be designated in records as paid sick leave pursuant to E.O. 13706).

(x) A copy of any written responses to employees' requests to use paid sick leave, including explanations for any denials of such requests, as required under 29 CFR 13.5(d)(3).

(xi) Any records reflecting the certification and documentation the Contractor may require an employee to provide under 29 CFR 13.5(e), including copies of any certification or documentation provided by an employee.

(xii) Any other records showing any tracking of or calculations related to an employee's accrual or use of paid sick leave.

(xiii) The relevant contract.

(xiv) The regular pay and benefits provided to an employee for each use of paid sick leave.

(xv) Any financial payment made for unused paid sick leave upon a separation from employment intended, pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(b)(5), to relieve the Contractor from the obligation to reinstate such paid sick leave as otherwise required by 29 CFR 13.5(b)(4).

(2) (i) If the Contractor wishes to distinguish between an employee's covered and noncovered

work, the Contractor shall keep records or other proof reflecting such distinctions. Only if the Contractor adequately segregates the employee's time will time spent on noncovered work be excluded from hours worked counted toward the accrual of paid sick leave. Similarly, only if the Contractor adequately segregates the employee's time may the Contractor properly refuse an employee's request to use paid sick leave on the ground that the employee was scheduled to perform noncovered work during the time he or she asked to use paid sick leave.

(ii) If the Contractor estimates covered hours worked by an employee who performs work in connection with contracts covered by the E.O. pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(a)(i) or (iii), the Contractor shall keep records or other proof of the verifiable information on which such estimates are reasonably based. Only if the Contractor relies on an estimate that is reasonable and based on verifiable information will an employee's time spent in connection with noncovered work be excluded from hours worked counted toward the accrual of paid sick leave. If the Contractor estimates the amount of time an employee spends performing in connection with contracts covered by the E.O., the Contractor shall permit the employee to use his or her paid sick leave during any work time for the Contractor.

(3) In the event the Contractor is not obligated by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, or the Fair Labor Standards Act to keep records of an employee's hours worked, such as because the employee is exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements, and the Contractor chooses to use the assumption permitted by 29 CFR 13.5(a)(1)(iii), the Contractor is excused from the requirement in paragraph (i)(1)(iv) of this clause and 29 CFR 13.25(a)(4) to keep records of the employee's number of daily and weekly hours worked.

(4) (i) Records relating to medical histories or domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking, created for purposes of E.O. 13706, whether of an employee or an employee's child, parent, spouse, domestic partner, or other individual related by blood or affinity whose close association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship, shall be maintained as confidential records in separate files/records from the usual personnel files.

(ii) If the confidentiality requirements of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA), section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and/or the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) apply to records or documents created to comply with the recordkeeping requirements in this contract clause, the records and documents shall also be maintained in compliance with the confidentiality requirements of the GINA, section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and/or ADA as described in 29 CFR 1635.9, 41 CFR 60-741.23(d), and 29 CFR 1630.14(c)(1), respectively.

(iii) The Contractor shall not disclose any documentation used to verify the need to use 3 or more consecutive days of paid sick leave for the purposes listed in 29 CFR 13.5(c)(1)(iv) (as described in 29 CFR 13.5(e)(1)(ii)) and shall maintain confidentiality about any domestic abuse, sexual assault, or stalking, unless the employee consents or when disclosure is required by law.

(5) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(6) Nothing in this contract clause limits or otherwise modifies the Contractor's recordkeeping obligations, if any, under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, E.O. 14026, their respective implementing regulations, or any other applicable law.

(j) *Interference/discrimination.*

(1) The Contractor shall not in any manner interfere with an employee's accrual or use of paid

sick leave as required by E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13. Interference includes, but is not limited to —

- (i) Miscalculating the amount of paid sick leave an employee has accrued;
- (ii) Denying or unreasonably delaying a response to a proper request to use paid sick leave;
- (iii) Discouraging an employee from using paid sick leave;
- (iv) Reducing an employee's accrued paid sick leave by more than the amount of such leave used;
- (v) Transferring an employee to work on contracts not covered by the E.O. to prevent the accrual or use of paid sick leave;
- (vi) Disclosing confidential information contained in certification or other documentation provided to verify the need to use paid sick leave; or
- (vii) Making the use of paid sick leave contingent on the employee's finding a replacement worker or the fulfillment of the Contractor's operational needs.

(2) The Contractor shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee for —

- (i) Using, or attempting to use, paid sick leave as provided for under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;
- (ii) Filing any complaint, initiating any proceeding, or otherwise asserting any right or claim under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;
- (iii) Cooperating in any investigation or testifying in any proceeding under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13; or
- (iv) Informing any other person about his or her rights under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

(k) *Notice.* The Contractor shall notify all employees performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by the E.O. of the paid sick leave requirements of E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, and this clause by posting a notice provided by the Department of Labor in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite so it may be readily seen by employees. Contractors that customarily post notices to employees electronically may post the notice electronically, provided such electronic posting is displayed prominently on any website that is maintained by the Contractor, whether external or internal, and customarily used for notices to employees about terms and conditions of employment.

(l) *Disputes concerning labor standards.* Disputes related to the application of E.O. 13706 to this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of the contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR part 13. Disputes within the meaning of this contract clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(m) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (m), in all subcontracts, regardless of dollar value, that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, and are to be performed in whole or in part in the United States.

**52.247-64 PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG
COMMERCIAL VESSELS (NOV 2021)**

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b)) requires that Federal departments and agencies shall transport in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage of equipment, materials, or commodities that may be transported in ocean vessels (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers). Such transportation shall be accomplished when any equipment, materials, or commodities, located within or outside the United States, that may be transported by ocean vessel are —

- (1) Acquired for a U.S. Government agency account;
- (2) Furnished to, or for the account of, any foreign nation without provision for reimbursement;
- (3) Furnished for the account of a foreign nation in connection with which the United States advances funds or credits, or guarantees the convertibility of foreign currencies; or
- (4) Acquired with advance of funds, loans, or guaranties made by or on behalf of the United States.

(b) The Contractor shall use privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage involved under this contract (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) whenever shipping any equipment, materials, or commodities under the conditions set forth in paragraph (a) above, to the extent that such vessels are available at rates that are fair and reasonable for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall submit one legible copy of a rated on-board ocean bill of lading for each shipment to both (i) the Contracting Officer and (ii) the Office of Cargo Preference, Maritime Administration (MAR-590), 400 Seventh Street, SW, Washington, DC 20590. Subcontractor bills of lading shall be submitted through the Prime Contractor.

(2) The Contractor shall furnish these bill of lading copies (i) within 20 working days of the date of loading for shipments originating in the United States, or (ii) within 30 working days for shipments originating outside the United States. Each bill of lading copy shall contain the following information:

- (A) Sponsoring U.S. Government agency.
- (B) Name of vessel.
- (C) Vessel flag of registry.
- (D) Date of loading.
- (E) Port of loading.
- (F) Port of final discharge.
- (G) Description of commodity.
- (H) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available.
- (I) Total ocean freight revenue in U.S. dollars.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts or purchase orders under this contract, except those described in paragraph (e)(4).

(e) The requirement in paragraph (a) does not apply to —

- (1) Cargoes carried in vessels as required or authorized by law or treaty;

(2) Ocean transportation between foreign countries of supplies purchased with foreign currencies made available, or derived from funds that are made available, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2353);

(3) Shipments of classified supplies when the classification prohibits the use of non-Government vessels; and

(4) Subcontracts or purchase orders for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services unless —

(i) This contract is —

(A) A contract or agreement for ocean transportation services; or

(B) A construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are —

(A) Items the Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value. (Generally, the Contractor does not add value to the items when it subcontracts items for f.o.b. destination shipment); or

(B) Shipped in direct support of U.S. military —

(1) Contingency operations;

(2) Exercises; or

(3) Forces deployed in connection with United Nations or North Atlantic Treaty Organization humanitarian or peacekeeping operations.

(f) Guidance regarding fair and reasonable rates for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels may be obtained from the Office of Costs and Rates, Maritime Administration, 400 Seventh Street, SW, Washington, DC 20590, Phone: 202-366-4610.

**52.215-21 REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING
DATA AND DATA OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING
DATA — MODIFICATIONS (NOV 2021) (ALTERNATE IV —
OCT 2010)**

(a) Submission of certified cost or pricing data is not required.

(b) Provide data described below: *[Insert description of the data and the format that are required, including the access to records necessary to permit an adequate evaluation of the proposed price in accordance with [15.403-3](#).]*

(1) Information required by the clause at 52.238-82, Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule).

(2) Any additional supporting information requested by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable.

(3) By submitting a request for modification, the Contractor grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before agreeing to a modification, books, records, documents, papers, and other directly pertinent records to verify the pricing, sales and other data related to the supplies or services proposed in order to determine the reasonableness of price(s). Access does not extend to

Contractor shall not provide any cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the Contractor's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

552.238-116 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE FSS CONTRACT (MAR 2022)

- (a) The Government may require continued performance of this contract for an additional 5 year period. This option may be exercised up to three times.
- (b) The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by providing written notice to the Contractor 30 days before the contract expires.

(End of Clause)

552.238-115 SPECIAL ORDERING PROCEDURES FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS (APR 2022)

- (a) Definition.

"Order-level materials", as used in this clause, means supplies and/or services acquired in direct support of an individual task or delivery order placed against a Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) contract or FSS blanket purchase agreement (BPA), when the supplies and/or services are not known at the time of Schedule contract or FSS BPA award. The prices of order-level materials are not established in the FSS contract or FSS BPA. Order-level materials acquired following the procedures in paragraph (d) of this clause are done so under the authority of the FSS program, pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 152(3), and are not open market items, which are discussed in FAR 8.402(f).

- (b) FAR 8.403(b) provides that GSA may establish special ordering procedures for a particular FSS.

(c) The procedures in FAR subpart 8.4 apply to this contract, with the exceptions listed in this clause. If a requirement in this clause is inconsistent with FAR subpart 8.4, this clause takes precedence pursuant to FAR 8.403(b).

- (d) Procedures for including order-level materials when placing an individual task or delivery order against an FSS contract or FSS BPA.

(1) The procedures discussed in FAR 8.402(f) do not apply when placing task and delivery orders that include order-level materials.

(2) Order-level materials are included in the definition of the term "material" in FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I, and, therefore, all provisions of FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I that apply to "materials" also apply to order-level materials.

(3) Order-level materials shall only be acquired in direct support of an individual task or delivery order and not as the primary basis or purpose of the order.

(4) The value of order-level materials in a task or delivery order, or the cumulative value of order-level materials in orders against an FSS BPA awarded under a FSS contract, shall not exceed 33.33%.

(5) All order-level materials shall be placed under the Order-Level Materials SIN.

(6) Prior to the placement of an order that includes order-level materials, the Ordering Activity shall follow the procedures in FAR 8.404(h).

(7) To support the price reasonableness of order-level materials—

(i) The Contractor proposing order-level materials as part of a solution shall obtain a minimum of three quotes for each order-level material above the simplified acquisition threshold.

(A) One of these three quotes may include materials furnished by the Contractor under paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(A) of FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I.

(B) If the Contractor cannot obtain three quotes, the Contractor shall maintain documentation of why three quotes could not be obtained to support their determination.

(C) A Contractor with an approved purchasing system, per FAR subpart 44.3, shall instead follow its purchasing system requirement and is exempt from the requirements in paragraphs (d)(7)(i)(A) through (B) of this clause.

(ii) The Ordering Activity Contracting Officer must make a determination that prices for all order-level materials are fair and reasonable. The Ordering Activity Contracting Officer may base this determination on a comparison of the quotes received in response to the task or delivery order solicitation or other relevant pricing information available.

(iii) If indirect costs are approved per paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(D)(2) of FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I, the Ordering Activity Contracting Officer must make a determination that all indirect costs approved for payment are fair and reasonable. Supporting data shall be submitted in a form acceptable to the Ordering Activity Contracting Officer.

(8) Prior to an increase in the ceiling price of order-level materials, the Ordering Activity Contracting Officer shall follow the procedures at FAR 8.404(h)(3)(iv).

(9) In accordance with GSAR clause 552.238-83, *Examination of Records by GSA (Federal Supply Schedules)*, GSA has the authority to examine the Contractor's records for compliance with the pricing provisions in FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I, to include examination of any books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions related to the contract for overbillings, billing errors, and compliance with the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF) and the Sales Reporting clauses of the contract.

(10) Order-level materials are exempt from the following clauses:

(i) 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment - FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*.

(ii) 552.238-77 *Submission and Distribution of Authorized Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) Price Lists*.

(iii) 552.238-81 *Price Reductions*.

End of clause

**552.238-73 IDENTIFICATION OF ELECTRONIC OFFICE
EQUIPMENT PROVIDING ACCESSIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUALS
WITH DISABILITIES (MAR 2022)**

(a) Definitions.

"Electronic office equipment accessibility" means the application/configuration of electronic office equipment (includes hardware, software and firmware) in a manner that accommodates the functional limitations of individuals with disabilities so as to promote productivity and provide access to work

related and/or public information resources.

"Individuals with Disabilities" mean qualified individuals with impairments as cited in 29 U.S.C. 705(20) who can benefit from electronic office equipment accessibility.

"Special peripheral" means a special needs aid that provides access to electronic equipment that is otherwise inaccessible to individuals with disabilities.

(b) The offeror is encouraged to identify in its offer, and include in any commercial catalogs and pricelists accepted by the Contracting Officer, office equipment, including any special peripheral, that will facilitate electronic office equipment accessibility for individuals with disabilities. Identification should include the type of disability accommodated and how the users with that disability would be helped.

End of clause

52.216-22 INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995)

(a) This is an indefinite-quantity contract for the supplies or services specified, and effective for the period stated, in the Schedule. The quantities of supplies and services specified in the Schedule are estimates only and are not purchased by this contract.

(b) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the Ordering clause. The Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when and if ordered, the supplies or services specified in the Schedule up to and including the quantity designated in the Schedule as the "maximum." The Government shall order at least the quantity of supplies or services designated in the Schedule as the "minimum."

(c) Except for any limitations on quantities in the Order Limitations clause or in the Schedule, there is no limit on the number of orders that may be issued. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations.

(d) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; provided, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after the completion of customer order, including options, 60 months following the expiration of the FSS contract ordering period.

End of clause

52.219-14 LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (OCT 2022)

(a) This clause does not apply to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside.

(b) Definition. Similarly situated entity, as used in this clause, means a first-tier subcontractor, including an independent contractor, that—

(1) Has the same small business program status as that which qualified the prime contractor for the award (e.g., for a small business set-aside contract, any small business concern, without regard to its socioeconomic status); and

(2) Is considered small for the size standard under the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code the prime contractor assigned to the subcontract.

(c) Applicability. This clause applies only to—

(1) Contracts that have been set aside for any of the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3);

(2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for any of the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3);

(3) Contracts that have been awarded on a sole-source basis in accordance with subparts 19.8,

- 19.13, 19.14, and 19.15;
- (4) Orders expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and that are—
- (i) Set aside for small business concerns under multiple-award contracts, as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); or
- (ii) Issued directly to small business concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii);
- (5) Orders, regardless of dollar value, that are—
- (i) Set aside in accordance with subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, or 19.15 under multiple-award contracts, as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); or
- (ii) Issued directly to concerns that qualify for the programs described in subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, or 19.15 under multiple-award contracts, as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii); and
- (6) Contracts using the HUBZone price evaluation preference to award to a HUBZone small business concern unless the concern waived the evaluation preference.
- (d) Independent contractors. An independent contractor shall be considered a subcontractor.
- (e) Limitations on subcontracting. By submission of an offer and execution of a contract, the Contractor agrees that in performance of a contract assigned a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for—
- (1) Services (except construction), it will not pay more than 50 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 50 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded. When a contract includes both services and supplies, the 50 percent limitation shall apply only to the service portion of the contract;
- (2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), it will not pay more than 50 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 50 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded. When a contract includes both supplies and services, the 50 percent limitation shall apply only to the supply portion of the contract;
- (3) General construction, it will not pay more than 85 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 85 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded; or
- (4) Construction by special trade contractors, it will not pay more than 75 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 75 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded.
- (f) The Contractor shall comply with the limitations on subcontracting as follows:
- (1) For contracts, in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3) and (6) of this clause—
[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]
- # By the end of the base term of the contract and then by the end of each subsequent option period; or
- # By the end of the performance period for each order issued under the contract.
- (2) For orders, in accordance with paragraphs (c)(4) and (5) of this clause, by the end of the performance period for the order.
- (g) A joint venture agrees that, in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (e) of this clause will be performed by the aggregate of the joint venture participants.
- (1) In a joint venture comprised of a small business protégé and its mentor approved by the Small Business Administration, the small business protégé shall perform at least 40 percent of the work performed by the joint venture. Work performed by the small business protégé in the joint venture must be more than administrative functions.
- (2) In an 8(a) joint venture, the 8(a) participant(s) shall perform at least 40 percent of the work performed by the joint venture. Work performed by the 8(a) participants in the joint venture must be more than administrative functions.

(End of clause)

**52.219-29 NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE SOURCE
AWARD TO, ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED**

WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2022)

(a) Definitions.

Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business (EDWOSB) concern, as used in this clause, means a small business concern that is at least 51 percent directly and unconditionally owned by, and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by, one or more women who are citizens of the United States and who are economically disadvantaged in accordance with [13 CFR part 127](#), and is certified pursuant to [13 CFR 127.300](#) as an EDWOSB. It automatically qualifies as a women-owned small business (WOSB) concern eligible under the WOSB Program.

WOSB Program Repository means a secure, Web-based application that collects, stores, and disseminates documents to the contracting community and SBA, which verify the eligibility of a business concern for a contract to be awarded under the WOSB Program.

(b) *Applicability*. This clause applies only to—

(1) Contracts that have been set aside for, or awarded on a sole-source basis to, EDWOSB concerns;

(2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for EDWOSB concerns;

(3) Orders set aside for EDWOSB concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in [8.405-5](#) and [16.505\(b\)\(2\)\(i\)\(F\)](#); and

(4) Orders issued directly to EDWOSB concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in [19.504\(c\)\(1\)\(ii\)](#).

(c) General.

(1) For EDWOSB set-aside procurements, offers are solicited only from certified EDWOSB concerns or EDWOSB concerns with a pending application for certification in the Dynamic Small Business Search (DSBS).

(2) For EDWOSB sole-source awards, offers are solicited only from certified EDWOSB concerns.

(3) Offers received from other concerns will not be considered.

(4) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made to a certified EDWOSB concern.

(d) *Joint Venture*. A joint venture may be considered an EDWOSB concern if—

(1) At least one party to the joint venture complies with the criteria defined in paragraph (a) and paragraph (c)(3) of this clause, and [13 CFR 127.506\(c\)](#); and

(2) Each party to the joint venture qualifies as small under the size standard for the solicitation, or the protégé is small under the size standard for the solicitation in a joint venture comprised of a mentor and protégé with an approved mentor-protégé agreement under the SBA mentor-protégé program.

(e) In a joint venture that complies with paragraph (d) of this clause, the EDWOSB party or parties to the joint venture shall perform at least 40 percent of the work performed by the joint venture. Work performed by the EDWOSB party or parties to the joint venture must be more than administrative functions.

(End of clause)

52.219-30 NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD TO, WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

**ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS
PROGRAM (OCT 2022)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Definition. Women-owned small business (WOSB) concern eligible under the WOSB Program (in accordance with [13 CFR part 127](#)), as used in this clause, means a small business concern that is at least 51 percent directly and unconditionally owned by, and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by, one or more women who are citizens of the United States, and the concern is certified by SBA or an approved third-party certifier in accordance with [13 CFR 127.300](#) as a WOSB. A certified EDWOSB is automatically eligible as a certified WOSB.

(b) *Applicability.* This clause applies only to-

(1) Contracts that have been set aside for, or awarded on a sole-source basis to, WOSB concerns eligible under the WOSB Program;

(2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for WOSB concerns eligible under the WOSB Program;

(3) Orders set aside for WOSB concerns eligible under the WOSB Program, under multiple-award contracts as described in [8.405-5](#) and [16.505\(b\)\(2\)\(i\)\(F\)](#); and

(4) Orders issued directly to WOSB concerns eligible under the WOSB Program under multiple-award contracts as described in [19.504\(c\)\(1\)\(ii\)](#).

(c) *General.*

(1) For WOSB set-aside procurements, offers are solicited only from certified WOSB concerns eligible under the WOSB Program or WOSB concerns with a pending application for certification status in the Dynamic Small Business Search (DSBS).

(2) For WOSB sole-source awards, offers are solicited only from certified WOSB concerns.

(3) Offers received from other concerns shall not be considered.

(4) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made to a certified WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program.

(d) *Joint Venture.* A joint venture may be considered a WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program if—

(1) At least one party to the joint venture complies with the criteria defined in paragraph (a) and (c)(3) of this clause, and [13 CFR 127.506\(c\)](#); and

(2) Each party to the joint venture qualifies as small under the size standard for the solicitation, or the protégé is small under the size standard for the solicitation in a joint venture comprised of a mentor and protégé with an approved mentor-protégé agreement under the SBA mentor-protégé program.

(e) In a joint venture that complies with paragraph (d) of this clause, the WOSB party or parties to the joint venture shall perform at least 40 percent of the work performed by the joint venture. Work performed by the WOSB party or parties to the joint venture must be more than administrative functions.

(End of clause)

52.219-3 NOTICE OF HUBZONE SET-ASIDE OR SOLE SOURCE

AWARD (OCT 2022)

(a) *Definitions.* HUBZone small business concern, as used in this clause, means a small business concern, certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA), that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the SBA (13 CFR 126.103).

(b) *Applicability.* This clause applies only to-

(1) Contracts that have been set aside or awarded on a sole-source basis to, HUBZone small business concerns;

(2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for HUBZone small business concerns;

(3) Orders set aside for HUBZone small business concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); and

(4) Orders issued directly to HUBZone small business concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii).

(c) *General.*

(1) Offers are solicited only from HUBZone small business concerns. Offers received from concerns that are not HUBZone small business concerns will not be considered.

(2) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made to a HUBZone small business concern.

(d) *Joint Venture.* A joint venture may be considered a HUBZone concern if—

(1) At least one party to the joint venture is a HUBZone small business concern and complies with 13 CFR 126.616(c); and

(2) Each party to the joint venture qualifies as small under the size standard for the solicitation, or the protégé is small under the size standard for the solicitation in a joint venture comprised of a mentor and protégé with an approved mentor-protégé agreement under the SBA mentor-protégé program.

(e) A HUBZone joint venture agrees that, in the performance of the contract, at least 40 percent of the aggregate work performed by the joint venture shall be completed by the HUBZone small business parties to the joint venture. Work performed by the HUBZone small business party or parties to the joint venture must be more than administrative functions.

(End of clause)

C-FSS-370 CONTRACTOR TASKS / SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2022)

(a) *Security clearances.* The Contractor may be required to obtain/possess varying levels of security clearances in the performance of orders issued under this contract. All costs associated with obtaining/possessing such security clearances should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule (MAS).

(b) *Travel.* The Contractor may be required to travel in performance of orders issued under this contract. Allowable travel and per diem charges are governed by FAR part 31, and are reimbursable by the ordering agency or can be priced as a fixed price item on orders placed under MAS. Travel in performance of a task order will only be reimbursable to the extent authorized by the ordering agency.

The Industrial Funding Fee does not apply to travel and per diem charges.

(c) *Certifications, licenses and accreditations.* As a commercial practice, the Contractor may be required to obtain/possess any variety of certifications, licenses, and accreditations for specific Federal Supply Code (FSC)/Product Service Code (PSC) classifications offered. All costs associated with obtaining/ possessing such certifications, licenses, and accreditations should be factored into the price offered under MAS.

(d) *Insurance.* As a commercial practice, the Contractor may be required to obtain/possess insurance coverage for specific FSC/PSC classifications offered. All costs associated with obtaining/possessing such insurance should be factored into the price offered under MAS.

(e) *Personnel.* The Contractor may be required to provide key personnel, resumes or skill category descriptions in the performance of orders issued under this contract. Ordering agencies may require prior approval of additions or replacements to key personnel.

(f) *Organizational conflicts of interest.* Where there may be an organizational conflict of interest as determined by the ordering agency, the Contractor's participation in such an order may be restricted in accordance with FAR part 9.5.

(g) *Documentation/Standards.* The Contractor may be requested to provide products or services in accordance with rules, regulations, Office of Management and Budget orders, standards and documentation as specified by the order.

(h) *Data/Deliverable requirements.* Any required data/deliverables at the order level will be specified or negotiated by the ordering agency.

(i) *Government-furnished property.* As specified by the order, the Government may provide property, equipment, materials or resources as necessary.

(j) *Availability of funds.* Many ordering agencies operating funds are appropriated for a specific fiscal year. Funds may not be presently available for any orders placed under the contract or any option year. The Government's obligation on orders placed under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for ordering purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are available to the ordering Contracting Officer.

(k) *Overtime.* For professional services, the labor rates in the Schedule should not vary by virtue of the Contractor having worked overtime. For services applicable to the Service Contract Act (as identified in the Schedule), the labor rates in the Schedule will vary as governed by labor laws (usually assessed a time and a half of the labor rate).

(End of clause)

I-FSS-40 CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS (DEC 2022)

Contractors participating in contractor team arrangements must abide by all terms and conditions of their respective contracts. This includes compliance with GSAR clause 52.238-80, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting (i.e., each contractor participating in a contractor team arrangement must report sales and remit the Industrial Funding Fee for all products and services provided under its individual contract).

(End of clause)

I-FSS-600 CONTRACT PRICE LISTS (DEC 2022)

(a) *Electronic Contract Data.*

(1) At the time of award, the Contractor will be provided instructions for submitting electronic contract data in a prescribed format as required by GSAR clause 552.238-77, Submission and Distribution of Authorized Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) Price Lists.

(2) The Contractor will have a choice to transmit its file submissions electronically through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) in accordance with the Federal Implementation Convention (IC) or use the application made available at the time of award. The Contractor's electronic files must be complete, correct, readable, virus free, and contain only those supplies and services, prices, and terms and conditions that were accepted by the Government. They will be added to GSA's electronic ordering system known as GSA Advantage!®, a menu driven database system that provides online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, current pricing, and the option to create an electronic order. The Contractor's electronic files must be received no later than 30 days after award. Contractors should refer to the GSAR clause at 552.238-88, GSA Advantage!®, for further information.

(3) Further details on EDI, ICs, and GSA Advantage! ® can be found in GSAR clause 552.238-103, Electronic Commerce.

(4) The Contractor is encouraged to place the GSA logo on their website for those supplies or services covered by this contract. Contractors may link the GSA logo to their FSS price list. Only GSA Schedule holders may use the GSA logo, which is at <https://www.gsa.gov/logos>. All resultant "web price lists" shown on the Contractor's website must be in accordance with paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause and nothing other than what was accepted/awarded by the Government may be included. If the Contractor elects to use contract identifiers on its website (either logos or contract number) the website must clearly distinguish between those items awarded on the contract and any other items offered by the Contractor on an open market basis.

(5) The Contractor is responsible for keeping all electronic catalogs data current, accurate, and complete; e.g., prices, product deletions and replacements, etc.

(b) Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists.

(1) The Contractor must prepare and distribute an FSS price list as required by GSAR clause 552.238-77, Submission and Distribution of Authorized Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) Price Lists.

(2) The Contractor must prepare an FSS price list by composing a price list in which only those items, terms, and conditions accepted by the Government are included, and which contain only net prices, based upon the commercial price list or commercial market prices less discounts accepted by the Government. The cover page of the FSS price list must include the following statement: "Prices Shown Herein are Net (discount deducted)".

(3) The cover page of the FSS price list must include the following information prepared in the following format:

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Acquisition Service Authorized Federal Supply Schedule FSS Price List

Online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order are available through GSA Advantage!®. The website for GSA Advantage!® is: <https://www.GSAAdvantage.gov>.

Schedule title

FSC Group, Part, and Section or Standard Industrial Group (as applicable)

FSC Class(es)/Product Code(s) and/or Service Codes (as applicable).

Contract number

Contract period

Contractor's name, address, and phone number (include toll free WATS number and FAX number, if applicable)

Contractor's internet address/website where Schedule information can be found (as applicable)

Contract administration source (if different from preceding entry)

Business size

For more information on ordering go to the following website: <https://www.gsa.gov/schedules>.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION: The following information should be placed under this heading in consecutively numbered paragraphs in the sequence set forth below. If this information is placed in another part of the FSS price list, a table of contents must be shown on the cover page that refers to the exact location of the information.

- 1a. Table of awarded special item number(s) with appropriate cross reference to item descriptions and awarded price(s).
- 1b. Identification of the lowest priced model number and lowest unit price for that model for each special item number awarded in the contract. This price is the Government price based on a unit of one, exclusive of any quantity/dollar volume, prompt payment discounts, or any other concession affecting price. Contracts that have unit prices based on the geographic location of the customer, should show the range of the lowest price, and cite the areas to which the prices apply.
- 1c. If the Contractor is proposing hourly rates, a description of all corresponding commercial job titles, experience, functional responsibility, and education for those types of employees or subcontractors who will perform services shall be provided. If hourly rates are not applicable, the Contractor shall insert "Not applicable" for this item.
2. Maximum order.
3. Minimum order.
4. Geographic coverage (delivery area).
5. Point(s) of production (city, county, and State or foreign country).
6. Discount from list prices or statement of net price.
7. Quantity discounts.
8. Prompt payment terms. The Contractor must insert the following statement after identifying the prompt payment terms: "Information for Ordering Offices: Prompt payment terms cannot be negotiated out of the contractual agreement in exchange for other concessions."
9. Foreign items (list items by country of origin).
- 10a. Time of delivery. (Contractor insert number of days.)
- 10b. Expedited Delivery. The Contractor must insert the sentence "Items available for expedited delivery are noted in this price list." under this heading. The Contractor may use a symbol of its choosing to highlight items in its FSS price list that have expedited delivery.
- 10c. Overnight and 2-day delivery. The Contractor must indicate whether overnight and 2-day delivery are available. Also, the Contractor must indicate that the ordering activity may contact the Contractor for rates for overnight and 2-day delivery.
- 10d. Urgent Requirements. The Contractor must note in its FSS price list that ordering agencies can request accelerated delivery for urgent requirements.
11. F.O.B. point(s).
- 12a. Ordering address(es).
- 12b. Ordering procedures: See Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 8.405-3.
13. Payment address(es).
14. Warranty provision.
15. Export packing charges, if applicable.
16. Terms and conditions of rental, maintenance, and repair (if applicable).
17. Terms and conditions of installation (if applicable).
- 18a. Terms and conditions of repair parts indicating date of parts price lists and any discounts from list prices (if applicable).
- 18b. Terms and conditions for any other services (if applicable).
19. List of service and distribution points (if applicable).

- 20. List of participating dealers (if applicable).
- 21. Preventive maintenance (if applicable).
- 22a. Special attributes such as environmental attributes (e.g., recycled content, energy efficiency, and/or reduced pollutants).
- 22b. If applicable, indicate that Section 508 compliance information is available for the information and communications technology (ICT) products and services offered and show where full details can be found (e.g., Contractor's website or other location). ICT accessibility standards can be found at <https://www.section508.gov/>.
- 23. Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) number.
- 24. Notification regarding registration in the System for Award Management (SAM) database.
- (4) Amendments to the FSS price lists must include on the cover page the same information as the current FSS price list plus the title "Supplement No. (sequentially numbered)" and the effective date(s) of such supplements.
- (5) Accuracy of information and computation of prices is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- (6) Inclusion of incorrect information in the FSS price list will cause the Contractor to resubmit/correct the FSS price list, and may constitute sufficient cause for termination, pursuant to GSA clause 552.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Products and Commercial Services, and application of any other remedies as provided by law—including monetary recovery.

(End of clause)

Note: Regulation I-FSS-600

- All Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) and commercial type products are prohibited from being duplicated and published to the Text File posted on the GSA Advantage environment (includes GSA eLibrary and GSA eBuy).
- All Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) and commercial type products should be published for sale on GSA Advantage OR to the Text File posted on the GSA Advantage environment (includes GSA eLibrary and GSA eBuy).
- All Services offerings are prohibited from being duplicated and published to the Price List generated by the FAS Catalog Platform (FCP) AND the Text File posted on the GSA Advantage environment (includes GSA eLibrary and GSA eBuy).
- All Service offerings should be published to a Price List generated by FCP OR to the Text File posted on the GSA Advantage environment (includes GSA eLibrary and GSA eBuy).

I-FSS-644 PRODUCTS OFFERED AND SOLD BY VENDORS OTHER THAN THE MANUFACTURER (DEC 2022)

- (a) Applicability. This clause applies to offerings and sales of products made by Contractors other than the manufacturer of such products. This clause applies specifically to, but is not limited to, Contractors who are resellers and distributors. This clause does not apply to Contractors who are also the manufacturer of the product(s) being offered and sold under this contract.
 - (b) Terms of Offering and Sales. Contractors shall not offer or sell products under this contract for which they do not have authorization, as applicable, and they lack an uninterrupted source of supply sufficient to satisfy the Government's requirements.
- (1) *Manufacturer Authorization Program.*
- (i) For products that manufacturers manage through any "authorized supplier", "controlled distribution", or other similar program, the Contractor shall be included in such a program to sell products to the Government. The Government will rely on information provided by the manufacturer to identify such authority, to the extent provided by the manufacturer.

- (ii) If the Contractor is not included in any authorization program, then sales of those products under this contract are not permitted.
- (iii) For products that manufacturers do not manage through any authorization program, the Contractor need only provide the uninterrupted source of supply as required by paragraph (b)(2) of this clause.
- (2) *Uninterrupted Source of Supply.* The Contractor shall provide evidence of, and shall maintain, an uninterrupted source of supply sufficient to satisfy the Government's requirements for all products on its contract.
- (3) *Manufacturer Prohibitions.* The Contractor shall not offer or sell any product under this contract that the manufacturer of the product has prohibited the Contractor from selling.
- (c) *Discrepancies.* In the event that the Government becomes aware of any discrepancy regarding a Contractor's authorization program status, uninterrupted source of supply, or manufacturer prohibition, the Contracting Officer will give written notice of such discrepancy to the Contractor. The Contractor shall have 30 days to respond to the discrepancy. Failure to respond to or resolve (as applicable) a notice of discrepancy may result in cancellation of this contract, in whole or in part, in accordance with GSAR clause 552.238-79, Cancellation.

(End of clause)

**G-FSS-900-C CONTACT FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
(DEC 2022)**

Offerors should complete paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause if providing both domestic and overseas delivery. Complete paragraph (a) of this clause if providing domestic delivery only. Complete paragraph (b) of this clause if providing overseas delivery only.

The Contractor shall designate a person to serve as the contract administrator for the contract both domestically and overseas. The contract administrator is responsible for overall compliance with contract terms and conditions. The contract administrator is also the responsible official for issues concerning GSAR clause 552.238-80, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting, including reviews of Contractor records. The Contractor's designation of representatives to handle certain functions under this contract does not relieve the contract administrator of responsibility for contract compliance. Any changes to the designated individual must be provided to the Contracting Officer in writing, with the proposed effective date of the change.

(a) *Domestic.*

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE NO. (_____) _____ FAX NO. _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

(b) *Overseas.* Overseas contact points are mandatory for local assistance with the resolution of any delivery, performance, or quality complaint from ordering agencies. (Also, see the requirement in GSAR clause 552.238-97, Parts and Service) At a minimum, a contact point must be furnished for each area in which deliveries are contemplated, e.g., Europe, South America, Far East, etc.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE NO. (_____) _____ FAX NO. _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

(End of provision)

I-FSS-106 GUARANTEED MINIMUM (DEC 2022)

(a) The guaranteed minimum that the Government agrees to order during the period of this contract is \$2,500. If the Contractor receives total orders for less than \$2,500 during the term of the contract, the Government will pay the difference between the amount ordered and \$2,500.

(b) Payment of any amount due under this clause shall be contingent upon the Contractor's timely submission of reportable sales and fees and receipt of the close-out sales report pursuant to GSAR clause 552.238-80, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting.

(c) The guaranteed minimum applies only if the contract expires or contract cancellation is initiated by the Government. The guaranteed minimum does not apply if the contract is terminated for cause or if the contract is canceled at the request of the Contractor.

**52.232-40 PROVIDING ACCELERATED PAYMENTS TO
SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (MAR 2023)**

(a)

(1) In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903 and 10 U.S.C. 3801, within 15 days after receipt of

accelerated payments from the Government, the Contractor shall make accelerated payments to its small business subcontractors under this contract, to the maximum extent practicable and prior to when such payment is otherwise required under the applicable contract or subcontract, after receipt of a proper invoice and all other required documentation from the small business subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor agrees to make such payments to its small business subcontractors without any further consideration from or fees charged to the subcontractor.

(b) The acceleration of payments under this clause does not provide any new rights under the Prompt Payment Act.

(c) Include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts with small business concerns, including subcontracts with small business concerns for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services.

(End of clause)

552.219-74 SECTION 8(a) DIRECT AWARD (SEP 1999)

(a) This contract is issued as a direct award between the contracting activity and the 8(a) Contractor pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding between the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the General Services Administration. SBA retains the responsibility for 8(a) certifications, 8(a) eligibility determinations, and related issues, and will provide counseling and assistance to the 8(a) contractor under the 8(a) program.

The cognizant SBA district office is:

[Complete at time of award]

(b) The contracting activity is responsible for administering the contract and taking any action on behalf of the Government under the terms and conditions of the contract. However, the contracting activity shall give advance notice to SBA before it issues a final notice terminating performance, either in whole or in part, under the contract. The contracting activity shall also coordinate with SBA prior to processing any advance payments or novation agreements. The contracting activity may assign contract administration functions to a contract administration office.

(c) The Contractor agrees:

(1) To notify the Contracting Officer, simultaneous with its notification to SBA (as required by SBA's 8(a) regulations), when the owner or owners upon whom 8(a) eligibility is based plan to relinquish ownership or control of the concern. Consistent with 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21), transfer of ownership or control shall result in termination of the contract for convenience, unless SBA waives the requirement for termination prior to the actual relinquishing of ownership and control.

(2) To the requirements of 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting.

(End of clause)

**552.238-117 PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FAILURE TO PROVIDE
ACCURATE INFORMATION (OCT 2023)**

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of this contract or contract modification if the Contracting Officer determines after award of this contract or contract modification that the price negotiated was increased by a significant amount because the Contractor failed to:

(1) provide information required by this solicitation/contract or otherwise requested by the Government; or

(2) submit information that was current, accurate, and complete; or

(3) disclose changes in the Contractor's commercial pricelist(s), discounts or discounting policies which occurred after the original submission and prior to the completion of negotiations.

(b) The Government will consider information submitted to be current, accurate and complete if the data is current, accurate and complete as of 14 calendar days prior to the date it is submitted.

(c) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price for items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States—

(1) The amount of the overpayment; and

(2) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2).

(d) Failure to agree on the amount of the decrease shall be resolved as a dispute.

(e) In addition to the remedy in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and

are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

I-FSS-639 CONTRACT SALES CRITERIA (SEP 2023)

The Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) Contracting Officer may decide not to exercise the first option to extend the term of the contract if the Contractor's reported sales are not expected to exceed \$100,000 within the first 60 months following contract award. The FSS Contracting Officer may decide not to exercise subsequent options to extend the term of the contract if the Contractor's reported sales did not exceed \$125,000 each 60 month period thereafter.

(End of clause)

552.212-71 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITIONS OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (OCT 2023)

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with any clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement agency policy applicable to acquisition of commercial products, including commercial components, and commercial services. The clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The Contracting Officer should check the clauses in paragraph (b) that apply or delete the clauses that do not apply from the list. The Contracting Officer may add the date of the clause if desired for clarity. The GSAR clauses [in paragraph (b) of this section are incorporated by reference.

(b) Clauses.

X [552.203-71](#) Restriction on Advertising

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN [552.211-73](#) Marking

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN [552.219-70](#) Allocation of Orders—Partially Set-Aside Items

X [552.229-70](#) Federal, State, and Local Taxes

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN [552.232-72](#) Final Payment Under Building Services Contracts

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN [552.237-71](#) Qualifications of Employees

N/A [552.242-70](#) Status Report of Orders and Shipments

(End of Clause)

552.212-72 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (OCT 2023)

The Contractor agrees to comply with any provision or clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive Orders applicable to acquisition of commercial items or

components. The provision or clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The contracting officer should either check the provisions and clauses that apply or delete the provisions and clauses that do not apply from the lists in paragraphs (a) and (b). The contracting officer may add the date of the provision or clause if desired for clarity. The GSAR following provisions in paragraph (a) and GSAR clauses [in paragraph (b)] are incorporated by reference.

(a) Provisions.

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN 552.223-72 Hazardous Material Information

(b) Clauses.

* _____ * 552.215-70 Examination of Records by GSA

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN 552.223-70 Hazardous Substances.

Varies by Category, Subcategory and SIN 552.223-71 Nonconforming Hazardous Material.

X 552.223-73 Preservation, Packaging, Packing, Marking and Labeling of Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) for Shipments.

X 552.232-23 Assignment of Claims

(End of Clause)

52.225-5 TRADE AGREEMENTS (NOV 2023)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

“Caribbean Basin country end product”—

(1) Means an article that-

(i) (A) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Caribbean Basin country;
or

(B) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a Caribbean Basin country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed; and

(ii) Is not excluded from duty-free treatment for Caribbean countries under 19 U.S.C.2703 (b).

(A) For this reason, the following articles are not Caribbean Basin country end products:

(1) Tuna prepared or preserved in any manner in airtight containers;

(2) Petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum;

(3) Watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets, and straps) of whatever type including, but not limited to,

mechanical, quartz digital, or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material that is the product of any country to which the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) column2 rates of duty apply (i.e., Afghanistan, Cuba, Laos, North Korea, and Vietnam); and

(4) Certain of the following: textiles and apparel articles; footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel; or handloomed, handmade, and folklore articles;

(B) Access to the HTSUS to determine duty-free status of articles of these types is available at <https://usitc.gov/tata/hts/index.htm>. In particular, see the following:

(1) General Note3(c), Products Eligible for Special Tariff treatment.

(2) General Note17, Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act of 2000.

(3) Section XXII, Chapter 98, Subchapter II, Articles Exported and Returned, Advanced or Improved Abroad, U.S. Note7(b).

(4) Section XXII, Chapter 98, Subchapter XX, Goods Eligible for Special Tariff Benefits under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act; and

(2) Refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the acquisition, includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Designated country” means any of the following countries:

(1) A World Trade Organization Government Procurement Agreement (WTO GPA) country (Armenia, Aruba, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Republic of), Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Moldova, Montenegro, Netherlands, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan (known in the World Trade Organization as “the Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen and Matsu (Chinese Taipei)”), Ukraine, or United Kingdom);

(2) A Free Trade Agreement (FTA) country (Australia, Bahrain, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Korea (Republic of), Mexico, Morocco, Nicaragua, Oman, Panama, Peru, or Singapore);

(3) A least developed country (Afghanistan, Angola, Bangladesh, Benin, Bhutan, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of Congo,

Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Haiti, Kiribati, Laos, Lesotho, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mozambique, Nepal, Niger, Rwanda, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Sudan, Tanzania, Timor-Leste,

Togo, Tuvalu, Uganda, Vanuatu, Yemen, or Zambia); or

(4) A Caribbean Basin country (Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bonaire, British Virgin Islands, Curacao, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saba, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten, or Trinidad and Tobago).

“Designated country end product” means a WTO GPA country end product, an FTA country end product, a least developed country end product, or a Caribbean Basin country end product.

“End product” means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.

“Free Trade Agreement country end product” means an article that-

- (1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Free Trade Agreement (FTA) country; or
- (2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in an FTA country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Least developed country end product” means an article that-

- (1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a least developed country; or
- (2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a least developed country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product, includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“United States” means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

“U.S.-made end product” means an article that is mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States or that is substantially transformed in the United States into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

“WTO GPA country end product” means an article that-

- (1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a WTO GPA country; or
- (2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a WTO GPA country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services, (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

(b) Delivery of end products. The Contracting Officer has determined that the WTO GPA and FTAs apply to this acquisition. Unless otherwise specified, these trade agreements apply to all items in the

Schedule. The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only U.S.-made or designated country end products except to the extent that, in its offer, it specified delivery of other end products in the provision entitled "Trade Agreements Certificate."

End of clause

**552.212-4 CONTRACT TERMS AND
CONDITIONS—COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND
COMMERCIAL SERVICES (DEVIATION FAR 52.212-4) (JAN
2023)**

(a) Inspection/Acceptance. The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. If repair/replacement or reperformance will not correct the defects or is not possible, the Government may seek an equitable price reduction or adequate consideration for acceptance of nonconforming supplies or services. The Government must exercise its post acceptance rights-

(1) Within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(b) Assignment. The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes payment (e.g., use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) Changes. Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) Disputes. This contract is subject to 41 U.S.C. chapter 71, Contract Disputes. Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.233-1, Disputes, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) Definitions. The clause at FAR 52.202-1, Definitions, is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) Excusable delays. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) Invoice.

(1) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic

invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include-

- (i) Name and address of the Contractor;
- (ii) Invoice date and number;
- (iii) Contract number, line item number and, if applicable, the order number;
- (iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;
- (v) Shipping number and date of shipment, including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on Government bill of lading;
- (vi) Terms of any discount for prompt payment offered;
- (vii) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent;
- (viii) Name, title, and phone number of person to notify in event of defective invoice; and
- (ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.
- (x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-System for Award Management, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-Other Than System for Award Management), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(2) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:

(i) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 10th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(h) Patent indemnity. The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) Payment.-

(1) Items accepted. Payment shall be made for items accepted by the Government

that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract.

(2) Prompt payment. The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(3) Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). If the Government makes payment by EFT, see 52.212-5(b) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(4) Discount. In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(5) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall-

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the-

(A) Circumstances of the overpayment (e.g., duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);

(B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;

(C) Affected line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6) Interest.

(i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in 41 U.S.C. 7109, which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in (i)(6)(v) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The Government may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) Final decisions. The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by 33.211 if-

(A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt within 30 days;

(B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see 32.607-2).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the

demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on-

(A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(B) The date of issuance of a Government check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in FAR 32.608-2 in effect on the date of this contract.

(j) Risk of loss. Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon:

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(k) Taxes. The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(l) Termination for the Government's convenience. The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) Termination for cause. The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) Title. Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this

contract shall pass to the Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.

(o) Warranty. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) Limitation of liability. Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) Other compliances. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts. The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. chapter 37, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards; 41 U.S.C. chapter 87, Kickbacks; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. chapter 21 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) Order of precedence. Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(1) The schedule of supplies/services.

(2) The Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts, Unauthorized Obligations, and Commercial Supplier Agreements - Unenforceable Clauses paragraphs of this clause.

(3) The clause at 52.212-5.

(4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any commercial supplier agreements as amended by the Commercial Supplier Agreements -Unenforceable Clauses provision.

(5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation.

(6) Other paragraphs of this clause.

(7) The Standard Form 1449.

(8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(9) The specification.

(t) [Reserved]

(u) Unauthorized Obligations.

(1) Except as stated in paragraph (u)(2) of this clause, when any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to any commercial supplier agreement (as defined in [502.101](#)) that includes any language, provision, or clause requiring the Government to pay any future fees, penalties, interest, legal costs or to indemnify the Contractor or any person or entity for damages, costs, fees, or any other loss or liability that would create an Anti-Deficiency Act violation ([31 U.S.C. 1341](#)), the following shall govern:

(i) Any such language, provision, or clause is unenforceable against the Government.

(ii) Neither the Government nor any Government authorized end user shall be deemed to have agreed to such clause by virtue of it appearing in the commercial supplier agreement. If the commercial supplier

agreement is invoked through an “I agree” click box or other comparable mechanism (e.g., “click-wrap” or “browse-wrap” agreements), execution does not bind the Government or any Government authorized end user to such clause.

(iii) Any such language, provision, or clause is deemed to be stricken from the commercial supplier agreement.

(2) Paragraph (u)(1) of this clause does not apply to indemnification or any other payment by the Government that is expressly authorized by statute and specifically authorized under applicable agency regulations and procedures.

(v) Incorporation by reference. The Contractor’s representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

(w) *Commercial supplier agreements unenforceable clauses.* When any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to a commercial supplier agreement (as defined in [502.101](#)), the following language shall be deemed incorporated into the commercial supplier agreement. As used herein, “this agreement” means the commercial supplier agreement:

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, when the end user is an agency or instrumentality of the U.S. Government, the following shall apply:

(i) *Applicability.* This agreement is a part of a contract between the commercial supplier and the U.S. Government for the acquisition of the supply or service that necessitates a license or other similar legal instrument (including all contracts, task orders, and delivery orders under FAR 12).

(ii) *End user.* This agreement shall bind the ordering activity as end user but shall not operate to bind a Government employee or person acting on behalf of the Government in his or her personal capacity.

(iii) *Law and disputes.* This agreement is governed by Federal law.

- (A) Any language purporting to subject the U.S. Government to the laws of a U.S. state, U.S. territory, district, or municipality, or a foreign nation, except where Federal law expressly provides for the application of such laws, is hereby deleted.
- (B) Any language requiring dispute resolution in a specific forum or venue that is different from that prescribed by applicable Federal law is hereby deleted.
- (C) Any language prescribing a different time period for bringing an action than that prescribed by applicable Federal law in relation to a dispute is hereby deleted.

(iv) *Continued performance.* The supplier or licensor shall not unilaterally revoke, terminate or suspend any rights granted to the Government except as allowed by this contract. If the supplier or licensor believes the ordering activity to be in breach of the agreement, it shall pursue its rights under the Contract Disputes Act or other applicable Federal statute while continuing performance as set forth in subparagraph (d) (Disputes).c

(v) *Arbitration; equitable or injunctive relief.* In the event of a claim or dispute arising under or relating to this agreement, a binding arbitration shall not be used unless specifically authorized by agency guidance, and equitable or injunctive relief, including the award of attorney fees, costs or interest, may be awarded against the U.S. Government only when explicitly provided by statute (e.g., Prompt Payment Act or Equal Access to Justice Act).

(vi) *Updating terms.*

(A) After award, the contractor may unilaterally revise commercial supplier agreement terms: if they are not material. A material change is defined as:

- (1) Terms that change Government rights or obligations;
- (2) Terms that increase Government prices;
- (3) Terms that decrease overall level of service; or
- (4) Terms that limit any other Government right addressed elsewhere in this contract.

(B) For revisions that will materially change the terms of the contract, the revised commercial supplier agreement must be incorporated into the contract using a bilateral modification.

(C) Any agreement license terms or conditions unilaterally revised subsequent to award that are inconsistent with any material term or provision of this contract shall not be enforceable against the Government, and the Government shall not be deemed to have consented to them.

(vii) *No automatic renewals.* If any license or service tied to periodic payment is provided under this agreement (e.g., annual software maintenance or annual lease term), such license or service shall not renew automatically upon expiration of its current term without prior express consent by an authorized Government representative.

(viii) *Indemnification.* Any clause of this agreement requiring the commercial supplier or licensor to defend or indemnify the end user is hereby amended to provide that the U.S. Department of Justice has the sole right to represent the United States in any such action, in accordance with [28 U.S.C. 516](#).

(ix) *Audits.* Any clause of this agreement permitting the commercial supplier or licensor to audit the end user's compliance with this agreement is hereby amended as follows:

- (A) Discrepancies found in an audit may result in a charge by the commercial supplier or licensor to the ordering activity. Any resulting invoice must comply with the proper invoicing requirements specified in the underlying Government contract or order.
- (B) (B) This charge, if disputed by the ordering activity, will be resolved in accordance with subparagraph (d) (Disputes) through the Disputes clause at 552.212-4(d); no payment obligation shall arise on the part of the ordering activity until the conclusion of the dispute process.
- (C) (C) Any audit requested by the contractor will be performed at the contractor's expense, without reimbursement by the Government.

(x) *Taxes or surcharges.* Any taxes or surcharges which the commercial supplier or licensor seeks to pass along to the Government as end user will be governed by the terms of the underlying Government contract or order and, in any event, must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for a determination of applicability prior to invoicing unless specifically agreed to otherwise in the Government contract.

(xi) *Non-assignment.* This agreement may not be assigned, nor may any rights or obligations thereunder be delegated, without the Government's prior approval, except as expressly permitted under subparagraph (b) of this clause.

(xii) *Confidential information.* If this agreement includes a confidentiality clause, such clause is hereby amended to state that neither the agreement nor the contract price list, as applicable, shall be deemed “confidential information.” Issues regarding release of “unit pricing” will be resolved consistent with the Freedom of Information Act. Notwithstanding anything in this agreement to the contrary, the Government may retain any confidential information as required by law, regulation or its internal document retention procedures for legal, regulatory or compliance purposes; provided, however, that all such retained confidential information will continue to be subject to the confidentiality obligations of this agreement.

(2) If any language, provision, or clause of this agreement conflicts or is inconsistent with the preceding paragraph (w)(1), the language, provisions, or clause of paragraph (w)(1) shall prevail to the extent of such inconsistency.

(End of clause)

Note: Regulation 552.212-4
This clause applies to fixed price orders.

**52.204-23 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR HARDWARE,
SOFTWARE, AND SERVICES DEVELOPED OR PROVIDED BY
KASPERSKY LAB COVERED ENTITIES (DEC 2023)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

Kaspersky Lab covered article means any hardware, software, or service that —

- (1) Is developed or provided by a Kaspersky Lab covered entity;
- (2) Includes any hardware, software, or service developed or provided in whole or in part by a Kaspersky Lab covered entity; or
- (3) Contains components using any hardware or software developed in whole or in part by a Kaspersky Lab covered entity.

Kaspersky Lab covered entity means —

- (1) Kaspersky Lab;
- (2) Any successor entity to Kaspersky Lab, including any change in name, *e.g.*, “Kaspersky”
- (3) Any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Kaspersky Lab; or
- (4) Any entity of which Kaspersky Lab has a majority ownership.

(b) *Prohibition.* Section 1634 of Division A of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018 (Pub. L. 115–91) prohibits Government use of any Kaspersky Lab covered article. The Contractor is prohibited from —

- (1) Providing any Kaspersky Lab covered article that the Government will use on or after October 1, 2018; and
- (2) Using any Kaspersky Lab covered article on or after October 1, 2018, in the development of data or deliverables first produced in the performance of the contract.

(c) *Reporting requirement.*

(1) In the event the Contractor identifies a Kaspersky Lab covered article provided to the Government during contract performance, or the Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or any other source, the Contractor shall report, in writing, to the Contracting Officer or, in the case of the Department of Defense, to the website at <https://dibnet.dod.mil>. For indefinite delivery contracts, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer for the indefinite delivery contract and the Contracting Officer(s) for any affected order or, in the case of the Department of Defense, identify both the indefinite delivery contract and any affected orders in the report provided at <https://dibnet.dod.mil>.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this clause:

(i) Within 3 business days from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; brand; model number (Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the report pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the Contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of a Kaspersky Lab covered article, any reasons that led to the use or submission of the Kaspersky Lab covered article, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of Kaspersky Lab covered articles.

(d) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services.

**52.203-17 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER
RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF
WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (NOV 2023)**

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies established at [41 U.S.C. 4712](#) and Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 3.900 through 3.905.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under [41 U.S.C. 4712](#), as described in FAR 3.900 through 3.905.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

**52.204-30 FEDERAL ACQUISITION SUPPLY CHAIN SECURITY
ACT ORDERS—PROHIBITION (DEC 2023) (ALT I DEC 2023)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Covered article, as defined in [41 U.S.C. 4713\(k\)](#), means—

(1) Information technology, as defined in [40 U.S.C. 11101](#), including cloud computing

services of all types;

(2) Telecommunications equipment or telecommunications service, as those terms are defined in section 3 of the Communications Act of 1934 ([47 U.S.C. 153](#));

(3) The processing of information on a Federal or non-Federal information system, subject to the requirements of the Controlled Unclassified Information program (see [32 CFR part 2002](#)); or

(4) Hardware, systems, devices, software, or services that include embedded or incidental information technology.

FASCSA order means any of the following orders issued under the Federal Acquisition Supply Chain Security Act (FASCSA) requiring the removal of covered articles from executive agency information systems or the exclusion of one or more named sources or named covered articles from executive agency procurement actions, as described in [41 CFR 201-1.303\(d\)](#) and [\(e\)](#):

(1) The Secretary of Homeland Security may issue FASCSA orders applicable to civilian agencies, to the extent not covered by paragraph (2) or (3) of this definition. This type of FASCSA order may be referred to as a Department of Homeland Security (DHS) FASCSA order.

(2) The Secretary of Defense may issue FASCSA orders applicable to the Department of Defense (DoD) and national security systems other than sensitive compartmented information systems. This type of FASCSA order may be referred to as a DoD FASCSA order.

(3) The Director of National Intelligence (DNI) may issue FASCSA orders applicable to the intelligence community and sensitive compartmented information systems, to the extent not covered by paragraph (2) of this definition. This type of FASCSA order may be referred to as a DNI FASCSA order.

Intelligence community, as defined by [50 U.S.C. 3003\(4\)](#), means the following—

(1) The Office of the Director of National Intelligence;

(2) The Central Intelligence Agency;

(3) The National Security Agency;

(4) The Defense Intelligence Agency;

(5) The National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency;

(6) The National Reconnaissance Office;

(7) Other offices within the Department of Defense for the collection of specialized national intelligence through reconnaissance programs;

(8) The intelligence elements of the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, the Marine Corps, the Coast Guard, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Drug Enforcement Administration, and the Department of Energy;

(9) The Bureau of Intelligence and Research of the Department of State;

(10) The Office of Intelligence and Analysis of the Department of the Treasury;

(11) The Office of Intelligence and Analysis of the Department of Homeland Security; or

(12) Such other elements of any department or agency as may be designated by the President, or designated jointly by the Director of National Intelligence and the head of the department or agency concerned, as an element of the intelligence community.

National security system, as defined in [44 U.S.C. 3552](#), means any information system (including any telecommunications system) used or operated by an agency or by a contractor of an agency, or other organization on behalf of an agency—

(1) The function, operation, or use of which involves intelligence activities; involves cryptologic activities related to national security; involves command and control of military forces; involves equipment that is an integral part of a weapon or weapons system; or is critical to the direct fulfillment of military or intelligence missions, but does not include a system that is to be used for routine administrative and business applications (including payroll, finance, logistics, and personnel management applications); or

(2) Is protected at all times by procedures established for information that have been specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order or an Act of Congress to be kept classified in the interest of national defense or foreign policy.

Reasonable inquiry means an inquiry designed to uncover any information in the entity's possession about the identity of any covered articles, or any products or services produced or provided by a source. This applies when the covered article or the source is subject to an applicable FASCSA order. A reasonable inquiry excludes the need to include an internal or third-party audit.

Sensitive compartmented information means classified information concerning or derived from intelligence sources, methods, or analytical processes, which is required to be handled within formal access control systems established by the Director of National Intelligence.

Sensitive compartmented information system means a national security system authorized to process or store sensitive compartmented information.

Source means a non-Federal supplier, or potential supplier, of products or services, at any tier.

(b) *Prohibition.* (1) Contractors are prohibited from providing or using as part of the performance of the contract any covered article, or any products or services produced or provided by a source, if the covered article or the source is prohibited by any applicable FASCSA orders identified by the checkbox(es) in this paragraph (b)(1).

[Contracting Officer must select either “yes” or “no” for each of the following types of FASCSA orders:]

Yes	DHS FASCSA Order
Yes	DoD FASCSA Order
Yes	DNI FASCSA Order

(2) The Contractor shall search for the phrase “FASCSA order” in the System for Award Management (SAM) at <https://www.sam.gov> to locate applicable FASCSA orders identified in paragraph (b)(1).

(3) The Government may identify in the solicitation additional FASCSA orders that are not in SAM, which are effective and apply to the solicitation and resultant contract.

(4) A FASCSA order issued after the date of solicitation applies to this contract only if added by an amendment to the solicitation or modification to the contract (see FAR 4.2304(c)). However, see paragraph (c) of this clause.

(5)(i) If the contractor wishes to ask for a waiver of the requirements of a new FASCSA order being applied through modification, then the Contractor shall disclose the following:

(A) Name of the product or service provided to the Government;

(B) Name of the covered article or source subject to a FASCSA order;

(C) If applicable, name of the vendor, including the Commercial and Government Entity code and unique entity identifier (if known), that supplied or supplies the covered article or the product or service to the Offeror;

(D) Brand;

(E) Model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number);

(F) Item description;

(G) Reason why the applicable covered article or the product or service is being provided or used;

(ii) *Executive agency review of disclosures.* The contracting officer will review disclosures provided in paragraph (b)(5)(i) to determine if any waiver is warranted. A contracting officer may choose not to pursue a waiver for covered articles or sources otherwise covered by a FASCSA order and to instead pursue other appropriate action.

(c) *Notice and reporting requirement.* (1) During contract performance, the Contractor shall review *SAM.gov* at least once every three months, or as advised by the Contracting Officer, to check for covered articles subject to FASCSA order(s), or for products or services produced by a source subject to FASCSA order(s) not currently identified under paragraph (b) of this clause.

(2) If the Contractor identifies a new FASCSA order(s) that could impact their supply chain, then the Contractor shall conduct a reasonable inquiry to identify whether a covered article or product or service produced or provided by a source subject to the FASCSA order(s) was provided to the Government or used during contract performance.

(3)(i) The Contractor shall submit a report to the contracting office as identified in paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this clause, if the Contractor identifies, including through any notification by a subcontractor at any tier, that a covered article or product or service produced or provided by a source was provided to the Government or used during contract performance and is subject to a FASCSA order(s) identified in paragraph (b) of this clause, or a new FASCSA order identified in paragraph (c)(2) of this clause. For indefinite delivery contracts, the Contractor shall report to both the contracting office for the indefinite delivery contract and the contracting office for any affected order.

(ii) If a report is required to be submitted to a contracting office under (c)(3)(i) of this clause, the Contractor shall submit the report as follows:

(A) If a Department of Defense contracting office, the Contractor shall report to the website at <https://dibnet.dod.mil>.

(B) For all other contracting offices, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer.

(4) The Contractor shall report the following information for each covered article or each product or service produced or provided by a source, where the covered article or source

is subject to a FASCSA order, pursuant to paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this clause:

(i) Within 3 business days from the date of such identification or notification:

(A) Contract number;

(B) Order number(s), if applicable;

(C) Name of the product or service provided to the Government or used during performance of the contract;

(D) Name of the covered article or source subject to a FASCSA order;

(E) If applicable, name of the vendor, including the Commercial and Government Entity code and unique entity identifier (if known), that supplied the covered article or the product or service to the Contractor;

(F) Brand;

(G) Model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number);

(H) Item description; and

(I) Any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this clause:

(A) Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(B) In addition, the Contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent submission or use of the covered article or the product or service produced or provided by a source subject to an applicable FASCSA order, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future submission or use of the covered article or the product or service produced or provided by a source that is subject to an applicable FASCSA order.

(d) *Removal.* For Federal Supply Schedules, Governmentwide acquisition contracts, multi-agency contracts or any other procurement instrument intended for use by multiple agencies, upon notification from the Contracting Officer, during the performance of the contract, the Contractor shall promptly make any necessary changes or modifications to remove any product or service produced or provided by a source that is subject to an applicable FASCSA order.

(e) *Subcontracts.* (1) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e) and excluding paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial products and commercial services.

(2) The Government may identify in the solicitation additional FASCSA orders that are not in SAM, which are effective and apply to the contract and any subcontracts and other contractual instruments under the contract. The

Contractor or higher-tier subcontractor shall notify their subcontractors, and suppliers under other contractual instruments, that the FASCSA orders in the solicitation that are not in SAM apply to the contract and all subcontracts.

552.238-105 DELIVERIES BEYOND THE CONTRACTUAL PERIOD - PLACING OF ORDERS (MAR 2024)

In accordance with the GSAR clause at [552.238-113](#), Authorities Supporting Use of Federal Supply Schedule Contracts, this contract covers all requirements that may be ordered, as distinguished from delivered during the contract term. This is for the purpose of providing continuity of supply or operations by permitting ordering activities to place orders as requirements arise in the normal course of operations. Accordingly, any order mailed (or received, if forwarded by other means than through the mail) to the Contractor on or before the expiration date of the contract and providing for delivery within the number of days specified in the contract, shall constitute a valid order.

(End of clause)

552.238-112 DEFINITIONS- FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (MAR 2024)

As used in this contract,

Eligible means an entity that meets the requirements prescribed by statute, regulation, or other authority for purposes of being able to use Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) contracts. Information about FSS eligibility is available at <https://www.gsa.gov/eligibilitydeterminations>.

Ordering activity (also called "ordering agency" and "ordering office") means an entity that is eligible to place orders or establish blanket purchase agreements (BPA) under this contract.

(End of clause)

552.238-113 AUTHORITIES SUPPORTING USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (MAR 2024)

(a) Ordering activities are able to use Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) contracts based upon a number of statutes, regulations, and other authorities. Authorities allowing ordering activities use of FSS contracts include, but are not limited to:

- (1) 25 U.S.C. 1660g(e), which provides for the use by urban Indian organizations, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 1603, for the purposes of carrying out a contract or grant pursuant to 25 U.S.C. chapter 18, subchapter IV.
- (2) 25 U.S.C. 2507, which provides for the use by tribally controlled schools, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 2511, for the purposes of carrying out a grant pursuant to 25 U.S.C. chapter 27 (known as the Tribally Controlled Schools Act).
- (3) 25 U.S.C. 4111(j), which provides for the use by Indian Tribes, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 4103, and tribally designated housing entities, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 4103, for the purposes of carrying out a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement pursuant to 25 U.S.C. chapter 43 (known as the Native American Housing Assistance and Self Determination Act (NAHASDA)).

(4) 25 U.S.C. 5324(k), which provides for the use by Tribal organizations, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 5304, for the purposes of carrying out a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement pursuant to 25 U.S.C. chapter 46 (known as the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (ISDEAA)).

(5) 25 U.S.C. 5370 and 25 U.S.C. 5396, which provides for the use by Indian Tribes, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 5304, for the purpose of carrying out a compact or funding agreement pursuant to 25 U.S.C. chapter 46 (known as ISDEAA).

(6) 40 U.S.C. 113(d), which provides for the use by the Senate, the House of Representatives, and the Architect of the Capitol (including any building, activity, or function under the direction of the Architect of the Capitol).

(7) 40 U.S.C. 501, which provides for the use by executive agencies as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105.

(8) 40 U.S.C. 502(a), which provides for the use by Federal agencies as defined in 40 U.S.C. 102, the District of Columbia, and mixed-ownership Government corporations as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101.

(9) 40 U.S.C. 502(b), which provides for the use by qualified nonprofit agencies for other severely disabled, as defined in 41 U.S.C. 8501(6), and qualified nonprofit agencies for the blind, as defined in 41 U.S.C. 8501(7), for the purposes of making or providing to the Government a commodity or service that has been determined by the Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled under 41 U.S.C. 8503 to be suitable for procurement by the Government.

(10) 40 U.S.C. 502(c), which provides for the use by State or local governments, as defined in 40 U.S.C. 502(c)(3)(A), for the purpose of purchasing the types of supplies and services described in 40 U.S.C. 502(c). The types of supplies and services described in 40 U.S.C. 502(c) are limited to those available in the Information Technology Category and the Security and Protection Category (or any successor categories). The GSA program implementing this authority is the Cooperative Purchasing program.

(11) 40 U.S.C. 502(d), which provides for the use by State or local governments, as defined in 40 U.S.C. 502(c)(3)(A), for the purposes of facilitating disaster preparedness or response, facilitating recovery from a major disaster declared by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), or facilitating recovery from terrorism, nuclear, biological, chemical, or radiological attack. The GSA program implementing this authority is the Disaster Purchasing program.

(12) 40 U.S.C. 502(e), which provides for the use by the American National Red Cross and other qualified organizations, as defined in 40 U.S.C. 502(e)(3). Purchases under this authority by the American National Red Cross shall be used in furtherance of the purposes of the American National Red Cross set forth in 36 U.S.C. 300102. Purchases under this authority by other qualified organizations shall be used in furtherance of purposes determined to be appropriate to facilitate emergency preparedness and disaster relief and set forth in guidance by the Administrator of General Services, in consultation with the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

(13) 42 U.S.C. 247d, which provides for the use by State or local governments, as defined in 40 U.S.C. 502(c)(3)(A), when a public health emergency has been declared by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under section 319 of the Public Health Services Act. The GSA program implementing this authority is the Public Health Emergencies program.

(14) FAR subpart 51.1, which provides for the use by contractors, including subcontractors, when such use is authorized pursuant to FAR subpart 51.1.

(End of clause)

**552.238-114 USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS
BY NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES (MAR 2024)**

(a) Definition — Non-Federal entity, as used in this clause, means any State, local, territorial, or Tribal government, or any instrumentality thereof (including any local educational agency or institution of higher education); and any other non-Federal organization (e.g., a qualified nonprofit agency as defined in 40 U.S.C. 502(b)

(b) Responsibilities. Eligible non-Federal entities are responsible for complying with—

(1) FSS ordering guidance. Information about GSA's FSS contracts, including ordering guidance is available at <https://www.gsa.gov/schedules>

(2) Any conditions of the underlying authority(ies) supporting the use of FSS contracts (e.g., 40 U.S.C. 502(c) limits purchases to specific supplies and services available under FSS contracts).

(c) Acceptance. (1) The Contractor is encouraged, but not obligated, to accept orders from eligible non-Federal entities under this contract. The Contractor may, within 5 business days of receipt of an order, reject an order from an eligible non-Federal entity for any reason. However, purchase card orders must be rejected within 24 hours of receipt of the order. Failure to reject an order within these timeframes shall constitute acceptance.

(2) The Contractor is encouraged, but not obligated, to enter into blanket purchase agreements (BPAs) with eligible non-Federal entities under the terms of this contract. The Contractor should respond to any requests to enter into a BPA within 5 business days of receipt of the request.

(d) Conditions of acceptance. If the Contractor accepts an order from or enters into a BPA with an eligible non-Federal entity under this contract, the following conditions apply:

(1) For orders, a separate contract is formed between the Contractor and the eligible non-Federal entity (herein “the parties”). For BPAs, a separate agreement is formed between the parties.

(2) The resultant order or BPA shall incorporate by reference all the terms and conditions of this contract except for:

(i) FAR clause 52.233-1, Disputes, and

(ii) Paragraphs (d) Disputes, (h) Patent indemnity, and (r) Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts, of GSAR clause 552.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Products and Commercial Services.

(3) The U.S. Government is not liable for the performance or nonperformance of any order or BPA entered into under this contract by the parties. Disputes which cannot be resolved by the parties may be litigated in any State or Federal court with jurisdiction over the parties, applying Federal procurement law, including statutes, regulations, and case law, and, if pertinent, the Uniform Commercial Code. To the extent authorized by law, the parties are encouraged to resolve disputes through alternative dispute resolution.

(4) Neither party will look to, primarily or in any secondary capacity, or file any claim against the U.S. Government or any of its agencies with respect to any failure of performance by the other party.

(e) Additional terms and conditions. Terms and conditions required by statute, ordinance, regulation, or as otherwise required by an eligible non-Federal entity may be made a part of an order or a BPA to the extent that these terms and conditions do not conflict with the terms and conditions of this contract. The

Contractor should review any such additional terms and conditions prior to accepting an order or entering into a BPA with an eligible non-Federal entity.

(f) Payment. (1) The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all payments due to the Contractor from the eligible non-Federal entity under the terms and conditions of the order or the BPA entered into under this contract, without recourse to the U.S. Government or any of its agencies that awarded this contract or administer this contract.

(2) If an eligible non-Federal entity is subject to a State prompt payment law, the terms and conditions of the applicable State law apply to the orders placed under this contract by such entities. If an eligible non-Federal entity is not subject to a State prompt payment law, the terms and conditions of paragraph (i) of the GSAR clause at 552.212-4, apply to such entities in the same manner as to Federal entities.

(g) Fee and sales reporting. The requirements of the GSAR clause at 552.238-80, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting, apply to any sales to eligible non-Federal entities under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.219-27 NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE-SOURCE AWARD TO, SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (SDVOSB) CONCERNS ELIGIBLE UNDER THE SDVOSB PROGRAM (FEB 2024)

(a) *Definition.*

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB) concern means a small business concern—

(1) (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned and controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran; or

(2) A small business concern eligible under the SDVOSB Program in accordance with 13 CFR part 128 (see subpart 19.14).

(3) Service-disabled veteran, as used in this definition, means a veteran as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16) and who is registered in the Beneficiary Identification and Records Locator Subsystem, or successor system that is maintained by the Department of Veterans Affairs' Veterans Benefits Administration, as a service-disabled veteran.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB) concern eligible under the SDVOSB Program means an SDVOSB concern that—

- (1) Effective January 1, 2024, is designated in the System for Award Management (SAM) as certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) in accordance with 13 CFR 128.300; or
- (2) Has represented that it is an SDVOSB concern in SAM and submitted a complete application for certification to SBA on or before December 31, 2023.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB)-Program means a program that authorizes contracting officers to limit competition, including award on a sole-source basis, to SDVOSB concerns eligible under the SDVOSB Program.

(b) *Applicability.* This clause applies only to—

- (1) Contracts that have been set aside for, or awarded on a sole-source basis to, SDVOSB concerns eligible under the SDVOSB Program;
- (2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for SDVOSB concerns eligible under the SDVOSB Program;
- (3) Orders set aside for SDVOSB concerns eligible under the SDVOSB Program, under multiple-award contracts as described in 8.405–5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); and
- (4) Orders issued directly to SDVOSB concerns eligible under the SDVOSB Program, under multiple-award contracts as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii).

(c) General.

(1) Effective January 1, 2024, for SDVOSB set-aside or sole-source procurements, offers are solicited only from, and awards resulting from this solicitation will be made only to, concerns—

(i) Designated in SAM as an SDVOSB concern certified by SBA; or

(ii) That have represented their status as an SDVOSB in SAM and submitted a complete application for certification to SBA on or before December 31, 2023.

(2) Offers received from concerns that do not meet the criteria of paragraph (c)(1)(i) or (ii) of this clause, shall not be considered.

(d) A joint venture may be considered an SDVOSB concern if the managing partner of the joint venture complies with the criteria defined in paragraph (a) of this clause and 13 CFR 128.402.

(e) In a joint venture that complies with paragraph (d) of this clause, the SDVOSB party or parties to the joint venture shall perform at least 40 percent of the work performed by the joint venture. Work performed by the SDVOSB party or parties to the joint venture must be more than administrative functions.

(End of clause)

52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2024)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Toxic chemical means a chemical or chemical category listed in 40 CFR 372.65.

(b) Federal facilities are required to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) ([42 U.S.C. 11001-11050](#)), and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) ([42 U.S.C. 13101-13109](#)).

(c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:

- (1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of Section 302 of EPCRA.
- (2) The emergency notice requirements of Section 304 of EPCRA.
- (3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets, required by Section 311 of EPCRA.
- (4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of Section 312 of EPCRA.

(5) The toxic chemical release inventory of Section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by Section 6607 of PPA.

**52.223-11 OZONE-DEPLETING SUBSTANCES AND HIGH
GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL HYDROFLUOROCARBONS
(MAY 2024)**

(a) *Definition.* As used in this clause —

“*Global warming potential*” means how much a given mass of a chemical contributes to global warming over a given time period compared to the same mass of carbon dioxide. Carbon dioxide’s global warming potential is defined as 1.0.

“*High global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons*” means any hydrofluorocarbons in a particular end use for which EPA’s Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) program has identified other acceptable alternatives that have lower global warming potential. The SNAP list of alternatives is found at 40 CFR Part 82 subpart G with supplemental tables of alternatives available at (<https://www.epa.gov/snap/>).

“*Hydrofluorocarbons*” means compounds that only contain hydrogen, fluorine, and carbon.

“*Ozone-depleting substance*,” means any substance the Environmental Protection Agency designates in 40 CFR Part 82 as —

(1) Class I, including, but not limited to, chlorofluorocarbons, halons, carbon tetrachloride, and methyl chloroform; or

(2) Class II, including, but not limited to, hydrochlorofluorocarbons.

(b) The Contractor shall label products that contain or are manufactured with ozone-depleting substances in the manner and to the extent required by 42 U.S.C. 7671j (b), (c), (d), and (e) and 40 CFR part 82, subpart E, as follows:

Warning

Contains (or manufactured with, if applicable) * _____, a substance(s) which harm(s) public health and environment by destroying ozone in the upper atmosphere.

* The Contractor shall insert the name of the substance(s).

(c) The Contractor shall refer to EPA’s SNAP program to identify alternatives. The SNAP list of alternatives is found at 40 CFR part 82, subpart G, with supplemental tables available at <https://www.epa.gov/snap/>.

**52.223-12 MAINTENANCE, SERVICE, REPAIR, OR DISPOSAL OF
REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND AIR CONDITIONERS
(MAY 2024)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

“*Global warming potential*” means how much a given mass of a chemical contributes to global warming over a given time period compared to the same mass of carbon dioxide. Carbon dioxide’s global warming potential is defined as 1.0.

“*High global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons*” means any hydrofluorocarbons in a particular end use for which EPA’s Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) program has identified other

acceptable alternatives that have lower global warming potential. The SNAP list of alternatives is found at 40 CFR part 82 subpart G with supplemental tables of alternatives available at (<https://www.epa.gov/snap/>).

“Hydrofluorocarbons” means compounds that contain only hydrogen, fluorine, and carbon.

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of sections 608 and 609 of the Clean Air Act ([42 U.S.C. 7671g and 7671h](https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-42/chapter-I/subchapter-D/part-767)) as each or both apply to this contract.

(c) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor shall reduce the use, release, or emissions of high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons under this contract by —

(1) Transitioning over time to the use of another acceptable alternative in lieu of high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons in a particular end use for which EPA’s SNAP program has identified other acceptable alternatives that have lower global warming potential;

(2) Preventing and repairing refrigerant leaks through service and maintenance during contract performance;

(3) Implementing recovery, recycling, and responsible disposal programs that avoid release or emissions during equipment service and as the equipment reaches the end of its useful life; and

(4) Using reclaimed hydrofluorocarbons to service and repair refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, where feasible.

(d) The Contractor shall refer to EPA’s SNAP program to identify alternatives. The SNAP list of alternatives is found at 40 CFR part 82 subpart G with supplemental tables available at <https://www.epa.gov/snap/>.

52.223-20 AEROSOLS (MAY 2024)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

Global warming potential means how much a given mass of a chemical contributes to global warming over a given time period compared to the same mass of carbon dioxide. Carbon dioxide’s global warming potential is defined as 1.0.

High global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons means any hydrofluorocarbons in a particular end use for which EPA’s Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) program has identified other acceptable alternatives that have lower global warming potential. The SNAP list of alternatives is found at 40 CFR part 82, subpart G, with supplemental tables of alternatives available at <https://www.epa.gov/snap/>.

Hydrofluorocarbons means compounds that contain only hydrogen, fluorine, and carbon.

(b) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor shall reduce its use, release, or emissions of high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons, when feasible, from aerosol propellants or solvents under this contract. When determining feasibility of using a particular alternative, the Contractor shall consider environmental, technical, and economic factors such as —

(1) In-use emission rates, energy efficiency;

(2) Safety, such as flammability or toxicity;

(3) Ability to meet technical performance requirements; and

(4) Commercial availability at a reasonable cost.

(c) The Contractor shall refer to EPA's SNAP program to identify alternatives. The SNAP list of alternatives is found at 40 CFR part 82, subpart G, with supplemental tables available at <https://www.epa.gov/snap/>.

52.226-8 ENCOURAGING CONTRACTOR POLICIES TO BAN TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING (MAY 2024)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause –

“Driving” –

(1) Means operating a motor vehicle on an active roadway with the motor running, including while temporarily stationary because of traffic, a traffic light, stop sign, or otherwise.

(2) Does not include operating a motor vehicle with or without the motor running when one has pulled over to the side of, or off, an active roadway and has halted in a location where one can safely remain stationary.

“Text messaging” means reading from or entering data into any handheld or other electronic device, including for the purpose of short message service texting, e-mailing, instant messaging, obtaining navigational information, or engaging in any other form of electronic data retrieval or electronic data communication. The term does not include glancing at or listening to a navigational device that is secured in a commercially designed holder affixed to the vehicle, provided that the destination and route are programmed into the device either before driving or while stopped in a location off the roadway where it is safe and legal to park.

(b) This clause implements Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving, dated October 1, 2009.

(c) The Contractor should –

(1) Adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving –

(i) Company-owned or -rented vehicles or Government-owned vehicles; or

(ii) Privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Government.

(2) Conduct initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as –

(i) Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and

(ii) Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

(d) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts that exceed the micro-purchase threshold.

52.204-27 PROHIBITION ON A BYTEDANCE COVERED APPLICATION (JUN 2023)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause -

Covered application means the social networking service TikTok or any successor application or service developed or provided by ByteDance Limited or an entity owned

- by ByteDance Limited. Information technology, as defined in 40 U.S.C. 11101(6) –
- (1) Means any equipment or interconnected system or subsystem of equipment, used in the automatic acquisition, storage, analysis, evaluation, manipulation, management, movement, control, display, switching, interchange, transmission, or reception of data or information by the executive agency, if the equipment is used by the executive agency directly or is used by a contractor under a contract with the executive agency that requires the use –
 - (i) Of that equipment; or
 - (ii) Of that equipment to a significant extent in the performance of a service or the furnishing of a product;
 - (2) Includes computers, ancillary equipment (including imaging peripherals, input, output, and storage devices necessary for security and surveillance), peripheral equipment designed to be controlled by the central processing unit of a computer, software, firmware and similar procedures, services (including support services), and related resources; but
 - (3) Does not include any equipment acquired by a Federal contractor incidental to a Federal contract.
- (b) Prohibition. Section 102 of Division R of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023 (Pub. L. 117-328), the No TikTok on Government Devices Act, and its implementing guidance under Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Memorandum M-23-13, dated February 27, 2023, “No TikTok on Government Devices” Implementation Guidance, collectively prohibit the presence or use of a covered application on executive agency information technology, including certain equipment used by Federal contractors. The Contractor is prohibited from having or using a covered application on any information technology owned or managed by the Government, or on any information technology used or provided by the Contractor under this contract, including equipment provided by the Contractor’s employees; however, this prohibition does not apply if the Contracting Officer provides written notification to the Contractor that an exception has been granted in accordance with OMB Memorandum M-23-13.
- (c) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph
- (d), in all subcontracts, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services.

(End of clause)

552.238-80 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (JUL 2020) ALTERNATE I (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION)

- (a) *Definition.* Transactional data, as used in this clause, encompasses the historical details of the products or services delivered by the Contractor during the performance of task or delivery orders issued against this contract.
- (b) *Reporting of transactional data.* The Contractor must report all transactional data under this contract as follows:
- (1) The Contractor must electronically report transactional data by utilizing the reporting system at an internet website designated by the General Services Administration (GSA) or by uploading the data according to GSA instructions. GSA will post registration instructions and reporting procedures on the Vendor Support Center website at <https://vsc.gsa.gov>. The reporting system website address, as well as registration instructions and reporting procedures, will be provided at the time of award or inclusion of this clause in the contract.
 - (2) The Contractor must provide, at no additional cost to the Government, the following transactional data elements, as applicable:

- (i) Contract or Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) Number.
- (ii) Delivery/Task Order Number/Procurement Instrument Identifier (PIID).
- (iii) Non Federal Entity.
- (iv) Description of Deliverable.
- (v) Manufacturer Name.
- (vi) Manufacturer Part Number.
- (vii) Unit Measure.
- (viii) Quantity of Item Sold.
- (ix) Universal Product Code.
- (x) Price Paid per Unit.
- (xi) Total Price.
- (xii) Special Item Number (SIN).
- (xiii) Agency Name (for OS4 SINs only).
- (xiv) Tier 3 Agency Name (for OS4 SINs only).

(3) The Contractor may provide, at no additional cost to the Government, the following transactional data elements, as applicable:

- (i) Order Date.
- (ii) Ship Date.
- (iii) Zip Code Shipped To.
- (iv) Federal Customer - Treasury Agency Code.

(4) Based on the reporting points listed in paragraph (b)(8) of this clause, the Contractor must report transactional data within 30 calendar days from the last calendar day of the month. If there was no contract activity during the month, the Contractor must submit a confirmation of no reportable transactional data within 30 calendar days of the last calendar day of the month.

(5) The Contractor must report transactional data elements with an associated monetary value (e.g., price paid per unit and total price)] in U.S. dollars.

(6) The reported price paid per unit and total price must include the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF).

(7) The Contractor must maintain a consistent accounting method of transactional data reporting, based on the Contractor's established commercial accounting practice.

(8) Reporting Points. (i) The acceptable points at which transactional data may be reported include—

(A) Issuance of an invoice; or

(B) Receipt of payment.

(ii) The Contractor must determine whether to report transactional data on the basis of invoices issued or payments received.

(9) The Contractor must furnish transactional data reports, including confirmation of no transactional data, through physical completion of the last outstanding task or delivery order of the contract.

(10) Unless otherwise expressly stated by the ordering activity, orders that contain classified information or other information that would compromise national security are exempt from this reporting requirement.

(11) This clause does not exempt the Contractor from fulfilling reporting requirements contained elsewhere in the contract.

(12) GSA reserves the unilateral right to change reporting instructions and reporting procedures following 60 calendar days advance notification to the Contractor.

(c) Industrial Funding Fee.

(1) This contract includes an IFF charged on orders placed against this contract. The IFF is paid by the authorized ordering activity but remitted to GSA by the Contractor. The IFF reimburses GSA for the costs of operating the Federal Supply Schedule program, as set forth in 40 U.S.C. 321. Net operating revenues generated by the IFF are also applied to fund initiatives benefiting other authorized GSA programs, in accordance with 40 U.S.C. 321.

(2) GSA has the unilateral right to change the IFF amount at any time, but not more than once per year; GSA will provide reasonable notice prior to the effective date of any change. GSA will post notice of the current IFF on the Vendor Support Center website at <https://vsc.gsa.gov>.

(3) Offerors must include the IFF in their prices. The IFF is included in the awarded price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities. The IFF will not be included in the price of non-contract items purchased pursuant to a separate contracting authority, such as a Governmentwide Acquisition Contract (GWAC); a separately awarded Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) part 12, 13, 14, or 15 procurement; or a non-FAR contract.

(4) The Contractor must remit the IFF to GSA in U.S. dollars within 30 calendar days after the last calendar day of the reporting quarter; final payment must be remitted within 30 calendar days after physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order issued against the contract.

(5) GSA reserves the unilateral right to change remittance instructions following 60 calendar days advance notification to the Contractor.

(d) *Non-compliance.* The Contractor's failure to remit the full amount of the IFF within 30 calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period constitutes a contract debt to the United States Government under

the terms of FAR subpart
32.6. The Government may exercise all rights under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, including withholding or offsetting payments and interest on the debt (see FAR clause 52.232-17, Interest). If the Contractor fails to submit the required transactional data reports, falsifies them, or fails to timely pay the IFF, these reasons constitute sufficient cause for the Government to terminate the contract for cause.

Note: Regulation 552.238-80

Subpart - paragraph (b)(3) TDR data elements -

Order date - this field is optional for products only

Ship date - this field is optional for products only

Zip Code shipped to - this field is optional for products only

Federal Customer -Treasury Agency Code - optional for both products and services

FSS contractors are required to report sales and remit IFF for Schedule items sold via FedMall, just as they would for any other Schedule sale. FedMall sales of Schedule items are treated no differently than sales earned via GSA Advantage! or from orders directly placed by an ordering activity.

This clause applies to contracts participating in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot.

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) (BACK)

52.204-7 SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (NOV 2024)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision —

“*Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator*” means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see [subpart 32.11](#)) for the same entity.

“*Registered in the System for Award Management (SAM)*” means that —

- (1) The Offeror has entered all mandatory information, including the unique entity identifier and the EFT indicator, if applicable, the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, as well as data required by the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (see [subpart 4.14](#)) into SAM;
- (2) The offeror has completed the Core, Assertions, and Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections of the registration in the SAM;
- (3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The offeror will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the SAM registration process; and
- (4) The Government has marked the record “Active”.

“Unique entity identifier” means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See www.sam.gov for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) (1) An Offeror is required to be registered in SAM when submitting an offer or quotation and at time of award (see FAR clause 52.204-13, System for Award Management Maintenance, for the requirement to maintain SAM registration during performance and through final payment).

(2) The Offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “Unique Entity Identifier” followed by the unique entity identifier that identifies the Offeror’s name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The Offeror also shall enter its EFT indicator, if applicable. The unique entity identifier will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the Offeror is registered in SAM.

(c) If the Offeror does not have a unique entity identifier, it should contact the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishment of the unique entity identifier directly to obtain one. The Offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(1) Company legal business name.

(2) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(3) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(4) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(5) Company telephone number.

(6) Date the company was started.

(7) Number of employees at your location.

(8) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(9) Line of business (industry).

(10) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) Processing time should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered in SAM should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation. See <https://www.sam.gov> for information on registration.

552.238-88 GSA ADVANTAGE![®]. (JULY 2024)

(a) The Contractor shall participate in the GSA Advantage![®] online shopping service. Information and instructions regarding Contractor participation are contained in clause 552.238-103, Electronic Commerce.

(b) The Contractor shall refer to contract clauses 552.238-77, Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Price Lists (which provides for submission of price lists on a common-use electronic medium), and 552.238-82, Modifications (which addresses electronic file updates).

(c) Single-use plastic (SUP) free packaging icon. Contractors are encouraged to utilize the GSA Advantage![®] single-use plastic (SUP) free packaging icon when applicable (see 552.238-118). The offeror may include in their price list if the contractor is providing SUP free packaging (either for shipping or as part of the product packaging) at either a price premium or discount (see 552.238-119).

(End of clause)

**552.219-18 NOTIFICATION OF COMPETITION LIMITED TO
ELIGIBLE 8(a) PARTICIPANTS (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FAR
52.219-18)**

(a) Offers are solicited only from:

(1) Small business concerns expressly certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) for

participation in SBA's 8(a) Program and which meet the following criteria at the time of submission of offer—

- (i) The Offeror is in conformance with the 8(a) support limitation set forth in its approved business plan; and
- (ii) The Offeror is in conformance with the Business Activity Targets set forth in its approved business plan or any remedial action directed by the SBA;

(2) A joint venture, in which at least one of the 8(a) program participants that is a party to the joint venture complies with the criteria set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this clause, that complies with 13 CFR 124.513(c); or

(3) A joint venture—

- (i) That is comprised of a mentor and an 8(a) protégé with an approved mentor-protégé agreement under the 8(a) program;
- (ii) In which at least one of the 8(a) program participants that is a party to the joint venture complies with the criteria set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this clause; and
- (iii) That complies with 13 CFR 124.513(c).

(b) By submission of its offer, the Offeror represents that it meets the applicable criteria set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made directly by the Contracting Officer to the successful 8(a) offeror selected through the evaluation criteria set forth in this solicitation.
A

Contracting Officer may consider a joint venture for contract award. SBA does not approve joint ventures for competitive awards, but see 13 CFR 124.501(g) for SBA's determination of participant eligibility.

(d) The Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer in writing immediately upon entering any agreement (either oral or written) to transfer all or part of its stock.

(End of clause)

**552.212-4 CONTRACT TERMS AND
CONDITIONS—COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS AND
COMMERCIAL SERVICES (ALTERNATE I NOV 2021)
(DEVIATION FAR 52.212-4) (JAN 2023)**

(a) Inspection/Acceptance.

(1) The Government has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance. The Government may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The Government will

perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(2) If the Government performs inspection or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government will accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they will be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.

(4) At any time during contract performance, but not later than 6 months (or such other time as may be specified in the contract) after acceptance of the services or materials last delivered under this contract, the Government may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (a)(6) of this clause, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under paragraph (i) of this clause, but the "hourly rate" for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. Unless otherwise specified below, the portion of the "hourly rate" attributable to profit shall be 10 percent. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken. *[Insert portion of labor rate attributable to profit.]*

(5) (i) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the Government), the Government may-

(A) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or

(B) Terminate this contract for cause.

(ii) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall be a dispute under the Disputes clause of the contract.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a)(4) and (5) above, the Government may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the Government, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to-

(i) Fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or

(ii) The conduct of one or more of the Contractor's employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor's managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.

(7) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.

(8) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.

(9) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace Government-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to Government property.

(b) Assignment. The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes payment (e.g., use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) Changes. Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) Disputes. This contract is subject to 41 U.S.C. chapter 71, Contract Disputes. Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.233-1, Disputes, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) Definitions.

(1) The clause at FAR [52.202-1](#), Definitions, is incorporated herein by reference. As used in this clause-

(i) "Direct materials" means those materials that enter directly into the end product, or that are used or consumed directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product or service.

(ii) "Hourly rate" means the rate(s) prescribed in the contract for payment for labor that meets the labor category qualifications of a labor category specified in the contract that are-

- (A) Performed by the contractor;
- (B) Performed by the subcontractors; or
- (C) Transferred between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the contractor under a common control.

(iii) "Materials" means-

- (A) Direct materials, including supplies transferred between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the contractor under a common control;
- (B) Subcontracts for supplies and incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the contract;
- (C) Other direct costs (e.g., incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the contract, travel, computer usage charges, etc.);
- (D) The following subcontracts for services which are specifically excluded from the hourly rate: [Insert any subcontracts for services to be excluded from the hourly rates prescribed in the schedule.]; and
- (E) Indirect costs specifically provided for in this clause.

(iv) "Subcontract" means any contract, as defined in FAR [subpart 2.1](#), entered into with a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract including transfers between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a contractor or subcontractor. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(f) Excusable delays. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) Invoice.

(1) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include-

(i) Name and address of the Contractor;

(ii) Invoice date and number;

(iii) Contract number, line item number and, if applicable, the order number;

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;

(v) Shipping number and date of shipment, including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on Government bill of lading;

(vi) Terms of any discount for prompt payment offered;

(vii) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent;

(viii) Name, title, and phone number of person to notify in event of defective invoice; and

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-System for Award Management, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-Other Than System for Award Management), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(2) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:

(i) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor

compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 10th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(h) Patent indemnity. The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) Payment.-

(1) *Work performed.* The Government will pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of commercial invoices approved by the Contracting Officer:

(i) *Hourly rate.*

(A) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the contract by the number of direct labor hours performed. Fractional parts of an hour shall be payable on a prorated basis.

(B) The rates shall be paid for all labor performed on the contract that meets the labor qualifications specified in the contract. Labor hours incurred to perform tasks for which labor qualifications were specified in the contract will not be paid to the extent the work is performed by individuals that do not meet the qualifications specified in the contract, unless specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(C) Invoices may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer) to the Contracting Officer or the authorized representative.

(D) When requested by the Contracting Officer or the authorized representative, the Contractor shall substantiate invoices (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the hourly rate in the schedule) by evidence of actual payment, individual daily job timecards, records that verify the employees meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract, or other substantiation specified in the contract.

(E) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis.

(1) If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and the Contracting Officer approves overtime work in advance, overtime rates shall be negotiated.

(2) Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract.

(3) If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(ii) *Materials.*

(A) If the Contractor furnishes materials that meet the definition of a commercial

product at FAR 2.101, the price to be paid for such materials shall not exceed the Contractor's established catalog or market price, adjusted to reflect the-(1) Quantities being acquired; and(2) Any modifications necessary because of contract requirements.

- (B) Except as provided in paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(A) and (D)(2) of this clause, the Government will reimburse the Contractor the actual cost of materials (less any rebates, refunds, or discounts received by the contractor that are identifiable to the contract) provided the Contractor-(1) Has made payments for materials in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement or invoice; or(2) Makes these payments within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government and such payment is in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement or invoice.
- (C) To the extent able, the Contractor shall-(1) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and(2) Give credit to the Government for cash and trade discounts, rebates, scrap, commissions, and other amounts that are identifiable to the contract.
- (D) Other Costs. Unless listed below, other direct and indirect costs will not be reimbursed.(1) Other Direct Costs. The Government will reimburse the Contractor on the basis of actual cost for the following, provided such costs comply with the requirements in paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(B) of this clause:[Insert each element of other direct costs (e.g., travel, computer usage charges, etc. Insert "None" if no reimbursement for other direct costs will be provided. If this is an indefinite delivery contract, the Contracting Officer may insert "Each order must list separately the elements of other direct charge(s) for that order or, if no reimbursement for other direct costs will be provided, insert 'None'."] (2) Indirect Costs (Material Handling, Subcontract Administration, etc.). The Government will reimburse the Contractor for indirect costs on a pro-rata basis over the period of contract performance at the following fixed price:[Insert a fixed amount for the indirect costs and payment schedule. Insert "\$0" if no fixed price reimbursement for indirect costs will be provided. (If this is an indefinite delivery contract, the Contracting Officer may insert "Each order must list separately the fixed amount for the indirect costs and payment schedule or, if no reimbursement for indirect costs, insert 'None'.")]

(2) *Total cost.* It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the Contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performance of this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under the contract.

(3) *Ceiling price.* The Government will not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and specifies in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(4) *Access to records.* At any time before final payment under this contract, the Contracting Officer (or authorized representative) will have access to the following (access shall be limited to the listing below unless otherwise agreed to by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer):

(i) Records that verify that the employees whose time has been included in any invoice meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract;

(ii) For labor hours (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the hourly rate in the schedule), when timecards are required as substantiation for payment-

- (A) The original timecards (paper-based or electronic);
- (B) The Contractor's timekeeping procedures;
- (C) Contractor records that show the distribution of labor between jobs or contracts; and
- (D) Employees whose time has been included in any invoice for the purpose of verifying that these employees have worked the hours shown on the invoices.

(iii) For material and subcontract costs that are reimbursed on the basis of actual cost-

- (A) Any invoices or subcontract agreements substantiating material costs; and
- (B) Any documents supporting payment of those invoices.

(5) *Overpayments/Underpayments.* Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. The Contractor shall promptly pay any such reduction within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The Government within 30 days will pay any such increases, unless the parties agree otherwise. The Contractor's payment will be made by check. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall-

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the-

- (A) Circumstances of the overpayment (*e.g.*, duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);
- (B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;
- (C) Affected line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6)(i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, as provided in 41 U.S.C. 7109, which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, and then at the rate applicable for each six month period as established by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The Government may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) *Final Decisions*. The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by [33.211](#) if-

- (A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt in a timely manner;
- (B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or
- (C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see FAR 32.607-2).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on-

- (A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;
- (B) The date of issuance of a Government check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or
- (C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in FAR [32.608-2](#) in effect on the date of this contract.

(viii) Upon receipt and approval of the invoice designated by the Contractor as the "completion invoice" and supporting documentation, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract, any outstanding balances will be paid within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The completion invoice, and supporting documentation, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in

no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(7) *Release of claims.* The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions.

(i) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible to exact statement by the Contractor.

(ii) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the Government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(iii) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of its indemnification of the Government against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(8) *Prompt payment.* The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(9) *Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).* If the Government makes payment by EFT, see [52.212-5\(b\)](#) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(10) *Discount.* In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(j) Risk of loss. Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon:

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(k) Taxes. The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(l) Termination for the Government's convenience. The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid an amount for direct labor hours (as defined in the Schedule of the contract) determined by multiplying the number of direct labor hours expended before the effective date of termination by the hourly rate(s) in the contract, less any hourly rate payments already made to the Contractor plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system that have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the

Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) Termination for cause. The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) Title. Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.

(o) Warranty. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) Limitation of liability. Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) Other compliances. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts. The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. chapter 37, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards; 41 U.S.C. chapter 87, Kickbacks; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. chapter 21 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) Order of precedence. Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(1) The schedule of supplies/services.

(2) The Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts, Unauthorized Obligations, and Commercial Supplier Agreements - Unenforceable Clauses paragraphs of this clause.

(3) The clause at 52.212-5.

(4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any commercial supplier agreements as amended by the Commercial Supplier Agreements -Unenforceable Clauses provision.

(5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation.

(6) Other paragraphs of this clause.

(7) The Standard Form 1449.

(8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(9) The specification.

(t) [Reserved]

(u) Unauthorized Obligations.

(1) Except as stated in paragraph (u)(2) of this clause, when any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to any commercial supplier agreement (as defined in [502.101](#)) that includes any language, provision, or clause requiring the Government to pay any future fees, penalties, interest, legal costs or to indemnify the Contractor or any person or entity for damages, costs, fees, or any other loss or liability that would create an Anti-Deficiency Act violation ([31 U.S.C. 1341](#)), the following shall govern:

(i) Any such language, provision, or clause is unenforceable against the Government.

(ii) Neither the Government nor any Government authorized end user shall be deemed to have agreed to such clause by virtue of it appearing in the commercial supplier agreement. If the commercial supplier agreement is invoked through an “I agree” click box or other comparable mechanism (e.g., “click-wrap” or “browse-wrap” agreements), execution does not bind the Government or any Government authorized end user to such clause.

(iii) Any such language, provision, or clause is deemed to be stricken from the commercial supplier agreement.

(2) Paragraph (u)(1) of this clause does not apply to indemnification or any other payment by the Government that is expressly authorized by statute and specifically authorized under applicable agency regulations and procedures.

(v) Incorporation by reference. The Contractor’s representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

(w) *Commercial supplier agreements unenforceable clauses.* When any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to a commercial supplier agreement (as defined in [502.101](#)), the following language shall be deemed incorporated into the commercial supplier agreement. As used herein, “this agreement” means the commercial supplier agreement:

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, when the end user is an agency or instrumentality of the U.S. Government, the following shall apply:

(i) *Applicability.* This agreement is a part of a contract between the commercial supplier and the U.S. Government for the acquisition of the supply or service that necessitates a license or other similar legal instrument (including all contracts, task orders, and delivery orders under FAR 12).

(ii) *End user.* This agreement shall bind the ordering activity as end user but shall not operate to bind a Government employee or person acting on behalf of the Government in his or her personal capacity.

(iii) *Law and disputes.* This agreement is governed by Federal law.

- (A) Any language purporting to subject the U.S. Government to the laws of a U.S. state, U.S. territory, district, or municipality, or a foreign nation, except where Federal law expressly provides for the application of such laws, is hereby deleted.
- (B) Any language requiring dispute resolution in a specific forum or venue that is different from that prescribed by applicable Federal law is hereby deleted.
- (C) Any language prescribing a different time period for bringing an action than that prescribed by applicable Federal law in relation to a dispute is hereby deleted.

(iv) *Continued performance.* The supplier or licensor shall not

unilaterally revoke, terminate or suspend any rights granted to the Government except as allowed by this contract. If the supplier or licensor believes the ordering activity to be in breach of the agreement, it shall pursue its rights under the Contract Disputes Act or other applicable Federal statute while continuing performance as set forth in subparagraph (d) (Disputes).c

(v) *Arbitration; equitable or injunctive relief.* In the event of a claim or dispute arising under or relating to this agreement, a binding arbitration shall not be used unless specifically authorized by agency guidance, and equitable or injunctive relief, including the award of attorney fees, costs or interest, may be awarded against the U.S. Government only when explicitly provided by statute (e.g., Prompt Payment Act or Equal Access to Justice Act).

(vi) *Updating terms.*

(A) After award, the contractor may unilaterally revise commercial supplier agreement terms: if they are not material. A material change is defined as:

- (1) Terms that change Government rights or obligations;
- (2) Terms that increase Government prices;
- (3) Terms that decrease overall level of service; or
- (4) Terms that limit any other Government right addressed elsewhere in this contract.

(B) For revisions that will materially change the terms of the contract, the revised commercial supplier agreement must be incorporated into the contract using a bilateral modification.

(C) Any agreement license terms or conditions unilaterally revised subsequent to award that are inconsistent with any material term or provision of this contract shall not be enforceable against the Government, and the Government shall not be deemed to have consented to them.

(vii) *No automatic renewals.* If any license or service tied to periodic payment is provided under this agreement (e.g., annual software maintenance or annual lease term), such license or service shall not renew automatically upon expiration of its current term without prior express consent by an authorized Government representative.

(viii) *Indemnification.* Any clause of this agreement requiring the commercial supplier or licensor to defend or indemnify the end user is hereby amended to provide that the U.S. Department of Justice has the sole right to represent the United States in any such action, in accordance with [28 U.S.C. 516](#).

(ix) *Audits.* Any clause of this agreement permitting the commercial supplier or licensor to audit the end user's compliance with this agreement is hereby amended as follows:

- (A) Discrepancies found in an audit may result in a charge by the commercial supplier or licensor to the ordering activity. Any resulting invoice must comply with the proper invoicing requirements specified in the underlying Government contract or order.
- (B) (B) This charge, if disputed by the ordering activity, will be resolved in accordance with subparagraph (d) (Disputes) through the Disputes clause at 552.212-4(d); no payment obligation shall arise on the part of the ordering

activity until the conclusion of the dispute process.

- (C) (C) Any audit requested by the contractor will be performed at the contractor's expense, without reimbursement by the Government.

(x) *Taxes or surcharges.* Any taxes or surcharges which the commercial supplier or licensor seeks to pass along to the Government as end user will be governed by the terms of the underlying Government contract or order and, in any event, must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for a determination of applicability prior to invoicing unless specifically agreed to otherwise in the Government contract.

(xi) *Non-assignment.* This agreement may not be assigned, nor may any rights or obligations thereunder be delegated, without the Government's prior approval, except as expressly permitted under subparagraph (b) of this clause.

(xii) *Confidential information.* If this agreement includes a confidentiality clause, such clause is hereby amended to state that neither the agreement nor the contract price list, as applicable, shall be deemed "confidential information." Issues regarding release of "unit pricing" will be resolved consistent with the Freedom of Information Act. Notwithstanding anything in this agreement to the contrary, the Government may retain any confidential information as required by law, regulation or its internal document retention procedures for legal, regulatory or compliance purposes; provided, however, that all such retained confidential information will continue to be subject to the confidentiality obligations of this agreement.

(2) If any language, provision, or clause of this agreement conflicts or is inconsistent with the preceding paragraph (w)(1), the language, provisions, or clause of paragraph (w)(1) shall prevail to the extent of such inconsistency.

(End of clause)

Note: Regulation 552.212-4

This clause applies to Time-and-Materials or Labor Hour orders.

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449 (10-95) (BACK)**

**552.238-119 SINGLE-USE PLASTIC (SUP) FREE
PACKAGING AVAILABILITY (JUL 2024)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

Single-use plastic (SUP) packaging means any plastic used for the containment, protection, handling, delivery, or presentation of goods by a producer for a consumer with the intent of being used once and then discarded, recycled or disposed of immediately after its contents have been used or unpackaged, and typically not refilled or otherwise reused by the producer. Packaging includes, but is not limited to brand packaging, grouped packaging, shipping packaging, ancillary packaging, and redundant packaging.

Single-use plastic (SUP) free packaging means product or shipping containment materials free of single-use plastic. Other attributes of single-use plastic free packaging may include the following: use of minimal materials, will be reused multiple times, or produces less emissions compared to traditional manufacturing or distribution. These additional attributes alone do not qualify as SUP free. Examples may include, but are not limited, to corrugated cardboard, paper products, and paper backed tape.

(b) General. The Contractor, in connection with this contract, is encouraged to—

(1) Evaluate their products for redundant or unnecessary packaging that can be eliminated without affecting quality.

(2) Package all products for shipment according to the Government's instructions or, if there are no instructions, in a manner sufficient to ensure that the products are delivered in undamaged condition with as little plastic waste material as possible.

(3) Limit the use of plastic packaging materials that have a high likelihood of not being reused or recycled, as appropriate (e.g., plastic casing or wrapping).

(4) Adopt SUP free packaging to the maximum extent practicable, as appropriate.

(c) Procedures.

(1) Price premiums and discounts. For any single-use plastic (SUP) free packaging identified per 552.238-118, Single-use Plastic (SUP) Free Packaging Identification, the Contractor may include in the submitted price list (see the Schedule, also referred to as MAS, solicitation instructions for submitting price list SUP free packaging). The submitted FSS contract price list may include a separate means of displaying information regarding product packaging. If the Contractor is providing SUP free packaging at either a price premium or discount, this should be clearly identified in the submitted price list.

(2) Submission requirements. As additional SUP free packaging becomes available, the Contractor is encouraged to notify GSA of these changes, and is responsible for keeping all electronic catalog data current

(3) Identification of SUP free packaging. For easy identification of SUP free packaging, once available, GSA will use a SUP free packaging icon in GSA Advantage!®.

(i) Offerors who provide SUP free packaging and want to benefit from the GSA Advantage!® SUP free packaging icon must provide the information required in 552.238-118, Single-use Plastic (SUP) Free Packaging Identification.

(ii) The Contractor is encouraged to place the GSA logo and GSA Advantage!® SUP free packaging icon on their website and FSS price list for applicable supplies, see <https://www.gsa.gov/logos>. If the Contractor elects to use the GSA logo or icon, the website must clearly distinguish between those items awarded on the GSA contract and any other items offered by the Contractor on an open market basis.

(d) Reliability. Accuracy of information and computation of prices for this clause is the responsibility of the Contractor. In addition to the other remedies available in the contract, the remedies may include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) SUP free packaging is provided at a higher rate but different packaging is received, the Government may pursue corrective action.

(2) If SUP free packaging is utilized, but the product received is damaged, the Contractor shall replace the item, refund the item, or the Government may pursue corrective action.

(3) Inclusion of incorrect information in the price list regarding SUP free packaging may cause the Contractor to correct and resubmit the price list.

(4) Failure to correct applicable information for this clause, may constitute sufficient cause for termination, pursuant to FAR 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Condition-Commercial Products and Commercial Services, or remedies as provided by law.

(End of clause)

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449 (10-95) (BACK)**

**52.240-1 PROHIBITION ON UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS
MANUFACTURED OR ASSEMBLED BY AMERICAN SECURITY DRONE
ACT-COVERED FOREIGN ENTITIES (NOV 2024)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

American Security Drone Act-covered foreign entity means an entity included on a list developed and maintained by the Federal Acquisition Security Council (FASC) and published in the System for Award Management (SAM) at <https://www.sam.gov> (section 1822 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2024, Pub. L. 118-31, 41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.).

FASC-prohibited unmanned aircraft system means an unmanned aircraft system manufactured or assembled by an American Security Drone Act-covered foreign entity.

Unmanned aircraft means an aircraft that is operated without the possibility of direct human intervention from within or on the aircraft (49 U.S.C. 44801(11)).

Unmanned aircraft system means an unmanned aircraft and associated elements (including communication links and the components that control the unmanned aircraft) that are required for the operator to operate safely and efficiently in the national airspace system (49 U.S.C. 44801(12)).

(b) Prohibition. The Contractor is prohibited from—

(1) Delivering any FASC-prohibited unmanned aircraft system, which includes unmanned aircraft (i.e., drones) and associated elements (sections 1823 and 1826 of Pub. L. 118-31, 41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.);

(2) On or after December 22, 2025, operating a FASC-prohibited unmanned aircraft system in the performance of the contract (section 1824 of Pub. L. 118-31, 41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.); and

(3) On or after December 22, 2025, using Federal funds for the procurement or operation of a FASC prohibited unmanned aircraft system (section 1825 of Pub. L. 118-31, 41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.).

(c) *Procedures.* The Contractor shall search SAM at <https://www.sam.gov> for the FASC-maintained list of American Security Drone Act-covered foreign entities prior to proposing, or using in performance of the contract, any unmanned aircraft system. Additionally, the Contractor shall ensure any effort or expenditure associated with a FASC-prohibited unmanned aircraft system is consistent with a corresponding exemption, exception, or waiver determination expressly stated in the contract.

(d) Exemptions, exceptions, and waivers. The prohibitions in this clause do not apply where the agency has determined an exemption, exception, or waiver applies and the contract indicates that such a determination has been made. [See sections 1823 through 1825 and 1832 of Public Law 118-31 (41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.) for statutory requirements pertaining to exemptions, exceptions, and waivers.].

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services.

(End of clause)

**52.223-2 REPORTING OF BIOBASED PRODUCTS UNDER SERVICE AND
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause-

Biobased product means a product determined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) to be a commercial product or industrial product (other than food or feed) that is composed, in whole or in significant part, of biological products, including renewable domestic agricultural materials and forestry materials, or that is an intermediate ingredient or feedstock. The term includes, with respect to forestry materials, forest products that meet biobased content requirements, notwithstanding the market share the product holds, the age of the product, or whether the market for the product is new or emerging. (7 U.S.C. 8101) (7 CFR 4270.2)

USDA-designated product category means a generic grouping of products that are or can be made with biobased materials-

(1) That are listed by USDA in a procurement guideline available at <https://www.biopreferred.gov/resources/categories.html>; and

(2) For which USDA has provided purchasing recommendations (available at <https://www.biopreferred.gov> or 7 CFR part 4270).

(b) The Contractor shall report to <https://www.sam.gov>, with a copy to the Contracting Officer, on the product types and dollar value of any biobased products in USDA designated product categories purchased by the Contractor during the previous Government fiscal year, between October 1 and September 30; and

(c) Submit this report no later than-

(1) October 31 of each year during contract performance; and

(2) At the end of contract performance.

**52.223-10 WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB
2025)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause-

Recycling means the series of activities, including collection, separation, and processing, by which products or other materials are recovered from the solid waste stream for use in the form of raw materials in the manufacture of products other than fuel for producing heat or power by combustion. Waste prevention means any change in the design, manufacturing, purchase, or use of materials or products (including packaging) to reduce their amount or toxicity before they are discarded. Waste prevention also refers to the reuse of products or materials. Waste reduction means preventing or decreasing the amount of waste being generated through waste prevention, recycling, or purchasing recycled and environmentally preferable products.

(b) The Contractor shall establish a program to promote cost-effective waste reduction in all operations and facilities covered by this contract. The Contractor's programs shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local requirements, specifically including Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6962, et seq.) and implementing regulations (40 CFR part 247).

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449 (10-95) (BACK)**

52.223-23 SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (MAY 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

Biobased product means a product determined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) to be a commercial product or industrial product (other than food or feed) that is composed, in whole or in significant part, of biological products, including renewable domestic agricultural materials and forestry materials, or that is an intermediate ingredient or feedstock. The term includes, with respect to forestry materials, forest products that meet biobased content requirements, notwithstanding the market share the product holds, the age of the product, or whether the market for the product is new or emerging. (7 U.S.C. 8101) (7 CFR part 4270.2).

Recovered material means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process. (42 U.S.C. 6903).

Sustainable products and services means

(1) Products containing recovered material designated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines (42 U.S.C. 6962) (40 CFR part 247) (<https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurementguideline-cpg-program#products>)

(2) Energy- and water-efficient products that are ENERGY STAR® certified or Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP)-designated products (42 U.S.C. 8259b) (10 CFR part 436, subpart C) (<https://www.energy.gov/eere/femp/search-energyefficient-products> and <https://www.energystar.gov/products?s=mega>)

(3) Biobased products meeting the content requirement of the USDA under the BioPreferred® program (7 U.S.C. 8102) (7 CFR part 4270) (<https://www.biopreferred.gov>)

(4) Acceptable chemicals, products, and manufacturing processes listed under EPA's Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) program, which ensures a safe and smooth transition away from substances that contribute to the depletion of stratospheric ozone (42 U.S.C. 7671l) (40 CFR part 82, subpart G) (<https://www.epa.gov/snap>).

(b) Requirements.

(1) The sustainable products and services, including the purchasing program and type of product or service, that are applicable to this contract, and any products or services that are not subject to this clause, will be set forth in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract

(2) The Contractor shall ensure that the sustainable products and services required by this contract are—

(i) Delivered to the Government;

(ii) Furnished for use by the Government;

(iii) Incorporated into the construction of a public building or public work; and

(iv) Furnished for use in performing services under this contract, where the cost of the products is a direct cost to this contract (versus costs which are normally applied to the Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect costs). This includes services performed by contractors performing management and operation of Government-owned facilities to the same extent that, at the time of award, an agency would be required to comply if an agency operated or supported the facility.

(c) *Resource. The Green Procurement Compilation (GPC) available at <https://sftool.gov/greenprocurement> provides a comprehensive list of sustainable products and services and sustainable acquisition guidance. The Contractor should review the GPC when determining which statutory purchasing programs apply to a specific product or service.*

End of clause

**52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT’S INTEREST WHEN
SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED,
SUSPENDED, PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT, OR
VOLUNTARILY EXCLUDED (JAN 2025)**

(a) *Definition.* “Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS)” *item*, as used in this clause–

(1) Means any item of supply (including construction material) that is–

(i) A commercial product (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition of “commercial product in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [2.101](#));

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in [46 U.S.C. 40102\(4\)](#), such as agricultural products and petroleum products.

(b) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government’s interests. Other than a subcontract for a commercially available off-the-shelf item, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract, in excess of the threshold specified in FAR 9.405-2(b) on the date of subcontract award with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by any executive agency unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(c) The Contractor shall require each proposed subcontractor whose subcontract will exceed the threshold specified in FAR 9.405-2(b) on the date of subcontract award, other than a subcontractor providing a commercially available off-the-shelf item, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or voluntarily excluded, by the Federal Government.

(d) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party (other than a subcontractor providing a commercially available off-the-shelf item) that is debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or voluntarily excluded (see FAR 9.404 for information on the System for Award Management (SAM) Exclusions). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor’s knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being listed with an exclusion in SAM.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its being listed with an exclusion in SAM.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government’s interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party’s debarment, suspension, proposed debarment, or voluntary exclusion.

(e) *Subcontracts.* Unless this is a contract for the acquisition of commercial products or commercial services, the Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause, including this paragraph (e) (appropriately modified for the identification of the parties), in each subcontract that–

(1) Exceeds the threshold specified in FAR 9.405-2(b) on the date of subcontract award; and

(2) Is not a subcontract for commercially available off-the-shelf items.

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 2025)

(a) Definitions. As used in this contract —

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that meets the requirements described in 13 CFR 126.200, certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) and designated by SBA as a HUBZone small business concern in the Dynamic Small Business Search (DSBS) and SAM.

“Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB) concern” means a small business concern—

(1)(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned and controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran; or

(2) A small business concern eligible under the SDVOSB Program in accordance with 13 CFR part 128 (see subpart 19.14).

(3) Service-disabled veteran, as used in this definition, means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16), and who is registered in the Beneficiary Identification and Records Locator Subsystem, or successor system that is maintained by the Department of Veterans Affairs' Veterans Benefits Administration, as a service-disabled veteran.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB) concern eligible under the SDVOSB Program means an SDVOSB concern that-

(1) Effective January 1, 2024, is designated in the System for Award Management (SAM) as certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) in accordance with 13 CFR 128.300; or

(2) Has represented that it is an SDVOSB concern in SAM and submitted a complete application for certification to SBA on or before December 31, 2023.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB) Program means a program that authorizes contracting officers to limit competition, including award on a sole-source basis, to SDVOSB concerns eligible under the SDVOSB Program.

“Veteran-owned small business concern” means a small business concern —

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned and controlled by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C.101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

“Women-owned small business concern” means a small business concern —

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or

more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(c) (1) A joint venture qualifies as a small business concern if—

- (i) Each party to the joint venture qualifies as small under the size standard for the solicitation; or
 - (ii) The protégé is small under the size standard for the solicitation in a joint venture comprised of a mentor and protégé with an approved mentor-protégé agreement under a SBA mentor-protégé program. (See 13 CFR 125.9(d).)

(2) A joint venture qualifies as a HUBZone small business concern if it complies with the requirements in 13 CFR 126.616(a) through (c).

(d) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(e) (1) Unless the Contractor has reason to question the representation, it may accept a subcontractor's written representations of its size and socioeconomic status as a small business, small disadvantaged business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, or a women-owned small business if the subcontractor represents that the size and socioeconomic status representations with its offer are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of the offer for the subcontract.

(2) Unless the Contractor has reason to question the representation, it may accept a subcontractor's representations of its size and socioeconomic status as a small business, small disadvantaged business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, or a women-owned small business in the System for Award Management (SAM) if—

(i) The subcontractor is registered in SAM; and

(ii) The subcontractor represents that the size and socioeconomic status representations made in SAM are current, accurate and complete as of the date of the offer for the subcontract.

(3) The Contractor may not require the use of SAM for the purposes of representing size or socioeconomic status in connection with a subcontract.

(4) In accordance with 13 CFR 121.411, 126.900, 127.700, and 128.600, a contractor acting in good faith is not liable for misrepresentations made by its subcontractors regarding the subcontractor's size or socioeconomic status.

(5) The Contractor shall confirm that a subcontractor representing itself as a HUBZone small business concern is certified by SBA as a HUBZone small business concern by accessing SAM or by accessing DSBS at https://web.sba.gov/pro-net/search/dsp_dsbs.cfm. If the subcontractor is a joint venture, the Contractor shall confirm that at least one party to the joint venture is certified by SBA as a HUBZone small business concern. The Contractor may confirm the representation by accessing SAM.

(End of clause)

**52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2025)
(ALT II NOV 2016)**

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Alaska Native Corporation (ANC) means any Regional Corporation, Village Corporation, Urban Corporation, or Group Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alaska in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended ([43 U.S.C. 1601](#), et seq.) and which is considered a minority and economically disadvantaged concern under the criteria at [43 U.S.C. 1626\(e\)\(1\)](#). This definition also includes ANC direct and indirect subsidiary corporations, joint ventures, and partnerships that meet the requirements of [43 U.S.C. 1626\(e\)\(2\)](#).

Commercial plan means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial products and commercial services sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

Commercial product means a product that satisfies the definition of "commercial product" in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [2.101](#).

Commercial service means a service that satisfies the definition of "commercial service" in FAR [2.101](#).

Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS) means the Governmentwide, electronic, web-based system for small business subcontracting program reporting. The eSRS is located at <http://www.esrs.gov>

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act ([43 U.S.C. 1601](#) et seq.), that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in accordance with [25 U.S.C. 1452\(c\)](#). This definition also includes Indian-owned economic enterprises that meet the requirements of [25 U.S.C. 1452\(e\)](#)

Individual subcontracting plan means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

Master subcontracting plan means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual subcontracting plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual subcontracting plans, provided the master subcontracting plan has been approved.

Reduced payment means a payment that is for less than the amount agreed upon in a subcontract in accordance with its terms and conditions, for supplies and services for which the Government has paid the prime contractor.

Subcontract means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling

for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

Total contract dollars means the final anticipated dollar value, including the dollar value of all options.

Untimely payment means a payment to a subcontractor that is more than 90 days past due under the terms and conditions of a subcontract for supplies and services for which the Government has paid the prime contractor.

(c)

(1) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall include a subcontracting plan that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the Offeror is submitting an individual subcontracting plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns, with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan shall make the Offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(2)

(i) Unless the Contractor has reason to question the representations, it may accept a subcontractor's written representations of its size and socioeconomic status as a small business, small disadvantaged business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, or a women-owned small business if the subcontractor represents that the size and socioeconomic status representations with its offer are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of the offer for the subcontract.

(ii) Unless the Contractor has reason to question the representations, it may accept a subcontractor's representations of its size and socioeconomic status as a small business, small disadvantaged business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, or a women-owned small business in the System for Award Management (SAM) if—

(A) The subcontractor is registered in SAM; and

(B) The subcontractor represents that the size and socioeconomic status representations made in SAM are current, accurate and complete as of the date of the offer for the subcontract.

(iii) The Contractor may not require the use of SAM for the purposes of representing size or socioeconomic status in connection with a subcontract.

(iv) In accordance with 13 CFR 121.411, 126.900, 127.700, and 128.600, a contractor acting in good faith is not liable for misrepresentations made by its subcontractors regarding the

subcontractor's size or socioeconomic status.

(d) The Offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Separate goals, expressed in terms of total dollars subcontracted, and as a percentage of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. For individual subcontracting plans, and if required by the Contracting Officer, goals shall also be expressed in terms of percentage of total contract dollars, in addition to the goals expressed as a percentage of total subcontract dollars. The Offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs. In accordance with [15 U.S.C. 657r\(a\)](#), an Offeror that is a mentor with an SBA-approved mentor-protégé agreement (see [13 CFR 125.9](#)) that provides a subcontract to its protégé may apply the costs incurred for training it provides to its protégé toward its subcontracting plan goals, provided that protégé is a covered territory business or that protégé has its principal office located in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. In accordance with [43 U.S.C. 1626](#)—

(i) Subcontracts awarded to an ANC or Indian tribe shall be counted towards the subcontracting goals for small business and small disadvantaged business concerns, regardless of the size or Small Business Administration certification status of the ANC or Indian tribe; and

(ii) Where one or more subcontractors are in the subcontract tier between the prime Contractor and the ANC or Indian tribe, the ANC or Indian tribe shall designate the appropriate Contractor(s) to count the subcontract towards its small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting goals.

(A) In most cases, the appropriate Contractor is the Contractor that awarded the subcontract to the ANC or Indian tribe.

(B) If the ANC or Indian tribe designates more than one Contractor to count the subcontract toward its goals, the ANC or Indian tribe shall designate only a portion of the total subcontract award to each Contractor. The sum of the amounts designated to various Contractors cannot exceed the total value of the subcontract.

(C) The ANC or Indian tribe shall give a copy of the written designation to the Contracting Officer, the prime Contractor, and the subcontractors in between the prime Contractor and the ANC or Indian tribe within 30 days of the date of the subcontract award.

(D) If the Contracting Officer does not receive a copy of the ANC's or the Indian tribe's written designation within 30 days of the subcontract award, the Contractor that awarded the subcontract to the ANC or Indian tribe will be considered the designated Contractor

(2) A statement of—

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual subcontracting plan; or the Offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts, including all indirect costs except as described in paragraph (g) of this clause, to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns (including ANC and

Indian tribes);

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes); and

(vii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to-

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (*e.g.*, existing company source lists, SAM, veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in SAM as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of SAM as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (*e.g.*, outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the Offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with-

(i) Small business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes);

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes); and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the Offeror who will administer the Offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the Offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the Offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the Offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns, including entities that are treated as small business concerns by statute for certain purposes (e.g., ANCs, see [13 CFR 125.3\(b\)\(2\)](#))) that receive subcontracts in excess of the applicable threshold specified in FAR 19.702(a) on the date of subcontract award, with further subcontracting possibilities to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the Offeror will—

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the Contractor with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) After November 30, 2017, include subcontracting data for each order when reporting subcontracting achievements for indefinite-delivery, indefinite-quantity contracts with individual subcontracting plans where the contract is intended for use by multiple agencies;

(iv) Submit the Individual Subcontract Report (ISR) and/or the Summary Subcontract Report (SSR), in accordance with paragraph (l) of this clause using the Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS) at <http://www.esrs.gov>. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes that are not small businesses), veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes that have not been certified by the Small Business Administration as small disadvantaged businesses), women-owned small business concerns, and for NASA only, Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with this clause, or as provided in agency regulations;

(v) Ensure that its subcontractors with subcontracting plans agree to submit the ISR and/or the SSR using eSRS;

(vi) Provide its prime contract number, its unique entity identifier, and the e-mail address of the Offeror's official responsible for acknowledging receipt of or rejecting the ISRs, to all first-tier subcontractors with subcontracting plans so they can enter this information into the eSRS when submitting their ISRs; and

(vii) Require that each subcontractor with a subcontracting plan provide the prime contract number, its own unique entity identifier, and the e-mail address of the subcontractor's official responsible for acknowledging receipt of or rejecting the ISRs, to its subcontractors with subcontracting plans.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists (*e.g.*, SAM), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR [2.101](#) on the date of subcontract award, indicating-

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not; and

(G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact-

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, service-disabled veteran-owned, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through-

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc.; and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(12) Assurances that the Offeror will make a good faith effort to acquire articles, equipment, supplies, services, or materials, or obtain the performance of construction work from the small business concerns that it used in preparing the bid or proposal, in the same or greater scope, amount, and quality used in preparing and submitting the bid or proposal. Responding to a request for a quote does not constitute use in preparing a bid or proposal. The Offeror used a small business concern in preparing the bid or proposal if-

(i) The Offeror identifies the small business concern as a subcontractor in the bid or proposal or associated small business subcontracting plan, to furnish certain supplies or perform a portion of the subcontract; or

(ii) The Offeror used the small business concern's pricing or cost information or technical expertise in preparing the bid or proposal, where there is written evidence of an intent or understanding that the small business concern will be awarded a subcontract for the related work if the Offeror is awarded the contract.

(13) Assurances that the Contractor will provide the Contracting Officer with a written explanation if the Contractor fails to acquire articles, equipment, supplies, services or materials or obtain the performance of construction work as described in (d)(12) of this clause. This written explanation must be submitted to the Contracting Officer within 30 days of contract completion.

(14) Assurances that the Contractor will not prohibit a subcontractor from discussing with the Contracting Officer any material matter pertaining to payment to or utilization of a subcontractor.

(15) Assurances that the Contractor will pay its small business subcontractors on time and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the underlying subcontract, and notify the contracting officer when the prime contractor makes either a reduced or an untimely payment to a small business subcontractor (see [52.242-5](#)).

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business,

veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Confirm that a subcontractor representing itself as a HUBZone small business concern is certified by SBA as a HUBZone small business concern by accessing SAM or by accessing the Dynamic Small Business Search (DSBS) at https://web.sba.gov/pro-net/search/dsp_dsbs.cfm

(5) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(6) For all competitive subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR 2.101 on the date of subcontract award, in which a small business concern received a small business preference, upon determination of the successful subcontract offeror, prior to award of the subcontract the Contractor must inform each unsuccessful small business subcontract offeror in writing of the name and location of the apparent successful offeror and if the successful subcontract offeror is a small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concern.

(7) Assign each subcontract the NAICS code and corresponding size standard that best describes the principal purpose of the subcontract.

(f) A master subcontracting plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the Offeror by this clause; provided-

(1) The master subcontracting plan has been approved;

(2) The Offeror ensures that the master subcontracting plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master subcontracting plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master subcontracting plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial products and commercial services. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Once the Contractor's commercial plan has been approved, the Government will not require another subcontracting plan from the same Contractor while the plan remains in effect, as long as the product or service being provided by the Contractor continues to meet the definition of a commercial product or commercial service. A Contractor with a commercial plan shall comply with the reporting requirements stated in paragraph (d)(10) of this clause by submitting one SSR in eSRS for all contracts covered by its commercial plan. A Contractor authorized to use a commercial subcontracting plan shall include in its subcontracting goals and in its SSR all indirect costs, with the exception of those such as the following: Employee salaries and

benefits; payments for petty cash; depreciation; interest; income taxes; property taxes; lease payments; bank fees; fines, claims, and dues; original equipment manufacturer relationships during warranty periods (negotiated up front with the product); utilities and other services purchased from a municipality or an entity solely authorized by the municipality to provide those services in a particular geographical region; and philanthropic contributions. This report shall be acknowledged or rejected in eSRS by the Contracting Officer who approved the plan. This report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of the Government's fiscal year.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) A contract may have no more than one subcontracting plan. When a contract modification exceeds the subcontracting plan threshold in FAR 19.702(a), or an option is exercised, the goals of the existing subcontracting plan shall be amended to reflect any new subcontracting opportunities. When the goals in a subcontracting plan are amended, these goal changes do not apply retroactively.

(j) Subcontracting plans are not required from subcontractors when the prime contract contains the clause at FAR 52.212-5, Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders-Commercial Products and Commercial Services, or when the subcontractor provides a commercial product or commercial service subject to the clause at FAR 52.244-6, Subcontracts for Commercial Products and Commercial Services, under a prime contract.

(k) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns;" or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract and may be considered in any past performance evaluation of the Contractor.

(l) The Contractor shall submit ISRs and SSRs using the web-based eSRS at <http://www.esrs.gov>. Purchases from a corporation, company, or subdivision that is an affiliate of the Contractor or subcontractor are not included in these reports. Subcontract awards by affiliates shall be treated as subcontract awards by the Contractor. Subcontract award data reported by the Contractor and subcontractors shall be limited to awards made to their immediate next-tier subcontractors. Credit cannot be taken for awards made to lower tier subcontractors, unless the Contractor or subcontractor has been designated to receive a small business or small disadvantaged business credit from an ANC or Indian tribe. Only subcontracts involving performance in the United States or its outlying areas should be included in these reports with the exception of subcontracts under a contract awarded by the State Department or any other agency that has statutory or regulatory authority to require subcontracting plans for subcontracts performed outside the United States and its outlying areas.

(1) ISR. This report is not required for commercial plans. The report is required for each contract containing an individual subcontracting plan.

(i) The report shall be submitted semi-annually during contract performance for the periods ending March 31 and September 30. A report is also required for each contract within 30 days of contract completion. Reports are due 30 days after the close of each reporting period, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Reports are required when due, regardless of whether there has been any subcontracting activity since the inception of the contract or the previous reporting period. When the Contracting Officer rejects an ISR, the Contractor shall submit a corrected report within 30 days of receiving the notice of ISR rejection.

(ii)

(A) When a subcontracting plan contains separate goals for the basic contract and each option, as prescribed by FAR [19.704](#)(c), the dollar goal inserted on this report shall be the sum of the base period through the current option; for example, for a report submitted after the second option is exercised, the dollar goal would be the sum of the goals for the basic contract, the first option, and the second option.

(B) If a subcontracting plan has been added to the contract pursuant to [19.702 a](#)(1)(iii) or [19.301-2](#)(e), the Contractor's achievements must be reported in the ISR on a cumulative basis from the date of incorporation of the subcontracting plan into the contract.

(iii) When a subcontracting plan includes indirect costs in the goals, these costs must be included in this report.

(iv) The authority to acknowledge receipt or reject the ISR resides—

(A) In the case of the prime Contractor, with the Contracting Officer; and

(B) In the case of a subcontract with a subcontracting plan, with the entity that awarded the subcontract.

(2) SSR.

(i) Reports submitted under individual contract plans—

(A) This report encompasses all subcontracting under prime contracts and subcontracts with an executive agency, regardless of the dollar value of the subcontracts. This report also includes indirect costs on a prorated basis when the indirect costs are excluded from the subcontracting goals.

(B) The report may be submitted on a corporate, company or subdivision (*e.g.* plant or division operating as a separate profit center) basis, unless otherwise directed by the agency.

(C) If the Contractor or a subcontractor is performing work for more than one executive agency, a separate report shall be submitted to each executive agency covering only that agency's contracts, provided at least one of that agency's contracts is over the applicable threshold specified in FAR [19.702](#)(a), and the contractand contains a subcontracting plan. For DoD, a consolidated report shall be submitted for all contracts awarded by military departments/agencies and/or subcontracts awarded by DoD prime contractors.

(D) The report shall be submitted annually by October 30 for the twelve month period ending September 30. When a Contracting Officer rejects an SSR, the Contractor shall submit a revised report within 30 days of receiving the notice of SSR rejection.

(E) Subcontract awards that are related to work for more

than one executive agency shall be appropriately allocated.

(F) The authority to acknowledge or reject SSRs in eSRS, including SSRs submitted by subcontractors with subcontracting plans, resides with the Government agency awarding the prime contracts unless stated otherwise in the contract.

(ii) *Reports submitted under a commercial plan-*

(A) The report shall include all subcontract awards under the commercial plan in effect during the Government's fiscal year and all indirect costs.

(B) The report shall be submitted annually, within thirty days after the end of the Government's fiscal year.

(C) If a Contractor has a commercial plan and is performing work for more than one executive agency, the Contractor shall specify the percentage of dollars attributable to each agency.

(D) The authority to acknowledge or reject SSRs for commercial plans resides with the Contracting Officer who approved the commercial plan.

(End of clause)

**52.219-28 POSTAWARD SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM
REPRESENTATION (JAN 2025)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause-

Long-term contract means a contract of more than five years in duration, including options. However, the term does not include contracts that exceed five years in duration because the period of performance has been extended for a cumulative period not to exceed six months under the clause at [52.217-8](#), Option to Extend Services, or other appropriate authority.

Small business concern-

(1) Means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field of operation, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in [13 CFR part 121](#) and the size standard in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(2) *Affiliates*, as used in this definition, means business concerns, one of whom directly or indirectly controls or has the power to control the others, or a third party or parties control or have the power to control the others. In determining whether affiliation exists, consideration is given to all appropriate factors including common ownership, common management, and contractual relationships. SBA determines affiliation based on the factors set forth at [13 CFR 121.103](#).

(b) If the Contractor represented that it was any of the small business concerns identified in [19.000\(a\)\(3\)](#) prior to award of this contract, the Contractor shall rerepresent its size and socioeconomic status according to paragraph (f) of this clause or, if applicable, paragraph (h) of this clause, upon occurrence of any of the following:

(1) Within 30 days after execution of a novation agreement or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the novation agreement was executed prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(2) Within 30 days after a merger or acquisition that does not require a novation or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the merger or acquisition occurred prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(3) For long-term contracts-

(i) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the end of the fifth year of the contract; and

(ii) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the date specified in the contract for exercising any option thereafter.

(c) If the Contractor represented its status as any of the small business concerns identified at 19.000(a)(3) prior to award of this contract, the Contractor shall rerepresent its size and socioeconomic status according to paragraph (f) of this clause or, if applicable, paragraph (h) of this clause, for the NAICS code assigned to an order (except that paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this clause do not apply to an order issued under a Federal Supply Schedule contract at subpart 8.4)

(1) Set aside exclusively for a small business concern identified at 19.000(a)(3) that is issued under an unrestricted multiple-award contract, unless the order is issued under the reserved portion of an unrestricted multiple-award contract (*e.g.*, an order set aside for a woman-owned small business under a multiple-award contract that is not set-aside, unless the order is issued under the reserved portion of the multiple-award contract);

(2) Issued under a multiple-award contract set aside for small businesses that is further set aside for a specific socioeconomic category that differs from the underlying multiple-award contract (*e.g.*, an order set aside for a HUBZone small business concern under a multiple-award contract that is set aside for small businesses);

(3) Issued under the part of the multiple-award contract that is set aside for small businesses that is further set aside for a specific socioeconomic category that differs from the underlying set-aside part of the multiple-award contract (*e.g.*, an order set aside for a WOSB concern under the part of the multiple-award contract that is partially set aside for small businesses); and

(4) When the Contracting Officer explicitly requires it for an order issued under a multiple-award contract, including for an order issued under a Federal Supply Schedule contract (see 8.405-5(b) and 19.301-2(b)(2)).

(d) The Contractor shall rerepresent its size status in accordance with the size standard in effect at the time of this rerepresentation that corresponds to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code(s) assigned to this contract. The small business size standard corresponding to this NAICS code(s) can be found at <https://www.sba.gov/document/support--table-size-standards>.

(e) The small business size standard for a Contractor providing an end item that it does not manufacture, process, or produce itself, for a contract other than a construction or service contract, is 500 employees, or 150 employees for information technology value-added resellers under NAICS code 541519, if the acquisition—

(1) Was set aside for small business and has a value above the simplified acquisition threshold;

(2) Used the HUBZone price evaluation preference regardless of dollar value, unless the Contractor waived the price evaluation preference; or

(3) Was an 8(a), HUBZone, service-disabled veteran-owned, economically disadvantaged women-owned, or women-owned small business set-aside or sole-source award regardless of dollar value.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause, the Contractor shall make the representation(s) required by paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause by validating or updating all its representations in the

Representations and Certifications section of the System for Award Management (SAM) and its other data in SAM, as necessary, to ensure that they reflect the Contractor's current status. The Contractor shall notify the contracting officer in writing within the timeframes specified in paragraph (b) of this clause, or with its offer for an order (see paragraph (c) of this clause), that the data have been validated or updated, and provide the date of the validation or update.

(g) If the Contractor represented that it was other than a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor may, but is not required to, take the actions required by paragraphs (f) or (h) of this clause

(h) If the Contractor does not have representations and certifications in SAM, or does not have a representation in SAM for the NAICS code applicable to this contract, the Contractor is required to complete the following rerepresentation and submit it to the contracting office, along with the contract number and the date on which the rerepresentation was completed:

(1) The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not a small business concern under NAICS Code _____ assigned to contract number _____.

(2) [Complete only if the Contractor represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (h)(1) of this clause.] The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not, a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in [13 CFR 124.1001](#).

(3) [Complete only if the Contractor represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (h)(1) of this clause.] The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) Women-owned small business (WOSB) joint venture eligible under the WOSB Program. The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of [13 CFR 127.506\(a\)](#) through [\(c\)](#). [*The Contractor shall enter the name and unique entity identifier of each party to the joint venture: __.*]

(5) Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business (EDWOSB) joint venture. The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of [13 CFR 127.506\(a\)](#) through [\(c\)](#). [*The Contractor shall enter the name and unique entity identifier of each party to the joint venture: __.*]

(6) [Complete only if the Contractor represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (h)(1) of this clause.] The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(7) [Complete only if the Contractor represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (h)(6) of this clause.] The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(8) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business (SDVOSB) joint venture eligible under the SDVOSB Program. The Contractor represents that it # is, # is not an SDVOSB joint venture eligible under the SDVOSB Program that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR 128.402. [The Contractor shall enter the name and unique entity identifier of each party to the joint venture: __.]

(9) [*Complete only if the Contractor represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (h)(1) of this clause.*] The Contractor represents that—

(i) It # is, # is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material changes in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage have occurred since it was certified in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It # is, # is not a HUBZone joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (h)(8)(i) of this clause is accurate for each HUBZone small business concern participating in the HUBZone joint venture. [The Contractor shall enter the names of each of the HUBZone small business concerns participating in the HUBZone joint venture: _____.] Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the HUBZone joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

[Contractor to sign and date and insert authorized signer's name and title.]

End of clause

52.222-19 CHILD LABOR-COOPERATION WITH AUTHORITIES AND REMEDIES (JAN 2025)

(a) *Applicability.* This clause does not apply to the extent that the Contractor is supplying end products mined, produced, or manufactured in-

(1) Israel, and the anticipated value of the acquisition is \$50,000 or more;

(2) Mexico, and the anticipated value of the acquisition is \$102,280 or more; or

(3) Armenia, Aruba, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Moldova, Montenegro, Netherlands, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Norway,, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Ukraine, or the United Kingdom and the anticipated value of the acquisition is \$174,000 or more.

(b) *Cooperation with Authorities.* To enforce the laws prohibiting the manufacture or importation of products mined, produced, or manufactured by forced or indentured child labor, authorized officials may need to conduct investigations to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any product furnished under this contract. If the solicitation includes the provision 52.222-18, Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products, or the equivalent at 52.212-3(i), the Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with authorized officials of the contracting agency, the Department of the Treasury, or the Department of Justice by providing reasonable access to records, documents, persons, or premises upon reasonable request by the authorized officials.

(c) *Violations.* The Government may impose remedies set forth in paragraph (d) for the following violations:

(1) The Contractor has submitted a false certification regarding knowledge of the use of forced or indentured child labor for listed end products.

(2) The Contractor has failed to cooperate, if required, in accordance with paragraph (b) of this clause, with an investigation of the use of forced or indentured child labor by an Inspector General, Attorney General, or the Secretary of the Treasury.

(3) The Contractor uses forced or indentured child labor in its mining, production, or manufacturing processes.

(4) The Contractor has furnished under the contract end products or components that have been mined, produced, or manufactured wholly or in part by forced or indentured child labor. (The Government will not pursue remedies at paragraph (d)(2) or paragraph (d)(3) of this clause unless sufficient evidence indicates that the Contractor knew of the violation.)

(d) *Remedies.*

- (1) The Contracting Officer may terminate the contract.
- (2) The suspending and debarring official may suspend the Contractor in accordance with procedures in FAR subpart 9.4.
- (3) The suspending and debarring may debar the Contractor for a period not to exceed 3 years in accordance with the procedures in FAR subpart 9.4.

End of clause

52.222-54 EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (JAN 2025)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause –

Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item –

- (1) Means any item of supply that is –
 - (i) A commercial product (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition of “commercial product” at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [2.101](#));
 - (ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and
 - (iii) Offered to the Government, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and
- (2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in [46 U.S.C. 40102\(4\)](#), such as agricultural products and petroleum products. Per 46 CFR 525.1(c)(2), “bulk cargo” means cargo that is loaded and carried in bulk onboard ship without mark or count, in a loose unpackaged form, having homogenous characteristics. Bulk cargo loaded into intermodal equipment, except LASH or Seabee barges, is subject to mark and count and, therefore, ceases to be bulk cargo.

Employee assigned to the contract means an employee who was hired after November 6, 1986 (after November 27, 2009, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), who is directly performing work, in the United States, under a contract that is required to include the clause prescribed at [22.1803](#). An employee is not considered to be directly performing work under a contract if the employee –

- (1) Normally performs support work, such as indirect or overhead functions; and
- (2) Does not perform any substantial duties applicable to the contract.

Subcontract means any contract, as defined in [2.101](#), entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract. It includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

Subcontractor means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime Contractor or another subcontractor.

United States, as defined in [8 U.S.C. 1101\(a\)\(38\)](#), means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) *Enrollment and verification requirements.*

- (1) If the Contractor is not enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall –

(i) *Enroll*. Enroll as a Federal Contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award;

(ii) Verify all new employees. Within 90 calendar days of enrollment in the E-Verify program, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of employment eligibility of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); and

(iii) Verify employees assigned to the contract. For each employee assigned to the contract, initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of enrollment or within 30 calendar days of the employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(2) If the Contractor is enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall use E-Verify to initiate verification of employment eligibility of –

(i) *All new employees*.

(A) Enrolled 90 calendar days or more. The Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or

(B) Enrolled less than 90 calendar days. Within 90 calendar days after enrollment as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify, the Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or

(ii) *Employees assigned to the contract*. For each employee assigned to the contract, the Contractor shall initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(3) If the Contractor is an institution of higher education (as defined at [20 U.S.C. 1001\(a\)](#)); a State or local government or the government of a Federally recognized Indian tribe; or a surety performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency pursuant to a performance bond, the Contractor may choose to verify only employees assigned to the contract, whether existing employees or new hires. The Contractor shall follow the applicable verification requirements at (b)(1) or (b)(2), respectively, except that any requirement for verification of new employees applies only to new employees assigned to the contract.

(4) *Option to verify employment eligibility of all employees*. The Contractor may elect to verify all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986 (after November 27, 2009, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), rather than just those employees assigned to the contract. The Contractor shall initiate verification for each existing employee working in the United States who was hired after November 6, 1986 (after November 27, 2009, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), within 180 calendar days of –

(i) Enrollment in the E-Verify program; or

(ii) Notification to E-Verify Operations of the Contractor's decision to exercise this option, using the contact information provided in the E-Verify program Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

(5) The Contractor shall comply, for the period of performance of this contract, with the requirements of the E-Verify program MOU.

(i) The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) or the Social Security Administration (SSA) may terminate the Contractor's MOU and deny access to the E-Verify system in accordance with the terms of the MOU. In such case, the Contractor will be referred to a suspending and debarring official.

(ii) During the period between termination of the MOU and a decision by the suspending and debarring official whether to suspend or debar, the Contractor is excused from its obligations under paragraph (b) of this clause. If the Contractor is not suspended, debarred, or subject to a voluntary exclusion, then the Contractor must reenroll in E-Verify.

(c) *Web site.* Information on registration for and use of the E-Verify program can be obtained via the Internet at the Department of Homeland Security Web site: <https://www.e-verify.gov>.

(d) *Individuals previously verified.* The Contractor is not required by this clause to perform additional employment verification using E-Verify for any employee –

(1) Whose employment eligibility was previously verified by the Contractor through the E-Verify program;

(2) Who has been granted and holds an active U.S. Government security clearance for access to confidential, secret, or top secret information in accordance with the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual; or

(3) Who has undergone a completed background investigation and been issued credentials pursuant to Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD)-12, Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause, including this paragraph

(e) (appropriately modified for identification of the parties), in each subcontract that –

(1) Is for –

(i) Services (except for commercial services that are part of the purchase of a COTS item (or an item that would be a COTS item, but for minor modifications), performed by the COTS provider, and are normally provided for that COTS item); or

(ii) Construction;

(2) Has a value of more than \$3,500; and

(3) Includes work performed in the United States.

End of clause

**52.212-5 Contract Terms and Conditions Required To Implement Statutes or Executive Orders
-Commercial Products and Commercial Services (JAN 2025) (DEVIATION FEB 2025)**

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial products and commercial services:

(1) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (Jan 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(2) 52.204-23, Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware, Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab Covered Entities (Dec 2023) (Section 1634 of Pub. L. 115-91).

(3) 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services

or Equipment. (Nov 2021) (Section 889(a)(1)(A) of Pub. L. 115-232).

(4) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (Nov 2015).

(5) 52.232-40, Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (Mar 2023) (31

U.S.C. 3903 and 10 U.S.C. 3801).

(6) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (Aug 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(7) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (Oct 2004) (Public Laws 108-77 and 108-78 (19 U.S.C. 3805 note)).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial products and commercial services:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

X (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (Jun 2020), with Alternate I

(Nov 2021) (41 U.S.C. 4704 and 10 U.S.C. 4655).

X (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Nov 2021) (41 U.S.C. 3509)).

N/A (3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

X (4) 52.203-17, Contractor Employee Whistleblower Rights (Nov 2023) (41 U.S.C. 4712); this clause does not apply to contracts of DoD, NASA, the Coast Guard, or applicable elements of the intelligence community—see FAR 3.900(a).

X (5) 52.204-10, Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (Jun 2020) (Pub. L. 109-282) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

(6) Reserved

N/A (7) 52.204-14, Service Contract Reporting Requirements (Oct 2016) (Pub. L. 111-117, section 743 of Div. C).

X (8) 52.204-15, Service Contract Reporting Requirements for Indefinite-Delivery Contracts (Oct 2016) (Pub. L. 111-117, section 743 of Div. C).

X (9) 52.204-27, Prohibition on a ByteDance Covered Application (Jun 2023) (Section 102 of Division R of Pub. L. 117-328).

N/A (10) 52.204-28, Federal Acquisition Supply Chain Security Act Orders—Federal Supply Schedules, Governmentwide Acquisition Contracts, and Multi-Agency Contracts. (Dec 2023) (Pub. L. 115-390, title II).

(11)

N/A (i) 52.204-30, Federal Acquisition Supply Chain Security Act Orders—Prohibition. (Dec 2023) (Pub. L. 115-390, title II).

X (ii) Alternate I (Dec 2023) of 52.204-30.

X (12) 52.209-6, Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, Proposed for Debarment, or Voluntarily Excluded. (Jan 2025)

(31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

X (13) 52.209-9, Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters (Oct 2018) (41 U.S.C. 2313).

(14) [Reserved].

- X (15) 52.219-3, Notice of HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (Oct 2022) (15 U.S.C. 657a).
- N/A (16) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Oct 2022) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer) (15 U.S.C. 657a).
- (17) Reserved
- (18)
- X (i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (Nov 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644).
- N/A (ii) Alternate I (Mar 2020) of 52.219-6.
- (19)
- N/A (i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (Nov 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644).
- N/A (ii) Alternate I (Mar 2020) of 52.219-7.
- X (20) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Jan 2025)(15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).
- (21)
- N/A (i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Jan 2025) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)).
- N/A (ii) Alternate I (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.
- X (iii) Alternate II (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.
- N/A (iv) Alternate III (Jun 2020) of 52.219-9.
- N/A (v) Alternate IV (Jan 2025) of 52.219-9.
- (22)
- X (i) 52.219-13, Notice of Set-Aside of Orders (Mar 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644(r)).
- N/A (ii) Alternate I (Mar 2020) of 52.219-13.
- X (23) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (Oct 2022) (15 U.S.C. 657s).
- X (24) 52.219-16, Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan (Sep 2021) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)).
- X (25) 52.219-27, Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole-Source Award to, Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business (SDVOSB) Concerns Eligible Under the SDVOSB Program (Feb 2024) (15 U.S.C. 657f).
- (26)
- X (i) 52.219-28, Post award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (Jan 2025) (15 U.S.C. 632(a)(2)).
- N/A(ii) Alternate I (Mar 2020) of 52.219-28.
- X (27) 52.219-29, Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole-Source Award to, Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business Concerns (Oct 2022) (15 U.S.C. 637(m)).
- X (28) 52.219-30, Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole-Source Award to, Women-Owned Small Business Concerns Eligible Under the Women-Owned Small Business Program (Oct 2022) (15 U.S.C. 637(m)).
- N/A(29) 52.219-32, Orders Issued Directly Under Small Business Reserves (Mar 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644(r)).
- X(30) 52.219-33, Nonmanufacturer Rule (Sep 2021) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17)).
- X(31) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (Jun 2003) (E.O.11755).
- X(32) 52.222-19, Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (Jan 2025)(E.O. 13126).

(33) Reserved

N/A (34) Reserved

(35)

X (i) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Jun 2020) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

N/A (ii) Alternate I (Jul 2014) of 52.222-35.

(36)

X(i) 52.222-36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 2020) (29 U.S.C. 793).

N/A(ii) Alternate I (Jul 2014) of 52.222-36.

X (37) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Jun 2020) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

X (38) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496).

(39)

X(i) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Nov 2021) (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

N/A(ii) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

X(40) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Jan 2025) (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial products or commercial services as prescribed in FAR 22.1803.)

(41)

X(i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA–Designated Items (May 2008) (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off- the-shelf items.)

N/A(ii) Alternate I (May 2008) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

Required as applicable(42) 52.223-11, Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (May 2024) (42 U.S.C. 7671, et seq.).

Required as applicable(43) 52.223-12, Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (May 2024) (42 U.S.C. 7671, et seq.).

Required as applicable(44) 52.223-20, Aerosols (May 2024) (42 U.S.C. 7671, et seq.).

Required as applicable(45) 52.223-21, Foams (May 2024) (42 U.S.C. 7671, et seq.).

X(46) 52.223-23, Sustainable Products and Services (May 2024) (DEVIATION FEB 2025) (E.O. 140577 U.S.C. 8102, 42U.S.C. 6962, 42 U.S.C. 8259b, and 42 U.S.C. 7671l).

(47)

X(i) 52.224-3 Privacy Training (Jan 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552 a).

N/A(ii) Alternate I (Jan 2017) of 52.224-3.

(48)

Required as applicable(i) 52.225-1, Buy American-Supplies (Oct 2022) (41 U.S.C. chapter 83).

N/A(ii) Alternate I (Oct 2022) of 52.225-1.

(49)

N/A(i) 52.225-3, Buy American-Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act (NOV 2023) (19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, 19 U.S.C. 3805 note, 19 U.S.C. 4001 note, 19 U.S.C. chapter 29 (sections 4501-4732), Public Law 103-182, 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, 110-138, 112-41, 112-42, and 112-43.

N/A(ii) Alternate I [Reserved].

N/A (iii) Alternate II (Jan 2025) of 52.225-3.

N/A(iv) Alternate III (Feb 2024) of 52.225-3.

N/A(v) Alternate IV (Oct 2022) of 52.225-3.

X(50) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (NOV 2023) (19 U.S.C. 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

X(51) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (Feb 2021) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

N/A(52) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Oct 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Part V, Subpart G Note).

N/A(53) 52.226-4, Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

N/A(54) 52.226-5, Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

X(55) 52.226-8, Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving (May 2024) (E.O. 13513).

N/A(56) 52.229-12, Tax on Certain Foreign Procurements (Feb 2021).

N/A(57) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Products and Commercial Services (Nov 2021) (41 U.S.C. 4505, 10 U.S.C. 3805).

N/A(58) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Products and Commercial Services (Nov 2021) (41 U.S.C. 4505, 10 U.S.C. 3805).

X(59) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-System for Award Management (Oct2018) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

N/A(60) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-Other than System for Award Management (Jul 2013) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

X(61) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (May 2014) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

X(62) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (Aug 1996) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

X(63) 52.240-1, Prohibition on Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manufactured or Assembled by American Security Drone Act-Covered Foreign Entities (Nov 2024) (Sections 1821-1826, Pub. L. 118-31, 41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.).

X(64) 52.242-5, Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (Jan 2017) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(13)).

(65)

X (i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Nov 2021) (46 U.S.C. 55305 and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

N/A (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of 52.247-64.

N/A (iii) Alternate II (Nov 2021) of 52.247-64.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial products and commercial services:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

X(1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (Aug 2018) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

X(2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (May 2014) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

X(3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards-Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (Aug 2018) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

N/A(4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards-Price Adjustment (May 2014) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

X(5) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Requirements (May 2014)

(41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

X(6) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services-Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

X(7) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages for Contractor Workers Under Executive Order 14026 (Jan 2022).

Required as applicable (8) 52.222-62, Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (Jan 2022) (E.O. 13706).

Required as applicable (9) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (Jun 2020) (42 U.S.C. 1792).

N/A(10) 52.247-69, Reporting Requirement for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers Regarding Training to Prevent Human Trafficking (Jan 2025) (49 U.S.C. 40118(g)).

(d) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR 2.101, on the date of award of this contract, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records-Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)

(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1), in a subcontract for commercial products or commercial services. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause-

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Nov 2021) (41 U.S.C. 3509).

(ii) 52.203-17, Contractor Employee Whistleblower Rights (Nov 2023) (41 U.S.C. 4712).

(iii) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (Jan 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(iv) 52.204-23, Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware, Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab Covered Entities (Dec 2023) (Section 1634 of Pub. L. 115-91).

(v) 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment. (Nov 2021) (Section 889(a)(1)(A) of Pub. L. 115-232).

(vi) 52.204-27, Prohibition on a ByteDance Covered Application (Jun 2023) (Section 102 of Division R of Pub. L. 117-328).

(vii) (A) 52.204-30, Federal Acquisition Supply Chain Security Act Orders—Prohibition. (Dec 2023) (Pub. L. 115-390, title II).

(B) Alternate I (Dec 2023) of 52.204-30.

(viii) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Jan 2025) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds the applicable threshold specified in FAR 19.702(a) on the date of subcontract award, the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(ix) Reserved

(x) Reserved

(xi) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Jun 2020) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(xii) 52.222-36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 2020) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(xiii) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Jun 2020) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(xiv) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222-40.

(xv) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (Aug 2018) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(xvi)

(A) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Nov 2021) (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

(B) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

(xvii) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(xviii) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services-Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(xix) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Jan 2025) (E.O. 12989).

(xx) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages for Contractor Workers Under Executive Order 14026 (Jan 2022).

(xxi) 52.222-62, Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (Jan 2022) (E.O. 13706).

(xxii) (A) 52.224-3, Privacy Training (Jan 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

(B) Alternate I (Jan 2017) of 52.224-3.

(xxiii) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Oct 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Part V, Subpart G Note).

(xxiv) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (Jun 2020) (42 U.S.C. 1792). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.
(xxv) 52.232-40, Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (Mar 2023)

(31 U.S.C. 3903 and 10 U.S.C. 3801). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (c) of 52.232-40.

(xxvi) 52.240-1, Prohibition on Unmanned Aircraft Systems Manufactured or Assembled by American Security Drone Act-Covered Foreign Entities (Nov 2024) (Sections 1821-1826, Pub. L. 118-31, 41 U.S.C. 3901 note prec.).

(xxvii) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Nov 2021) (46 U.S.C. 55305 and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial products and commercial services a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant, 931-560-1472, dosmon@columbiatn.gov

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN SAMSARA AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR A 36-MONTH LICENSE UTILIZING STATEWIDE CONTRACT #71019 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,493.60.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Columbia Public Works currently utilizes Samsara for GPS and fleet monitoring, primarily for its Sanitation fleet. Samsara provides fleet telematics equipment monitoring and GPS. Public Works utilizes this platform primarily to record incidents and provide data on vehicles. The Samsara platform also allows sanitation drivers to record, via camera, any containers that are not at the street, misuse of recycling containers and incidents with other vehicles.

Billing for this service is received periodically throughout the budget year based on when the camera and license were installed in the vehicles. We would like to combine all cameras and licenses to be billed on one invoice at the beginning of each budget year. Pricing will be determined by the number of licenses and cameras we have. Currently, Public Works has 23 GPS gateway licenses and 9 GPS gateway licenses with forward-facing cameras.

Columbia Public Works requests City Council approval to enter into an agreement for licenses and cameras with Samsara, utilizing Statewide Contract SWC 71019.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Samsara.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant, dosmon@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1472

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE UPGRADE OF TRAFFIC DETECTION TO RADAR DETECTION UTILIZING WAVETRONIX AS A SOLE SOURCE PROVIDER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$177,600.00.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve upgrade of traffic loop detection to radar detection at (4) four major intersections within the city limits of Columbia.

INFORMATION: Public Works is requesting an upgrade to our traffic detection system at four (4) major intersections - Nashville Hwy at Spring Meade; Arden Village; Greens Mill Rd and Hidden Creek. This upgrade will replace loop detection in the roadway and provide for better vehicle detection at traffic signals using radar.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report; Wavetronix quote; Wavetronix Legal; Wavetronix Sole Source letter

Quote Number QUO-21342-M9S1B5	Date 6/6/2025	Sales Rep Stephen Rojik
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

Details:

Project #:
Description: Rev1 TN - City of Columbia - Various Intersections
Location: Columbia, TN

Special Terms:

Payment Terms: Net 30
Shipping Terms: EXW Wavetronix' Loading Dock

Shipping Method: Best Way

Bill To:

Finance Department
TBD
700 North Garden St
Columbia, TN 38401

31143160-00931

Ship To:

Public Works
Tim McMeans
110 Santa Fe Pike
Columbia, TN 38401

Bid Item	Part #	Description	QTY	Unit Price	UoM	Ext Price
		Nashville Hwy at Spring Meade/Arden Village/GreensMill/Hidden Creek	4	\$44,400.00	Each	\$177,600.00
	SS-225	SmartSensor Matrix	4	\$4,845.00	Each	\$77,520.00
	SS-200E	SmartSensor Advance Extended Range	2	\$5,205.00	Each	\$41,640.00
	101-0478	Smart Sensor Triaxial Mount	6	\$285.00	Each	\$6,840.00
	SS-710	Sensor Cable Junction Box	6	\$205.00	Each	\$4,920.00
	SS-704-020	Cable, 20ft, 12-8 pin, 6 conductor	6	\$175.00	Each	\$4,200.00
	102-0594	Arc6	1	\$4,525.00	Each	\$18,100.00
	102-0562	SmartSensor Surge v2	6	\$260.00	Each	\$6,240.00
	310-0418	Cable, 6', 25-15 pin, SDLC	1	\$285.00	Each	\$1,140.00
	102-0486	Arc Rack Mount Bracket	1	\$50.00	Each	\$200.00
	SS-705-001	SmartSensor 6 conductor cable, 1000' spool	2	\$2,100.00	Each	\$16,800.00

Total: \$177,600.00

Notes:

- Quote provided based on customer request. Contractor to confirm quantities according to final design and project requirements.
- Wavetronix wants to offer you the most current lead times when you are ready to place an order. Please feel free to contact your team at Tennessee@Wavetronix.com to receive this information.
- Prices contained in this quote are applicable to this project only.
- This quote includes 8,000 ft of home-run cable. It is the responsibility of the customer or contractor to verify the amount of cable needed for this project and adjust accordingly.
- Please send purchase orders and correspondence to Tennessee@wavetronix.com.

Price is valid for shipment and use within the region designated on this quote. If other destination is required, please contact Stephen Rojik for any concerns and questions.

***Quotation is valid for 60 days from date as quoted unless otherwise noted above.**

*Mount banding is not included and is to be provided by others.

*Wavetronix is not responsible for system integration or design.

*Price is based on standard sensor configuration and subject to change if the bill of material changes.

*Contractor is responsible for determining whether additional sensor cable is required.

*Price provided is for material only.

*Poles for installation are not included.

*Ethernet switch, patch cable, Ethernet cable and other devices not specifically listed are not included.

*Any Items included in this quote containing *NCNR* in the description are under the conditions of our Non-Cancellable, Non-Returnable policy. Prior to placing an order into production, customers must sign and submit the NCNR acknowledgment form.

*Subject to Wavetronix standard terms and conditions.

Wavetronix terms and conditions apply, with the noted exceptions, if any, as stated above.

By accepting this quote, you accept our terms and conditions, which can be found at: www.wavetronix.com/legal



Wavetronix Return Material Authorization Policy

Effective Feb 13, 2017

Technical Support Calls and RMAs

1. Customers and end users of Wavetronix products must first contact their local authorized Wavetronix dealer for technical support, as applicable. It is important that dealers be aware of any problems their customers are having, and since many dealers have their own technical support processes in place, customers may benefit by having problems resolved locally. Dealers will escalate support issues to Wavetronix when necessary. Customers not working through a dealer will contact Wavetronix directly.
2. To begin the RMA (Return Material Authorization) process, please email rma@wavetronix.com or call 801-734-7200.
3. All calls and emails requesting an RMA for any Wavetronix product will be treated as a technical support request. To verify that the necessary troubleshooting has been performed, Wavetronix Technical Support representatives will request the following information:
4. Applicable serial numbers
5. Failure mode of each product
6. How the failure was detected
7. Troubleshooting steps already taken
8. Product installation date
9. Installation conditions
10. Originating PO number
11. RMAs will only be issued by Wavetronix Technical Support once a Wavetronix Technical Support representative has determined that an RMA is necessary.
12. Products that are returned to Wavetronix without a valid RMA number will be returned to the customer, and the customer will be assessed a \$75 handling fee. This applies to products under warranty and to any products added to an existing RMA without the prior approval of Wavetronix Technical Support.

Warranty/Non-warranty Repairs

1. All products received under warranty are handled as outlined in the Wavetronix Product Catalog under each product's respective warranty description. This warranty information can also be found at www.wavetronix.com/support under each product's webpage.

[Expense](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

Shipping and other charges are not included in the flat fee.

3. For product exceeding 10 years from its original ship date, repairs will no longer be performed.
4. For product exceeding 5 years from its original ship date, Wavetronix will make best efforts to repair the product, but reserves the right not to perform repairs based on the following:
 5. Material availability
 6. Design changes
 7. Scope of repairs
8. For Click 600 series products, the same fee schedule applies on all non-warranty repairs. Other Click products beyond their warranty date will be treated as case-by-case and may not be repaired.
9. The flat repair fee applies to all billable returns and is non-refundable.
10. A PO for the repair fee is expected with receipt of equipment.
11. If a non-warranty item that is returned is designated as unrepairable, we will discard the item, unless specifically requested otherwise by the customer in writing.
12. Wavetronix reserves the right to modify its repair fee structure without prior notice.

RMA Repairs

1. Unused product that is to be returned must have an RMA number issued by a Wavetronix Technical Services representative.
2. All product shall be returned in its original packaging. Equipment shall be clean and never used in the field. Items that appear to be used, not in original packaging or the original packaging has been breached, will be returned to the customer at the customer's expense.
3. Wavetronix is not responsible for any shipping costs, duties and fees associated with returning unused product.
4. Unused product authorized for return shall be fully refunded. Wavetronix may assess a restocking fee of 25% the PO cost for that line-item.
5. The following items, classified as NCNR (non-cancellable / non-returnable), cannot be returned:
 6. Custom cable lengths and cable assemblies
 7. Custom backplates and cabinet assemblies
 8. Command products
 9. Other products as determined by Wavetronix
10. Product beyond its warranty period shall not be eligible for return.

Return Policy for Unused Product

1. Unused product that is to be returned must have an RMA number issued by a Wavetronix Technical Services representative.
2. All product shall be returned in its original packaging. Equipment shall be clean and never used in the field. Items that appear to be used, not in original packaging or the original packaging has

[Expanse](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

unused product.

4. Unused product authorized for return shall be fully refunded. Wavetronix may assess a restocking fee of 25% the PO cost for that line-item.
5. The following items, classified as NCNR (non-cancellable / non-returnable), cannot be returned:
6. Custom cable lengths and cable assemblies
7. Custom backplates and cabinet assemblies
8. Command products
9. Other products as determined by Wavetronix
10. Product beyond its warranty period shall not be eligible for return.

Wavetronix Domestic Terms and Conditions of Sale

Effective on: Sep 8, 2015

1. **APPLICABILITY.** Except as otherwise expressly agreed in writing, signed by an authorized agent of Wavetronix, these Domestic Terms and Conditions of Sale apply to all Contracts entered into between Wavetronix and Buyer for the purchase and sale of goods or services, regardless of how a Contract is formed, including contracts formed by Wavetronix making an offer to sell followed by Buyer accepting that offer, by Buyer making an offer to buy and Wavetronix accepting that offer, by conduct of both parties recognizing the existence of a Contract, or in any other manner.
2. **DEFINITIONS.** The following capitalized terms have the following meanings: "Buyer" means the person or entity directly purchasing goods or services from Wavetronix. "Contract" means the contract between Wavetronix and Buyer for the purchase and sale of goods or services. "Customer" means a Third Party with whom Buyer has a contractual relationship to purchase the goods or services under this Contract. Typically, the Customer is a contractor or a state or local department of transportation responsible for the roadway on which a Wavetronix product will be used. Citizens or users of such a roadway are not "Customers" and obtain no rights under this Contract. "Terms" means these Domestic Terms and Conditions of Sale. "Third party" shall include every person, government, or other entity other than Wavetronix and Buyer. "Wavetronix" means Wavetronix LLC, an Idaho limited liability company. For purposes of the limitations on liability in Section 9 and for purposes of indemnity in Section 11, "Wavetronix" includes, where appropriate, members, board members, managers, officers, employees, agents, and representatives of Wavetronix.
3. **EXCLUSIVE TERMS OF SALE.** These Terms are exclusive. Offers by Wavetronix to sell are limited to these Terms, and any additional or different terms proposed by Buyer are hereby rejected. Acceptance by Wavetronix of Buyer's offer is conditioned on Buyer's acceptance of these Terms.

[Expense](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

Wavetronix.

5. **TERMS OF PAYMENT.**(a) Buyer shall pay the net amount due in full within 30 days of the date of invoice unless other terms are approved by Wavetronix in writing. Amounts unpaid 30 days after the due date shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month, compounded monthly.(b) The price is payable without deduction, set-off, counterclaims, back charges, or any other charges or claims of Buyer of whatsoever nature, and the obligations of Buyer to Wavetronix shall remain unimpaired regardless of disputes that may arise between Buyer and third parties.(c) A fee of 3% the value of the purchase order will be assessed for credit purchases exceeding \$10,000.
6. **PAYMENT OF TAXES, AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL CHARGES BY BUYER.** The Contract price does not include sales, use, excise, value added or any similar tax or other governmental charge upon or with respect to the sale, purchase, manufacture, process, fabrication, delivery, storage, use, consumption, or transportation of such goods. The amount of any such taxes or charges shall be deemed extra charges and shall be paid by the Buyer. In the case of taxes, Buyer may provide Wavetronix with a tax exemption certificate acceptable to applicable taxing authorities. If, for any reason, any such certificate is not accepted by such authorities or such acceptance is revoked, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Wavetronix harmless as provided in Section 10. Whenever applicable, such tax or taxes or other governmental charges will be added to the invoice as a separate charge to be paid by Buyer. All licenses and permits shall be secured by Buyer at Buyer's expense unless the responsibility is assumed in writing by Wavetronix.
7. **DELIVERY, RISK OF LOSS, AND TITLE.**(a) All deliveries shall be EXW Wavetronix' loading dock, in accordance with International Commercial Terms, Incoterms® 2010, published by the International Chamber of Commerce.(b) Wavetronix shall have a purchase money security interest in all goods until the complete purchase price and all additional costs and charges are paid by Buyer. Wavetronix may make any third party notification or filing deemed necessary to protect and perfect such interest.(c) Any shipment or delivery dates recited represent Wavetronix' best estimate, but Wavetronix shall not be liable, directly or indirectly, for failure to ship or deliver on such dates.
8. **WARRANTY.** New Wavetronix products and services may have an express limited warranty. A copy of the warranty, if one applies, is available at Wavetronix.com or by request. Unless otherwise provided in writing, that is the only warranty provided. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE EXCLUDED, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND MERCHANT-ABILITY. If no warranty applies, Buyer accepts the goods or services "as is," without warranty.
9. **LIMITATIONS OF DAMAGES.** THIS CONTRACT, INCLUDING ANY EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY, EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, LIQUIDATED AND PUNITIVE DAMAGES AND ANY EXPENSES RELATED TO ANY PARTIAL OR COMPLETE INOPERABILITY OF THE PRODUCT THAT MAY ARISE AS A RESULT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS CONTRACT OR A BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR FOR ANY OTHER REASON, EVEN IF WAVETRONIX IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS CONTRACT, INCLUDING A BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY,

[Expanse](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

10. **INDEMNIFICATION.** Buyer shall defend, indemnify and hold Wavetronix harmless with respect to:
- (a) all demands, claims, actions, or judgments of a Third Party against Wavetronix, directly or indirectly, for any direct, consequential, material, special, liquidated, punitive, or other damages, regardless of whether such demand, claim, action, or judgment is based on theories of contract, tort, negligence, strict liability, warranty, indemnity, contribution, statute, or otherwise, including without limitation, all demands, claims, actions, and judgments relating to injury to and/or death of any and all persons and for loss of and/or damage to property arising from use, handling, repair, adjustment, operation, modification, or conversion of goods or services covered by this Contract;
 - and (b) all demands, claims, actions, or judgments of a third party against Wavetronix, directly or indirectly, based on a theory of infringement or violation of patents, trademarks, trade names, trade secrets, copyrights, or the like when such demand, claim, action, or judgment is based in whole or in part directly or indirectly, on Wavetronix' compliance with specifications provided by Buyer. This indemnification and promise to defend and hold Wavetronix harmless extends to instances where Wavetronix is alleged or found to be negligent and includes, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and all other expenses incurred by Wavetronix in connection therewith. If Wavetronix, at its option, chooses to defend such a demand, claim, action, or judgment, Buyer agrees to cooperate with and assist Wavetronix in its defense in whatever reasonable ways Wavetronix chooses.
11. **TECHNICAL DATA; SPECIFICATIONS; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** Any technical data, product installation specifications, design and performance specifications, technical advice, drawings, and specifications furnished by Wavetronix with respect to goods supplied and the use of such goods is provided to assist in the proper deployment and use of Wavetronix products, systems and solutions. Wavetronix makes no claim to meet any product or system specification that is not provided by Wavetronix or that which has not been previously approved in writing by the Wavetronix Chief Operating Officer. Wavetronix will have no liability for any damages, direct, consequential, incidental, special, liquidated, punitive, or otherwise, for any Wavetronix product, service or system deployments that do not follow defined Wavetronix installation specifications.
12. **ACCEPTANCE OF GOODS.** In order to insure prompt inspection by Buyer and to estimate improper methods of storage and other abuse of goods sold, Buyer must notify Wavetronix in writing concerning the nonconformity of the goods to the Contract as soon as practicable but in no event later than 60 days after delivery. Such written notice shall set forth with particularity the nature and extent of the nonconformity complained of. All claims for shortages must be made in writing within 15 days after receipt of the goods by Buyer or its agent and specify with particularity the exact shortage complained of. Immediate written notice must be given to the carrier's agent at destination in the event of damage or loss in transit. In no event shall Wavetronix be responsible for claims resulting in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from the use or abuse of nonconforming goods or for the costs of labor and/or materials expended on any such goods. Failure to furnish such written claim within such prescribed period of time shall terminate all liability of Wavetronix. Wavetronix must be given the opportunity upon written demand to inspect the goods claimed to be nonconforming to this Agreement. Goods which do

[Expense](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

satisfaction of Wavetronix that any alleged nonconformity to the Contract was solely caused by a breach by Wavetronix of the applicable warranty as to the conformity to the express specifications of Buyer set forth above. In no event shall any claim of Buyer be set-off against outstanding or subsequent invoices of Wavetronix without Wavetronix' written consent.

13. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Wavetronix shall not be liable or responsible to Buyer, nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Contract, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Contract, when and to the extent such failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, the following force majeure events: (a) acts of God; (b) flood, fire, earthquake or explosion; (c) war, invasion, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), terrorist threats or acts, riot or other civil unrest; (d) government order or law; (e) actions, embargoes or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (f) action by any governmental authority; (g) national or regional emergency; (h) strikes, labor stoppages or slowdowns or other industrial disturbances; and (i) shortage of adequate power or transportation facilities. Wavetronix shall give notice to the Buyer, stating the period of time the occurrence is expected to continue. Wavetronix shall use diligent efforts to end the failure or delay and ensure the effects of such event are minimized. Wavetronix shall resume the performance of its obligations as soon as reasonably practicable after the removal of the cause.
14. **BUYER'S RESPONSIBILITY, ANTICIPATORY BREACH, AND DEFAULT.**(a) If Wavetronix has any doubt as to Buyer's responsibility, or if Buyer fails to fulfill the terms and conditions of payment herein and on the face hereof, Wavetronix may decline to make any further shipment or delivery hereunder, except upon receipt of satisfactory security including but not limited to full or partial prepayment.(b) In the event of anticipatory breach by Buyer or if the financial condition of Buyer at any time does not, in the reasonable judgment of Wavetronix, justify continuance of the work to be performed by Wavetronix hereunder on the terms of payment originally specified, Wavetronix may require full or partial payment in advance and, in the event of bankruptcy or insolvency of Buyer, or in the event any proceeding is brought by or against Buyer under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws, Wavetronix shall be entitled to cancel any agreement and work then outstanding and Buyer shall reimburse Wavetronix for any losses, expenses, and charges incurred as a result thereof.(c) If Buyer shall fail to make payments on this or any other agreement between Buyer and Wavetronix in accordance with its terms, Wavetronix may defer further shipments until such payments are made or, at its option, cancel the Contract with respect to any balance. If pursuant to this provision, Wavetronix shall defer any shipments or cancel in whole or in part the Contract, Buyer shall be liable for and reimburse Wavetronix for all losses, expenses, and damages, including any and all direct and consequential damages, incurred by Wavetronix as a result of such deferral or cancellation.
15. **NO WAIVER.** Failure by Wavetronix to enforce any of the terms, conditions, and limitations of this Contract shall not constitute a waiver thereof or a waiver of any other terms, conditions, or limitations, and the failure of Wavetronix to exercise any rights arising from default of Buyer or otherwise shall not constitute a waiver of such right or any other right. The terms, conditions, and limitations may be enforced and rights of Wavetronix enforced at any time in whole or in part.

[Expense](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

any such purported or attempted assignment or delegation shall be null and void.

17. **APPLICABLE LAW; SAVINGS CLAUSE.** The local law of the State of Utah, excluding its principles of choice of laws and the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sales of Goods, shall apply in interpreting these terms, conditions, and limitations, and shall apply to all questions arising in connection with this Contract, the sale of goods covered hereby, the Contract, and any claims related to the foregoing. If any clause or provision of these terms and conditions is held in violation of applicable law, this Contract shall be interpreted as if such provisions are in full force and in effect to the extent legally permitted or, if such clause or provision is prohibited in its entirety, it shall be null and void, and the Contract as so modified shall remain in full force and effect.
18. **INSTALLATION SUPERVISION.** Prices quoted for equipment do not include installation supervision. Wavetronix recommends and will, upon request, make available, at Wavetronix' then current rate, an experienced installation supervisor to act as Buyer's agent to supervise installation of the equipment. Buyer shall at its sole expense furnish all necessary labor equipment, and materials needed for installation. Responsibility for proper operation of equipment if not installed by Wavetronix or installed in accordance with Wavetronix' instruction, rests entirely with Buyer; and any work performed by Wavetronix personnel in making adjustment or changes must be paid for at Wavetronix' then current per diem rates plus living and traveling expenses.
19. **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.** Buyer acknowledges Wavetronix' intellectual property rights under this agreement for products listed in Wavetronix quotation and/or on Buyer's order form, regardless of whether a notice appears on the equipment, its product manuals, software, or quotation, or whether it has been filed with a patent, trademark or copyright office. Buyer and Customer shall not copy, in whole or in part, the equipment or any documentation provided by Wavetronix in any form, nor shall Customer make any modifications to or derivations of the equipment without the prior written consent of Wavetronix. Buyer and Customer shall not, except as expressly authorized and only to the extent established by applicable statutory law, attempt to (or permit others to) decipher, reverse translate, decompile, disassemble or otherwise reverse engineer or attempt to reconstruct or discover any source code or underlying ideas or algorithms or file formats or programming or interoperability interfaces of the equipment and software by any means whatsoever. In addition, Buyer and Customer shall not provide or make available to any other person the equipment, any related documentation or any other information provided pursuant to this agreement.
20. **NCNR ITEMS.** Wavetronix reserves the right to classify any product as Non-Cancellable / Non-Returnable at any time. The criteria used for classifying items includes:• Products customized per the Buyer's request• Items that are classified NCNR with the Wavetronix supplier base• Command products• Other criteria as determined by Wavetronix Orders for NCNR items will not be processed until Wavetronix has written approval from the Buyer to proceed.
21. **EXPEDITE FEES.** Buyer may request expedited production by providing written notice to Wavetronix specifying the requested delivery date. Wavetronix reserves the right to accept or

[Expense](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

pay an expedited production fee. The fee amount will be determined by Wavetronix and communicated to the Buyer in writing.

22. **PRODUCT RETURNS.** All products that are to be returned to Wavetronix shall be subject to Wavetronix Returns Policy. Any product return must have an assigned RMA number. Products that are received without the issuance of an RMA number will be returned to the Buyer at the Buyer's expense. All products returned will be subject to a restocking fee of 25%. Unused product outside its warranty coverage cannot be returned. The Buyer will be responsible for all freight and other charges associated with an unused product return. Additional information on the Wavetronix Returns Policy may be obtained by visiting www.wavetronix.com.
23. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** Wavetronix and Buyer intend for these Terms to be a final, complete and exclusive expression of their agreement on the terms to be applied to this Contract. The Contract represents all items being sold. Examples of additional items that should be contracted for separately include but are not limited to cables, service, training and installation and are not included with the product. These Terms may not be supplemented or contradicted by evidence of any prior agreement or of any contemporaneous oral agreement. These Terms may not be supplemented by any different or additional terms even if such terms are consistent with the Terms of this Contract.
24. **HEADINGS.** Section headings are for convenience only and shall not be used to interpret this Contract.

Wavetronix Privacy Policy

Effective Feb 13, 2018

This privacy notice discloses the privacy practices for Wavetronix. This privacy notice applies to information collected by Wavetronix either via our website, at a tradeshow, or via our mobile app. It notifies you of the following:

1. What personally identifiable information we collect, how we use it, and whom we share it with.
2. What choices are available to you regarding the use of your data.
3. The security procedures we use to prevent the misuse of your information.
4. How you can correct any inaccuracies in the information.

Information Collection, Use, and Sharing

Information we collect includes:

- We collect information that you voluntarily give us. This may include:
- First and last name
- Company
- Company address

[Expense](#)[SmartSensor](#)[CrossRoads](#)[Click](#)[Support](#)[Careers](#)

- Potential projects
- Other companies you work with
- Cookies on our website that record your email address (after you login) and your language preferences.
- Non-personally identifiable information is also collected via our app and website. This data includes:
 - The number of app installs
 - How many times the app/website is used
 - When the app is a new install
 - How long users are spending with the content
 - The average amount of time per user with an article
 - Crash reports
 - Version statistics
 - Operating system and device being used
 - The country where a user is located (based on IP address)

Our website uses cookies are used for simplifying the login process by remembering your username (email) and setting the default language of the website.

Personal information is used to respond to you, regarding the reason you contacted us. We will not share your information with any third party outside of our organization, other than as necessary to fulfill your request, e.g. to ship an order.

Unless you ask us not to, we may contact you via email in the future to tell you about discounts, new products or services, or changes to this privacy policy.

Non-identifiable information collected in the app and website is used to help us better understand and meet the needs of our users.

We are the sole owners of the information collected on this site. We will not provide, sell or rent this information to anyone.

Your Access to and Control Over Information

You may opt out of any future contacts from us at any time. You can do the following at any time by contacting us via the email address or phone number given on our website:

- See what data we have about you, if any.
- Change/correct any data we have about you.
- Have us delete any data we have about you.
- Express any concern you have about our use of your data.

Security



Wherever we collect sensitive information, that information is encrypted and transmitted to us in a secure way. You can verify this by looking for a lock icon in the address bar and looking for "https" at the beginning of the address of the Web page.

While we use industry standard encryption to protect sensitive information transmitted online, we also protect your information offline. Only employees who need the information to perform a specific job are granted access to personally identifiable information. The computers/servers in which we store personally identifiable information are kept in a secure environment.

If you feel that we are not abiding by this privacy policy, you should contact us immediately via telephone at (801) 734-7200 or webmaster@wavetronix.com.

Product

[Expense](#)

[SmartSensor](#)

[CrossRoads](#)

[Click](#)

[Support](#)

Company

[About Us](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[Careers](#)

[Terms and Conditions](#)

Resources

[Media Library](#)

[News](#)

Social Media

[Sign Into Nexus](#)

English ▼

© Wavetronix LLC 2024



DATE: 06/06/2025

TO: Mr. Tim McMeans
City of Clarksville
700 N Garden St
Columbia, TN 38401

FROM: Wavetronix, LLC
COMPANY

Steve Rojik
NAME

Regional Sales Manager
TITLE

RE: SOLE SOURCE DECLARATION

Supplier: Wavetronix, LLC
Address: 1827 West 650 North, Springville UT 84663

Wavetronix Exclusive Certification

To Whom it May Concern:

We would like to confirm that we are the manufacturer and the exclusive representative of the SmartSensor Matrix traffic radar, the SmartSensor Advance Extended Range traffic radar, and all other Wavetronix products for the state of Tennessee, e.g. Tennessee Department of Transportation and all Municipal agencies. There are no existing relationships or agreements, within the State of Tennessee, with any other entity, dealer, distributor, or value-added reseller from which products can be procured.

Our employees in Tennessee have completed factory certified training and are authorized to sell and support all Wavetronix products.

Any questions regarding Wavetronix can be forwarded to the Tennessee team at tennessee@wavetronix.com. Thank you for attention with this matter.

Respectfully,

Steve Rojik
Regional Sales Manager Tennessee/Alabama
Steve.rojik@wavetronix.com
629-888-0793



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant, dosmon@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1472

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE UNITED WASTE HAULERS PRICE INCREASE FOR DISPOSAL OF BULKY ITEMS AND TRASH WITH AN ESTIMATED COST OF \$100,000.00.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve United Waste Haulers price increase.

INFORMATION: Public Works disposes of bulky items at United Waste Haulers in Mt. Pleasant, TN. During times that Maury County Solid Waste does not accept trash disposal due to lack of space and trailers, Public Works disposes of trash at United Waste Haulers.

United Waste Haulers will increase their rate by \$3.24 per ton to \$57.30 per ton, effective May 01, 2025. The estimated cost of bulky and trash disposal through United Waste Haulers will be \$100,000.00.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report; UWH increase 050125



United Waste Haulers of Tennessee, LLC.

8000 Mount Joy Road
Mount Pleasant, Tennessee 38474
United States

+1 931-987-3000
info@unitedwastehaulers.net
www.UnitedWasteHaulers.net

Subject: Important Notice — Price Adjustment Effective May 1, 2025

Dear Valued Customer,

At United Waste Haulers of TN, LLC, we remain committed to providing reliable and efficient waste hauling and disposal services. We truly appreciate your business and the trust you place in us.

Due to rising transportation costs and increased landfill disposal fees, we must implement a necessary price adjustment. Effective **May 1, 2025**, our new rate will be \$57.30 per ton, up from the previous rate of \$54.06 per ton. This adjustment allows us to continue delivering the high level of service and dependability you expect from us.

We understand that cost changes can impact your business, and we are committed to transparency in our pricing. If you have any questions regarding this adjustment or need further details, please feel free to contact our office via phone: **931-987-3000** or email: **info@unitedwastehaulers.net**.

We sincerely appreciate your understanding and continued partnership. Thank you for choosing United Waste Haulers of TN, LLC.

Best Regards,

United Waste Haulers of TN, LLC.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant, dosmon@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1472

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF AN 8-YARD REAR LOAD GARBAGE TRUCK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$144,371.79 USING SOURCEWELL CONTRACT # 110223-NWY.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase from Municipal Equipment in the amount of \$144,371.79 for an 8-yard rear load garbage truck.

INFORMATION: Sourcewell purchasing cooperative has contract # 110223-NWY with Municipal Equipment, Inc. for 8 yard rear load garbage truck. The truck is a New Way Diamondback with an Isuzu NRR Chassis. This truck will replace a truck currently in our residential fleet that is aged and in need of replacement.

CERTIFICATION:

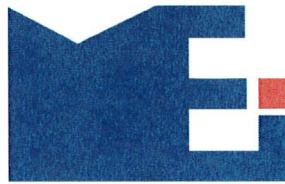
ATTACHMENTS: Staff report; Municipal Equipment quote; Sourcewell Contract #110223-NWY



Parts Center



Service Center



MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT, INC.
KENTUCKY • TENNESSEE • INDIANA • OHIO



Mobile Service



Equipment

<i>Sales Person</i>	Morgan Thomas
<i>Street / Number</i>	1506 West College St
<i>City, ST, Zip.</i>	Murfreesboro, TN, 37129
<i>Phone</i>	931-675-2773
<i>E-mail</i>	mthomas@meieq.com

Date	June 24, 2025
Valid Until	July 15, 2025
Quote #	6-24-25mt1a
Sales Person ID	MT

Bill to:	Columbia TN Public Works
Attn:	Jeff Dewire
Street Address	110 Santa Fe Pike
City, ST, Zip.	Columbia, TN 38401
Phone	931-797-5831 jdewire@columbiatn.com

Ship to:	SAME
Attn:	
Street Address	
City, ST, Zip.	
Phone	

Delivery	FOB	Terms	Shipping Method	Customer Type	Tax
2-4 Weeks					

[illegible]

Special Notes and Instructions

If tariffs or other unforeseen supply chain costs are imposed, including price increases through steel surcharges, MEI reserves the right to pass the increase cost to our customer.

In Stock Units are subject to prior sale; Used Units are sold as is where is

Please confirm your acceptance of this quote by signing this document; Signing this document is binding contract for purchase

Budget

Subtotal	\$	144,371.79
Taxable	\$	-
Tax Rate	%	0.00
Sales Tax	\$	-
Freight	\$	Inc
Discount	\$	-
Total	\$	144,371.79

Sales Person Signature

Customer Signature

Date _____

We value your business and appreciate your support.

**Solicitation Number: RFP #110223****CONTRACT**

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks, 101 State Street, Scranton, IA 51462 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories and Services from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

A. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.

EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires December 28, 2027, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract allows up to three additional one-year extensions upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier. Sourcewell retains the right to consider additional extensions beyond seven years as required under exceptional circumstances.

B. **SURVIVAL OF TERMS.** Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above. Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. WARRANTY. Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS. Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the price stated in Supplier's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. **SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS.** All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. **SALES TAX.** Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. **HOT LIST PRICING.** At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;

- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Supplier or its authorized

subsidiary, distributor, dealer, or reseller. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM.** Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum, the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and the Supplier or its authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers, as applicable. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. **SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.** In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. **TERMINATION OF ORDERS.** Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE. Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcewell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. BUSINESS REVIEWS. Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcewell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT. Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcewell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcewell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted

price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcewell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. **AUDIT.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid.

C. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. **WAIVER.** Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

E. **CONTRACT COMPLETE.** This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party. For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities, arising out of any act or omission in the performance of this Contract by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:

- a. Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the trademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Supplier.

b. Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Supplier's relationship with Sourcewell.

2. *Limited Right of Sublicense.* The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers, resellers, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

3. *Use; Quality Control.*

a. Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

b. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. *Termination.* Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. **PUBLICITY.** Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. **MARKETING.** Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. **ENDORSEMENT.** The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. **PERFORMANCE.** During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending.* Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.** Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. REQUIREMENTS. At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*

Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:

Minimum limits:

\$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident

\$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease

\$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations

\$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms

no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:

\$2,000,000

5. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Supplier's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:

\$2,000,000 per occurrence

\$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is

primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

D. **WAIVER OF SUBROGATION.** Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

E. **UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION.** The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. **LAWS AND REGULATIONS.** All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. **LICENSES.** Supplier must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Supplier conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Article, all references to “federal” should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier’s Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.” The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. **DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148).** When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

C. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. § 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared

ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in

guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

M. FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS. The Supplier cannot use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

N. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract or any purchase by an authorized user.

O. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

P. FEDERAL DEBT. The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

Q. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

R. U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224. The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

S. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

T. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

22. CANCELLATION

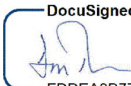
Sourcwell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcwell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcwell

Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks

DocuSigned by:

By: C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 1/19/2024 | 7:07 PM CST

DocuSigned by:

By: FDDEA3B770F6476...
Don Ross
Title: Chief Sales Officer
Date: 1/19/2024 | 3:52 PM PST

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

By: 48BAF71B0894454...
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO
Date: 1/19/2024 | 7:49 PM CST

RFP 110223 - Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories, and Services

Vendor Details

Company Name: Scranton Manufacturing Co.< Inc.

Does your company conduct business under any other name? If yes, please state: New Way Trucks

Address: 101 State Street
Scranton , IA 51462

Contact: Jesse Geeslin

Email: jgeeslin@newwayfleetforce.com

Phone: 715-321-6048

HST#: 42-0993825

Submission Details

Created On: Thursday September 14, 2023 12:13:18

Submitted On: Tuesday October 31, 2023 16:09:36

Submitted By: Sam Norland

Email: snorland@mcfamco.com

Transaction #: 581454c8-715f-4d1a-8a90-cec08b6d690f

Submitter's IP Address: 198.153.109.161

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks	*
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	New Way FleetForce Rentals	*
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	New Way FleetForce LLC	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	46996	*
5	Proposer Physical Address:	101 State Street Scranton, Iowa 51462	*
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	newwaytrucks.com refusetrucks.scrantonmfg.com	*
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Jesse Geeslin New Way FleetForce Director of Sales 809 Locust Street Scranton, Iowa 51462 jgeeslin@newwayfleetforce.com 715.321.6048	*
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Sam Norland Marketing Supervisor 809 Locust Street Scranton, Iowa 51462 snorland@mcfamco.com 712.634.6383	*
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Nick Daniel Sales Operations Manager 809 Locust Street Scranton, Iowa 51462 ndaniel@newwaytrucks.com 712.634.6010	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *	
-----------	----------	------------	--

10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	In 1971, John McLaughlin, his brother, and a friend began repairing farm equipment in small-town Scranton, Iowa. The trio soon began manufacturing innovative products that farmers in the surrounding area needed, including the world's first mechanical hybrid seed corn detasseler. It was only a matter of time before Scranton Manufacturing's reputation for high quality, innovative products spread to farms across the country. Scranton Manufacturing became one of the nation's premier livestock handling and feeding equipment manufacturers as a result. A farming depression in the 1980's necessitated change as Scranton Manufacturing purchased the New Way product line of garbage trucks after John saw an ad in the Wall Street Journal for a small garbage truck manufacturer based in nearby Des Moines, Iowa. John saw to his vision to improve and expand the New Way product line and build a network of distributors that reached every region in North America. Today, Scranton Manufacturing and its New Way Trucks brand is the crown jewel of the McLaughlin Family Companies. It is the largest privately-held refuse collection vehicle manufacturer in the nation. New Way Trucks is one of the fastest-growing companies in the \$100 billion North American solid waste industry and remains family-owned for more than 50 years. Throughout our existence, we have been committed to innovation, safety, quality, customer satisfaction, and growth. Midwest values drive everything we do, and our people are our most valuable asset. Scranton Manufacturing founder and 2009 National Waste & Recycling Association (Nwra) Hall of Fame inductee, John McLaughlin, has long attributed the company's continued success to the 4 P's: People, Principles, Products, and Persistence. New Way manufactures the widest product lineup of front-, rear-, and side-load refuse collection equipment in the refuse industry and proudly goes to market through the industry's most well-respected Distributor Network. More than 40 individual distributors operate over 60 separate locations that provide necessary support during and after the sale as well as unmatched post-sale service to the entire United States and Canada. New Way's Distributor Network also includes more than a dozen additional locations across the globe. Our Distributor Network lays the bedrock of our organization, and we would not have been able to add new manufacturing facilities in Booneville, Mississippi in 2020 and 2021 without the continued sales and service efforts of our valued distributors that necessitate production capacity increases. New Way also opened a new manufacturing facility in Carroll, Iowa in 2020 a short drive from our New Way Parts Department. A mere 18 miles separates our Carroll facilities from our headquarters in Scranton. Giving back has been core to Scranton Manufacturing since John McLaughlin founded the company in 1971. Employee-organized blood drives, care packages for soldiers serving domestically and overseas, school supply and winter coat donation events are common. Toy drives around the holidays and clean-up efforts in the aftermath of local natural disasters are also regular occurrences. Though selfless acts have been common since the company's founding, we gave these efforts a name in 2021: Driving Goodness. Driving Goodness was established to help individuals going through hardship in our local communities due to unforeseen circumstances. Employees nominate potential fund recipients. New Way Trucks also donates equipment to and participates in local parades and festivals. Welding staff visit local high school welding programs every other week to help develop students' skills. School groups frequently tour our manufacturing facilities to learn about the benefits of careers in the skilled trades, and we partner with local community colleges to ensure these opportunities are readily available. Our employee family is proud to be stewards of the communities in which we operate in both Iowa and Mississippi.
----	---	---

11	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	Should New Way be awarded a new Contract, we will develop a Sourcewell-specific sales order sheet to further simplify the refuse collection vehicle procurement process for Sourcewell Participating Agencies. Members of the New Way team will travel to Minnesota within 45 days of an award to initiate further training on the new agreement and formally launch the contract. New Way will train the remainder of our Sales Operations Staff on any new procedures related to the Sourcewell Contract, and New Way Regional Sales Managers (RSMs) will inform our Distributor Network accordingly. New, discounted refuse collection vehicle - and parts - pricing will become valid immediately to Participating Agencies and New Way will subsequently implement our turnkey solution. A Sourcewell-awarded contract will allow New Way Trucks to continue to provide Participating Agencies with great products at a discounted price to our many existing municipal customers, grow our municipal base, and open the door to new opportunities in the educational space.	*
12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way Trucks is the cornerstone of McLaughlin Family Companies, an ever expanding central-Iowa and northeast-Mississippi based group of companies focused on refuse, recycling, veterinary, and animal control equipment manufacturing and retail product distribution for new and used automobiles and automotive products. New Way's business plan has been based on growth and expansion since John McLaughlin bought the company in the mid-1980's. In 2015 we added a 56,000 square foot manufacturing addition at our main manufacturing facility in Scranton, Iowa. In 2018 a \$3 million investment in computerized fabrication equipment and robotics at our facilities in Iowa continued that expansion. In 2020, New Way Trucks expanded to Booneville, Mississippi by opening a 152,000 square foot manufacturing facility and in Carroll, Iowa when we bought a 42,000 square foot facility. In 2021, we began operations in another facility in Booneville, a 66,000 square foot operation. Today our space exceeds 600,000 square feet under roof in central Iowa and northeast Mississippi with joint venture manufacturing projects in Canada, Mexico, and most recently in Australia. New Way has consistently experienced annual double-digit growth, and now operates three manufacturing facilities and a parts department in Iowa. In addition, New Way operates two manufacturing facilities and a parts depot in Mississippi. New Way has opened one new manufacturing facility in both Iowa and Mississippi – and Mississippi's parts depot – since being awarded Sourcewell Contract #091219-NWY. New Way is committed to expanding our manufacturing capacity by investing in human capital and cutting-edge equipment to meet the ever-growing demand for our refuse collection vehicles.	*
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	According to National Waste and Recycling Association (NWRA) data, New Way Trucks represents slightly more than twenty-four (24) percent market share in the US for front-, rear-, and side-load refuse collection equipment sold in 2022. New Way's industry-leading Sidewinder XTR automated residential side loader represents nearly thirty (30) percent of all automated side loaders sold in the United States.	*
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	According to best estimates, New Way currently has nine (9) percent market share in Canada. New Way is excited at the prospect of working with Canoe through a new Sourcewell Contract in Canada thanks not only to our existing distributor infrastructure that includes four distributors serving the country across nine locations, but also because of how well-connected our newest distributor covering Canada's most populous province – Ontario – is in the municipal market.	*
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	No. New Way Trucks is a financially stable organization with continued growth year after year. We are the largest privately held refuse equipment manufacturer in North America and rank in the top three of all refuse collection vehicle manufacturers in total units produced.	*

16	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization. a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	New Way Trucks is an original equipment manufacturer (OEM). Both New Way's sales force and Distributor Network cover all of the U.S. and Canada. Our sales force is comprised of all New Way employees, whereas our trusted distributors and their representatives are employees of their respective organizations. The New Way Distributor network is made up of 40 privately owned organizations with over 60 locations across the United States and Canada. This North American network includes over 150 distributor employees dedicated to and experienced in showcasing the New Way brand. To support its customers and extensive Distributor Network, New Way Trucks has a 40+-person sales, marketing, parts, warranty and service organization made up of all full-time New Way employees. Ten Regional Sales Managers (RSMs) are responsible for our North American sales territories and provide direct distributor and end-user product support. These RSMs are responsible for training, educating, and demonstrating our products to end-users and distributors. They also assist with price quoting, order development, and support both during and after the product sale. Our Service, Warranty, and Parts teams provide after-sales support to both distributors and end-users. New Way's Field Service teams provide on-site technical support and training to our end- users and Distributor Network. New Way certified field service technicians are available to Participating Agencies. These field service technicians provide service and support at Distributor and Participating Agency locations to assist with any maintenance needs that arise. The New Way Distributor Network is the first line of defense for any parts or service issue. Each distributor maintains an inventory of stock parts and a team of service technicians are available to support Participating Agencies when necessary.	*
17	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) is the governing body for refuse equipment specifications and requirements in North America. The National Waste & Recycling Association (NWRA) administers ANSI. New Way is actively involved with NWRA as we hold the current Chairman of the NWRA Board of Trustees and Chairman of the NWRA Suppliers Board of Governors positions. New Way is also represented on all ANSI committees and is actively involved in establishing new equipment safety protocols and equipment specifications for our industry. In addition, each of our manufacturing facilities in Iowa and Mississippi meet and exceed the standards set by the Occupational, Safety, and Health Administration (OSHA).	*
18	Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	New Way Trucks has not been suspended or disbarred from participating in any government contracts since the company's inception.	*

Table 3A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *
19	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	New Way believes that all solid waste is local. This is visible in the refuse collection vehicle variations our customers request. To meet that need, we manufacture the widest product lineup of any refuse collection vehicle body manufacturer. With over 40 body sizes of twelve different product lines of refuse collection vehicle bodies, there is no refuse collection need that New Way Trucks cannot meet. Our product lineup features two front-load, six rear-load, three automated side-load, and a satellite side-load refuse collection vehicle. New Way refuse collection vehicle bodies range in size from six cubic yards to 43 cubic yards. New Way is pleased to include our entire parts catalog to keep Participating Agencies' equipment running smoothly. We have created first round preventive maintenance parts packages that include replacement filters and wear items to assure Participating Agencies use New Way parts during the standard warranty period. Each of our refuse collection vehicles are available for rent through our New Way FleetForce program. FleetForce is the only direct-from-manufacturer rental operation in the industry offering various rental contract options ranging from a month to multiple years-long time frames. The latest, most productive New Way refuse collection vehicles are regularly being added to FleetForce's rental fleet to meet to meet a Participating Agency's immediate need. If a vehicle is available, FleetForce will immediately deliver to a Participating Agency's location. Since New Way FleetForce units are built and distributed just like any of our refuse collection

vehicles, Sourcewell Participating Agencies are guaranteed factory-trained support through our Distributor Network.

Front-Loaders

New Way offers two front load refuse collection vehicle body styles for commercial collection: the New Way Mammoth and a lightweight Mammoth Western Series for areas in the western United States where United States Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations are a concern. Both models have a twelve (12) cubic yard hopper capacity and body capacities of 22, 28, and 31 cubic yards.

The New Way Mammoth is known for its one-piece, curved shell design that boasts the strongest steel specs in the industry. The Mammoth gets its name from the heavy-duty single-piece constructed arms that resemble tusks when extended. Torque tube assembly and pack-on-the go features maximize route and labor efficiency. The refuse collection vehicle body features the largest clean-out doors and sump in the industry. This front-loader's ease of use and maintenance, superior strength, durability, and after sales product support and service are unmatched.

The New Way Mammoth Western is a ten percent lighter front-loader that does not compromise on strength. New Way's engineering team accomplished this with lighter weight, high-tensile steels. Its fast cycle times and high compaction rates make it an ideal fit for customers in the western United States that need a rugged front-load refuse collection vehicle that is fully compliant with local regulations. The Mammoth Western offers the pachyderm-esque strength and stamina of its sibling while remaining weight-log compliant for more stringent coastal states' DOT regulations.

Rear-Loaders

The New Way King Cobra offers industry-leading rear-load waste compaction and comes available in body sizes from 20- to 32-cubic-yards. The King Cobra is the unequivocal industry leader with an approximate 1,000 to 1,300 pounds per cubic yard compaction rate and superior rear-loading capabilities.

Built to take on a lot of work without requiring much maintenance, the King Cobra rear loader offers many of the standard features of other New Way rear-loaders. Curbside hydraulic access, side-body automatic tailgate locks, a rear-view camera and two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty are just a few of the many standard options. The King Cobra can also be customized to meet the needs of a Participating Agency's individual operation.

Combine all of this with the fact that the King Cobra has the lowest cost of operation of any comparable body size and one of the lowest warranty claims of any mobile refuse collection vehicle body in the industry, and you've got a mobile refuse collection vehicle that charms the most demanding of routes.

The King Cobra comes available in the following body capacities: 20-, 25-, 27-, and 32-cubic yards.

The New Way Cobra Magnum is a large rear-loader that is still fully DOT compliant. Like the King Cobra, it is also available in body sizes of 20-, 25-, 27-, and 32-cubic-yards. The Cobra Magnum offers the ultra-high compaction of the King Cobra with a body weight lighter than what the competition can achieve.

The Cobra Magnum is designed to comply with Department of Transportation weight regulations and offers the easiest operational features in today's mobile refuse collection vehicle market. Operators have convenient access to curbside hydraulic controls on this impressive rear loader that will easily compact up to 1,100 pounds per cubic yard depending on the waste stream.

Add in a huge 3.55 cubic yard hopper and a striking 21-23 second cycle time, and the Cobra Magnum delivers the perfect size mobile refuse collection vehicle with the bite to crush anything you throw its way.

The newest addition to New Way's rear-load lineup is the Cobra High Compaction rear-end-loader. The Cobra High Compaction (HC) boasts the compaction and speed of its bigger brothers, the Cobra Magnum and King Cobra, but features a lightweight body with an overall lower profile for height-restricted refuse collection routes.

Preventive maintenance is simple thanks to the vehicle's mounted front valve, easy access wiring system, and removable slide show access cover. The new Way Cobra HC hit the industry in 2020 with its 1,100 to 1,300 pounds per cubic yard compaction rate, 15,000-pound weight (for the standard 25-yard model), and a 21-23 second cycle time. 20- and 27-yard models are also available.

Additional features include a large 3.5 cubic yard hopper with wide 80-inch tailgate and inboard hydraulic cylinders, an inside-body hydraulic tank, optional auto-lock turnbuckles, and optional bolt-on winch systems.

The New Way Cobra is a lightweight rear loader that boasts full-sized compaction capabilities. Our Cobra rear-end-loader is the contractor's choice, striking the perfect balance between outstanding compaction and a lightweight 16- to 20-cubic-yard body. With a compaction rate of up to 850 pounds per cubic yard, the Cobra is a powerful rear load mobile refuse collection vehicle that will do everything mid-size mobile refuse collection vehicles are expected to.

Add in the Cobra's large 3.2-cubic-yard hopper on a single-axle chassis, internally-mounted hydraulic cylinders, operating valve on the outside of the hopper, automatic tailgate locks with outside lever controls, high-compaction body and a variety of container-handling options for both steel and plastic carts, and you'll understand why the Cobra dominates the mid-sized refuse collection vehicle market.

The Cobra is available in 16-, 18-, and 20-cubic yard body sizes.

The New Way Viper is an innovative rear-end-loader built for safety and maintenance and comes available in body sizes of 9-, 11-, and 13-cubic-yards. It is one of the most popular mid-compaction rear loader bodies on the market today. It is a lighter, faster version of the industry-leading Cobra.

The ever-popular 11-yard Viper does not require a CDL to operate as it is commonly sold on chassis under 26,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). It's the perfect mobile collection vehicle for small-volume residential routes and a reliable, durable favorite of fleet managers from coast to coast.

The Viper also comes standard with automatic tailgate locks with the control handle located on the side of the chassis, thus eliminating the time and effort needed to go back and forth to operate the traditional turnbuckle locks.

With accessories and adapters to accommodate all varieties of residential cart tippers and commercial containers, a rear-view camera and a two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty, this rear-loader is a great beginning refuse collection vehicle for operators to train on before getting their CDL and graduating to a larger, yet still familiar, vehicle.

The under-CDL New Way Diamondback packs powerful features into a compact profile. Our smallest rear-load refuse collection vehicle exhibits quality in workmanship and raw materials that differentiates it from the competition. This compact, low-profile mobile refuse collection vehicle with a low load-still threshold has a compaction rate of up to 800 pounds per cubic yard in the standard unit and up to 1,000 pounds per cubic yard on the high-compaction model.

When searching for quality, affordability, and maneuverability to service high-density areas, resorts, campuses, and park collection routes, the Diamondback refuse collection vehicle is the answer. It is available in 6- or 8-cubic-yard body capacities, and is adaptable to all residential cart tippers.

The Diamondback comes fully-equipped with a range of standard features that are merely options on most other units, including a rear-vision camera and standard two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty.

Automated Side-Loaders

For the last 20 years, the solid waste industry focused on improving productivity. That effort translated to bigger and fewer collection routes, larger trucks, and fleet-rightsizing. Given the current CDL driver shortage, however, one shoe does not fit all markets. Hauling operators are now seeing those trends begin to reverse. There is a willingness to expand fleets with smaller collection vehicles with hopes of expanding the labor pool and drawing candidates from groups not traditionally targeted by the nation's waste haulers. New Way Trucks is poised and ready to meet that need.

The industry's continued shift to automation has further proven to extend an aging workforce while at the same time becoming gender neutral. Historically solid waste has been male-dominated due to the heavy lifting requirements. However, technology has solved that problem. Automation does the heavy lifting, and equipment manufacturers are designing for smaller stature, creating access to more commercial drivers in a time when driver shortages are widespread.

The New Way Sidewinder XTR™ is the best-selling Class 8 automated side-loader in the industry according to the National Waste & Recycling Association's equipment statistics program. It's just a matter of time before the New Way Wolverine

becomes the most sought-after Class 6.

The New Way Sidewinder XTR is an automated side-loader with one-operator efficiency. With a deceptively fast compaction rate and the industry's strongest frame-mounted collection arm that reaches up to an impressive 12 feet, efficiency is always at the operator's side. The Sidewinder XTR combines the convenience of automated loading with the ability to maneuver in tight spaces to create an ultra-tough, overbuilt side-loading machine.

At the end of the day, the convenient features of the Sidewinder XTR are even more evident. Mobile refuse collection vehicle operators appreciate the convenience of being able to easily clean out behind the pack panel with the widest opening access and largest clean-out sump in the industry. Add to that the standard rear-view camera and a two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty, and you can see why the Sidewinder XTR has a solid grip on the industry.

The New Way Sidewinder XTR comes available in the following standard body sizes: 22-, 24-, 29-, and 31-cubic yards. 18-, 20-, and 33-yard Sidewinder XTRs are not standard, but are available by request.

The New Way® Wolverine is the latest innovation from New Way Trucks and joins the largest and most diverse family of refuse equipment in the industry. The Wolverine has the attributes of its larger siblings, just in a smaller package. With pack cycle times equivalent to a Sidewinder, arm cycle times equivalent to a Rotopac, a nine-foot arm reach, and full eject capability, the Wolverine provides a package that promotes efficient collection. Both manual and automated Wolverines are available to meet the need of any user. To aid in replacement costs and space, the Wolverine and Sidewinder share common parts in the hydraulic and control systems to eliminate the need for multiple SKU's on the shelf.

Although the Wolverine is a full-fledged collection vehicle, it is available in an under-CDL package, making finding and training new drivers considerably easier. Your new drivers can focus on safety, customer service, and a manageable route footprint in a smaller vehicle, and eventually graduate to a full-sized unit bringing those skills forward to a larger – yet still familiar – refuse collection vehicle.

The Wolverine comes available in 10-, 12-, and 14-cubic-yard body capacities.

The New Way ROTO PAC is the first auger-driven organics and municipal solid waste collection vehicle in the world. The ultimate goal of waste management is zero waste being deposited into landfills. With an eye towards the future, New Way is leading the pack with our ROTO PAC.

Organics on Monday, municipal solid waste (MSW) on Tuesday. Gone are the days of maintaining separate trucks to meet a community's waste management needs. As the first refuse collection vehicle that works equally well with municipal solid waste as it does with recycling and organics, the multi-purpose ROTO PAC is designed for operational flexibility.

The ROTO PAC'S self-cleaning auger not only more efficiently compacts organic materials - such as grass clippings and food waste - but will automatically reverse in the rare event of a jam. The 23,000 pounds of auger torque makes quick work of compaction and self-cleaning, which eliminates downtime to clean out behind a pack panel. The automated arm has a 12-foot reach and can easily manage up to 500 pounds at maximum extension.

Add to that bodies sizes of 14-, 16-, 20-, 22-, 25-, and 27-cubic-yards, the highest legal payload in the industry at 25,000 pounds, reduced hydraulic cylinder maintenance due to the auger, and a liquid-tight hopper up to 40 inches high, and you have the most adaptable refuse collection vehicle available on the market today.

Satellite Side-Loader

The New Way Mamba under-CDL satellite side-loader is a fiercely-fast and agile side loader. This truck slithers its way into residential collection routes that other refuse collection vehicles cannot and provides the freedom to load from both sides. With its slender body construction, the Mamba plays a vital role and allows operators transfer compacted materials to larger rear loaders.

Available in fixed-body mount, the Mamba also features cart tipper and barrel dumper options, giving Participating Agencies the ability to customize a side-loader machine that is sure to handle anything thrown its way. The Mamba is available in 6-, 8-, and 10-cubic yard body sizes.

20	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	1) New Way Trucks Parts 2) After-Sale Distributor Support Services: Parts, Service, Warranty through the New Way Distributor Network 3) New Way FleetForce Refuse Collection Vehicle Rental Program: FleetForce provides turnkey rental solution for complete, ready-to-work New Way refuse collection vehicles. A rental unit is an immediate solution for Participating Agencies that seek alternative finance options in adding the same productive New Way refuse collection vehicle to their fleet. 4) Off-rent truck sales availability: New Way aggressively discounts refuse collection vehicles in the FleetForce rental fleet after contracts complete. These units are available through the New Way Distributor Network. 5) Work Ready Truck Program: The New Way Trucks Work Ready Truck Program is designed to meet Participating Agencies' most pressing needs for purchasing refuse collection vehicles. New Way regularly builds large quantities of standard, well-equipped vehicles that provide immediate solutions for Participating agencies that desire quicker lead times.	*
21	If your proposal does not include the chassis as a turnkey solution, describe in detail, the process to assist the member to acquire the chassis.	To meet more pressing Participating Agency needs, our proposal does include the chassis as a turnkey solution. This simple six (6) step process is laid out below. 1) A Participating Agency searches the New Way website or contacts a New Way Distributor for a work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle that meets their unique specifications. 2) The New Way Distributor verifies specifications and contacts our Sourcewell ready vehicle program manager for vehicle availability. 3) Once a vehicle is located, the New Way Distributor reviews specifications with the Participating Agency and quotes price based on most current, not-to-exceed contract pricing. 4) The Participating Agency approves the quotation and issues a purchase order to the New Way Distributor, who subsequently submits a distributor order to New Way. 5) The work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle is shipped to the New Way Distributor for pre-delivery inspection (PDI), and a delivery appointment is coordinated with the Participating Agency. 6) The ready vehicle is then delivered to the Participating Agency's location. When it arrives, the New Way Distributor conducts operator training and the Participating Agency takes delivery of its New Way work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle. New Way Distributors assure that all units are ready to begin service immediately upon delivery, pending licensing and permitting by the Participating Agency. New Way is proud to offer work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle solutions for immediate sale. Participating Agencies are welcome to choose between these work-ready solutions or a more customizable option, whichever choice better meets a Participating Agency's desires. New Way's current work-ready vehicles are always in production and are regularly available. New Way regularly communicates available work-ready inventory to the New Way Distributor Network. This helps a Participating Agency more easily find what inventory is immediately available and ready for purchase. Both New Way and our Distributor Network also have refuse collection vehicles currently working in our Demonstration Truck line that are aggressively priced and ready for immediate sale. We even have off-rent vehicles available for purchase.	
22	If a hybrid/electric chassis option is not a part of your product offering, provide information on when a hybrid/electric option may be part of your offering.	New Way Trucks has more units on route each day on electric chassis than any of our competitors. We have ongoing projects with every chassis manufacturer that offers a hybrid/electric refuse collection option.	

Table 3B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments
-----------	------------------	-----------	----------

23	Front-load, side-load, rear-load, and multi-compartment refuse vehicles, including electric powered refuse vehicle bodies	☒ Yes ☐ No	New Way manufactures multiple front-load, side-load, and rear-load refuse collection vehicle bodies to meet the needs of a wide-ranging customer base. Given emission standards coming down the pike for model year 2024 chassis, we are also developing electric powered refuse vehicle bodies to give end-users the option of owning a one-hundred percent electric powered refuse collection vehicle.	*
24	Wide range of chassis, including internal combustion, natural gas or propane Autogas, hybrid or alternative fuel, and electric powered	☒ Yes ☐ No	New Way continues to work with all leading chassis manufacturers on alternative fuel systems to proactively integrate given the myriad changes and advancements in the refuse space. We are on the short list with chassis manufacturers when it comes to integration of any new alternative fuel chassis products. New Way has long been on the forefront of refuse truck electrification and is well-versed in clean diesel, compressed natural gas, and battery-powered fuel systems. We have also committed to a hydrogen-powered refuse collection vehicle solution.	*
25	Technological, logistical or mechanical accessories designed to increase operator and vehicle safety	☒ Yes ☐ No	Each New Way refuse collection vehicle is customizable to a Participating Agency's needs. A multitude of safety and vehicle options exist to prevent accidents, promote safe driving, and protect the operator. Radar detection, warning indicators, and multi-camera systems are available to detect any obstructions during the operator's daily routine. Automatic braking systems are also available to prevent collisions while extensive light packages offer a reliable way to protect the operator by increasing the visibility of the vehicle. The integrated use of proximity sensors with the hydraulic system also allows for a cushion effect to give the operator less fatigue and promote ergonomic operation. All New Way bodies also feature easy troubleshooting through lights, service diagnostic software, or a user interface that is mounted in the cab. Each method of troubleshooting can help to pinpoint the problematic area efficiently and reduce downtime. Safety is of the utmost importance to New Way and each refuse collection vehicle is continuously improved and designed with the safety and ergonomics of the operator and vehicle in mind. We also use Geotab to ensure safe refuse collection vehicle deliveries to Participating Agencies, and other safety-added platform features to assure end-users fleets are performing optimally.	*

26	Maintenance services	☒ Yes ☐ No	New Way's distributor network is unmatched when it comes to after-sales service. Upon request, we can also task one of our field service representatives or inside service staff to assist specific issues an end-user may be encountering.	*
----	----------------------	--	---	---

Table 4: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
27	c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	New Way is offering another generous percentage off MSRP discount to Sourcewell Participating Agencies. Additionally, New Way distributors have agreed to offer a discount range on top of that. Distributors often provided similar discounts throughout Contract #091219-NWY, so we are defining that range to provide Participating Agencies with the best New Way refuse collection vehicle pricing currently available. This improved pricing structure will better help Participating Agencies budget for refuse collection vehicle purchases throughout the life of the Sourcewell contract.

Table 5: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
28	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way Trucks maintains individual MSRP/retail price lists for each of our equipment product offerings. New Way will offer a four (4) percent discount off MSRP/retail price to Sourcewell Participating Agencies under this contract. Please see our pricing attachment for all catalog pricing of our MSRP/retail equipment. The model-specific price sheets include purchased material surcharges. Unlike other manufacturers that utilize fixed percentage or dollar amount surcharges, New Way determines purchased material surcharges on a model-by-model basis depending on the quantity of purchased material that each refuse collection vehicle body contains.	*
29	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	New Way Trucks is offering all Participating Agencies a four (4) percent discount off its retail or list price on all our mobile refuse collection vehicle models and parts. Additionally, the New Way Distributor Network will offer discounts to Sourcewell Participating Agencies anywhere from one (1) to five (5) percent on all Sourcewell orders. As a result, participating Agencies stand to procure New Way's full line of refuse collection vehicle bodies for a five (5) to nine (9) percent discount off MSRP.	*
30	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	New Way Trucks and our distributors are happy to offer negotiable volume discounts on large orders. New Way does not currently offer a rebate program.	*

31	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	New Way Trucks provides the following solutions: A) Participating Agencies have the option to purchase a chassis as a sourced good OR using the Sourcewell contract through a specific chassis vendor. B) On the rare occasion that one of our work-ready chassis is not what a Participating Agency wants, we have the resources to locate the correct chassis for a Participating Agency. Due to our strategic partnerships with every major chassis manufacturer, we can purchase as many chassis as a Participating Agency desires at a competitive market price that is advantageous to the Participating Agency. Due to the level of customization that we provide, it may become necessary to source a “good” (chassis) from another provider. In that rare instance, the sourced good is considered cost-plus.	*
32	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Freight is not included in pricing submitted. New Way Trucks will always offer competitively procured freight costs to Participating Agencies. Items such as pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, and initial inspection are all included in the initial purchase price and completed prior to the Participating Agency taking delivery, per New Way warranty requirements.	*
33	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	New Way Trucks provides numerous delivery options to Participating Agencies. The Participating Agency can choose between picking a completed mobile refuse collection vehicle up at one of our manufacturing facilities in Iowa or Mississippi, having the completed vehicle delivered to their local authorized New Way Distributor, or having the completed vehicle delivered directly to the Participating Agency's location. We will work with the Participating Agency during the order process to identify the right choice. Freight is an additional sourced charge. New Way Trucks will always offer competitively procured freight costs to Participating Agencies.	*
34	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Our authorized New Way Distributor in Hawaii has years of experience coordinating the delivery of refuse collection equipment. New Way has delivered many mobile collection vehicles to Alaska throughout the years, employing tugboats when the situation necessitates it. To make it as easy as possible for Participating Agencies in both states, our distributors and transportation specialists will leverage existing freight networks to coordinate timely and competitively priced deliveries. Similarly, for Participating Agencies in Canada, our respected Canadian Distributor Network that covers all of Canada will help broker freight and shipping. All freight costs are competitively procured. All freight charges will be passed through to Participating Agencies at a competitively-sourced cost without mark-up.	*
35	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	Our distribution network is unique in that New Way Trucks has the most robust Distributor Network in North America. To best serve our extensive Distributor Network, New Way Trucks currently has a dozen trained drivers delivering our New Way collection vehicles across North America. New Way also employs the best drive-away delivery companies as needed.	*

Table 6: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
36	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Net 30 Days. New Way accepts payment by check, ACH, credit card, and even cash. There is a three (3) percent fee on credit card transactions over \$2,500.	*
37	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	New Way's Distributor Network offers various leasing and financing options to educational or governmental entities. These include key third party financing organizations such as Wells Fargo, Key Equipment Finance, and National Cooperative Leasing (NCL) Government Capital.	*
38	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way's standard transaction documents for all refuse collection vehicle sales are order forms and order acknowledgements. A Sourcewell Participating Agency will work with an authorized New Way Distributor to submit an order form detailing the exact specifications and custom options they would like their New Way refuse collection vehicle to include. The New Way distributor will submit the completed order form to the New Way Sales Operations department, who will enter the order into our enterprise resource planning software. The department will review the completed order form to assure its accuracy and subsequently create a line-by-line order acknowledgement form that lists out the refuse collection vehicle body and all custom options the Participating Agency selected when filling out the sales order form with their local New Way Distributor. The Participating Agency's refuse collection vehicle(s) are not cleared to begin production until New Way receives a signed order acknowledgement. This simple checks and balances process assures that Sourcewell Participating Agencies receive the exact refuse collection vehicle tailor made to their unique refuse collection needs.	*
39	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	New Way does accept the P-card procurement and payment process. There is a three (3) percent processing fee associated with all P-card purchases.	*

Table 7: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *	
40	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template.	New Way will continue to independently track Sourcewell orders as part of our overall order process. Our sales staff will verify Participating Agency account numbers and compare them to the most updated Participating Agency list. New Way will then verify order pricing to ensure quoted prices do not exceed the current Sourcewell discount. We will review large orders to identify potential volume discounts and additional Participating Agency savings. New Way Trucks will continue to provide Sourcewell with quarterly contract sales reports along with the proper administrative fees for all reported refuse collection vehicle, parts, and FleetForce rental business.	*
41	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	New Way will continue to track the total number of units quoted, units sold, overall sales figures, and lead times. If awarded a Sourcewell Contract, we will begin to track parts sales and FleetForce rental activity.	*
42	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	New Way Trucks will provide Sourcewell with a Direct Sales Administrative Fee of two (2) percent. The fee will apply to all currently priced contract goods. Please note that the fee will not apply to non-contract priced goods such as freight, sourced goods, training, et cetera.	*

Table 8: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
43	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	New Way is incredibly active in the North American solid waste industry and has received awards by industry-specific organizations and local organizations alike. In the past five years we have been recognized by the National Waste & Recycling Association (NWRA), Solid Waste Association of North America (SWANA), and Environmental Research & Education Foundation (EREF) as well as a local development association and newspaper in northeast Mississippi. a. 2018: Waste360 40 under 40 recipient Johnathon McLaughlin, New Way Chief Manufacturing Officer b. 2019: NWRA Member of the Year Don Ross, New Way Chief Sales Officer for, "demonstrating extraordinary service to the mission and goals of the organization." c. 2020: Prentiss County (Mississippi) Development Association's Industry of the Year for, "contributions made to the economy of Prentiss County in the areas of employment, investment, and community support." d. 2020: Prentiss County's Best New Business, as voted on by Booneville Banner Independent readers e. 2020: Don Ross received the SWANA Collection & Transfer Technical Division Distinguished Individual Achievement Award for, "service to the technical division, support of SWANA's mission to advance the practice of solid waste collection and transfer, and overall long-term service to the industry." f. 2020: Don Ross elected to serve on the NWRA Board of Trustees g. 2021: New Way Chief Executive Officer Mike McLaughlin elected to serve on the EREF Board of Directors h. 2021-2022: Recognized as one of the Prentiss County Community's 2021 Business Newsmakers in consecutive years i. 2022: Voted Prentiss County's Best Place to Work by Booneville Banner Independent readers j. 2022: Mike McLaughlin awarded the NWRA Suppliers Distinguished Service Award for his, "consistent support of the association." k. 2022: Don Ross elected Chairman of NWRA Board of Trustees l. 2023: Surpassed \$750,000 in donations to EREF to advance scientific research and create educational pathways that enable innovation in sustainable waste management practices.	*
44	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	Though New Way Trucks serves both the private and public sectors of the solid waste industry, the majority of our customers are government entities. Over 63% of New Way Trucks sales were to the public sector in the past three years.	*
45	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	New Way sells fewer than three (3) percent of our refuse collection vehicles to the education sector, but New Way is proud to list an array of major educational institutions and school districts as customers. In the past three years we have sold our equipment to a list of universities that includes, but is not limited to: the University of Mississippi, The George Washington University, Iowa State University, the University of Georgia, the University of Illinois, the University of Missouri, the University of Washington, the University of Oregon, the University of South Carolina, the University of Texas, the University of Minnesota, the University of Illinois-Chicago, and the University of Wisconsin-Madison. New Way is proud to list the following school districts as customers the past three years: Atascadero (CA) Unified School District, Baltimore City Public Schools, Long Beach (CA) Unified School District, Plymouth (WI) School District, San Ramon Valley (CA) Unified School District, and West Seneca (NY) Central School District.	*
46	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	New Way Trucks currently holds a contract with the Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative. Sales via this cooperative account for fewer than one percent of annual total units sold.	*
47	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	New Way is listed as a manufacturer on GSA contract #47QMCA18D000E, held by one of our distributors, Maryland Industrial Trucks. Through this contract New Way equips National Parks and United States military bases around the globe with refuse collection equipment. Sales via this contract have accounted for fewer than one percent of annual total units sold.	*

Table 9: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 48. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *	
City of Philadelphia	Government	Pennsylvania - PA	106 rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential and commercial collection: 20 cubic yard New Way King Cobras, 8 cubic yard New Way Diamondbacks, 18 cubic yard New Way Cobras	Anywhere from three to eleven mobile refuse collection bodies per order, multiple times per year.	\$6,707,874.07	*
City of Sacramento, Fleet Management	Government	California - CA	43 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load West Coast lightweight mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential collection, fueled by compressed natural gas: 29 cubic yard units. Four 25 cubic yard New Way King Cobra rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle units for commercial collection. One 13 cubic yard New Way Cobra rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle body for residential collection.	New Way built the City of Sacramento's Fleet Management department fourteen mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in 2020, twenty-two bodies in 2021, and a dozen in 2022.	\$5,328,418.67	*
Miami-Dade County	Government	Florida - FL	31 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential collection: 31 cubic yard units. Nine (9) Cobra Magnum rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential and commercial collection: 25 cubic yard units. Four New Way Cobra rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential collection: 16 cubic yard units.	New Way built Miami-Dade County thirty-two mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in 2021 and a dozen in 2022.	\$4,483,038.69	*
City of Tampa	Government	Florida - FL	30 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load mobile refuse collection bodies for residential collection: 31 cubic yard units.	New Way built the city of Tampa seven mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in 2020, eleven bodies in 2021, and a dozen in 2022.	\$4,356,101.35	*
Sacramento County	Government	California - CA	26 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies, fueled by compressed natural gas, for residential collection: 31 cubic yard West Coast lightweight units.	New Way built Sacramento County thirteen mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in both 2021 and 2022.	\$3,414,034.12	*

Table 10: References/Testimonials

Line Item 49. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcwell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
City of Statesboro, Georgia	Ronnie Lane	912.764.0681	*
City of Lakeland, Florida	Gene Ginn	863.834.8773	*
City of Los Angeles Sanitation Department	Ron Cole	818.752.5703	*
City of Baltimore, Maryland	Nicholas C. Hirsch	410.396.5790	
City of Dallas, Texas	Vincent Olsen	214.671.9064	

Table 11: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcwell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *
50	Sales force.	New Way employs ten (10) Regional Sales Managers (RSMs) that cover the entire North American continent. New Way RSMs are strategically located within their territories to provide immediate responses to customer inquiries. New Way is proud to state that we have one of the most robust refuse collection vehicle sales & sales support teams of any original equipment manufacturer in North America. Our RSMs are supported by a Chief Sales Officer, three sales technicians, a sales operations supervisor, a sales engineer, and two marketing specialists at our primary manufacturing facility in Scranton, Iowa.
51	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	New Way's Distributor Network is the cornerstone of our organization. Our expansive Distributor Network covers every state in the United States and all of Canada. Authorized New Way Distributors employ more than 150 knowledgeable sales and sales support staff in the United States & Canada that are dedicated to the New Way brand. These representatives are well trained in selling refuse collection vehicles through Sourcwell.
52	Service force.	Our Distributor Network is the first line of defense for any parts and service inquiries. Each of our distributors currently stock parts and have several service technicians immediately available to aid where needed. New Way boasts a wide-ranging distributor network that covers all the U.S. and Canada. Although they cover each region in the U.S. and Canada, these distributors are consistently adding new locations across their respective regions to decrease response time. The distributor network is regularly trained by New Way service technicians and the Service Manager on New Way's continuously improving refuse collection vehicles. Also, most distributors provide additional service programs with distributor-based service technicians available to help customers further reduce downtime. These distributors communicate extensively with New Way service, parts, engineers, and factory technicians. Beyond the distributor network, the New Way service manager as well as four field service technicians covering all the U.S. and Canada are always available to solve any issue by instantaneous phone or on-site support. Together, these service teams work together to provide a safe and efficient method of reducing downtime and providing support in a timely manner. The New Way Parts Department - centrally located in Carroll, Iowa, has sixteen (16) members split amongst a knowledgeable call center support staff, parts operations supervisor, outside sales & business development representative, and shipping and receiving personnel to handle any replacement parts needs for Participating Agencies in an efficient, professional, and timely manner. Two more parts staff are located at our main manufacturing facility in Scranton, Iowa. We can ship parts anywhere in the world thanks to our logistics partnerships. Lead times for uncommon parts are short given the Parts Department's proximity to New Way's main production plant in Scranton. New Way will open a parts depot at an existing New Way location in Booneville, Mississippi in the second half of 2023 to better serve distributors and customers in the eastern United States and Canada.

53	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	New Way's Sourcewell order procedure includes six simple steps. 1) A Participating Agency searches the New Way website or contacts a local New Way distributor for a refuse collection vehicle that meets their unique specifications. 2) The New Way Distributor develops a New Way Trucks Distributor quotation to the Participating Agency's specifications utilizing the Sourcewell Contract's discounted pricing and sends to the Participating Agency for approval. 3) The Participating Agency approves the quotation and issues a purchase order to the New Way Distributor, who subsequently submits an order to New Way. 4) The New Way Sales Operations department will enter the order into our enterprise resource planning software. The department will review the completed order form to assure its accuracy and subsequently create a line-by-line order acknowledgement form that lists out the refuse collection vehicle body and all custom options the Participating Agency selected when filling out the sales order form with their local New Way Distributor. Only then will the refuse collection vehicle(s) cleared to begin production. 5) Once complete, the refuse collection vehicle is shipped to the New Way Distributor for pre-delivery inspection (PDI), and a delivery appointment is coordinated with the Participating Agency. 6) The refuse collection vehicle is moved to the Participating Agency's location, where the New Way Distributor conducts operator training and the Participating Agency takes delivery of its New Way refuse collection vehicle.	*
54	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	New Way wields a first-class service department that is always available by call or text and instantaneously starts working toward a solution or troubleshooting steps to fix the problem at hand. Featuring a call center, this cross disciplinary team is led by a Service Manager, Inside Service Technician, administrative support team, and four Field Service Technicians all yielding years of experience in the refuse industry. With direct lines to mechanical engineers, hydraulics technicians, controls technicians, designers, and factory install technicians, most solutions are immediate. For more in-depth service needs, the field service technicians are available for on-site troubleshooting at the Participating Agency's location or through New Way's robust distributor network. In addition to the service team, New Way has a large parts department that is fully stocked with replacement and wear parts for all models. The parts division communicates regularly with all New Way manufacturing facilities to ensure that parts are shipped from the closest available New Way location to decrease shipping costs, time, and number of hours a refuse collection vehicle may be down.	*
55	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	New Way Trucks is proud to go to market across the entire United States through our well-respected distributor network. New Way's 34 domestic distributors are happy to serve Sourcewell Participating Entities in every state from 53 locations across the country. Our parts and service departments work with distributors to keep end-users' vehicles maintained and productive. With extended shipping hours and over \$2 million in on-hand refuse collection vehicle parts inventory – including items with typically long lead times – the New Way Parts Department and will work to assure that Participating Entities have what they need to keep their refuse collection vehicles on route. Distributors from coast to coast also stock parts at their locations to best serve end-users and assure maximum uptime. Our parts depot at one of our facilities in Booneville, Mississippi will cut down on lead times for distributors and Participating Agencies east of the Mississippi River. As we outlined in item 12, New Way Trucks has added three manufacturing facilities during the current Sourcewell contract period. Our Diamondback and Mamba production facility began operating in Carroll, Iowa in 2020. Our Wolverine facility and The Arsenal opened in Booneville, Mississippi in 2020 and 2022, respectively. New Way remains committed to expanding our manufacturing capacity to cut down on lead times and meet the growing demand for our industry-leading line of refuse collection equipment.	*
56	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	New Way is well equipped to offer our entire product and parts lineup to Sourcewell Participating Entities across Canada thanks to our four (4) distributor partners at nine (9) locations throughout the country.	*
57	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	New Way has refuse collection vehicles operating in all 50 states and across Canada and is well-equipped to provide refuse equipment solutions to every state, province, and territory. In areas not covered by an authorized New Way Distributor, we partner with local service facilities to carry out warranty and repair work. There is nowhere that we will not service in the United States or Canada.	*

58	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	New Way Trucks and our distributor network are willing and able to serve all Participating Entity sectors thanks to our strong North American presence and robust distributor network. New Way is not restricted in promoting the Sourcewell contract.	*
59	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	There are no restrictions in Alaska, Hawaii, or any U.S. Territories. New Way refuse collection vehicles are currently service in Alaska, Hawaii, and many U.S. Territories. We have distributors located in Hawaii and Puerto Rico. There is even a New Way refuse collection vehicle operating on Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands – one of the most remote island chains on earth! Though we do not currently have a distributor that covers Alaska, a New Way Regional Sales Manager sells directly into the state, and we partner with local service facilities to carry out warranty and repair work.	*

Table 12: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *	
60	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Sourcewell has long been and will continue to be a key feature in New Way Trucks sales and marketing efforts. New Way dedicates a homepage slider that links to a page on our website dedicated to our partnership with Sourcewell (newwaytrucks.com/sourcewell). For the past nine years, we have included the NJPA /Sourcewell contract information in all product literature and print ads, various distributor communications and newsletters, and at all events and conferences. New Way has also partnered with Sourcewell to present the benefits of being a Sourcewell Participating Agency at 2018's New Way Distributor Summit event, and would have done so again at our first summit in five years in late September had it not fallen during this proposal's no-contact period. Additionally, New Way will continue to participate in nationwide Sourcewell training events. New Way Trucks is also prepared to co-sponsor local, regional, and nationwide trade shows with our Distributor Network – which all focus on our products and partnership with Sourcewell. Please review samples of our numerous co-branding efforts with Sourcewell in the document upload section.	*
61	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	New Way Trucks communicates regularly with our Distributor Network via e-newsletter, where we can track opens, clicks, and confirm which of our distributors has acknowledged the important sales, product, manufacturing, and parts information we share. A password-protected distributor portal is the go-to resource for product specifications, company news, marketing collateral, technical publications, department-by-department contact information, and Sourcewell discounted pricing and contract information. The distributor portal alone receives over 2,000 page views per month, while the public facing New Way site averages over 17,500 monthly pageviews. New Way Trucks is also an industry leader in social media strategy & digital media execution. Our official accounts have organically amassed over 5,300 followers on Facebook, 1,695 Instagram followers, 675 twitter followers, 490 YouTube subscribers, and 2,125 LinkedIn followers. Our on-premise Research & Development Departments are constantly striving to make data-driven decisions to improve the refuse collection bodies we manufacture. In turn, we market these product updates through both traditional and digital means to distributors and the public alike. New Way gets much more actionable refuse collection vehicle body and parts sales data since implementing a new enterprise resource planning (ERP) system in November 2019. Accordingly, we can more accurately forecast and communicate shifting production priorities, product improvements, and new product launches. The New Way Parts Department uses historical parts sales data to develop blanket ordering plans for distributors' parts stocking programs on a location-by-location basis. This insight is invaluable for distributors when refuse collection equipment and parts solutions with Participating Agencies.	*

62	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	A Sourcewell-awarded contract represents a long-term partnership between well-respected organizations. This partnership is made stronger by the participation of its Participating Agencies and engagement of its Awarded Suppliers and Sourcewell represents the conduit between these entities. For the contract to be successful, both parties should help promote its value. An Awarded Supplier such as New Way needs Sourcewell to connect us to its Participating Agencies while simultaneously promoting the competitive nature of the procurement tool, the high-quality, industry leading Awarded Suppliers it selects, and the ease of use of its program. At the same time, an Awarded Supplier such as New Way, with its large North American footprint, vast distributor network, and industry-leading municipal customer base, should showcase its Sourcewell-awarded contract as the cornerstone of its municipal sales program. No other competitively procured agreement has the reach, ease of use, and cost savings of a Sourcewell-awarded contract, and New Way's team will promote and demonstrate that value through all our sales and marketing channels, as we do today. New Way Trucks highly values Sourcewell's continued participation in our regular Distributor Summits and training programs that bring together and support Participating Agencies and Awarded Suppliers. Sourcewell is already a large part of the sales process at New Way Trucks. New Way trains distributors quarterly on how to sell refuse collection vehicles most effectively via Sourcewell. New Way distributors regularly attend Sourcewell-provided regional trainings. In this past year alone 75 New Way and New Way distributor employees attended virtual or in-person Sourcewell trainings. We prominently place the Sourcewell logo and awarded contract number on product literature, marketing collateral, eNewsletters, and our website. Our New Way Distributors are well-versed in doing business within the confines of the Sourcewell Contract. New Way will continue to exhibit our partnership with Sourcewell at local, regional, and national training events and tradeshow. Sourcewell will remain a key fixture in New Way's sales process.	*
63	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	Since 90 percent of our refuse collection vehicles are specially customized for our customers, we do not currently offer an e-procurement ordering process. The New Way Parts Department is currently developing an e-commerce parts platform.	*

Table 13: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *	
64	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	New Way offers multiple opportunities for service and product training throughout the year involving members of the service, sales, product management, or engineering teams. Service personnel host events at each New Way factory located in Iowa and Mississippi as well as at customer and distributor locations. These events also offer specialized tooling that is available to boost efficiency in repair and provide hands-on training to aid in preventive maintenance. Distributor Summits provide key information based around new product development, service support, warranty support, and upcoming engineering changes. A demonstrator fleet of new products is always available for demonstrator operation to assist in giving the customer a full understanding of the capability of each product and helping as a live training aid to gain hands-on experience. After delivery, New Way Trucks and our distributors visit and provide support at the Participating Agency's location, train operators on the product, and support the product throughout its life cycle. Select in-classroom sessions are available to distributors and Participating Agencies on demand in the weeks after training sessions.	*

65	Explain key designs or processes your company takes to provide and promote safe operation of your equipment.	New Way's robust engineering departments continuously improve operator safety and efficiency. New Way refuse collection vehicles feature a comprehensive amount of safety features such as interlocks, shutdowns, guarding, signage, detailed manuals, and recommended personal protective equipment when necessary. Current refuse collection vehicle offerings are the result of a Sustaining Engineering Department comprised of years of manufacturing and refuse collection equipment knowledge that ensures steady changes based on operator feedback. An extensive team of technicians also operate 100% of New Way refuse collection vehicles before factory completion to verify safe, ergonomic, and efficient operating conditions. For upcoming refuse collection vehicle offerings and improvements, a New Product Development Team repeatedly looks for cutting edge equipment that improves the safety, reliability, and efficiency of the unit by regularly interfacing with distributors, refuse collection equipment operators (garbage women and men), and suppliers. New Way's Research and Development Team also proves any new equipment by carrying out in-house testing procedures that expand upon testing based on industry standards - such as ANSI (American National Standards Institute). New Way carries out the latest testing methods and technology from ANSI by having representation on their committees and assisting in the establishment of new safety protocols for our industry.
66	Describe how the equipment you propose simplifies the operation for end-users.	Durability and longevity are consistent throughout all New Way refuse collection vehicle lines, and the key to maintaining these qualities is New Way's ability to produce a product that meets the needs of each individual end-user. Customization is the foundation that New Way was built upon, and each refuse collection vehicle is designed with the operator or end-user's specific needs in mind. New Way's comprehensive engineering and sales staff are experienced in meeting the unique requirements of any end-user and provide a route-ready vehicle that fits the operator's needs. Participating Agencies can choose from the industry's widest refuse collection vehicle lineup to get just what their operation requires. According to research from the American Trucking Associations, half of all commercial driver's license (CDL) operators will likely retire in the next decade. New Way continues to proactively innovate to meet the industry's shifting needs. Our rear- and side-load under-CDL refuse collection vehicles make finding and training new drivers easier. For the last 20 years, the solid waste industry focused on improving productivity. That effort translated to larger and fewer collection routes, larger trucks, and fleet-rightsizing. Given the current CDL driver shortage, however, one shoe does not fit all markets. Hauling operators are now seeing those trends begin to reverse. There is a willingness to expand fleets with smaller collection vehicles with hopes of expanding the labor pool and drawing candidates from groups not traditionally targeted by the nation's waste haulers. New drivers can focus on safety, customer service, and a manageable route footprint in a smaller vehicle before eventually graduating to a full-size refuse collection vehicle – bringing those skills to a larger (yet still familiar) vehicle. New Way's under-CDL capable Viper and Diamondback rear-end loaders (RELs) have been available for many years. More maneuverable than their larger counterparts, they also meet height restrictions in older municipalities. Not only are these perfect vehicles for training non-CDL operators, but they are also ideal for small-volume residential routes, valet-type collection, high-density areas, resorts, and park routes. These small REL models are adaptable to residential cart-tippers, have a low load-sill threshold, operate quietly, and the Diamondback even comes available in high-compaction models. The New Way Mamba under-CDL satellite side-loader has also been available for years. With its slender body construction, the Mamba squeezes into places its larger, wider counterparts cannot and provides the freedom to load from either side. The Mamba can also transfer compacted waste into larger rear-end-loaders (RELs). The Mamba features cart tipper and barrel dumper options, providing haulers the ability to customize their truck to meet their collection needs. New Way introduced the Wolverine in 2022 as an under-CDL automated side loader with all the safety features and many characteristics of the Sidewinder XTR and ROTO PAC automated side loaders. Multiple body sizes, customization options, and manual configurations are available while the refuse collection vehicle maintains a competitive compaction rate to fit the needs of any Participating Agency's hauling operation. New Way also proudly provides more customizable options than any other mobile refuse collection vehicle manufacturer in the United States and Canada. Ninety percent of the refuse collection vehicles that we manufacture are customized in one way or another. No additional modifications are necessary once a Sourcewell Participating Agency receives their New Way refuse collection vehicle.

67	Describe any safety innovations on your equipment that are either exclusive or that you have introduced into the marketplace.	New Way is represented on all ANSI committees and assists in establishing new safety protocols for the refuse industry. The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) is the governing body for refuse equipment specifications and requirements in North America and is administered by the National Waste and Recycling Association (NWRA). New Way bodies are easily identified as ANSI compliant by our literature or serial tags. As industry leaders, we help shape the safety innovations of the future. Carrying over from over twenty years ago where New Way was one of the first manufacturers to make rear-vision cameras standard on our refuse collection vehicles, we are continuing to innovate by offering collision avoidance systems, scale systems, customizable camera locations, and rear-view radar systems. All these systems integrate into the chassis and body to provide a route ready truck that gives a high safety value to the Participating Agency. Although New Way is a body manufacturer, chassis integration is a critical part of each product and the ability of the refuse collection vehicle to operate safely and efficiently. We continuously work with chassis manufacturers to add safety features and efficiency to each product through feedback from operators and distributors. Even simple changes such as camera placement, monitor placement, harness routing, and controls adaptation can help to provide a safer refuse collection vehicle by keeping the operator and service technicians safe. As stated, a route ready truck that is utilized as a single refuse collection system is what New Way strives to offer to each Participating Agency. As a family-owned company, we see value in the relationships that are built from the chassis integration all the way to the Participating Agency to promote a safe product. Chassis manufacturers are commonly offering New Way specifications that allows a pre-engineered chassis to be used that requires little to no integration and minimal body mounting effort to make the complete refuse collection vehicle as seamless as possible. This process reduces the complexity of wiring and routing, reduces weight, mitigates electronic mishaps, and makes routine maintenance easier, faster, and cheaper for the Participating Agency. With seamless integration, operating the refuse collection vehicle is more ergonomic, thus increasing operator productivity and decreasing operator fatigue. All these features combine to make an operator's job more efficient and comfortable, which results in high driver retention rates. High retention coupled with the exhaustive safety features New Way and chassis manufacturers proudly offer makes it easier for refuse collection operations to build an experienced operator base that is fully committed to safely operating its refuse collection vehicle fleet.
68	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	New Way has long spurred innovation in the refuse industry and continues this throughout all products. From the toughest sideloading arm in the industry, the first auger-driven refuse collection vehicle, and multiple under-CDL offerings that apply to both side-loading and rear-load customers, New Way is leading the way in technologically advanced product offerings. To continue these advances, the New Way product team, comprised of over 35 engineers and technicians, has undergone a complete restructure to include New Product Development Engineering, Sustaining Engineering, and Product Management teams that come together to both increase the productivity of the current product offerings and provide innovative new product offerings. A few notable examples of innovative craftsmanship in New Way include the following: The New Way Wolverine is an under-CDL automated-side-loader that provides full eject capabilities as well as compaction rates that match many trucks twice its size. This new product is available in 3 body sizes, is capable of 8ft arm reach, and has cycle times that rival large, automated collection vehicles. This refuse collection vehicle simplifies operations by allowing an under-CDL operator to safely gain experience in automated collection while providing enough maneuverability to comfortably navigate subdivisions, cul-de-sacs, and busy city streets. The New Way ROTO PAC was introduced as the first auger-driven organics collection vehicle in North America. The ROTO PAC excels in compacting organic waste as well as mixed solid waste and provides a compaction rate unmatched by any type of mobile refuse vehicle in the industry. The ROTO PAC provides 23,000 pounds of torque in a screw-type auger that extends into the compactor body to consistently contribute toward the industry leading compaction rates. New Way is also regularly examining the trends in refuse collection and clean environmental impact. Accordingly, New Way works with chassis manufacturers to provide alternatively fueled refuse collection vehicles and ensures that collection ability is not negatively impacted while promoting a clean environment. New Way has delivered hundreds of alternatively fueled vehicles including more battery-electric vehicles than any other refuse collection body manufacturer across multiple product lines.

69	Describe any "green" initiatives or Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	New Way participates in the following environmentally friendly initiatives at our manufacturing facilities. Every employee is provided a reusable water bottle to cut down on plastic use at each of our locations. We monitor stormwater on an annual basis. We also participate in a filter program with local landfills to ensure that we carry permits for proper disposal. In addition, we contract with Safety Kleen to dispose of paint waste in an environmentally responsible manner. Finally, we test the air quality in our manufacturing facilities and offices twice per year, once in the summer and once in the winter. During this process, we analyze all areas of production to collect several readings to assure that our employees are breathing clean air.	*
70	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	The industry's shift to alternative fuels continues, and New Way is proud to drive the industry towards environmentally sustainable refuse collection vehicles for more end-users. New Way is further along in battery-electric vehicle (BEV) refuse applications than any other body manufacturer. New Way BEV refuse collection vehicles are working and on route every day. New Way is also developing a fully electric refuse collection body and has partnered on a hydrogen-powered refuse collection vehicle project. New Way has alternative fuel chassis integration projects underway with every major chassis manufacturer that operates in North America. These partnerships focus on developing software enhancements, operator assists, and pack system efficiencies to help maximize battery life and make collection operations more intuitive for BEV applications. Several New Way BEV refuse collection vehicles are on order for end-users across the nation. Additionally, a significant portion of all New Way refuse trucks are built to run on compressed natural gas (CNG). Operations of all sizes have made long-term commitments to convert their entire fleets to either BEV or CNG trucks. New Way is well-equipped to help meet the sustainability goals which these refuse collection operations have implemented. New Way is a certified installer for all leading providers of CNG fuel systems including Hexagon Agility and Momentum Fuel Technologies. There are numerous options for mounting CNG fuel systems. These include back-of-cab mounts, tailgate mounts, frame rail/side mounts, roof mounts, and custom hybrid designs to accommodate unique customer challenges. New Way engineers carefully analyze each chassis and situation to determine the ideal placement for each CNG fuel system. Ordering a BEV or CNG refuse truck from New Way assures you'll be driving the greatest value in BEV and CNG refuse collection. CNG systems are currently available on most New Way models, and we continue to work with leading fuel system providers to optimize design integrations. As a leader and steward of innovation in refuse truck body manufacturing, it is up to us to forge a new way forward that includes an emphasis on sustainability. We have played a major role in affecting positive, sustainable change for our customers and the public they serve on their routes.	*
71	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way is a family-owned company and, as a result, is not eligible for these certifications. That said, two of our co-owners are women and New Way can be considered a Women Owned Business. New Way also supports the National Waste & Recycling Association Women's Council through active engagement and generous contributions to the association. We are proud to have representation on the NWRA Women's Council, and we are honored to employ several active-duty U.S. military members and veterans.	*

72	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	New Way provides an endless amount of customization for all product lines and offers the widest lineup of front-, rear-, and side-load refuse collection vehicles available. The customer comes first at New Way, and each truck is hand crafted to provide a safe and enjoyable experience for the operator and a fleet's service technicians. Ninety percent of our refuse vehicles are customized by the end-user, and we are proudly still able to accommodate these customizations while being the largest private refuse collection vehicle body manufacturer in North America. The attentional to detail provided by New Way, the preventive maintenance ability within each product, and the customization provide a complete immersive experience for Sourcewell Participating Agencies. All trucks that are built by New Way are thoroughly checked for efficiency, ergonomics, and safety before delivery so that the vehicle is route ready. Being privately held means we can implement changes more efficiently than our public company competitors, but we are also large enough to scale production and human capital to meet the ever-growing demand for our industry-leading product line of refuse collection vehicles. The successful launch of three new manufacturing facilities since submitting the previous Sourcewell proposal illustrates this. Other key differentiators include: New Way's after-sales support and distributor network who provides an unmatched service standard, New Way's frame mounted sidelading arm differentiates us from our competitors and allows us to have easy access for service, safer serviceability, and a smooth operation. The reduced cab shake and smooth operation results in less driver fatigue and a more ergonomic operation. New Way's commonization of SSAB Hardox abrasion resistant steel has made us the largest buyer of Hardox in North America, which speaks to our unmatched product quality. New Way also provides the only direct-from manufacturer refuse collection vehicle rental program in the industry: FleetForce.	*
----	--	--	---

Table 14: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

73	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	New Way manufactured replacement parts, components, and assemblies are sold under a Limited Warranty to be free from defects in workmanship or material for a period of twelve (12) months. This is a part replacement only warranty and the item must be returned to the New Way Distributor for exchange. The labor and shipping cost to replace the parts shall be the responsibility of the customer. There is no warranty on expendable items, wear components, or used parts. Extended warranties are available on all of our current bodies and turnkey chassis. More information about extended warranties can be found on our price sheets and via the chassis' Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM). Sourcewell Participating Agencies will register their New Way warranty cards. This process is handled via an easy online form that a Participating Agency's local New Way Distributor can fill out. Parts only warranty (see section III.d of attached warranty statement) will apply for distributor or customer installed accessories that have been purchased through Scranton Manufacturing Company, provided part failure was not due to improper installation, use, or neglect. Damage caused by incorrectly installed field accessories may void portions or all of the unit's warranty. When a warranty service is requested, the distributor shall: Verify warranty eligibility of the machine to be serviced per previous sections Diagnose the problem to determine that the service is warrantable Ensure that the parts necessary to perform the repair are available Provide the necessary repair services Complete and submit the Warranty Request Form For more on the Warranty Request Form, see sections V.b and V.c of the attached warranty statement.	*
74	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	New Way's warranty shall not apply to equipment that has been subject to misuse, negligence, or accident, or which has been repaired or altered without New Way's prior knowledge or consent. New Way will not be responsible for warranty repairs made in the field by personnel other than from New Way or an authorized New Way agent unless previously authorized by New Way. New Way Trucks are designed to operate only with the OEM products used by New Way. This limited warranty will be void if the New Way products are modified other than as done at New Way's factory or at a New Way authorized distributor unless authorized by New Way. Use of parts and assemblies from another manufacturer as substitutes for OEM products will also void the limited warranty. There will be no warranty on used parts.	*
75	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Travel time and mileage are not subject to warranty labor reimbursement.	*
76	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	We have warranty service coverage in all areas covered under the Sourcewell contract. Service requests will be covered by the local authorized distributor or their designated service center(s).	*

77	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	In the case where a chassis is provided, New Way's warranty covers the vehicle's body only. The original equipment manufacturer (OEM) is responsible for covering the warranty for a chassis. New Way's warranty statement does not cover other manufacturers' goods. New Way warrants the packer body assembly for a standard base period of one (1) year from date of delivery (see section III.a of attached warranty statement). This limited warranty applies to body components as defined below to be free from proven defects in material and workmanship. Wear parts (pins, bushings, chain assemblies, door and gate seals, wear pads, etc.), and normal wear and tear are excluded. Labor repair costs may also be covered, (see section IV.g of attached warranty statement). The body assembly is defined as the following: Arms (front loaders and side loaders) Packer or Eject Panel Tailgate Electrical components Factory installed aftermarket parts (see section IV.a of attached warranty statement) Hydraulic components not including cylinders (see section IV.d of attached warranty statement) Paint Base Hydraulic Cylinder Warranty New Way warrants all hydraulic cylinders for a standard base period of two (2) years. This limited warranty applies to cylinder defects in material and/or workmanship only. See section IV.c of attached warranty statement for details. During the first year, replacement labor (see section IV.g of attached warranty statement) and shipping cost to the authorized distributor are covered. At the start of the second year, replacement labor and shipping costs are not covered by New Way. Optional three (3) or five (5) year extended warranties for hydraulic cylinders are available.	*
78	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	In the case of catastrophic failure of one of our bodies that is deemed to be the fault of our manufacturing process, New Way would offer a replacement at our expense. Parts may be returned by following the procedure outlined in section VI.a of the attached warranty statement.	*
79	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	Service contracts are not available at this time, however optional extended warranties are available at the time of order.	*

Table 15: Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Line Item 80. NOTICE: To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to Sourcewell standard Contract terms, conditions, or specifications, a Proposer must submit the proposed exception(s) or requested modification(s) via redline in the Contract Template provided in the “Bid Documents” section. Proposer must upload the redline in the “Requested Exceptions” upload field. All exceptions and/or proposed modifications are subject to review and approval by Sourcewell and will not automatically be included in the Contract.

Do you have exceptions or modifications to propose?	Acknowledgement *
	☐ Yes ☒ No

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

- 1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.
- 2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
- 3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
- 4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding

to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as “Marketing Plan.”

- [Pricing](#) - NWT Sourcwell RFP 110223 Pricing Documents.zip - Monday October 30, 2023 10:50:13
- [Financial Strength and Stability](#) - NWT Financial Strength & Stability SW 110223.zip - Friday October 27, 2023 11:54:23
- [Marketing Plan/Samples](#) - NWT Sourcwell 110223 Marketing Plan & Samples.pdf - Friday October 27, 2023 11:58:26
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
- [Warranty Information](#) - 128126 NWT Standard Warranty Policy.pdf - Friday October 27, 2023 12:01:27
- [Standard Transaction Document Samples](#) - NWT Standard Transaction Document Samples SW 110223.zip - Friday October 27, 2023 11:59:32
- Requested Exceptions (optional)
- [Upload Additional Document](#) - NWT SW RFP 110223 Letter of Transmittal & Additional Document Upload.zip - Tuesday October 31, 2023 14:23:43

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.
2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.
3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.
4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.
5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.
6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.
7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.
8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
 1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: <https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf>;
 2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: <https://sam.gov/SAM/>; or
 3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☒ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Sam Norland, Marketing Supervisor, New Way Trucks

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

☒ Yes ☐ No

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum**" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
There have not been any addenda issued for this bid.		

AMENDMENT #1
TO
CONTRACT # 110223-NWY

THIS AMENDMENT is effective upon the date of the last signature below by and between **Sourcewell** and **Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks** (Supplier).

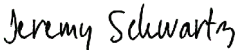
Sourcewell awarded a contract to the Supplier to provide Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories, and Services to Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, effective January 19, 2024, through December 28, 2027 (Contract).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties wish to amend the Contract as follows:

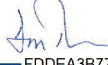
Section 18. Insurance—Subsection A. Requirements— Item 5. Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance of the Contract is deleted in its entirety.

Except as amended by this Amendment, the Contract remains in full force and effect.

Sourcewell

Signed by:

C0FD2A139D06489...
By: _____
Jeremy Schwartz, Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 5/16/2025 | 1:04 PM CDT

**Scranton Manufacturing Company/
New Way Trucks**

DocuSigned by:

FDDEA3B770F6476...
By: _____
Don Ross, Chief Sales Officer
Date: 5/16/2025 | 11:07 AM PDT



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Donna Osmon, Senior Administrative Assistant, dosmon@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1472

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF A 20-YARD REAR LOAD GARBAGE TRUCK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$217,894.00 USING SOURCEWELL CONTRACT # 110223-NWY.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase from Municipal Equipment in the amount of \$217,894.00 for a 20-yard rear load garbage truck.

INFORMATION: Sourcewell purchasing cooperative has contract # 110223-NWY with Municipal Equipment, Inc. for 20-yard rear load garbage trucks. The truck is a New Way Cobra with a Freightliner M2+ Chassis. This truck will replace a truck currently in our residential fleet that is aged and in need of replacement.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff report; Municipal Equipment quote; Sourcewell Contract #110223-NWY



Parts Center



Service Center



MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT, INC.
KENTUCKY • TENNESSEE • INDIANA • OHIO



Mobile Service



Equipment

<i>Sales Person</i>	Morgan Thomas
<i>Street / Number</i>	1506 West College St
<i>City, ST, Zip.</i>	Murfreesboro, TN, 37129
<i>Phone</i>	931-675-2773
<i>E-mail</i>	mthomas@meieq.com

Date	June 23, 2025
Valid Until	July 15, 2025
Quote #	6-23-25mt2a
Sales Person ID	MT

Bill to: Columbia TN Public Works
Attn: Jeff Dewire
Street Address 110 Santa Fe Pike
City, ST, Zip. Columbia, TN 38401
Phone 931-797-5831 jdewire@columbiatn.com

Ship to: SAME
Attn:
Street Address
City, ST, Zip.
Phone

Delivery	FOB	Terms	Shipping Method	Customer Type	Tax
2 Weeks					

Item #	Description	Qty.	Unit Price	Unit	Tax	Line Total
	New Way Cobra 20yd Rearload	1	117280.00			117,280.00
	Hot Shift PTO					-
	Pack on the Go					-
	10lb Fire Extinguisher					-
	7" Color Monitor					-
	Work Lights					-
	Strobe Lights					-
	Reeving Winch for Rearload Dumpsters					-
	2 Rotary Cart Tippers					-
	Unpublished Option					-
	Mounted on a Freightliner M2+ Chassis	1	97114.00			97,114.00
	9L Cummins					-
	Allison Automatic Transmission					-
	Delivery and PDI	1	3500.00			3,500.00
The above may be purchased using New Way's purchasing contract with Sourcewell, contract # 110223-NWY						-
						-
						-
						-
						-
						-

Special Notes and Instructions

If tariffs or other unforeseen supply chain costs are imposed, including price increases through steel surcharges, MEI reserves the right to pass the increase cost to our customer.

In Stock Units are subject to prior sale; Used Units are sold as is where is

Please confirm your acceptance of this quote by signing this document; Signing this document is binding contract for purchase

Budget

Subtotal	\$	217,894.00
Taxable	\$	-
Tax Rate	%	0.00
Sales Tax	\$	-
Freight	\$	Inc
Discount	\$	-
Total	\$	217,894.00

Sales Person Signature

Customer Signature

Date _____

We value your business and appreciate your support.

**Solicitation Number: RFP #110223****CONTRACT**

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks, 101 State Street, Scranton, IA 51462 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories and Services from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

A. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.

EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires December 28, 2027, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract allows up to three additional one-year extensions upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier. Sourcewell retains the right to consider additional extensions beyond seven years as required under exceptional circumstances.

B. **SURVIVAL OF TERMS.** Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above. Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. WARRANTY. Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS. Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the price stated in Supplier's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. **SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS.** All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. **SALES TAX.** Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. **HOT LIST PRICING.** At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;

- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Supplier or its authorized

subsidiary, distributor, dealer, or reseller. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM.** Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum, the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and the Supplier or its authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers, as applicable. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. **SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.** In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. **TERMINATION OF ORDERS.** Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE. Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcewell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. BUSINESS REVIEWS. Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcewell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT. Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcewell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcewell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted

price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcewell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. **AUDIT.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid.

C. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. **WAIVER.** Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

E. **CONTRACT COMPLETE.** This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party. For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities, arising out of any act or omission in the performance of this Contract by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:

- a. Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the trademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Supplier.

b. Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Supplier's relationship with Sourcewell.

2. *Limited Right of Sublicense.* The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers, resellers, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

3. *Use; Quality Control.*

a. Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

b. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. *Termination.* Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. **PUBLICITY.** Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. **MARKETING.** Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. **ENDORSEMENT.** The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. **PERFORMANCE.** During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending.* Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.** Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. REQUIREMENTS. At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*

Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:

Minimum limits:

\$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident

\$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease

\$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations

\$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms

no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:

\$2,000,000

5. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Supplier's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:

\$2,000,000 per occurrence

\$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is

primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

D. **WAIVER OF SUBROGATION.** Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

E. **UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION.** The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. **LAWS AND REGULATIONS.** All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. **LICENSES.** Supplier must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Supplier conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Article, all references to “federal” should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier’s Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.” The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. **DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148).** When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

C. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. § 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared

ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in

guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

M. FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS. The Supplier cannot use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

N. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract or any purchase by an authorized user.

O. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

P. FEDERAL DEBT. The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

Q. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

R. U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224. The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

S. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

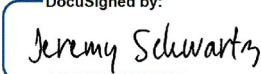
T. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

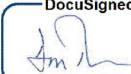
22. CANCELLATION

Sourcwell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days’ written notice to the other party. However, Sourcwell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier’s Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

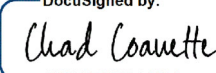
Sourcwell

Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks

DocuSigned by:

C0FD2A139D06489...
By: _____
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 1/19/2024 | 7:07 PM CST

DocuSigned by:

FDDEA3B770F6476...
By: _____
Don Ross
Title: Chief Sales Officer
Date: 1/19/2024 | 3:52 PM PST

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

48BAF71B0894454...
By: _____
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO
Date: 1/19/2024 | 7:49 PM CST

RFP 110223 - Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories, and Services

Vendor Details

Company Name: Scranton Manufacturing Co.< Inc.

Does your company conduct business under any other name? If yes, please state: New Way Trucks

Address: 101 State Street
Scranton , IA 51462

Contact: Jesse Geeslin

Email: jgeeslin@newwayfleetforce.com

Phone: 715-321-6048

HST#: 42-0993825

Submission Details

Created On: Thursday September 14, 2023 12:13:18

Submitted On: Tuesday October 31, 2023 16:09:36

Submitted By: Sam Norland

Email: snorland@mcfamco.com

Transaction #: 581454c8-715f-4d1a-8a90-cec08b6d690f

Submitter's IP Address: 198.153.109.161

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks	*
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	New Way FleetForce Rentals	*
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	New Way FleetForce LLC	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	46996	*
5	Proposer Physical Address:	101 State Street Scranton, Iowa 51462	*
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	newwaytrucks.com refusetrucks.scrantonmfg.com	*
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Jesse Geeslin New Way FleetForce Director of Sales 809 Locust Street Scranton, Iowa 51462 jgeeslin@newwayfleetforce.com 715.321.6048	*
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Sam Norland Marketing Supervisor 809 Locust Street Scranton, Iowa 51462 snorland@mcfamco.com 712.634.6383	*
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Nick Daniel Sales Operations Manager 809 Locust Street Scranton, Iowa 51462 ndaniel@newwaytrucks.com 712.634.6010	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *	
-----------	----------	------------	--

10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	In 1971, John McLaughlin, his brother, and a friend began repairing farm equipment in small-town Scranton, Iowa. The trio soon began manufacturing innovative products that farmers in the surrounding area needed, including the world's first mechanical hybrid seed corn detasseler. It was only a matter of time before Scranton Manufacturing's reputation for high quality, innovative products spread to farms across the country. Scranton Manufacturing became one of the nation's premier livestock handling and feeding equipment manufacturers as a result. A farming depression in the 1980's necessitated change as Scranton Manufacturing purchased the New Way product line of garbage trucks after John saw an ad in the Wall Street Journal for a small garbage truck manufacturer based in nearby Des Moines, Iowa. John saw to his vision to improve and expand the New Way product line and build a network of distributors that reached every region in North America. Today, Scranton Manufacturing and its New Way Trucks brand is the crown jewel of the McLaughlin Family Companies. It is the largest privately-held refuse collection vehicle manufacturer in the nation. New Way Trucks is one of the fastest-growing companies in the \$100 billion North American solid waste industry and remains family-owned for more than 50 years. Throughout our existence, we have been committed to innovation, safety, quality, customer satisfaction, and growth. Midwest values drive everything we do, and our people are our most valuable asset. Scranton Manufacturing founder and 2009 National Waste & Recycling Association (Nwra) Hall of Fame inductee, John McLaughlin, has long attributed the company's continued success to the 4 P's: People, Principles, Products, and Persistence. New Way manufactures the widest product lineup of front-, rear-, and side-load refuse collection equipment in the refuse industry and proudly goes to market through the industry's most well-respected Distributor Network. More than 40 individual distributors operate over 60 separate locations that provide necessary support during and after the sale as well as unmatched post-sale service to the entire United States and Canada. New Way's Distributor Network also includes more than a dozen additional locations across the globe. Our Distributor Network lays the bedrock of our organization, and we would not have been able to add new manufacturing facilities in Booneville, Mississippi in 2020 and 2021 without the continued sales and service efforts of our valued distributors that necessitate production capacity increases. New Way also opened a new manufacturing facility in Carroll, Iowa in 2020 a short drive from our New Way Parts Department. A mere 18 miles separates our Carroll facilities from our headquarters in Scranton. Giving back has been core to Scranton Manufacturing since John McLaughlin founded the company in 1971. Employee-organized blood drives, care packages for soldiers serving domestically and overseas, school supply and winter coat donation events are common. Toy drives around the holidays and clean-up efforts in the aftermath of local natural disasters are also regular occurrences. Though selfless acts have been common since the company's founding, we gave these efforts a name in 2021: Driving Goodness. Driving Goodness was established to help individuals going through hardship in our local communities due to unforeseen circumstances. Employees nominate potential fund recipients. New Way Trucks also donates equipment to and participates in local parades and festivals. Welding staff visit local high school welding programs every other week to help develop students' skills. School groups frequently tour our manufacturing facilities to learn about the benefits of careers in the skilled trades, and we partner with local community colleges to ensure these opportunities are readily available. Our employee family is proud to be stewards of the communities in which we operate in both Iowa and Mississippi.
----	---	---

11	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	Should New Way be awarded a new Contract, we will develop a Sourcewell-specific sales order sheet to further simplify the refuse collection vehicle procurement process for Sourcewell Participating Agencies. Members of the New Way team will travel to Minnesota within 45 days of an award to initiate further training on the new agreement and formally launch the contract. New Way will train the remainder of our Sales Operations Staff on any new procedures related to the Sourcewell Contract, and New Way Regional Sales Managers (RSMs) will inform our Distributor Network accordingly. New, discounted refuse collection vehicle - and parts - pricing will become valid immediately to Participating Agencies and New Way will subsequently implement our turnkey solution. A Sourcewell-awarded contract will allow New Way Trucks to continue to provide Participating Agencies with great products at a discounted price to our many existing municipal customers, grow our municipal base, and open the door to new opportunities in the educational space.	*
12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way Trucks is the cornerstone of McLaughlin Family Companies, an ever expanding central-Iowa and northeast-Mississippi based group of companies focused on refuse, recycling, veterinary, and animal control equipment manufacturing and retail product distribution for new and used automobiles and automotive products. New Way's business plan has been based on growth and expansion since John McLaughlin bought the company in the mid-1980's. In 2015 we added a 56,000 square foot manufacturing addition at our main manufacturing facility in Scranton, Iowa. In 2018 a \$3 million investment in computerized fabrication equipment and robotics at our facilities in Iowa continued that expansion. In 2020, New Way Trucks expanded to Booneville, Mississippi by opening a 152,000 square foot manufacturing facility and in Carroll, Iowa when we bought a 42,000 square foot facility. In 2021, we began operations in another facility in Booneville, a 66,000 square foot operation. Today our space exceeds 600,000 square feet under roof in central Iowa and northeast Mississippi with joint venture manufacturing projects in Canada, Mexico, and most recently in Australia. New Way has consistently experienced annual double-digit growth, and now operates three manufacturing facilities and a parts department in Iowa. In addition, New Way operates two manufacturing facilities and a parts depot in Mississippi. New Way has opened one new manufacturing facility in both Iowa and Mississippi – and Mississippi's parts depot – since being awarded Sourcewell Contract #091219-NWY. New Way is committed to expanding our manufacturing capacity by investing in human capital and cutting-edge equipment to meet the ever-growing demand for our refuse collection vehicles.	*
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	According to National Waste and Recycling Association (NWRA) data, New Way Trucks represents slightly more than twenty-four (24) percent market share in the US for front-, rear-, and side-load refuse collection equipment sold in 2022. New Way's industry-leading Sidewinder XTR automated residential side loader represents nearly thirty (30) percent of all automated side loaders sold in the United States.	*
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	According to best estimates, New Way currently has nine (9) percent market share in Canada. New Way is excited at the prospect of working with Canoe through a new Sourcewell Contract in Canada thanks not only to our existing distributor infrastructure that includes four distributors serving the country across nine locations, but also because of how well-connected our newest distributor covering Canada's most populous province – Ontario – is in the municipal market.	*
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	No. New Way Trucks is a financially stable organization with continued growth year after year. We are the largest privately held refuse equipment manufacturer in North America and rank in the top three of all refuse collection vehicle manufacturers in total units produced.	*

16	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization. a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	New Way Trucks is an original equipment manufacturer (OEM). Both New Way's sales force and Distributor Network cover all of the U.S. and Canada. Our sales force is comprised of all New Way employees, whereas our trusted distributors and their representatives are employees of their respective organizations. The New Way Distributor network is made up of 40 privately owned organizations with over 60 locations across the United States and Canada. This North American network includes over 150 distributor employees dedicated to and experienced in showcasing the New Way brand. To support its customers and extensive Distributor Network, New Way Trucks has a 40+-person sales, marketing, parts, warranty and service organization made up of all full-time New Way employees. Ten Regional Sales Managers (RSMs) are responsible for our North American sales territories and provide direct distributor and end-user product support. These RSMs are responsible for training, educating, and demonstrating our products to end-users and distributors. They also assist with price quoting, order development, and support both during and after the product sale. Our Service, Warranty, and Parts teams provide after-sales support to both distributors and end-users. New Way's Field Service teams provide on-site technical support and training to our end- users and Distributor Network. New Way certified field service technicians are available to Participating Agencies. These field service technicians provide service and support at Distributor and Participating Agency locations to assist with any maintenance needs that arise. The New Way Distributor Network is the first line of defense for any parts or service issue. Each distributor maintains an inventory of stock parts and a team of service technicians are available to support Participating Agencies when necessary.	*
17	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) is the governing body for refuse equipment specifications and requirements in North America. The National Waste & Recycling Association (NWRA) administers ANSI. New Way is actively involved with NWRA as we hold the current Chairman of the NWRA Board of Trustees and Chairman of the NWRA Suppliers Board of Governors positions. New Way is also represented on all ANSI committees and is actively involved in establishing new equipment safety protocols and equipment specifications for our industry. In addition, each of our manufacturing facilities in Iowa and Mississippi meet and exceed the standards set by the Occupational, Safety, and Health Administration (OSHA).	*
18	Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	New Way Trucks has not been suspended or disbarred from participating in any government contracts since the company's inception.	*

Table 3A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *
19	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	New Way believes that all solid waste is local. This is visible in the refuse collection vehicle variations our customers request. To meet that need, we manufacture the widest product lineup of any refuse collection vehicle body manufacturer. With over 40 body sizes of twelve different product lines of refuse collection vehicle bodies, there is no refuse collection need that New Way Trucks cannot meet. Our product lineup features two front-load, six rear-load, three automated side-load, and a satellite side-load refuse collection vehicle. New Way refuse collection vehicle bodies range in size from six cubic yards to 43 cubic yards. New Way is pleased to include our entire parts catalog to keep Participating Agencies' equipment running smoothly. We have created first round preventive maintenance parts packages that include replacement filters and wear items to assure Participating Agencies use New Way parts during the standard warranty period. Each of our refuse collection vehicles are available for rent through our New Way FleetForce program. FleetForce is the only direct-from-manufacturer rental operation in the industry offering various rental contract options ranging from a month to multiple years-long time frames. The latest, most productive New Way refuse collection vehicles are regularly being added to FleetForce's rental fleet to meet to meet a Participating Agency's immediate need. If a vehicle is available, FleetForce will immediately deliver to a Participating Agency's location. Since New Way FleetForce units are built and distributed just like any of our refuse collection

vehicles, Sourcewell Participating Agencies are guaranteed factory-trained support through our Distributor Network.

Front-Loaders

New Way offers two front load refuse collection vehicle body styles for commercial collection: the New Way Mammoth and a lightweight Mammoth Western Series for areas in the western United States where United States Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations are a concern. Both models have a twelve (12) cubic yard hopper capacity and body capacities of 22, 28, and 31 cubic yards.

The New Way Mammoth is known for its one-piece, curved shell design that boasts the strongest steel specs in the industry. The Mammoth gets its name from the heavy-duty single-piece constructed arms that resemble tusks when extended. Torque tube assembly and pack-on-the go features maximize route and labor efficiency. The refuse collection vehicle body features the largest clean-out doors and sump in the industry. This front-loader's ease of use and maintenance, superior strength, durability, and after sales product support and service are unmatched.

The New Way Mammoth Western is a ten percent lighter front-loader that does not compromise on strength. New Way's engineering team accomplished this with lighter weight, high-tensile steels. Its fast cycle times and high compaction rates make it an ideal fit for customers in the western United States that need a rugged front-load refuse collection vehicle that is fully compliant with local regulations. The Mammoth Western offers the pachyderm-esque strength and stamina of its sibling while remaining weight-log compliant for more stringent coastal states' DOT regulations.

Rear-Loaders

The New Way King Cobra offers industry-leading rear-load waste compaction and comes available in body sizes from 20- to 32-cubic-yards. The King Cobra is the unequivocal industry leader with an approximate 1,000 to 1,300 pounds per cubic yard compaction rate and superior rear-loading capabilities.

Built to take on a lot of work without requiring much maintenance, the King Cobra rear loader offers many of the standard features of other New Way rear-loaders. Curbside hydraulic access, side-body automatic tailgate locks, a rear-view camera and two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty are just a few of the many standard options. The King Cobra can also be customized to meet the needs of a Participating Agency's individual operation.

Combine all of this with the fact that the King Cobra has the lowest cost of operation of any comparable body size and one of the lowest warranty claims of any mobile refuse collection vehicle body in the industry, and you've got a mobile refuse collection vehicle that charms the most demanding of routes.

The King Cobra comes available in the following body capacities: 20-, 25-, 27-, and 32-cubic yards.

The New Way Cobra Magnum is a large rear-loader that is still fully DOT compliant. Like the King Cobra, it is also available in body sizes of 20-, 25-, 27-, and 32-cubic-yards. The Cobra Magnum offers the ultra-high compaction of the King Cobra with a body weight lighter than what the competition can achieve.

The Cobra Magnum is designed to comply with Department of Transportation weight regulations and offers the easiest operational features in today's mobile refuse collection vehicle market. Operators have convenient access to curbside hydraulic controls on this impressive rear loader that will easily compact up to 1,100 pounds per cubic yard depending on the waste stream.

Add in a huge 3.55 cubic yard hopper and a striking 21-23 second cycle time, and the Cobra Magnum delivers the perfect size mobile refuse collection vehicle with the bite to crush anything you throw its way.

The newest addition to New Way's rear-load lineup is the Cobra High Compaction rear-end-loader. The Cobra High Compaction (HC) boasts the compaction and speed of its bigger brothers, the Cobra Magnum and King Cobra, but features a lightweight body with an overall lower profile for height-restricted refuse collection routes.

Preventive maintenance is simple thanks to the vehicle's mounted front valve, easy access wiring system, and removable slide show access cover. The new Way Cobra HC hit the industry in 2020 with its 1,100 to 1,300 pounds per cubic yard compaction rate, 15,000-pound weight (for the standard 25-yard model), and a 21-23 second cycle time. 20- and 27-yard models are also available.

Additional features include a large 3.5 cubic yard hopper with wide 80-inch tailgate and inboard hydraulic cylinders, an inside-body hydraulic tank, optional auto-lock turnbuckles, and optional bolt-on winch systems.

The New Way Cobra is a lightweight rear loader that boasts full-sized compaction capabilities. Our Cobra rear-end-loader is the contractor's choice, striking the perfect balance between outstanding compaction and a lightweight 16- to 20-cubic-yard body. With a compaction rate of up to 850 pounds per cubic yard, the Cobra is a powerful rear load mobile refuse collection vehicle that will do everything mid-size mobile refuse collection vehicles are expected to.

Add in the Cobra's large 3.2-cubic-yard hopper on a single-axle chassis, internally-mounted hydraulic cylinders, operating valve on the outside of the hopper, automatic tailgate locks with outside lever controls, high-compaction body and a variety of container-handling options for both steel and plastic carts, and you'll understand why the Cobra dominates the mid-sized refuse collection vehicle market.

The Cobra is available in 16-, 18-, and 20-cubic yard body sizes.

The New Way Viper is an innovative rear-end-loader built for safety and maintenance and comes available in body sizes of 9-, 11-, and 13-cubic-yards. It is one of the most popular mid-compaction rear loader bodies on the market today. It is a lighter, faster version of the industry-leading Cobra.

The ever-popular 11-yard Viper does not require a CDL to operate as it is commonly sold on chassis under 26,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). It's the perfect mobile collection vehicle for small-volume residential routes and a reliable, durable favorite of fleet managers from coast to coast.

The Viper also comes standard with automatic tailgate locks with the control handle located on the side of the chassis, thus eliminating the time and effort needed to go back and forth to operate the traditional turnbuckle locks.

With accessories and adapters to accommodate all varieties of residential cart tippers and commercial containers, a rear-view camera and a two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty, this rear-loader is a great beginning refuse collection vehicle for operators to train on before getting their CDL and graduating to a larger, yet still familiar, vehicle.

The under-CDL New Way Diamondback packs powerful features into a compact profile. Our smallest rear-load refuse collection vehicle exhibits quality in workmanship and raw materials that differentiates it from the competition. This compact, low-profile mobile refuse collection vehicle with a low load-still threshold has a compaction rate of up to 800 pounds per cubic yard in the standard unit and up to 1,000 pounds per cubic yard on the high-compaction model.

When searching for quality, affordability, and maneuverability to service high-density areas, resorts, campuses, and park collection routes, the Diamondback refuse collection vehicle is the answer. It is available in 6- or 8-cubic-yard body capacities, and is adaptable to all residential cart tippers.

The Diamondback comes fully-equipped with a range of standard features that are merely options on most other units, including a rear-vision camera and standard two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty.

Automated Side-Loaders

For the last 20 years, the solid waste industry focused on improving productivity. That effort translated to bigger and fewer collection routes, larger trucks, and fleet-rightsizing. Given the current CDL driver shortage, however, one shoe does not fit all markets. Hauling operators are now seeing those trends begin to reverse. There is a willingness to expand fleets with smaller collection vehicles with hopes of expanding the labor pool and drawing candidates from groups not traditionally targeted by the nation's waste haulers. New Way Trucks is poised and ready to meet that need.

The industry's continued shift to automation has further proven to extend an aging workforce while at the same time becoming gender neutral. Historically solid waste has been male-dominated due to the heavy lifting requirements. However, technology has solved that problem. Automation does the heavy lifting, and equipment manufacturers are designing for smaller stature, creating access to more commercial drivers in a time when driver shortages are widespread.

The New Way Sidewinder XTR™ is the best-selling Class 8 automated side-loader in the industry according to the National Waste & Recycling Association's equipment statistics program. It's just a matter of time before the New Way Wolverine

becomes the most sought-after Class 6.

The New Way Sidewinder XTR is an automated side-loader with one-operator efficiency. With a deceptively fast compaction rate and the industry's strongest frame-mounted collection arm that reaches up to an impressive 12 feet, efficiency is always at the operator's side. The Sidewinder XTR combines the convenience of automated loading with the ability to maneuver in tight spaces to create an ultra-tough, overbuilt side-loading machine.

At the end of the day, the convenient features of the Sidewinder XTR are even more evident. Mobile refuse collection vehicle operators appreciate the convenience of being able to easily clean out behind the pack panel with the widest opening access and largest clean-out sump in the industry. Add to that the standard rear-view camera and a two-year hydraulic cylinder warranty, and you can see why the Sidewinder XTR has a solid grip on the industry.

The New Way Sidewinder XTR comes available in the following standard body sizes: 22-, 24-, 29-, and 31-cubic yards. 18-, 20-, and 33-yard Sidewinder XTRs are not standard, but are available by request.

The New Way® Wolverine is the latest innovation from New Way Trucks and joins the largest and most diverse family of refuse equipment in the industry. The Wolverine has the attributes of its larger siblings, just in a smaller package. With pack cycle times equivalent to a Sidewinder, arm cycle times equivalent to a Rotopac, a nine-foot arm reach, and full eject capability, the Wolverine provides a package that promotes efficient collection. Both manual and automated Wolverines are available to meet the need of any user. To aid in replacement costs and space, the Wolverine and Sidewinder share common parts in the hydraulic and control systems to eliminate the need for multiple SKU's on the shelf.

Although the Wolverine is a full-fledged collection vehicle, it is available in an under-CDL package, making finding and training new drivers considerably easier. Your new drivers can focus on safety, customer service, and a manageable route footprint in a smaller vehicle, and eventually graduate to a full-sized unit bringing those skills forward to a larger – yet still familiar – refuse collection vehicle.

The Wolverine comes available in 10-, 12-, and 14-cubic-yard body capacities.

The New Way ROTO PAC is the first auger-driven organics and municipal solid waste collection vehicle in the world. The ultimate goal of waste management is zero waste being deposited into landfills. With an eye towards the future, New Way is leading the pack with our ROTO PAC.

Organics on Monday, municipal solid waste (MSW) on Tuesday. Gone are the days of maintaining separate trucks to meet a community's waste management needs. As the first refuse collection vehicle that works equally well with municipal solid waste as it does with recycling and organics, the multi-purpose ROTO PAC is designed for operational flexibility.

The ROTO PAC'S self-cleaning auger not only more efficiently compacts organic materials - such as grass clippings and food waste - but will automatically reverse in the rare event of a jam. The 23,000 pounds of auger torque makes quick work of compaction and self-cleaning, which eliminates downtime to clean out behind a pack panel. The automated arm has a 12-foot reach and can easily manage up to 500 pounds at maximum extension.

Add to that bodies sizes of 14-, 16-, 20-, 22-, 25-, and 27-cubic-yards, the highest legal payload in the industry at 25,000 pounds, reduced hydraulic cylinder maintenance due to the auger, and a liquid-tight hopper up to 40 inches high, and you have the most adaptable refuse collection vehicle available on the market today.

Satellite Side-Loader

The New Way Mamba under-CDL satellite side-loader is a fiercely-fast and agile side loader. This truck slithers its way into residential collection routes that other refuse collection vehicles cannot and provides the freedom to load from both sides. With its slender body construction, the Mamba plays a vital role and allows operators transfer compacted materials to larger rear loaders.

Available in fixed-body mount, the Mamba also features cart tipper and barrel dumper options, giving Participating Agencies the ability to customize a side-loader machine that is sure to handle anything thrown its way. The Mamba is available in 6-, 8-, and 10-cubic yard body sizes.

20	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	1) New Way Trucks Parts 2) After-Sale Distributor Support Services: Parts, Service, Warranty through the New Way Distributor Network 3) New Way FleetForce Refuse Collection Vehicle Rental Program: FleetForce provides turnkey rental solution for complete, ready-to-work New Way refuse collection vehicles. A rental unit is an immediate solution for Participating Agencies that seek alternative finance options in adding the same productive New Way refuse collection vehicle to their fleet. 4) Off-rent truck sales availability: New Way aggressively discounts refuse collection vehicles in the FleetForce rental fleet after contracts complete. These units are available through the New Way Distributor Network. 5) Work Ready Truck Program: The New Way Trucks Work Ready Truck Program is designed to meet Participating Agencies' most pressing needs for purchasing refuse collection vehicles. New Way regularly builds large quantities of standard, well-equipped vehicles that provide immediate solutions for Participating agencies that desire quicker lead times.	*
21	If your proposal does not include the chassis as a turnkey solution, describe in detail, the process to assist the member to acquire the chassis.	To meet more pressing Participating Agency needs, our proposal does include the chassis as a turnkey solution. This simple six (6) step process is laid out below. 1) A Participating Agency searches the New Way website or contacts a New Way Distributor for a work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle that meets their unique specifications. 2) The New Way Distributor verifies specifications and contacts our Sourcewell ready vehicle program manager for vehicle availability. 3) Once a vehicle is located, the New Way Distributor reviews specifications with the Participating Agency and quotes price based on most current, not-to-exceed contract pricing. 4) The Participating Agency approves the quotation and issues a purchase order to the New Way Distributor, who subsequently submits a distributor order to New Way. 5) The work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle is shipped to the New Way Distributor for pre-delivery inspection (PDI), and a delivery appointment is coordinated with the Participating Agency. 6) The ready vehicle is then delivered to the Participating Agency's location. When it arrives, the New Way Distributor conducts operator training and the Participating Agency takes delivery of its New Way work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle. New Way Distributors assure that all units are ready to begin service immediately upon delivery, pending licensing and permitting by the Participating Agency. New Way is proud to offer work-ready mobile refuse collection vehicle solutions for immediate sale. Participating Agencies are welcome to choose between these work-ready solutions or a more customizable option, whichever choice better meets a Participating Agency's desires. New Way's current work-ready vehicles are always in production and are regularly available. New Way regularly communicates available work-ready inventory to the New Way Distributor Network. This helps a Participating Agency more easily find what inventory is immediately available and ready for purchase. Both New Way and our Distributor Network also have refuse collection vehicles currently working in our Demonstration Truck line that are aggressively priced and ready for immediate sale. We even have off-rent vehicles available for purchase.	
22	If a hybrid/electric chassis option is not a part of your product offering, provide information on when a hybrid/electric option may be part of your offering.	New Way Trucks has more units on route each day on electric chassis than any of our competitors. We have ongoing projects with every chassis manufacturer that offers a hybrid/electric refuse collection option.	

Table 3B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments
-----------	------------------	-----------	----------

23	Front-load, side-load, rear-load, and multi-compartment refuse vehicles, including electric powered refuse vehicle bodies	☒ Yes ☐ No	New Way manufactures multiple front-load, side-load, and rear-load refuse collection vehicle bodies to meet the needs of a wide-ranging customer base. Given emission standards coming down the pike for model year 2024 chassis, we are also developing electric powered refuse vehicle bodies to give end-users the option of owning a one-hundred percent electric powered refuse collection vehicle.	*
24	Wide range of chassis, including internal combustion, natural gas or propane Autogas, hybrid or alternative fuel, and electric powered	☒ Yes ☐ No	New Way continues to work with all leading chassis manufacturers on alternative fuel systems to proactively integrate given the myriad changes and advancements in the refuse space. We are on the short list with chassis manufacturers when it comes to integration of any new alternative fuel chassis products. New Way has long been on the forefront of refuse truck electrification and is well-versed in clean diesel, compressed natural gas, and battery-powered fuel systems. We have also committed to a hydrogen-powered refuse collection vehicle solution.	*
25	Technological, logistical or mechanical accessories designed to increase operator and vehicle safety	☒ Yes ☐ No	Each New Way refuse collection vehicle is customizable to a Participating Agency's needs. A multitude of safety and vehicle options exist to prevent accidents, promote safe driving, and protect the operator. Radar detection, warning indicators, and multi-camera systems are available to detect any obstructions during the operator's daily routine. Automatic braking systems are also available to prevent collisions while extensive light packages offer a reliable way to protect the operator by increasing the visibility of the vehicle. The integrated use of proximity sensors with the hydraulic system also allows for a cushion effect to give the operator less fatigue and promote ergonomic operation. All New Way bodies also feature easy troubleshooting through lights, service diagnostic software, or a user interface that is mounted in the cab. Each method of troubleshooting can help to pinpoint the problematic area efficiently and reduce downtime. Safety is of the utmost importance to New Way and each refuse collection vehicle is continuously improved and designed with the safety and ergonomics of the operator and vehicle in mind. We also use Geotab to ensure safe refuse collection vehicle deliveries to Participating Agencies, and other safety-added platform features to assure end-users fleets are performing optimally.	*

26	Maintenance services	☒ Yes ☐ No	New Way's distributor network is unmatched when it comes to after-sales service. Upon request, we can also task one of our field service representatives or inside service staff to assist specific issues an end-user may be encountering.	*
----	----------------------	--	---	---

Table 4: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
27	c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	New Way is offering another generous percentage off MSRP discount to Sourcewell Participating Agencies. Additionally, New Way distributors have agreed to offer a discount range on top of that. Distributors often provided similar discounts throughout Contract #091219-NWY, so we are defining that range to provide Participating Agencies with the best New Way refuse collection vehicle pricing currently available. This improved pricing structure will better help Participating Agencies budget for refuse collection vehicle purchases throughout the life of the Sourcewell contract.

Table 5: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
28	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way Trucks maintains individual MSRP/retail price lists for each of our equipment product offerings. New Way will offer a four (4) percent discount off MSRP/retail price to Sourcewell Participating Agencies under this contract. Please see our pricing attachment for all catalog pricing of our MSRP/retail equipment. The model-specific price sheets include purchased material surcharges. Unlike other manufacturers that utilize fixed percentage or dollar amount surcharges, New Way determines purchased material surcharges on a model-by-model basis depending on the quantity of purchased material that each refuse collection vehicle body contains.	*
29	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	New Way Trucks is offering all Participating Agencies a four (4) percent discount off its retail or list price on all our mobile refuse collection vehicle models and parts. Additionally, the New Way Distributor Network will offer discounts to Sourcewell Participating Agencies anywhere from one (1) to five (5) percent on all Sourcewell orders. As a result, participating Agencies stand to procure New Way's full line of refuse collection vehicle bodies for a five (5) to nine (9) percent discount off MSRP.	*
30	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	New Way Trucks and our distributors are happy to offer negotiable volume discounts on large orders. New Way does not currently offer a rebate program.	*

31	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	New Way Trucks provides the following solutions: A) Participating Agencies have the option to purchase a chassis as a sourced good OR using the Sourcewell contract through a specific chassis vendor. B) On the rare occasion that one of our work-ready chassis is not what a Participating Agency wants, we have the resources to locate the correct chassis for a Participating Agency. Due to our strategic partnerships with every major chassis manufacturer, we can purchase as many chassis as a Participating Agency desires at a competitive market price that is advantageous to the Participating Agency. Due to the level of customization that we provide, it may become necessary to source a “good” (chassis) from another provider. In that rare instance, the sourced good is considered cost-plus.	*
32	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Freight is not included in pricing submitted. New Way Trucks will always offer competitively procured freight costs to Participating Agencies. Items such as pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, and initial inspection are all included in the initial purchase price and completed prior to the Participating Agency taking delivery, per New Way warranty requirements.	*
33	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	New Way Trucks provides numerous delivery options to Participating Agencies. The Participating Agency can choose between picking a completed mobile refuse collection vehicle up at one of our manufacturing facilities in Iowa or Mississippi, having the completed vehicle delivered to their local authorized New Way Distributor, or having the completed vehicle delivered directly to the Participating Agency's location. We will work with the Participating Agency during the order process to identify the right choice. Freight is an additional sourced charge. New Way Trucks will always offer competitively procured freight costs to Participating Agencies.	*
34	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Our authorized New Way Distributor in Hawaii has years of experience coordinating the delivery of refuse collection equipment. New Way has delivered many mobile collection vehicles to Alaska throughout the years, employing tugboats when the situation necessitates it. To make it as easy as possible for Participating Agencies in both states, our distributors and transportation specialists will leverage existing freight networks to coordinate timely and competitively priced deliveries. Similarly, for Participating Agencies in Canada, our respected Canadian Distributor Network that covers all of Canada will help broker freight and shipping. All freight costs are competitively procured. All freight charges will be passed through to Participating Agencies at a competitively-sourced cost without mark-up.	*
35	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	Our distribution network is unique in that New Way Trucks has the most robust Distributor Network in North America. To best serve our extensive Distributor Network, New Way Trucks currently has a dozen trained drivers delivering our New Way collection vehicles across North America. New Way also employs the best drive-away delivery companies as needed.	*

Table 6: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
36	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Net 30 Days. New Way accepts payment by check, ACH, credit card, and even cash. There is a three (3) percent fee on credit card transactions over \$2,500.	*
37	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	New Way's Distributor Network offers various leasing and financing options to educational or governmental entities. These include key third party financing organizations such as Wells Fargo, Key Equipment Finance, and National Cooperative Leasing (NCL) Government Capital.	*
38	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way's standard transaction documents for all refuse collection vehicle sales are order forms and order acknowledgements. A Sourcewell Participating Agency will work with an authorized New Way Distributor to submit an order form detailing the exact specifications and custom options they would like their New Way refuse collection vehicle to include. The New Way distributor will submit the completed order form to the New Way Sales Operations department, who will enter the order into our enterprise resource planning software. The department will review the completed order form to assure its accuracy and subsequently create a line-by-line order acknowledgement form that lists out the refuse collection vehicle body and all custom options the Participating Agency selected when filling out the sales order form with their local New Way Distributor. The Participating Agency's refuse collection vehicle(s) are not cleared to begin production until New Way receives a signed order acknowledgement. This simple checks and balances process assures that Sourcewell Participating Agencies receive the exact refuse collection vehicle tailor made to their unique refuse collection needs.	*
39	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	New Way does accept the P-card procurement and payment process. There is a three (3) percent processing fee associated with all P-card purchases.	*

Table 7: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *	
40	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template.	New Way will continue to independently track Sourcewell orders as part of our overall order process. Our sales staff will verify Participating Agency account numbers and compare them to the most updated Participating Agency list. New Way will then verify order pricing to ensure quoted prices do not exceed the current Sourcewell discount. We will review large orders to identify potential volume discounts and additional Participating Agency savings. New Way Trucks will continue to provide Sourcewell with quarterly contract sales reports along with the proper administrative fees for all reported refuse collection vehicle, parts, and FleetForce rental business.	*
41	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	New Way will continue to track the total number of units quoted, units sold, overall sales figures, and lead times. If awarded a Sourcewell Contract, we will begin to track parts sales and FleetForce rental activity.	*
42	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	New Way Trucks will provide Sourcewell with a Direct Sales Administrative Fee of two (2) percent. The fee will apply to all currently priced contract goods. Please note that the fee will not apply to non-contract priced goods such as freight, sourced goods, training, et cetera.	*

Table 8: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
43	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	New Way is incredibly active in the North American solid waste industry and has received awards by industry-specific organizations and local organizations alike. In the past five years we have been recognized by the National Waste & Recycling Association (NWRA), Solid Waste Association of North America (SWANA), and Environmental Research & Education Foundation (EREF) as well as a local development association and newspaper in northeast Mississippi. a. 2018: Waste360 40 under 40 recipient Johnathon McLaughlin, New Way Chief Manufacturing Officer b. 2019: NWRA Member of the Year Don Ross, New Way Chief Sales Officer for, "demonstrating extraordinary service to the mission and goals of the organization." c. 2020: Prentiss County (Mississippi) Development Association's Industry of the Year for, "contributions made to the economy of Prentiss County in the areas of employment, investment, and community support." d. 2020: Prentiss County's Best New Business, as voted on by Booneville Banner Independent readers e. 2020: Don Ross received the SWANA Collection & Transfer Technical Division Distinguished Individual Achievement Award for, "service to the technical division, support of SWANA's mission to advance the practice of solid waste collection and transfer, and overall long-term service to the industry." f. 2020: Don Ross elected to serve on the NWRA Board of Trustees g. 2021: New Way Chief Executive Officer Mike McLaughlin elected to serve on the EREF Board of Directors h. 2021-2022: Recognized as one of the Prentiss County Community's 2021 Business Newsmakers in consecutive years i. 2022: Voted Prentiss County's Best Place to Work by Booneville Banner Independent readers j. 2022: Mike McLaughlin awarded the NWRA Suppliers Distinguished Service Award for his, "consistent support of the association." k. 2022: Don Ross elected Chairman of NWRA Board of Trustees l. 2023: Surpassed \$750,000 in donations to EREF to advance scientific research and create educational pathways that enable innovation in sustainable waste management practices.	*
44	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	Though New Way Trucks serves both the private and public sectors of the solid waste industry, the majority of our customers are government entities. Over 63% of New Way Trucks sales were to the public sector in the past three years.	*
45	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	New Way sells fewer than three (3) percent of our refuse collection vehicles to the education sector, but New Way is proud to list an array of major educational institutions and school districts as customers. In the past three years we have sold our equipment to a list of universities that includes, but is not limited to: the University of Mississippi, The George Washington University, Iowa State University, the University of Georgia, the University of Illinois, the University of Missouri, the University of Washington, the University of Oregon, the University of South Carolina, the University of Texas, the University of Minnesota, the University of Illinois-Chicago, and the University of Wisconsin-Madison. New Way is proud to list the following school districts as customers the past three years: Atascadero (CA) Unified School District, Baltimore City Public Schools, Long Beach (CA) Unified School District, Plymouth (WI) School District, San Ramon Valley (CA) Unified School District, and West Seneca (NY) Central School District.	*
46	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	New Way Trucks currently holds a contract with the Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative. Sales via this cooperative account for fewer than one percent of annual total units sold.	*
47	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	New Way is listed as a manufacturer on GSA contract #47QMCA18D000E, held by one of our distributors, Maryland Industrial Trucks. Through this contract New Way equips National Parks and United States military bases around the globe with refuse collection equipment. Sales via this contract have accounted for fewer than one percent of annual total units sold.	*

Table 9: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 48. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *	
City of Philadelphia	Government	Pennsylvania - PA	106 rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential and commercial collection: 20 cubic yard New Way King Cobras, 8 cubic yard New Way Diamondbacks, 18 cubic yard New Way Cobras	Anywhere from three to eleven mobile refuse collection bodies per order, multiple times per year.	\$6,707,874.07	*
City of Sacramento, Fleet Management	Government	California - CA	43 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load West Coast lightweight mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential collection, fueled by compressed natural gas: 29 cubic yard units. Four 25 cubic yard New Way King Cobra rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle units for commercial collection. One 13 cubic yard New Way Cobra rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle body for residential collection.	New Way built the City of Sacramento's Fleet Management department fourteen mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in 2020, twenty-two bodies in 2021, and a dozen in 2022.	\$5,328,418.67	*
Miami-Dade County	Government	Florida - FL	31 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential collection: 31 cubic yard units. Nine (9) Cobra Magnum rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential and commercial collection: 25 cubic yard units. Four New Way Cobra rear-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies for residential collection: 16 cubic yard units.	New Way built Miami-Dade County thirty-two mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in 2021 and a dozen in 2022.	\$4,483,038.69	*
City of Tampa	Government	Florida - FL	30 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load mobile refuse collection bodies for residential collection: 31 cubic yard units.	New Way built the city of Tampa seven mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in 2020, eleven bodies in 2021, and a dozen in 2022.	\$4,356,101.35	*
Sacramento County	Government	California - CA	26 New Way Sidewinder automated-side-load mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies, fueled by compressed natural gas, for residential collection: 31 cubic yard West Coast lightweight units.	New Way built Sacramento County thirteen mobile refuse collection vehicle bodies in both 2021 and 2022.	\$3,414,034.12	*

Table 10: References/Testimonials

Line Item 49. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcwell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
City of Statesboro, Georgia	Ronnie Lane	912.764.0681	*
City of Lakeland, Florida	Gene Ginn	863.834.8773	*
City of Los Angeles Sanitation Department	Ron Cole	818.752.5703	*
City of Baltimore, Maryland	Nicholas C. Hirsch	410.396.5790	
City of Dallas, Texas	Vincent Olsen	214.671.9064	

Table 11: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *
50	Sales force.	New Way employs ten (10) Regional Sales Managers (RSMs) that cover the entire North American continent. New Way RSMs are strategically located within their territories to provide immediate responses to customer inquiries. New Way is proud to state that we have one of the most robust refuse collection vehicle sales & sales support teams of any original equipment manufacturer in North America. Our RSMs are supported by a Chief Sales Officer, three sales technicians, a sales operations supervisor, a sales engineer, and two marketing specialists at our primary manufacturing facility in Scranton, Iowa.
51	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	New Way's Distributor Network is the cornerstone of our organization. Our expansive Distributor Network covers every state in the United States and all of Canada. Authorized New Way Distributors employ more than 150 knowledgeable sales and sales support staff in the United States & Canada that are dedicated to the New Way brand. These representatives are well trained in selling refuse collection vehicles through Sourcewell.
52	Service force.	Our Distributor Network is the first line of defense for any parts and service inquiries. Each of our distributors currently stock parts and have several service technicians immediately available to aid where needed. New Way boasts a wide-ranging distributor network that covers all the U.S. and Canada. Although they cover each region in the U.S. and Canada, these distributors are consistently adding new locations across their respective regions to decrease response time. The distributor network is regularly trained by New Way service technicians and the Service Manager on New Way's continuously improving refuse collection vehicles. Also, most distributors provide additional service programs with distributor-based service technicians available to help customers further reduce downtime. These distributors communicate extensively with New Way service, parts, engineers, and factory technicians. Beyond the distributor network, the New Way service manager as well as four field service technicians covering all the U.S. and Canada are always available to solve any issue by instantaneous phone or on-site support. Together, these service teams work together to provide a safe and efficient method of reducing downtime and providing support in a timely manner. The New Way Parts Department - centrally located in Carroll, Iowa, has sixteen (16) members split amongst a knowledgeable call center support staff, parts operations supervisor, outside sales & business development representative, and shipping and receiving personnel to handle any replacement parts needs for Participating Agencies in an efficient, professional, and timely manner. Two more parts staff are located at our main manufacturing facility in Scranton, Iowa. We can ship parts anywhere in the world thanks to our logistics partnerships. Lead times for uncommon parts are short given the Parts Department's proximity to New Way's main production plant in Scranton. New Way will open a parts depot at an existing New Way location in Booneville, Mississippi in the second half of 2023 to better serve distributors and customers in the eastern United States and Canada.

53	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	New Way's Sourcewell order procedure includes six simple steps. 1) A Participating Agency searches the New Way website or contacts a local New Way distributor for a refuse collection vehicle that meets their unique specifications. 2) The New Way Distributor develops a New Way Trucks Distributor quotation to the Participating Agency's specifications utilizing the Sourcewell Contract's discounted pricing and sends to the Participating Agency for approval. 3) The Participating Agency approves the quotation and issues a purchase order to the New Way Distributor, who subsequently submits an order to New Way. 4) The New Way Sales Operations department will enter the order into our enterprise resource planning software. The department will review the completed order form to assure its accuracy and subsequently create a line-by-line order acknowledgement form that lists out the refuse collection vehicle body and all custom options the Participating Agency selected when filling out the sales order form with their local New Way Distributor. Only then will the refuse collection vehicle(s) cleared to begin production. 5) Once complete, the refuse collection vehicle is shipped to the New Way Distributor for pre-delivery inspection (PDI), and a delivery appointment is coordinated with the Participating Agency. 6) The refuse collection vehicle is moved to the Participating Agency's location, where the New Way Distributor conducts operator training and the Participating Agency takes delivery of its New Way refuse collection vehicle.	*
54	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	New Way wields a first-class service department that is always available by call or text and instantaneously starts working toward a solution or troubleshooting steps to fix the problem at hand. Featuring a call center, this cross disciplinary team is led by a Service Manager, Inside Service Technician, administrative support team, and four Field Service Technicians all yielding years of experience in the refuse industry. With direct lines to mechanical engineers, hydraulics technicians, controls technicians, designers, and factory install technicians, most solutions are immediate. For more in-depth service needs, the field service technicians are available for on-site troubleshooting at the Participating Agency's location or through New Way's robust distributor network. In addition to the service team, New Way has a large parts department that is fully stocked with replacement and wear parts for all models. The parts division communicates regularly with all New Way manufacturing facilities to ensure that parts are shipped from the closest available New Way location to decrease shipping costs, time, and number of hours a refuse collection vehicle may be down.	*
55	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	New Way Trucks is proud to go to market across the entire United States through our well-respected distributor network. New Way's 34 domestic distributors are happy to serve Sourcewell Participating Entities in every state from 53 locations across the country. Our parts and service departments work with distributors to keep end-users' vehicles maintained and productive. With extended shipping hours and over \$2 million in on-hand refuse collection vehicle parts inventory – including items with typically long lead times – the New Way Parts Department and will work to assure that Participating Entities have what they need to keep their refuse collection vehicles on route. Distributors from coast to coast also stock parts at their locations to best serve end-users and assure maximum uptime. Our parts depot at one of our facilities in Booneville, Mississippi will cut down on lead times for distributors and Participating Agencies east of the Mississippi River. As we outlined in item 12, New Way Trucks has added three manufacturing facilities during the current Sourcewell contract period. Our Diamondback and Mamba production facility began operating in Carroll, Iowa in 2020. Our Wolverine facility and The Arsenal opened in Booneville, Mississippi in 2020 and 2022, respectively. New Way remains committed to expanding our manufacturing capacity to cut down on lead times and meet the growing demand for our industry-leading line of refuse collection equipment.	*
56	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	New Way is well equipped to offer our entire product and parts lineup to Sourcewell Participating Entities across Canada thanks to our four (4) distributor partners at nine (9) locations throughout the country.	*
57	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	New Way has refuse collection vehicles operating in all 50 states and across Canada and is well-equipped to provide refuse equipment solutions to every state, province, and territory. In areas not covered by an authorized New Way Distributor, we partner with local service facilities to carry out warranty and repair work. There is nowhere that we will not service in the United States or Canada.	*

58	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	New Way Trucks and our distributor network are willing and able to serve all Participating Entity sectors thanks to our strong North American presence and robust distributor network. New Way is not restricted in promoting the Sourcewell contract.	*
59	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	There are no restrictions in Alaska, Hawaii, or any U.S. Territories. New Way refuse collection vehicles are currently service in Alaska, Hawaii, and many U.S. Territories. We have distributors located in Hawaii and Puerto Rico. There is even a New Way refuse collection vehicle operating on Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands – one of the most remote island chains on earth! Though we do not currently have a distributor that covers Alaska, a New Way Regional Sales Manager sells directly into the state, and we partner with local service facilities to carry out warranty and repair work.	*

Table 12: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *	
60	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Sourcewell has long been and will continue to be a key feature in New Way Trucks sales and marketing efforts. New Way dedicates a homepage slider that links to a page on our website dedicated to our partnership with Sourcewell (newwaytrucks.com/sourcewell). For the past nine years, we have included the NJPA /Sourcewell contract information in all product literature and print ads, various distributor communications and newsletters, and at all events and conferences. New Way has also partnered with Sourcewell to present the benefits of being a Sourcewell Participating Agency at 2018's New Way Distributor Summit event, and would have done so again at our first summit in five years in late September had it not fallen during this proposal's no-contact period. Additionally, New Way will continue to participate in nationwide Sourcewell training events. New Way Trucks is also prepared to co-sponsor local, regional, and nationwide trade shows with our Distributor Network – which all focus on our products and partnership with Sourcewell. Please review samples of our numerous co-branding efforts with Sourcewell in the document upload section.	*
61	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	New Way Trucks communicates regularly with our Distributor Network via e-newsletter, where we can track opens, clicks, and confirm which of our distributors has acknowledged the important sales, product, manufacturing, and parts information we share. A password-protected distributor portal is the go-to resource for product specifications, company news, marketing collateral, technical publications, department-by-department contact information, and Sourcewell discounted pricing and contract information. The distributor portal alone receives over 2,000 page views per month, while the public facing New Way site averages over 17,500 monthly pageviews. New Way Trucks is also an industry leader in social media strategy & digital media execution. Our official accounts have organically amassed over 5,300 followers on Facebook, 1,695 Instagram followers, 675 twitter followers, 490 YouTube subscribers, and 2,125 LinkedIn followers. Our on-premise Research & Development Departments are constantly striving to make data-driven decisions to improve the refuse collection bodies we manufacture. In turn, we market these product updates through both traditional and digital means to distributors and the public alike. New Way gets much more actionable refuse collection vehicle body and parts sales data since implementing a new enterprise resource planning (ERP) system in November 2019. Accordingly, we can more accurately forecast and communicate shifting production priorities, product improvements, and new product launches. The New Way Parts Department uses historical parts sales data to develop blanket ordering plans for distributors' parts stocking programs on a location-by-location basis. This insight is invaluable for distributors when refuse collection equipment and parts solutions with Participating Agencies.	*

62	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	A Sourcewell-awarded contract represents a long-term partnership between well-respected organizations. This partnership is made stronger by the participation of its Participating Agencies and engagement of its Awarded Suppliers and Sourcewell represents the conduit between these entities. For the contract to be successful, both parties should help promote its value. An Awarded Supplier such as New Way needs Sourcewell to connect us to its Participating Agencies while simultaneously promoting the competitive nature of the procurement tool, the high-quality, industry leading Awarded Suppliers it selects, and the ease of use of its program. At the same time, an Awarded Supplier such as New Way, with its large North American footprint, vast distributor network, and industry-leading municipal customer base, should showcase its Sourcewell-awarded contract as the cornerstone of its municipal sales program. No other competitively procured agreement has the reach, ease of use, and cost savings of a Sourcewell-awarded contract, and New Way's team will promote and demonstrate that value through all our sales and marketing channels, as we do today. New Way Trucks highly values Sourcewell's continued participation in our regular Distributor Summits and training programs that bring together and support Participating Agencies and Awarded Suppliers. Sourcewell is already a large part of the sales process at New Way Trucks. New Way trains distributors quarterly on how to sell refuse collection vehicles most effectively via Sourcewell. New Way distributors regularly attend Sourcewell-provided regional trainings. In this past year alone 75 New Way and New Way distributor employees attended virtual or in-person Sourcewell trainings. We prominently place the Sourcewell logo and awarded contract number on product literature, marketing collateral, eNewsletters, and our website. Our New Way Distributors are well-versed in doing business within the confines of the Sourcewell Contract. New Way will continue to exhibit our partnership with Sourcewell at local, regional, and national training events and tradeshow. Sourcewell will remain a key fixture in New Way's sales process.	*
63	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	Since 90 percent of our refuse collection vehicles are specially customized for our customers, we do not currently offer an e-procurement ordering process. The New Way Parts Department is currently developing an e-commerce parts platform.	*

Table 13: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *	
64	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	New Way offers multiple opportunities for service and product training throughout the year involving members of the service, sales, product management, or engineering teams. Service personnel host events at each New Way factory located in Iowa and Mississippi as well as at customer and distributor locations. These events also offer specialized tooling that is available to boost efficiency in repair and provide hands-on training to aid in preventive maintenance. Distributor Summits provide key information based around new product development, service support, warranty support, and upcoming engineering changes. A demonstrator fleet of new products is always available for demonstrator operation to assist in giving the customer a full understanding of the capability of each product and helping as a live training aid to gain hands-on experience. After delivery, New Way Trucks and our distributors visit and provide support at the Participating Agency's location, train operators on the product, and support the product throughout its life cycle. Select in-classroom sessions are available to distributors and Participating Agencies on demand in the weeks after training sessions.	*

65	Explain key designs or processes your company takes to provide and promote safe operation of your equipment.	New Way's robust engineering departments continuously improve operator safety and efficiency. New Way refuse collection vehicles feature a comprehensive amount of safety features such as interlocks, shutdowns, guarding, signage, detailed manuals, and recommended personal protective equipment when necessary. Current refuse collection vehicle offerings are the result of a Sustaining Engineering Department comprised of years of manufacturing and refuse collection equipment knowledge that ensures steady changes based on operator feedback. An extensive team of technicians also operate 100% of New Way refuse collection vehicles before factory completion to verify safe, ergonomic, and efficient operating conditions. For upcoming refuse collection vehicle offerings and improvements, a New Product Development Team repeatedly looks for cutting edge equipment that improves the safety, reliability, and efficiency of the unit by regularly interfacing with distributors, refuse collection equipment operators (garbage women and men), and suppliers. New Way's Research and Development Team also proves any new equipment by carrying out in-house testing procedures that expand upon testing based on industry standards - such as ANSI (American National Standards Institute). New Way carries out the latest testing methods and technology from ANSI by having representation on their committees and assisting in the establishment of new safety protocols for our industry.
66	Describe how the equipment you propose simplifies the operation for end-users.	Durability and longevity are consistent throughout all New Way refuse collection vehicle lines, and the key to maintaining these qualities is New Way's ability to produce a product that meets the needs of each individual end-user. Customization is the foundation that New Way was built upon, and each refuse collection vehicle is designed with the operator or end-user's specific needs in mind. New Way's comprehensive engineering and sales staff are experienced in meeting the unique requirements of any end-user and provide a route-ready vehicle that fits the operator's needs. Participating Agencies can choose from the industry's widest refuse collection vehicle lineup to get just what their operation requires. According to research from the American Trucking Associations, half of all commercial driver's license (CDL) operators will likely retire in the next decade. New Way continues to proactively innovate to meet the industry's shifting needs. Our rear- and side-load under-CDL refuse collection vehicles make finding and training new drivers easier. For the last 20 years, the solid waste industry focused on improving productivity. That effort translated to larger and fewer collection routes, larger trucks, and fleet-rightsizing. Given the current CDL driver shortage, however, one shoe does not fit all markets. Hauling operators are now seeing those trends begin to reverse. There is a willingness to expand fleets with smaller collection vehicles with hopes of expanding the labor pool and drawing candidates from groups not traditionally targeted by the nation's waste haulers. New drivers can focus on safety, customer service, and a manageable route footprint in a smaller vehicle before eventually graduating to a full-size refuse collection vehicle – bringing those skills to a larger (yet still familiar) vehicle. New Way's under-CDL capable Viper and Diamondback rear-end loaders (RELs) have been available for many years. More maneuverable than their larger counterparts, they also meet height restrictions in older municipalities. Not only are these perfect vehicles for training non-CDL operators, but they are also ideal for small-volume residential routes, valet-type collection, high-density areas, resorts, and park routes. These small REL models are adaptable to residential cart-tippers, have a low load-sill threshold, operate quietly, and the Diamondback even comes available in high-compaction models. The New Way Mamba under-CDL satellite side-loader has also been available for years. With its slender body construction, the Mamba squeezes into places its larger, wider counterparts cannot and provides the freedom to load from either side. The Mamba can also transfer compacted waste into larger rear-end-loaders (RELs). The Mamba features cart tipper and barrel dumper options, providing haulers the ability to customize their truck to meet their collection needs. New Way introduced the Wolverine in 2022 as an under-CDL automated side loader with all the safety features and many characteristics of the Sidewinder XTR and ROTO PAC automated side loaders. Multiple body sizes, customization options, and manual configurations are available while the refuse collection vehicle maintains a competitive compaction rate to fit the needs of any Participating Agency's hauling operation. New Way also proudly provides more customizable options than any other mobile refuse collection vehicle manufacturer in the United States and Canada. Ninety percent of the refuse collection vehicles that we manufacture are customized in one way or another. No additional modifications are necessary once a Sourcewell Participating Agency receives their New Way refuse collection vehicle.

67	Describe any safety innovations on your equipment that are either exclusive or that you have introduced into the marketplace.	New Way is represented on all ANSI committees and assists in establishing new safety protocols for the refuse industry. The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) is the governing body for refuse equipment specifications and requirements in North America and is administered by the National Waste and Recycling Association (NWRA). New Way bodies are easily identified as ANSI compliant by our literature or serial tags. As industry leaders, we help shape the safety innovations of the future. Carrying over from over twenty years ago where New Way was one of the first manufacturers to make rear-vision cameras standard on our refuse collection vehicles, we are continuing to innovate by offering collision avoidance systems, scale systems, customizable camera locations, and rear-view radar systems. All these systems integrate into the chassis and body to provide a route ready truck that gives a high safety value to the Participating Agency. Although New Way is a body manufacturer, chassis integration is a critical part of each product and the ability of the refuse collection vehicle to operate safely and efficiently. We continuously work with chassis manufacturers to add safety features and efficiency to each product through feedback from operators and distributors. Even simple changes such as camera placement, monitor placement, harness routing, and controls adaptation can help to provide a safer refuse collection vehicle by keeping the operator and service technicians safe. As stated, a route ready truck that is utilized as a single refuse collection system is what New Way strives to offer to each Participating Agency. As a family-owned company, we see value in the relationships that are built from the chassis integration all the way to the Participating Agency to promote a safe product. Chassis manufacturers are commonly offering New Way specifications that allows a pre-engineered chassis to be used that requires little to no integration and minimal body mounting effort to make the complete refuse collection vehicle as seamless as possible. This process reduces the complexity of wiring and routing, reduces weight, mitigates electronic mishaps, and makes routine maintenance easier, faster, and cheaper for the Participating Agency. With seamless integration, operating the refuse collection vehicle is more ergonomic, thus increasing operator productivity and decreasing operator fatigue. All these features combine to make an operator's job more efficient and comfortable, which results in high driver retention rates. High retention coupled with the exhaustive safety features New Way and chassis manufacturers proudly offer makes it easier for refuse collection operations to build an experienced operator base that is fully committed to safely operating its refuse collection vehicle fleet.
68	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	New Way has long spurred innovation in the refuse industry and continues this throughout all products. From the toughest sideloading arm in the industry, the first auger-driven refuse collection vehicle, and multiple under-CDL offerings that apply to both side-loading and rear-load customers, New Way is leading the way in technologically advanced product offerings. To continue these advances, the New Way product team, comprised of over 35 engineers and technicians, has undergone a complete restructure to include New Product Development Engineering, Sustaining Engineering, and Product Management teams that come together to both increase the productivity of the current product offerings and provide innovative new product offerings. A few notable examples of innovative craftsmanship in New Way include the following: The New Way Wolverine is an under-CDL automated-side-loader that provides full eject capabilities as well as compaction rates that match many trucks twice its size. This new product is available in 3 body sizes, is capable of 8ft arm reach, and has cycle times that rival large, automated collection vehicles. This refuse collection vehicle simplifies operations by allowing an under-CDL operator to safely gain experience in automated collection while providing enough maneuverability to comfortably navigate subdivisions, cul-de-sacs, and busy city streets. The New Way ROTO PAC was introduced as the first auger-driven organics collection vehicle in North America. The ROTO PAC excels in compacting organic waste as well as mixed solid waste and provides a compaction rate unmatched by any type of mobile refuse vehicle in the industry. The ROTO PAC provides 23,000 pounds of torque in a screw-type auger that extends into the compactor body to consistently contribute toward the industry leading compaction rates. New Way is also regularly examining the trends in refuse collection and clean environmental impact. Accordingly, New Way works with chassis manufacturers to provide alternatively fueled refuse collection vehicles and ensures that collection ability is not negatively impacted while promoting a clean environment. New Way has delivered hundreds of alternatively fueled vehicles including more battery-electric vehicles than any other refuse collection body manufacturer across multiple product lines.

69	Describe any "green" initiatives or Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	New Way participates in the following environmentally friendly initiatives at our manufacturing facilities. Every employee is provided a reusable water bottle to cut down on plastic use at each of our locations. We monitor stormwater on an annual basis. We also participate in a filter program with local landfills to ensure that we carry permits for proper disposal. In addition, we contract with Safety Kleen to dispose of paint waste in an environmentally responsible manner. Finally, we test the air quality in our manufacturing facilities and offices twice per year, once in the summer and once in the winter. During this process, we analyze all areas of production to collect several readings to assure that our employees are breathing clean air.	*
70	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	The industry's shift to alternative fuels continues, and New Way is proud to drive the industry towards environmentally sustainable refuse collection vehicles for more end-users. New Way is further along in battery-electric vehicle (BEV) refuse applications than any other body manufacturer. New Way BEV refuse collection vehicles are working and on route every day. New Way is also developing a fully electric refuse collection body and has partnered on a hydrogen-powered refuse collection vehicle project. New Way has alternative fuel chassis integration projects underway with every major chassis manufacturer that operates in North America. These partnerships focus on developing software enhancements, operator assists, and pack system efficiencies to help maximize battery life and make collection operations more intuitive for BEV applications. Several New Way BEV refuse collection vehicles are on order for end-users across the nation. Additionally, a significant portion of all New Way refuse trucks are built to run on compressed natural gas (CNG). Operations of all sizes have made long-term commitments to convert their entire fleets to either BEV or CNG trucks. New Way is well-equipped to help meet the sustainability goals which these refuse collection operations have implemented. New Way is a certified installer for all leading providers of CNG fuel systems including Hexagon Agility and Momentum Fuel Technologies. There are numerous options for mounting CNG fuel systems. These include back-of-cab mounts, tailgate mounts, frame rail/side mounts, roof mounts, and custom hybrid designs to accommodate unique customer challenges. New Way engineers carefully analyze each chassis and situation to determine the ideal placement for each CNG fuel system. Ordering a BEV or CNG refuse truck from New Way assures you'll be driving the greatest value in BEV and CNG refuse collection. CNG systems are currently available on most New Way models, and we continue to work with leading fuel system providers to optimize design integrations. As a leader and steward of innovation in refuse truck body manufacturing, it is up to us to forge a new way forward that includes an emphasis on sustainability. We have played a major role in affecting positive, sustainable change for our customers and the public they serve on their routes.	*
71	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	New Way is a family-owned company and, as a result, is not eligible for these certifications. That said, two of our co-owners are women and New Way can be considered a Women Owned Business. New Way also supports the National Waste & Recycling Association Women's Council through active engagement and generous contributions to the association. We are proud to have representation on the NWRA Women's Council, and we are honored to employ several active-duty U.S. military members and veterans.	*

72	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	New Way provides an endless amount of customization for all product lines and offers the widest lineup of front-, rear-, and side-load refuse collection vehicles available. The customer comes first at New Way, and each truck is hand crafted to provide a safe and enjoyable experience for the operator and a fleet's service technicians. Ninety percent of our refuse vehicles are customized by the end-user, and we are proudly still able to accommodate these customizations while being the largest private refuse collection vehicle body manufacturer in North America. The attentional to detail provided by New Way, the preventive maintenance ability within each product, and the customization provide a complete immersive experience for Sourcewell Participating Agencies. All trucks that are built by New Way are thoroughly checked for efficiency, ergonomics, and safety before delivery so that the vehicle is route ready. Being privately held means we can implement changes more efficiently than our public company competitors, but we are also large enough to scale production and human capital to meet the ever-growing demand for our industry-leading product line of refuse collection vehicles. The successful launch of three new manufacturing facilities since submitting the previous Sourcewell proposal illustrates this. Other key differentiators include: New Way's after-sales support and distributor network who provides an unmatched service standard, New Way's frame mounted sidelading arm differentiates us from our competitors and allows us to have easy access for service, safer serviceability, and a smooth operation. The reduced cab shake and smooth operation results in less driver fatigue and a more ergonomic operation. New Way's commonization of SSAB Hardox abrasion resistant steel has made us the largest buyer of Hardox in North America, which speaks to our unmatched product quality. New Way also provides the only direct-from manufacturer refuse collection vehicle rental program in the industry: FleetForce.	*
----	--	--	---

Table 14: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

73	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	New Way manufactured replacement parts, components, and assemblies are sold under a Limited Warranty to be free from defects in workmanship or material for a period of twelve (12) months. This is a part replacement only warranty and the item must be returned to the New Way Distributor for exchange. The labor and shipping cost to replace the parts shall be the responsibility of the customer. There is no warranty on expendable items, wear components, or used parts. Extended warranties are available on all of our current bodies and turnkey chassis. More information about extended warranties can be found on our price sheets and via the chassis' Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM). Sourcewell Participating Agencies will register their New Way warranty cards. This process is handled via an easy online form that a Participating Agency's local New Way Distributor can fill out. Parts only warranty (see section III.d of attached warranty statement) will apply for distributor or customer installed accessories that have been purchased through Scranton Manufacturing Company, provided part failure was not due to improper installation, use, or neglect. Damage caused by incorrectly installed field accessories may void portions or all of the unit's warranty. When a warranty service is requested, the distributor shall: Verify warranty eligibility of the machine to be serviced per previous sections Diagnose the problem to determine that the service is warrantable Ensure that the parts necessary to perform the repair are available Provide the necessary repair services Complete and submit the Warranty Request Form For more on the Warranty Request Form, see sections V.b and V.c of the attached warranty statement.	*
74	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	New Way's warranty shall not apply to equipment that has been subject to misuse, negligence, or accident, or which has been repaired or altered without New Way's prior knowledge or consent. New Way will not be responsible for warranty repairs made in the field by personnel other than from New Way or an authorized New Way agent unless previously authorized by New Way. New Way Trucks are designed to operate only with the OEM products used by New Way. This limited warranty will be void if the New Way products are modified other than as done at New Way's factory or at a New Way authorized distributor unless authorized by New Way. Use of parts and assemblies from another manufacturer as substitutes for OEM products will also void the limited warranty. There will be no warranty on used parts.	*
75	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Travel time and mileage are not subject to warranty labor reimbursement.	*
76	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	We have warranty service coverage in all areas covered under the Sourcewell contract. Service requests will be covered by the local authorized distributor or their designated service center(s).	*

77	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	In the case where a chassis is provided, New Way's warranty covers the vehicle's body only. The original equipment manufacturer (OEM) is responsible for covering the warranty for a chassis. New Way's warranty statement does not cover other manufacturers' goods. New Way warrants the packer body assembly for a standard base period of one (1) year from date of delivery (see section III.a of attached warranty statement). This limited warranty applies to body components as defined below to be free from proven defects in material and workmanship. Wear parts (pins, bushings, chain assemblies, door and gate seals, wear pads, etc.), and normal wear and tear are excluded. Labor repair costs may also be covered, (see section IV.g of attached warranty statement). The body assembly is defined as the following: Arms (front loaders and side loaders) Packer or Eject Panel Tailgate Electrical components Factory installed aftermarket parts (see section IV.a of attached warranty statement) Hydraulic components not including cylinders (see section IV.d of attached warranty statement) Paint Base Hydraulic Cylinder Warranty New Way warrants all hydraulic cylinders for a standard base period of two (2) years. This limited warranty applies to cylinder defects in material and/or workmanship only. See section IV.c of attached warranty statement for details. During the first year, replacement labor (see section IV.g of attached warranty statement) and shipping cost to the authorized distributor are covered. At the start of the second year, replacement labor and shipping costs are not covered by New Way. Optional three (3) or five (5) year extended warranties for hydraulic cylinders are available.	*
78	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	In the case of catastrophic failure of one of our bodies that is deemed to be the fault of our manufacturing process, New Way would offer a replacement at our expense. Parts may be returned by following the procedure outlined in section VI.a of the attached warranty statement.	*
79	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	Service contracts are not available at this time, however optional extended warranties are available at the time of order.	*

Table 15: Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Line Item 80. NOTICE: To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to Sourcewell standard Contract terms, conditions, or specifications, a Proposer must submit the proposed exception(s) or requested modification(s) via redline in the Contract Template provided in the “Bid Documents” section. Proposer must upload the redline in the “Requested Exceptions” upload field. All exceptions and/or proposed modifications are subject to review and approval by Sourcewell and will not automatically be included in the Contract.

Do you have exceptions or modifications to propose?	Acknowledgement *
	☐ Yes ☒ No

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

- 1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.
- 2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
- 3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
- 4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding

to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as “Marketing Plan.”

- [Pricing](#) - NWT Sourcwell RFP 110223 Pricing Documents.zip - Monday October 30, 2023 10:50:13
- [Financial Strength and Stability](#) - NWT Financial Strength & Stability SW 110223.zip - Friday October 27, 2023 11:54:23
- [Marketing Plan/Samples](#) - NWT Sourcwell 110223 Marketing Plan & Samples.pdf - Friday October 27, 2023 11:58:26
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
- [Warranty Information](#) - 128126 NWT Standard Warranty Policy.pdf - Friday October 27, 2023 12:01:27
- [Standard Transaction Document Samples](#) - NWT Standard Transaction Document Samples SW 110223.zip - Friday October 27, 2023 11:59:32
- Requested Exceptions (optional)
- [Upload Additional Document](#) - NWT SW RFP 110223 Letter of Transmittal & Additional Document Upload.zip - Tuesday October 31, 2023 14:23:43

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.
2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.
3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.
4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.
5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.
6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.
7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.
8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
 1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: <https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf>;
 2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: <https://sam.gov/SAM/>; or
 3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☒ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Sam Norland, Marketing Supervisor, New Way Trucks

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

☒ Yes ☐ No

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum**" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
There have not been any addenda issued for this bid.		

AMENDMENT #1
TO
CONTRACT # 110223-NWY

THIS AMENDMENT is effective upon the date of the last signature below by and between **Sourcewell** and **Scranton Manufacturing Company/New Way Trucks** (Supplier).

Sourcewell awarded a contract to the Supplier to provide Refuse Collection Vehicles with Related Equipment, Accessories, and Services to Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, effective January 19, 2024, through December 28, 2027 (Contract).

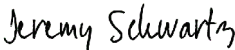
NOW, THEREFORE, the parties wish to amend the Contract as follows:

Section 18. Insurance—Subsection A. Requirements— Item 5. Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance of the Contract is deleted in its entirety.

Except as amended by this Amendment, the Contract remains in full force and effect.

Sourcewell

Signed by:



C0FD2A139D06489...

By: _____

Jeremy Schwartz, Chief Procurement Officer

Date: 5/16/2025 | 1:04 PM CDT

**Scranton Manufacturing Company/
New Way Trucks**

DocuSigned by:



FDDEA3B770F6476...

By: _____

Don Ross, Chief Sales Officer

Date: 5/16/2025 | 11:07 AM PDT



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Michele Stevens, Senior Administrative Assistant, mstevens@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1010

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE EXPENDITURE OF THE CONTRIBUTION IN AID PROVIDED BY CPWS FOR THE POWER LINE UPGRADE FOR THE NEW WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$139,250.00

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: As part of the construction of the new Wastewater Treatment Plant, CPWS is requiring an upgrade of the power lines for the new Plant. This is for the Contribution in Aid provided by CPWS for work that will be done inside the plant. It includes adding 2 transformers, a 2000kVA transformer and a 1500kVA transformer, to serve the new section of the Wastewater Treatment Plant along with the refurbished portion of the old plant. It will provide approximately 4500' of underground conductor and overhead lines to accommodate the expansion. This also includes the labor costs to install the underground conductor in the contractor-installed conduit and to set the transformers on the contractor-supplied concrete pads per CPWS specifications.

Cost for this electrical work by CPWS is \$139,250.

It is requested that City Council approves this expenditure.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Staff Report CPWS Contribution In Aid, CPWS Contribution Invoice.



Columbia Power & Water Systems

INVOICE: 885

Invoice Date: 06/17/2025
Terms: 17 - NET UPON DEL.
Due Date: 06/17/2025
Amount Due: \$ 139,250.00

CITY OF COLUMBIA
700 N GARDEN ST
COLUMBIA TN 38401

Account: 716		Page 1 of 1		
Description: 1244 Treatment Plant Rd Columbia WWTP				
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT TAX
CATALOG ITEM: POWER-CIA POWER-CONTRIBUTION IN AID	1.000	EA	139,250.0000	139,250.00
MESSAGES		Subtotal: \$ 139,250.00		
		Tax: \$ 0.00		
		Total: \$ 139,250.00		
		Amount Paid: \$ 0.00		
		Amount Due: \$ 139,250.00		



Columbia Power & Water Systems

CITY OF COLUMBIA
700 N GARDEN ST
COLUMBIA TN 38401

Account:	716
Invoice:	885
Due Date:	06/17/2025
Amount Due:	\$ 139,250.00
Amount Of Payment:	_____

Remit To:

COLUMBIA POWER AND WATER SYSTEMS
PO BOX 379
COLUMBIA TN 38402-0379

4521800000000071600000008850139250007



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Lauryn Shockey, Administrative Assistant, Lshockey@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1529

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 3 WITH TDOT FOR AGREEMENT NO. 200035, IRON BRIDGE ROAD, BRIDGE OVER LYTLE CREEK, LM 1.300 PIN. 130092.00 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Amendment No. 3 to TDOT Agreement NO. 200035.

INFORMATION: The purpose of Amendment No. 3 to the City of Columbia's contract with TDOT is to add funding for required construction Engineering Inspection Services (CEI) and to replace Exhibit A. This project is funded with an 80/20 split with Federal funds totaling \$1,660,000, and Local funds totaling \$415,000.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Amendment NO. 3 with Exhibit A



STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LOCAL PROGRAMS & COMMUNITY INVESTMENTS DIVISION
SUITE 1000, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
(615) 741-2208

BUTCH ELEY
DEPUTY GOVERNOR &
COMMISSIONER OF TRANSPORTATION

BILL LEE
GOVERNOR

June 25, 2025

The Honorable Chaz Molder
Mayor, City of Columbia
700 North Garden Street
Columbia, TN 38401

Re: Iron Bridge Road, Bridge over Lytle Creek, LM 1.30
Columbia, Maury County
PIN: 130092.00
Federal Project Number: BR-STP-970(11)
State Project Number: 60LPLM-F3-040
Agreement Number: 200035

Dear Mayor Molder:

I am attaching an amendment to the original contract to this letter. The amendment deletes and replaces the Exhibit A. Please review the amendment and advise me if it requires further explanation. If you find the amendment satisfactory, please execute it in accordance with all rules, regulations, and laws. Adobe Sign will then forward the document for the signature of the attorney for your agency. Once the amendment is fully executed Adobe Sign will email you a link to the fully executed amendment.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please contact Simchah Edwards at 615-741-0805 or simchah.edwards@tn.gov.

Sincerely,

Mike Gilbert
Manager, Local Programs & Community Investments Division

Attachment

Amendment Number: 3

Agreement Number: 200035

Project Identification Number: 130092.00

Federal Project Number: BR-STP-970(11)

State Project Number: 60LPLM-F3-040

THIS AGREEMENT AMENDMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____ by and between the STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Tennessee (hereinafter called the "Department") and the CITY OF COLUMBIA (hereinafter called the "Agency"), for the purpose of providing an understanding among the parties of their respective obligations related to the management of the project described as:

Iron Bridge Road, bridge over Lytle Creek, LM 1.30

1. The language of Agreement # 200035 A1 dated February 17, 2023 Exhibit A is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the attached Exhibit A for Amendment 3.

All provisions of the original contract not expressly amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective authorized officials on the date first above written.

CITY OF COLUMBIA

**STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

By: _____ Date _____ By: _____ Date _____
Chaz Molder **Howard H. Eley**
Mayor **Commissioner**

**APPROVED AS TO
FORM AND LEGALITY**

**APPROVED AS TO
FORM AND LEGALITY**

By: _____ Date 6/30/25 By: _____ Date _____
Jake Hubbell **Leslie South**
Attorney **General Counsel**

By: _____ Date _____
Steve Allen
Director, Local Programs
& Community Investments
Division

EXHIBIT "A" for AMENDMENT 3

Agreement #: **200035**

Project Identification #: **130092.00**

Federal Project #: **BR-STP-970(11)**

State Project #: **60LPLM-F3-040**

Project Description: Iron Bridge Road, bridge over Lytle Creek, LM 1.30. The project would consist of replacing the bridge along Iron Bridge Rd over Lytle Creek. The new structure would be designed to accommodate automobile, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic. The bridge is seventeen feet wide and thirty-two feet in length with no shoulder, railing, or pedestrian crossing.

Change in Cost: Cost hereunder is controlled by the figures shown in the TIP and any amendments, adjustments or changes thereto.

Type of Work: Bridge Replacement

Phase	Funding Source	Fed %	State %	Local %	Estimated Cost
PE-NEPA	LOCAL	0	0	100	\$65,686.00
PE-DESIGN	LOCAL	0	0	100	\$65,382.00
RIGHT-OF-WAY	LOCAL	0	0	100	\$100,693.00
CONSTRUCTION	U-STBG	80	0	20	\$1,750,101.00
CEI	U-STBG	80	0	20	\$304,149.00
TDOT ES	U-STBG	80	0	20	\$20,750.00

Ineligible Cost: One hundred percent (100%) of the actual cost will be paid from Agency funds if the use of said state or federal funds is ruled ineligible at any time by the Federal Highway Administration.

Legislative Authority: STBG: 23 U.S.C.A., Section 133, Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funds allocated or subject to allocation to the Agency.

TDOT Engineering Services (TDOT ES): In order to comply with all federal and state laws, rules, and regulations, the TDOT Engineering Services line item in Exhibit A is placed there to ensure that TDOT's expenses associated with the project during construction are covered.

For federal funds included in this contract, the CFDA Number is 20.205, Highway Planning and Construction funding provided through an allocation from the US Department of Transportation.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Lauryn Shockey, Administrative Assistant, Lshockey@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1529

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO THE STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TDOT) CONTRACT FOR IMPROVEMENTS AT AND AROUND THE INTERSECTION OF SR-6 (NASHVILLE HIGHWAY) AND SR-99 (BEAR CREEK PIKE) PIN 125912.00 - WARD 5 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Amendment No. 4 to TDOT Agreement # 170119

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia City Council approved the TDOT contract for improvements at and around the intersection of US-31/SR-6 (Nashville Highway) and US-412/SR-99 (Bear Creek Pike) on November 9, 2017. This project is located at the busiest intersection within the City of Columbia, and the plans to improve safety and congestion include geometric and signal phasing improvements along with, widening Bear Creek Pike from 2 to 3 lanes from Nashville Highway to Tom J. Hitch Parkway, adding right turn lanes on Bear Creek Pike and US Highway 43 Bypass, closing median opening near the intersection and consolidating drives.

The purpose of Amendment No. 4 to the City of Columbia's contract with TDOT is to add funding for needed construction and slope easements, and to replace Exhibit A. This project is funded with an 80/20 split with Federal and State funds, no local funding required.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Amendment No. 4 with Exhibit A



STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LOCAL PROGRAMS & COMMUNITY INVESTMENTS DIVISION
SUITE 1000, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING
505 DEADERICK STREET
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402
(615) 741-2208

BUTCH ELEY
DEPUTY GOVERNOR &
COMMISSIONER OF TRANSPORTATION

BILL LEE
GOVERNOR

June 4, 2025

The Honorable Chaz Molder
Mayor, City of Columbia
700 North Garden Street
Columbia, TN 38401

Re: SR-6 (US-31, Nashville Highway) Intersection at SR-99
Columbia, Maury County
PIN: 125912.00
Federal Project Number: STP-M-9302(19)
State Project Number: 60LPLM-F3-034
Agreement Number: 170199

Dear Mayor Molder:

I am attaching an amendment to the original contract to this letter. The amendment deletes and replaces the Exhibit A. Please review the amendment and advise me if it requires further explanation. If you find the amendment satisfactory, please execute it in accordance with all rules, regulations, and laws. Adobe Sign will then forward the document for the signature of the attorney for your agency. Once the amendment is fully executed Adobe Sign will email you a link to the fully executed amendment.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please contact Simchah Edwards at 615-741-0805 or simchah.edwards@tn.gov.

Sincerely,

Mike Gilbert

Mike Gilbert
Manager, Local Programs & Community Investments Division

Attachment

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective authorized officials on the date first above written.

CITY OF COLUMBIA

**STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

By: _____ Date _____ By: _____ Date _____
Chaz Molder **Howard H. Eley**
Mayor **Commissioner**

**APPROVED AS TO
FORM AND LEGALITY**

**APPROVED AS TO
FORM AND LEGALITY**

By: _____ Date 7/2/25 By: _____ Date _____
Jake Hubbell **Leslie South**
Attorney **General Counsel**

By: _____ Date _____
Steve Allen
Director, Local Programs
& Community Investments
Division

Amendment Number: 4

Agreement Number: 170199

Project Identification Number: 125912.00

Federal Project Number: STP-M-9302(19)

State Project Number: 60LPLM-F3-034

THIS AGREEMENT AMENDMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____ by and between the STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Tennessee (hereinafter called the "Department") and the CITY OF COLUMBIA (hereinafter called the "Agency"), for the purpose of providing an understanding among the parties of their respective obligations related to the management of the project described as:

SR-6 (US-31, Nashville Highway) Intersection at SR-99

1. The language of Agreement # 170119 A3 dated July 15, 2024 Exhibit A is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the attached Exhibit A for Amendment 4.

All provisions of the original contract not expressly amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A" for AMENDMENT 4

Agreement #: 170199

Project Identification #: 125912.00

Federal Project #: STP-M-9302(19)

State Project #: 60LPLM-F3-034

Project Description: SR-6 (US-31, Nashville Highway) Intersection at SR-99. Improvements at and around the intersection of SR-6 (US-31, Nashville Highway) and SR-99 (US-412, Bear Creek Pike) including geometric and signal phasing improvements along with widening Bear Creek Pike from 2 to 3 lanes from Nashville Highway to Tom Hitch Parkway, adding right turn lanes on SR-99 and US Highway bypass, providing free flow right turn/acceleration lane from Nashville Highway to US-43 and possibly closing median openings near the intersection and consolidating drives.

Change in Cost: Cost hereunder is controlled by the figures shown in the TIP and any amendments, adjustments or changes thereto.

Type of Work: Intersection Improvements

Phase	Funding Source	Fed %	State %	Local %	Estimated Cost
PE-NEPA	STBG-L	80	20	0	\$145,113.00
PE-DESIGN	STBG-L	80	20	0	\$347,500.00
RIGHT-OF-WAY	STBG-L	80	20	0	\$485,975.00
CONSTRUCTION	STBG-L	80	20	0	\$2,668,736.00
CONSTRUCTION	STBG-S	80	20	0	\$6,647,706.00
CEI	L-STBG	80	20	0	\$931,644.00
TDOT ES	L-STBG	80	20	0	\$93,164.00

Ineligible Cost: One hundred percent (100%) of the actual cost will be paid from Agency funds if the use of said state or federal funds is ruled ineligible at any time by the Federal Highway Administration.

Legislative Authority: STBG: 23 U.S.C.A., Section 133, Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funds allocated or subject to allocation to the Agency.

TDOT Engineering Services (TDOT ES): In order to comply with all federal and state laws, rules, and regulations, the TDOT Engineering Services line item in Exhibit A is placed there to ensure that TDOT's expenses associated with the project during construction are covered.

Amendment TIP

For federal funds included in this contract, the CFDA Number is 20.205, Highway Planning and Construction funding provided through an allocation from the US Department of Transportation.





CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Tourism & Marketing Department -Kellye Murphy

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: 7.13 - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND JOURNAL COMMUNICATIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,270.00 FOR ADVERTISING IN THE 2026 LIVABILITY TENNESSEE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MAGAZINE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia will purchase a full-page ad in the annual publication Livability Tennessee Economic Development Magazine, an economic development marketing resource, to advertise Columbia to potential industry, businesses, and residents as the ideal place to work, relocate, live, play.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$8,270 is budgeted and unencumbered in Tourism Enhancement-General Fund - Professional Services.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report Journal Communication, Journal Communication contract - TN EcDev Mag ad 2026.



6550 Carothers Pkwy - Suite 420
Franklin, Tennessee 37067
(615) 771-0080 - Fax: (615) 771-0079

Sales Rep(s)
Matthew McWhorter
(615) 771-5566
mmcwhorter@livmedia.com

Contract Number: 943

PO Number: xxxxx

Date: 06-24-2025

City of Columbia
Charles "Chaz" Molder
700 N Garden St
Columbia, TN 38401

Advertiser
City of Columbia
#12464
700 N Garden St
Columbia, TN 38401

Production Contact
Kellye Murphy
(931) 560-1510
kmurphy@columbiatn.com

Contract Description:

Contract Insertion order for Full Page ad size with Page 1 placement & advertiser index listing in both print and digital magazines. Package includes online website linking "Leaderboard" display ad rotating on Livability TN website pages. Order includes 100 magazines shipped to Kellye's office address

Publication	Issue	Ad Size	Premium Position	Section	Wall Date
Livability - Tennessee Economic Development - 0104 - Print	33 - 2026 Edition	Liv - Full Page Bleed	Page One		09-12-2025
Livability - Tennessee Economic Development - 0104 - Digital	33 - 2026 Edition	Leaderboard	General Rotation		09-12-2025

Services

Name	Description	Qty
100 Complimentary Copies	Comp Copies 100	100.00

Total Contract \$8,270.00

Advertisement Terms

TERMS

NET 30 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF INVOICE. Rates are net unless otherwise indicated. A finance charge at a MONTHLY RATE of 1.5% is added to the contracted balance if unpaid for 30 days. This is an annual percentage rate of 18%.

Credit Card Processing Fee

All payments processed by a credit card will add a 3% processing fee to the balance.

CONDITIONS

This is an order and authorization to secure advertising space with Journal Communications Inc.

If the Advertiser or Agency needs to cancel the contracted advertising space, the Advertiser or Agency must submit written notice of cancellation within 7 days of the contract, via certified mail, to the Publisher.

If the Advertiser or Agency fails to adhere to the deadline for submitting ad materials as stated, the Publisher will run a previous ad or run the Advertiser's name and address in the space committed for the ad.

Publisher reserves the right to hold the Agency and/or Advertiser jointly and severally responsible for monies due and payable to Publisher. It is further agreed that the Agency and/or Advertiser will pay a reasonable collection/ attorney's fee if it is necessary to place this account in the hands of a collection agency/attorney for collection for any reason. The venue for any disputes arising hereunder shall be Williamson County, Tennessee. Tennessee Law shall govern all provisions of this contract. The Agency agrees that it is acting for its disclosed principal, the Client, and as such binds itself and the Client to the terms and conditions of this contract. Agency shall be liable for payment of sums due hereunder.

Publishers may look to either the Agency or the Advertiser for payment. Payment by the Advertiser to the Agency does not alleviate the obligation of the Advertiser to the Publisher for payment in full. The Publisher is not responsible for any type of errors set by the Publisher for advertisements that have been proofed and approved by the Advertiser or its Agency.

PROOFING POLICY

A PDF color proof will be emailed for approval before publication for all original ads. Changes requested by the Advertiser and/or Agency on this proof will be provided at no charge, and a second proof will be emailed if requested. ***Any changes requested by the Advertiser after the second proof will be billed for production time at an hourly rate (minimum \$50).***

Journal Communications Inc. does not provide proof for ads submitted digitally or as film. Ad content is subject to Publisher's approval. It is understood the Advertiser and/or Agency has approved the material before its receipt. The publisher will conclude that the files are set up as the Advertiser and/or Agency intends them to be produced and we will output the ad as supplied. The publisher is not responsible for the final quality of the ad. If there is a pre-press problem with the submitted digital file, any extra charges incurred will be billed to the Advertiser and/or Agency with a detailed explanation of the problem.

Production Specifications

SUBMITTING A DIGITAL AD

For submitted digital files, our free services include checking Advertiser- and/or Agency-submitted files to ensure they meet our specifications for magazine printing. Journal Communications is not responsible for enhancing your digital files, resizing to match ad space purchased or proofreading for spelling and grammatical errors. The quality of submitted digital files is the responsibility of the submitter.

If files deviate from the size or specifications on the Digital Submission form, the files will be rejected and must be resubmitted. Please proof your ad carefully before submission. Resubmitted files will be subject to a \$50 processing fee.

We do not provide proof for ads we did not produce. It is understood that the files are set up as the Advertiser intended and were approved prior to submission to Journal Communications Inc.

Any extra charges incurred by Journal Communications Inc. due to problems with supplied files will be billed to the Advertiser with a detailed explanation of the problem.

ORIGINAL ADS

Journal Communications Inc. can assist in producing an original ad. The advertiser and/or Agency should provide a basic layout with all necessary materials to produce the ad. The advertising salesperson will assist in this process. Journal's Ad Production division provides basic typesetting and design services for original ads free of charge. **These do not include services that an advertising agency would provide.** Journal Communications free basic typesetting and design services include:

- Typing customer-provided text
- Choosing a visually pleasing, professional font
- Placing logo and/or photos in provided layout.

Custom production work, such as cleaning up rough logos, resetting logos, drawing maps, and outlining photos, can be performed at an extra charge. Custom work is billed at \$75/hour.

Custom photo work, such as feathering, fading, or custom edging, can be performed at a fixed rate per photo. *Please note: All charges/rates listed are subject to change.*

FORMATTED ADS

- If ads produced by the Publisher are formatted in the style approved by the magazine client.
- Visit ads.jnlcom.com for specifications and submission guidelines.
- A low-resolution PDF proof will be emailed before publication.
- Custom production work is available at an hourly rate of \$75/hour.

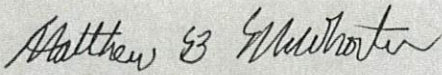
Please note: All charges/rates listed are subject to change.

ONLINE ADS

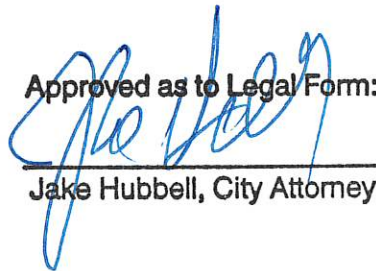
Visit livmedia.com/ads for submission guidelines.

LISTING ENHANCEMENTS

For enhancements that include a logo, new logos must be submitted by the materials deadline on the contract. Logos that are not received by the deadline will receive a standard logo to be determined by the Publisher.

 Representative Matthew McWhorter	Date 06-24-2025	Customer Signature Charles "Chaz" Molder	Date
--	---------------------------	--	-------------

Approved as to Legal Form:



Jake Hubbell, City Attorney



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Tourism & Marketing Department -Kellye Murphy

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: 7.14 - APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND AUSTIN & COLIN CREATORS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,500 TO PRODUCE A 'WELCOME TO COLUMBIA' SOCIAL MEDIA VIDEO.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Austin & Colin Creators will make a custom video that promotes Columbia and Maury County with a primary focus on Columbia. The project is a joint venture with Maury County Convention & Visitors Bureau, with costs split evenly. The video will highlight local culture and attractions, ideal for social media marketing.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$7,500 is budgeted and unencumbered in Tourism Enhancement-General Fund - Professional Services.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Austin & Colin Columbia Video Contract 2025

"Welcome To Columbia" Music Video

VIDEO CONTENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made on [7/10/2025] between:

- **Austin and Colin ("Creators")**
 - **City of Columbia, Tennessee**
 - **Maury County Visitors Bureau**
(together, "the Partners")
-

1. Project & Purpose

Creators will make a custom 1-minute music video that promotes Columbia, TN and Maury County with a primary focus on Columbia. The video will highlight local culture and attractions, and will be delivered in **4K vertical format**, ideal for social media.

2. Payment

The total cost is **\$15,000**, split as follows:

- City of Columbia, TN: \$7,500
- Maury County Visitors Bureau: \$7,500

Payment is due **upon delivery** of the finished video.

3. License & Usage

Once paid in full, the City and Visitors Bureau may use the final video for **2 years** for promotional purposes and on their youtube channel for up to 3 years. Creators may also use the video on their own channels or portfolio.

4. Creative Control & Revisions

Creators will provide 1 rough cut of the song and subsequently a rough cut of the music video and allow **1 round of revisions regarding the lyrics to the song and up to 2 rounds of revisions for any footage changes to the final music video**. Final creative decisions rest with Creators, but feedback will be considered in good faith.

5. No Platform/Performance Guarantees

Video reach or views on social media cannot be guaranteed. The Partners agree not to request refunds or compensation based on performance or satisfaction. Creators are not responsible if the video is removed, limited, or altered by platforms like TikTok, Instagram, or Facebook due to their algorithms or policies.

7. Cancellation

If the project is canceled after work begins, payment will be required for work completed. If Creators cancel due to breach of contract, no refund is owed.

8. Legal & Liability

Each party is responsible for their own actions. This agreement is governed by the laws of Tennessee.

9. Entire Agreement

This is the full agreement. Changes must be made in writing and signed by all parties.

SIGNATURES

Austin and Colin

By: _____
Name: _____
Date: _____

City of Columbia, TN

By: _____
Name: Charles (Chaz) M. Molder
Title: Mayor
Date: _____

Maury County Visitors Bureau

By: _____
Name: Erin Jagers
Title: _____
Date: _____

Approved as to Legal Form:



Jake Hubbell, City Attorney



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND KEEP MAURY BEAUTIFUL IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: This contract provides for the payment of \$8,000 to Keep Maury Beautiful, Inc., to support the programs and continued operation of keeping the City of Columbia clean.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$8,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Keep Maury Beautiful Contract.

**CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE
AND KEEP MAURY BEAUTIFUL, INC.**

THIS CONTRACT is entered into on this the _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Columbia, Tennessee, (hereinafter referred to as "First Party"), and Keep Maury Beautiful, Inc., (hereinafter referred to as "Second Party");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Second Party maintains and operates Keep Maury Beautiful, Inc., which promotes the general welfare of the residents of First Party by organizing and running programs to keep the City of Columbia clean; and

WHEREAS, the continued successful operation of Keep Maury Beautiful, Inc., serves a public purpose beneficial to all the residents of First Party; and

WHEREAS, this contract and the services to be performed hereunder are deemed by First Party to be unique and in the form of a professional service contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions herein stated and in consideration of the mutual benefits, which will accrue to the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of all of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. First Party agrees to pay to Second Party the sum of Eight Thousand Dollars (\$8,000) to support the programs and continued operation of Second Party and ensure that the First Party's residents continue to receive the services provided by Second Party.
2. Prior to receipt of such money, Second Party shall send a detailed request specifying the proposed use of such funds in writing to First Party. Thereafter, Second Party shall provide a detailed financial report showing where such moneys were spent.
3. The term of this Contract shall be for one (1) year and shall commence on the 1st day of July 2025 and shall continue until the 30th day of June 2026.
4. On or before May 1st of each year, Second Party shall submit a budget to First Party for Second Party's current budget year and shall submit a copy of the next budget year upon its adoption.

5. The parties covenant that no person shall be excluded on the grounds of race, color, age, sex, handicap, or national origin from participation in, denied the benefit of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under the terms or conditions of this Contract.

6. In the event of default by either party hereto, the non-defaulting party shall be entitled to an immediate cancellation of the terms and obligations of this Contract and to any other remedies allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

7. This contract, and the rights and obligations hereunder, shall not be assigned by Second Party, without the written consent of First Party.

8. This agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and cannot be amended, except in writing signed by both parties.

9. If any term or provision of this Contract shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable by a court of law, the remaining provisions of this Contract are severable and shall not be affected thereby and each remaining term or provision of this Contract shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

WITNESS THE PARTIES HANDS AND SEALS the day and date first above written.

ATTEST:

CITY RECORDER

CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

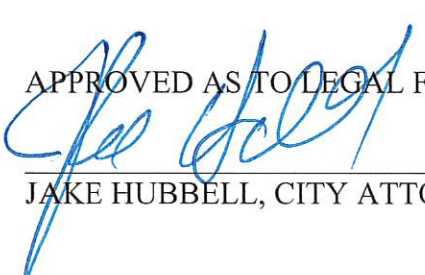
By: _____
CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

KEEP MAURY BEAUTIFUL, INC.

By: _____
Its: _____

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND MAURY COUNTY CHAMBER AND ECONOMIC ALLIANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$140,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The purpose of this contract is for the Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance to promote economic development and perform certain economic development services for the benefit of the City of Columbia. This agreement is in the amount of \$100,000 for a one-year term.

The contract calls for quarterly payments to the Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance contingent upon quarterly presentation to the City Council.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$140,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance Contract.

**CONTRACT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE AND
MAURY COUNTY CHAMBER AND ECONOMIC ALLIANCE**

THIS CONTRACT is entered into on this the _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Columbia, Tennessee, (hereinafter called "First Party"), and Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance, a Tennessee Non-Profit Organization, (hereinafter called "Second Party").

RECITALS:

- I. First Party intends and desires to contract with Second Party to promote the economic development of the City of Columbia, Tennessee.
- II. First Party desires to contract with Second Party to increase the revenue of First Party and its inhabitants and to provide employment for them by attracting, developing, retaining and encouraging business and industry and creating quality jobs. Therefore, both economic development and this contract serve a public purpose beneficial to all the citizens of First Party, in promoting the general health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of First Party.
- III. First Party makes this contract for the additional purpose of establishing a long-term relationship with Second Party and promoting continuity and stability for economic development programs within First Party.
- IV. This contract and the services to be performed hereunder are deemed by First Party to be unique and in the form of a professional services contract.
- V. This contract and Columbia' s investment commitment hereto contemplates similar investment from the other members of Second Party in cooperation to accomplish the purposes hereinbefore stated and economic development for all the members of such Second Party.
- VI. Second Party is a non-profit corporation comprised of public and private members. Present public members are: Maury County, Tennessee and the City of Columbia, Tennessee.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions herein stated and in consideration of the mutual benefits, which will accrue

to the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of which consideration is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Engagement of Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance.**

First Party contracts with Second Party for Second Party to perform certain economic development services for the benefit of First Party. Second Party accepts such engagement pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein. The purpose of this contract is for Second Party to promote the economic development of First Party by, including but not limited to, advertising First Party to potential new industries, creating new jobs, attracting new businesses to First Party, retaining existing jobs, creating additional jobs by the expansion of existing industry, and providing such capital improvements that may be required to locate such new industries or to retain or expand existing industries. Second Party shall use its good faith and best efforts to fulfill the following work, goals, and priorities within the limits of its budget:

- (a) Develop and implement a mission statement, goals, and work plan for comprehensive economic development for First Party.
- (b) Attract new and higher paying jobs for the citizens of First Party.
- (c) Facilitate expansion and job growth in existing industries located in First Party.
- (d) Develop, package and recommend local incentives to enhance the creation of new jobs in First Party.
- (e) Raise per capita income and median household income in First Party.
- (f) Develop and initiate retail expansion in First Party.

2. **Term.** This contract shall commence on the 1st day of July 2025 and shall continue until the 30th day of June 2026. The total amount of this contract is One Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars (\$140,000). First Party shall make payment to the Second Party in four equal amounts of Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000) contingent upon quarterly presentations by the Second Party to the First Party and delivery of invoices to the First Party. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of the receipt of said invoices. This appropriation from Columbia shall be allocated to carry out the goals, priorities and plans outlined above.

3. **Budget.** On or before May 1st of each year, Second Party shall submit a budget to First Party for the Second Party's current budget year and shall submit a copy of the next budget year upon its adoption by Second Party.

4. **Contingency.** The parties hereto contemplate that each of the members forming the Second Party will provide budgeting each year. First Party's obligation hereunder is contingent upon the commitment and compliance of the other public members. Failure of Second Party to collect the other public members' contributions entitles First Party to a refund of its contribution for such fiscal year.

5. **Independence of Maury County Chamber and Economic Alliance.** Second Party is a separate legal entity subject to direction and control by its directors and/or officers, and First Party enters into this contract accordingly. All persons working for Second Party shall be employees of Second Party and shall not be considered employees of First Party. The hiring, discharge, supervision, compensation and management of the employees of Second Party who provide service under this contract, as well as the conditions of employment and job descriptions with respect to all such employees of Second Party, shall be within the sole discretion of Second Party.

6. **Delegation of Authority.** Neither by this agreement, nor by its membership in Second Party does First Party delegate any authority to make decisions for the City of Columbia, nor to take any actions the City of Columbia is authorized to take. Second Party's powers and purposes by virtue hereof are pursuant to the terms previously outlined herein with Second Party having no decision-making authority in relation to the governing operations of the City of Columbia. Second Party has no authority to obligate First Party or any of its funds outside the use of the annual appropriation specified above. The payment of any additional funds on behalf of First Party shall be solely at the discretion of First Party.

7. **Non-Discrimination.** The parties covenant that no person shall be excluded on the grounds of race, color, age, sex, handicap or national origin from participation in, denied the benefit of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under the terms or conditions of this contract.

8. **Compliance with Laws.** Second Party shall conduct its business under the terms of this contract in such a manner that it does not violate the laws of the United States, the State of Tennessee, or any local laws or regulations applicable to the conduct of its operations under the terms of this contract.

9. **Default.** In the event of default by either party hereto, the non-defaulting party shall be entitled to an immediate cancellation of the terms and obligations of this agreement and to any other remedies allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

10. **Severability.** If any term or provision of this Contract shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Contract, other than those terms or provisions which are held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term or provision of this Contract shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

WITNESS THE PARTIES HANDS AND SEALS this day and date first
above written.

ATTEST:

CITY RECORDER

CITY OF COLUMBIA,
TENNESSEE

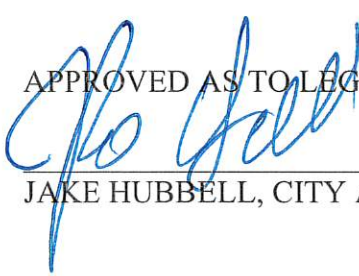
By: _____
CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER,
MAYOR

WITNESS:

MAURY COUNTY CHAMBER AND
ECONOMIC ALLIANCE

By: _____
PRESIDENT

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND MAURY COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$10,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: This contract provides for the City of Columbia to provide \$10,000 to support the maintenance and continued operation of the Maury County Regional Airport.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$10,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Maury County Regional Airport Authority Contract.

**CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE
AND THE MAURY COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY**

THIS CONTRACT is entered into on this the ____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Columbia, Tennessee, (hereinafter referred to as "First Party"), and the Maury County Regional Airport Authority, (hereinafter referred to as "Second Party");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Second Party maintains and operates the Maury County Regional Airport Authority, which promotes the general welfare of the residents of First Party and aids in the economic development of First Party; and

WHEREAS, the continued successful operation of the Maury County Regional Airport Authority serves a public purpose beneficial to all the residents of First Party; and

WHEREAS, this contract and the services to be performed hereunder are deemed by First Party to be unique and in the form of a professional service contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions herein stated and in consideration of the mutual benefits, which will accrue to the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of all of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. First Party agrees to pay to Second Party the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) to support Second Party's maintenance and continued operation of the Maury County Regional Airport Authority for the benefit of First Party's residents and the economic development of First Party.

2. Prior to receipt of such money, Second Party shall send a detailed request specifying the proposed use of such funds in writing to First Party. Thereafter, Second Party shall provide a detailed financial report showing where such moneys were spent.

3. The term of this Contract shall be for one (1) year and shall commence on the 1st day of July 2025 and shall continue until the 30th day of June 2026.

4. On or before May 1st of each year, Second Party shall submit a budget to First Party for Second Party's current budget year and shall submit a copy of the next budget year upon its adoption.

5. The parties covenant that no person shall be excluded on the grounds of race, color, age, sex, handicap, or national origin from participation in, denied the benefit of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under the terms or conditions of this Contract.

6. In the event of default by either party hereto, the non-defaulting party shall be entitled to an immediate cancellation of the terms and obligations of this Contract and to any other remedies allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

7. This contract, and the rights and obligations hereunder, shall not be assigned by Second Party, without the written consent of First Party.

8. This agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and cannot be amended, except in writing signed by both parties.

9. If any term or provision of this Contract shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable by a court of law, the remaining provisions of this Contract are severable and shall not be affected thereby and each remaining term or provision of this Contract shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

WITNESS THE PARTIES HANDS AND SEALS the day and date first above written.

ATTEST:

CITY RECORDER

CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

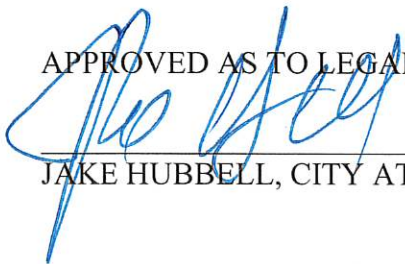
By: _____
CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

MAURY COUNTY REGIONAL
AIRPORT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: _____

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND MAURY COUNTY SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$58,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: The City of Columbia Human Resource Department was abolished in 2002 and one of the former City employees became an employee of the Senior Citizens with the agreement that the City of Columbia would continue to pay the employee's annual salary. The length of this contract is for one-year and in the amount of \$58,000 for the employee's salary and for general support of Maury County Senior Citizens Center, Inc., whose services promote the general welfare of the residents of Columbia.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$58,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Maury County Senior Citizens Contract.

**CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE AND
MAURY COUNTY SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER, INC.**

This contract is hereby entered into by and between the City of Columbia, Tennessee, hereinafter referred to as "First Party", and Maury County Senior Citizens Center, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "Second Party".

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia temporarily abolished its Human Resources Department and one of such department's former employees became an employee of Second Party with the agreement that First Party would continue to pay said employee's salary; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain non-profit organizations which provide year-round services benefiting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality and also provide for the economic development, social welfare and/or common good of such municipality's residents; and

WHEREAS, Maury County Senior Citizens Center, Inc., is a non-profit organization whose year-round services benefit the general welfare of the residents of this municipality;

NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. First Party agrees to pay to Second Party Fifty-Eight Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$58,000), for the 2025-2026 salary, fringe benefits, cost of living raise of the Assistant Director of Second Party and for general operations and supplies of Second Party, a non-profit organization whose year-round services benefit the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

2. Said funds of Fifty-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$58,000) shall be paid on or before August 1, 2025.

3. Prior to receipt of such money, Second Party shall send a detailed request specifying the proposed use of such funds in writing to First Party. Thereafter, Second Party shall provide a detailed financial report showing where such moneys were spent.

4. The term of this Contract shall be for one (1) year and shall commence on the 1st day of July 2025 and shall continue until the 30th day of June 2026.

5. On or before May 1st of each year, Second Party shall submit a budget to First Party for Second Party's current budget year and shall submit a copy of the next budget year upon its adoption.

6. The parties covenant that no person shall be excluded on the grounds of race, color, age, sex, handicap, or national origin from participation in, denied the benefit of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under the terms or conditions of this Contract.

7. In the event of default by either party hereto, the non-defaulting party shall be entitled to an immediate cancellation of the terms and obligations of this Contract and to any other remedies allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

8. This contract, and the rights and obligations hereunder, shall not be assigned by Second Party, without the written consent of First Party.

9. This agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and cannot be amended, except in writing signed by both parties.

10. If any term or provision of this Contract shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable by a court of law, the remaining provisions of this Contract are severable and shall not be affected thereby and each remaining term or provision of this Contract shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

ENTERED into this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

CITY RECORDER

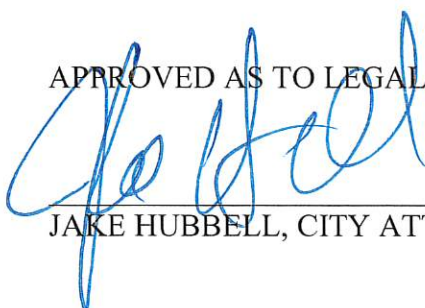
By: _____
CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER,
MAYOR

ATTEST:

MAURY COUNTY SENIOR
CITIZENS CENTER, INC.

By: _____
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE THE CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA AND TENNESSEE REHABILITATION CENTER AT COLUMBIA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$17,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: This contract provides for the payment of \$17,000 to Tennessee Rehabilitation Center at Columbia for the purpose of training and assisting Columbia's residents in finding vocational opportunities.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$17,000 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Contractual Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Tennessee Rehabilitation Center Contract.

**CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE
AND TENNESSEE REHABILITATION CENTER AT COLUMBIA**

THIS CONTRACT is entered into on this the _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Columbia, Tennessee, (hereinafter referred to as "First Party"), and the Tennessee Rehabilitation Center at Columbia, (hereinafter referred to as "Second Party");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Second Party maintains and operates the Tennessee Rehabilitation Center at Columbia, which promotes the general welfare of the residents of First Party by training residents and assisting them in finding vocational opportunities; and

WHEREAS, the continued successful operation of the Tennessee Rehabilitation Center at Columbia serves a public purpose beneficial to all the residents of First Party; and

WHEREAS, this contract and the services to be performed hereunder are deemed by First Party to be unique and in the form of a professional service contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions herein stated and in consideration of the mutual benefits, which will accrue to the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of all of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. First Party agrees to pay to Second Party the sum of Seventeen Thousand Dollars (\$17,000) to support Second Party's maintenance and continued operation of the Tennessee Rehabilitation Center at Columbia and to insure that First Party's residents continue to receive the services provided by Second Party.

2. Prior to receipt of such money, Second Party shall send a detailed request specifying the proposed use of such funds in writing to First Party. Thereafter, Second Party shall provide a detailed financial report showing where such moneys were spent.

3. The term of this Contract shall be for one (1) year and shall commence on the 1st day of July 2025 and shall continue until the 30th day of June 2026.

4. On or before May 1st of each year, Second Party shall submit a budget to First Party for Second Party's current budget year and shall submit a copy of the next budget year upon its adoption.

5. The parties covenant that no person shall be excluded on the grounds of race, color, age, sex, handicap, or national origin from participation in, denied the benefit of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under the terms or conditions of this Contract.

6. In the event of default by either party hereto, the non-defaulting party shall be entitled to an immediate cancellation of the terms and obligations of this Contract and to any other remedies allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

7. This contract, and the rights and obligations hereunder, shall not be assigned by Second Party, without the written consent of First Party.

8. This agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and cannot be amended, except in writing signed by both parties.

9. If any term or provision of this Contract shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable by a court of law, the remaining provisions of this Contract are severable and shall not be affected thereby and each remaining term or provision of this Contract shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

WITNESS THE PARTIES HANDS AND SEALS the day and date first above written.

ATTEST:

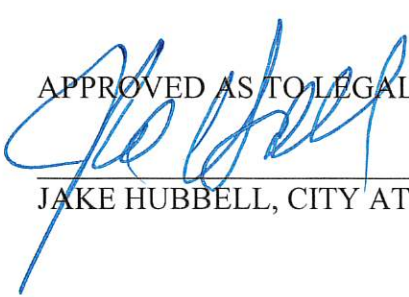
CITY RECORDER

CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

By: _____
CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

TENNESSEE REHABILITATION
CENTER AT COLUMBIA

By: _____
Its: _____



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Thad Jablonski, Assistant City Manager/CFO, 931-560-1520, TJablonski@Columbiatn.gov

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NO. 25-38-A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE STATE OF TENNESSEE "SMALL CITIES" COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM - IMMINENT THREAT IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$550,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Allocation of additional funds to purchase solar and cellular enabled warning sirens, a total of \$25,000 in additional local funding, which the total project cost is \$550,000.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report; Resolution No. 25-38.

**A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE STATE
OF TENNESSEE "SMALL CITIES" COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK
GRANT PROGRAM - IMMINENT THREAT IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO
EXCEED \$550,000**

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia, Tennessee applied for funds under the Federally-funded, State of Tennessee "Small Cities" Community Development Block Grant Program - Imminent Threat pursuant to Res. No. 24-68 adopted September 12, 2024; and

WHEREAS, on November 25th, 2024, the City was awarded \$420,000 in grant funds requiring a \$105,000 local match; and

WHEREAS, there were no available warning sirens to alert residents of the impending disaster; and

WHEREAS, there exists an urgent need to purchase and install early warning sirens throughout the City of Columbia to warn residents of various impending disaster events; and

WHEREAS, over the implementation of this public safety project which is already underway, it was discovered that cost savings would realized by purchasing solar and cellular enabled siren equipment instead of traditional siren equipment that would have required additional costs and construction time; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia wishes to allocate additional funding for said project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

- (1) The Mayor is authorized to use the TIPS Purchasing Cooperative Agreement that was entered into on January 27th, 2025
- (2) The City Council approves of the allocation of additional funds to purchase solar and cellular enabled warning sirens, a total of \$25,000 in additional local funding, which the total project cost is \$550,000.
- (3) The Mayor be authorized and directed to enter into all necessary agreements to purchase said equipment.

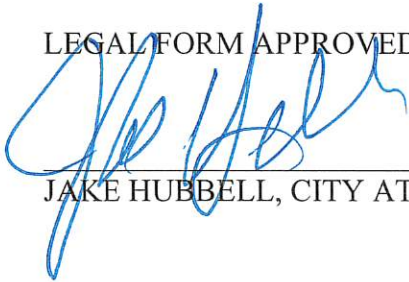
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA,
TENNESSEE, this 10th day of July, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NOS. 25-43 THROUGH 25-53 - RESOLUTIONS AUTHORIZING APPROPRIATIONS FOR FINANCIAL AID TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE SERVICES BENEFIT THE GENERAL WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCA SECTION 6-54-111

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolutions No. 25-43 through 25-53.

INFORMATION: Resolution No. 25-43 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to Kid’s Place to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-44 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$10,000 to the Boys and Girls Club of Maury County to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-45– Authorizing an appropriation of \$1,000 to Crimestoppers of Maury County, to help fund general operations for Crimestoppers of Maury County, Inc.

Resolution No. 25-46- Authorizing an appropriation of \$3,000 to James K. Polk Memorial Association to promote tourism, educational activities, support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-47 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to Center of Hope to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-48– Authorizing an appropriation of \$56,000 to Rose Hill/Rosemont Cemetery to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-49 - Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to Maury County Harvest Share Food Pantry to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-50 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$6,550 to South Central Human Resources Agency to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-51 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$3,000 to Columbia Cares, to support agency operational expenses and services.

Resolution No. 25-52 – Authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 to the Family Center, to support general operations and services.

Resolution No. 25-53 - Authorizing an appropriation of \$25,000 to Columbia State Community College for the Southern Regional Technology Center Building (Year 4 of 4).

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$124,550 is budgeted and unencumbered in City Council - Special Appropriations.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Resolutions No. 25-43 through 25-53.

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
KID'S PLACE, A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Kid's Place is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Five Thousand (\$5,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Kid's Place, a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Kid's Place, and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Kid's Place shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

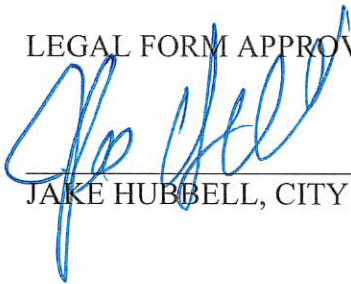
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO
ASSIST BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF MAURY COUNTY, INC.,
A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Boys and Girls Club of Maury County, Inc., is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Ten Thousand (\$10,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Boys and Girls Club of Maury County, Inc., a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Boys and Girls Club of Maury County, Inc., and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Boys and Girls Club of Maury County, Inc., shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

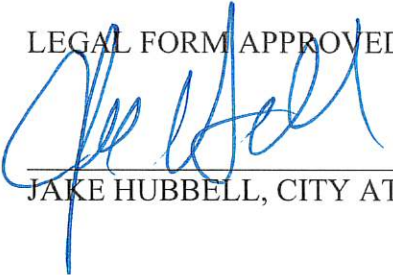
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
CRIME STOPPERS OF MAURY COUNTY, INC., A NONPROFIT
ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Crime Stoppers of Maury County, Inc. is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of One Thousand (\$1,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Crime Stoppers of Maury County, Inc., a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Crime Stoppers of Maury County, Inc. and shall be spent for the following purpose: to assist in funding general operations.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Crime Stoppers of Maury County, Inc. shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly about

submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

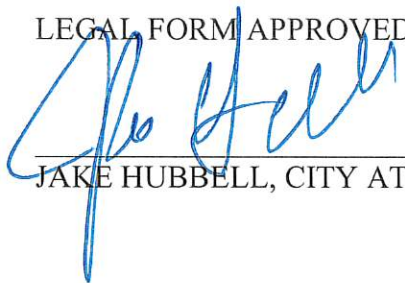
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
JAMES K. POLK MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, A NONPROFIT
ORGANIZATION

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, James K. Polk Memorial Association is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Three Thousand (\$3,000) Dollars for the financial aid of James K. Polk Memorial Association; a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by James K. Polk Memorial Association and shall be spent for the following purpose: to promote tourism, educational activities, support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: James K. Polk Memorial Association shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

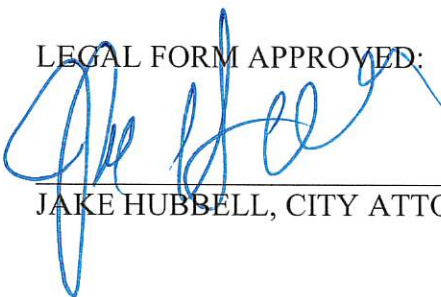
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
CENTER OF HOPE, A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Center of Hope is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Five Thousand (\$5,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Center of Hope, a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Center of Hope, and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Center of Hope shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

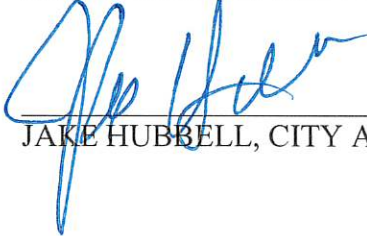
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
ROSE HILL/ROSEMONT CEMETERY, A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Rose Hill/Rosemont Cemetery is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Fifty-Six Thousand (\$56,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Rose Hill/Rosemont Cemetery, a nonprofit organization.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Rose Hill/Rosemont Cemetery and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Rose Hill/Rosemont Cemetery shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
MAURY COUNTY HARVEST SHARE FOOD PANTRY,
A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Maury County Harvest Share Food Pantry is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Five Thousand (\$5,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Maury County Harvest Share Food Pantry, a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Maury County Harvest Share Food Pantry and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Maury County Harvest Share Food Pantry shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with

regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO
ASSIST SOUTH CENTRAL HUMAN RESOURCES AGENCY,
A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, South Central Human Resources Agency, is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Six Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$6,550) for the financial aid of South Central Human Resources Agency, a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by South Central Human Resources Agency and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: South Central Human Resources Agency shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with

regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

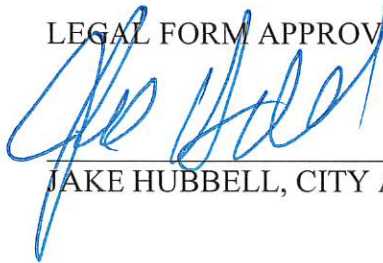
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO
ASSIST COLUMBIA CARES, INC.,
A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Columbia Cares, Inc., is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Three Thousand (\$3,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Columbia Cares, Inc., a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Columbia Cares, Inc., and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Columbia Cares, Inc., shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

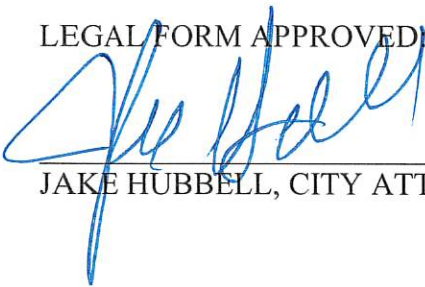
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
THE FAMILY CENTER, A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, The Family Center is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Five Thousand (\$5,000) Dollars for the financial aid of The Family Center; a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by The Family Center and shall be spent for the following purpose: to support general operations and services.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: The Family Center shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

**RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO ASSIST
COLUMBIA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE, A NONPROFIT
ORGANIZATION**

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated authorizes municipalities to appropriate funds for the financial aid of certain nonprofit organizations which provide year-round services promoting the general welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Columbia State Community College is a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated requires that appropriate notice be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization specifying the intended amount of appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent and that the municipal legislative body must approve the appropriation at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of Twenty-Five Thousand (\$25,000) Dollars for the financial aid of Columbia State Community College, a nonprofit organization whose year-round services promote the general welfare of the residents of this municipality.

Section 2: Such funds are hereby appropriated by the City of Columbia for use by Columbia State Community College and shall be spent for the following purpose: for the Southern Regional Technology Center Building.

All such funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of the residents of the City of Columbia.

Section 3: Columbia State Community College shall comply with all requirements of Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, particularly with

regard to submission of an annual report of its business affairs and transactions and the proposed use of the municipal assistance.

Section 4: Pursuant to Section 6-54-111 of the Tennessee Code Annotated, notice has been run in a newspaper of general circulation in this municipality of the intent to make an appropriation to a nonprofit organization, specifying the intended amount of the appropriation and the purposes for which the appropriation will be spent.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect upon its passage at one (1) regularly scheduled meeting, the public welfare requiring it.

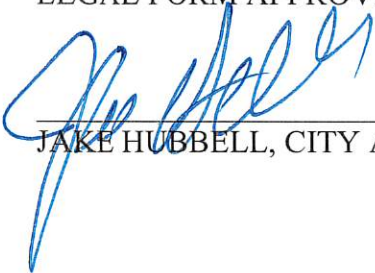
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Ginger Adams, Sr Administrative Assistant to Fire Chief, 931-560-1723, GAdams@columbiatn.gov

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NO. 25-54-A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A DONATION OF A GOLDEN DOODLE CANINE VALUED AT \$5,000 TO SERVE AS AN EMOTIONAL SUPPORT ANIMAL TO FIREFIGHTERS AT COLUMBIA FIRE & RESCUE – FIRE & RESCUE.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: Columbia Fire & Rescue has been generously gifted a Golden Doodle canine by Courtney Cummins Powell which will serve as an emotional support animal whose purpose is to enhance the mental and emotional wellness of firefighters at Fire Station No. 3.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report; Resolution No. 25-54.

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A DONATION OF A GOLDEN DOODLE
CANINE VALUED AT \$5,000 TO SERVE AS AN EMOTIONAL SUPPORT
ANIMAL TO FIREFIGHTERS AT COLUMBIA FIRE & RESCUE**

WHEREAS, the mental health and well-being of our firefighters is a critical concern; and

WHEREAS, emotional support animals have been recognized for their therapeutic benefits and ability to reduce stress and anxiety; and

WHEREAS, Courtney Cummins Powell has offered Columbia Fire & Rescue a generous donation of an emotional support animal, specifically a Golden Doodle named Darby, valued at \$5,000 (Five Thousand Dollars) for the purpose of enhancing the mental and emotional wellness of our personnel; and

WHEREAS, Darby will be housed and under the care of crews at Fire Station No. 3 located at 705 Firefighters Drive; and

WHEREAS, Columbia Fire & Rescue desires to accept the donation of a Golden Doodle emotional support animal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, that such city does hereby endorse the efforts of Columbia Fire & Rescue by accepting this donation.

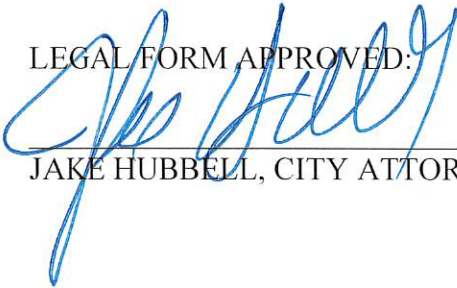
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Michele Stevens, City Recorder's Office, mstevens@columbiatn.com, 931-560-1520

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NO. 25-55 – TAX CORRECTIONS

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-55.

INFORMATION: The City Recorder is presenting tax corrections through 6/27/2025 for Council consideration as submitted by Mr. Bobby Daniels, Maury County Tax Assessor.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report for Resolution 25-55; Resolution No. 25-55; Resolution No. 25-55 Exhibit A.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia, Tennessee, has on its books certain property that is assessed which should not be assessed; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia, Tennessee, has on its books certain property that is incorrectly assessed; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia, Tennessee, desires to correct these errors to properly reflect the corrections on the books of the City of Columbia.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, that the following corrections are hereby approved:

(SEE SCHEDULE "A" ATTACHED HERETO)

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

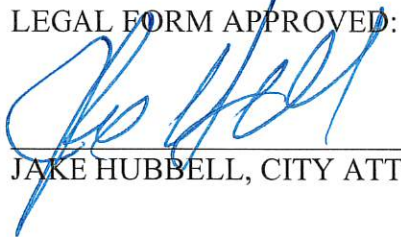
COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER - MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

TAX CORRECTIONS – EXHIBIT A
RESOLUTION NO. 25-55

1. DELETE 2024 PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX IN THE NAME OF JRMCCO ENTERPRISES LLC. DBA TECH ELEMENT SOLUTIONS MAP 075J B 029.00 P 001, 102 N HARDIN DR PROPERTY VALUE \$1,081.00, ASSESSED VALUE \$324.00, AND TAXES \$3.00. DUE TO BUSINESS CLOSED PER MAURY COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Michele Stevens, Senior Administrative Assistant, mstevens@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1010

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NO. 25-56 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING BEAR SPRINGS PHASE 1B

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-56.

INFORMATION: Bear Springs Phase 1B consists of 458 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer main and a pump station with 527 linear feet of 2" force main. The Developers met all of the qualifications for acceptance. The Wastewater Department has performed the necessary testing and inspections.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Staff Report Resolution No. 25-56, Resolution No. 25-56, Resolution No. 25-56 Dedication Letter

**A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF
SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING BEAR SPRINGS PHASE 1B**

WHEREAS, The City of Columbia, has been requested to accept ownership and maintenance of 458 linear feet of 8" gravity main and a pump station with 527 linear feet of 2" force main serving Bear Springs Phase 1B; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has inspected said sewer improvements and has determined that said sewer improvements meet the requirements imposed by the City of Columbia.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, that the City of Columbia does hereby accept the ownership and maintenance of said sanitary sewer improvements serving Bear Springs Phase 1B.

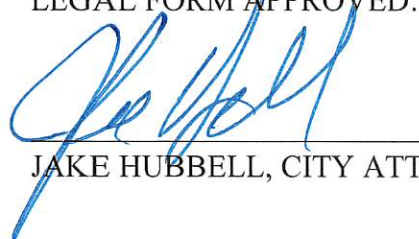
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this the 10th day of July, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER - MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI - CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

Date: 20 June 2025

Columbia City Council
City of Columbia, Tennessee
City Hall
700 North Garden Street
Columbia, Tennessee 38401

Dear Council Members:

I wish to present for dedication to the Council of the City of Columbia, Tennessee, the wastewater system improvements installed to service Bear Springs Phase 1B in the amount of 985 linear feet and a pump station. The Contractor installed the sanitary sewer according to the Standard Sewer Specifications of the City of Columbia.

You have been provided with CCTV and as-built drawings of the project and all inspections and testing has been completed. All fees required for dedication have been paid. You have also been provided a one-year maintenance surety in the amount of \$106,386.25, set to expire one year from date of Council acceptance.

Acceptance by the Columbia City Council for these wastewater system improvements would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Signed:



Print: Greg Templeton

Lot Numbers included in this dedication:

Multi-Family Lot 2 (Proposed Units 115-149)



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Lauryn Shockey, Administrative Assistant, LShockey@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1529

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NO. 25-58 - A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND COLUMBIA ROCK ROAD/ BAKER ROAD IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve resolution No. 25-58.

INFORMATION: This resolution refers to acceptance for ownership and maintenance of the traffic signal at Nashville Highway and Columbia Rock Road/ Baker Road in the City of Columbia. These improvements were a result of Vulcan Material's desire to expand their quarry located at 642 Theta Pike, and the requirements are outlined in a MOU with the City of Columbia and warranted by their Traffic Impact Study. The cost of all design and installation were covered by Vulcan Materials, LLC. and they now wish to turn the signal and all associated signal equipment over to the City of Columbia for ownership and maintenance.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution No. 25-58 Staff Report, Resolution No. 25-15

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT NASHVILLE HWY AND
COLUMBIA ROCK ROAD/ BAKER ROAD IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR
OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE**

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia, Tennessee, has received a request to accept the traffic signal at Nashville Hwy and Columbia Rock Road/ Baker Road located within the city limits of Columbia, Tennessee, for ownership and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has inspected said traffic signal determined that said meet the requirements imposed by the City of Columbia.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, that the City of Columbia does hereby accept the ownership and maintenance of said traffic signal at Nashville Hwy and Columbia Rock Road/ Baker Road located in the City of Columbia.

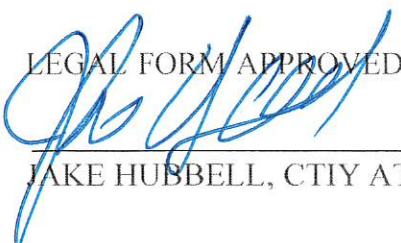
**PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF
COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE**, this is the 10th day of July, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Michele Stevens, Senior Administrative Assistant, mstevens@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1010

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: RESOLUTION NO. 25-59 - A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING MCCLURE FARMS PHASE 1B

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 25-59.

INFORMATION: McClure Farms Phase 1B consists of 4226 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer main. The Developers met all of the qualifications for acceptance. The Wastewater Department has performed the necessary testing and inspections.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution No. 25-59, Resolution No. 25-59 Dedication Letter

**A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT THE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF
SEWER IMPROVEMENTS SERVING MCCLURE FARMS PHASE 1B**

WHEREAS, The City of Columbia, has been requested to accept ownership and maintenance of 4226 linear feet of 8" gravity main serving McClure Farms Phase 1B; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has inspected said sewer improvements and has determined that said sewer improvements meet the requirements imposed by the City of Columbia.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, that the City of Columbia does hereby accept the ownership and maintenance of said sanitary sewer improvements serving McClure Farms Phase 1B.

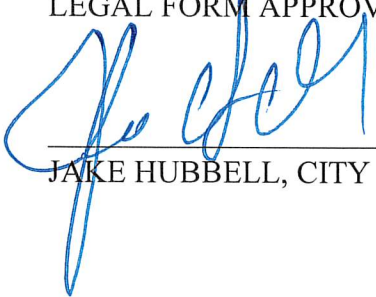
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, this the 10th day of July, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER - MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI - CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

Date: 10 June 2025

Columbia City Council
City of Columbia, Tennessee
City Hall
700 North Garden Street
Columbia, Tennessee 38401

Dear Council Members:

I wish to present for dedication to the Council of the City of Columbia, Tennessee, the wastewater system improvements installed to service McClure Farms Phase 1B in the amount of 4226 linear feet. The Contractor installed the sanitary sewer according to the Standard Sewer Specifications of the City of Columbia.

You have been provided with CCTV and as-built drawings of the project and all inspections and testing has been completed. All fees required for dedication have been paid. You have also been provided a one-year maintenance surety in the amount of \$102,480.50, set to expire one year from date of Council acceptance.

Acceptance by the Columbia City Council for these wastewater system improvements would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Signed:



Print: Andy Davidson

Lot Numbers included in this dedication:

1-10, 11-16, 17-23, 83-85, 86-95, 98-103, 64-69, 58-63



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Liz Bermudez, Executive Secretary, lbermudez@columbiatn.gov, 931.560.1510

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: 2ND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4549 - AN ORDINANCE TERMINATING A BLANKET UTILITY EASEMENT PARTIALLY LOCATED ON TAX MAP 51 PARCEL 058.00 AT HONEY FARM WAY AND U.S. 31/NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY RELATED DOCUMENTS

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Ordinance No. 4549 on second consideration.

INFORMATION: The owner of the property located at Tax Map 51 Parcel 058.00 has requested the City of Columbia terminate the blanket easement as they are developing the property.

CERTIFICATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Ordinance No. 4549.

**AN ORDINANCE TERMINATING A BLANKET UTILITY EASEMENT
PARTIALLY LOCATED ON TAX MAP 51 PARCEL 058.00 AT HONEY FARM
WAY AND U.S. 31/NASHVILLE HIGHWAY AND AUTHORIZING THE
MAYOR TO EXECUTE ANY RELATED DOCUMENTS**

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia is the owner of a blanket utility easement dated June 21, 1940 and of record in Book 219, Page 536, Register's Office of Maury County, Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, the easement is on property owned by EMG Honey Farm, LLC (hereinafter referred to as "Owner") and the property is shown on Tax Map 51 Parcel 058.00 at Honey Farm Way and U.S. 31/Nashville Highway; and

WHEREAS, Owner is developing the property and has requested that the City of Columbia terminate the blanket easement as set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Owner provided the Board of Public Utilities for the City of Columbia, Tennessee (CPWS) an easement on the plat of record in Plat Book 23, Page 218, Register's Office of Maury County, Tennessee.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, as follows:

Section 1: That the City of Columbia, Tennessee, does hereby terminate the blanket utility easement as described in the attached Exhibit "A".

Section 2: That the Mayor of the City of Columbia, Tennessee, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a Termination of Easement and any other documents necessary to terminate the City's easement rights.

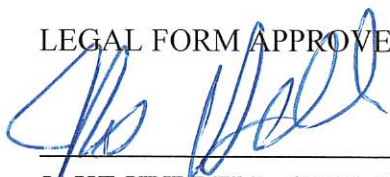
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, This the 12th day of June, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

APPROVED FOR FIRST CONSIDERATION:

ANTHONY R. MASSEY – CITY MANAGER

Passed on 1st consideration _____

Passed on 2nd consideration: _____

Exhibit A
Legal Description

IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, MAURY COUNTY, TENNESSEE:

Lot 6 as shown on Final Plat of Honey Farm Crossing recorded in Plat Book 23, Page 218, in the Register's Office of Maury County, Tennessee.

REFERENCE is made for prior title to Special Warranty Deed recorded in Book R2905, Page 1420, in the Register's Office of Maury County, Tennessee.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Paul Keltner, AICP, Development Services Director pkeltner@columbiatn.gov 931-560-1560

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: 1ST CONSIDERATION ON ORDINANCE NO. 4550 - AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4400 - THE SAME BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE BY ZONING PROPERTY BEING ANNEXED BY RESOLUTION NO. 25-39, LOCATED OFF LASEA ROAD BEING TAX MAP 73 PARCEL 17.02, TO CD-3 (NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER DISTRICT) - WARD 5, GROWING CITY ECONOMY.

RECOMMENDATION: Defer.

INFORMATION: The applicant is requesting to zone property proposed to be annexed under Resolution No. 25-39 to CD-3 (Neighborhood Character District). The concept plan reflects future development of 31 single family lots. The Planning Commission reviewed this request and recommended denial by a vote of four to three at the May 15, 2025 meeting.

CERTIFICATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance No. 4550 Staff Report; Ordinance 4550; ExhibitA; Exhibit B; Concept Plan; DS Staff Report.

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4400 – THE SAME BEING
THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE BY
ZONING PROPERTY BEING ANNEXED BY RESOLUTION NO. 25-39,
LOCATED OFF LASEA ROAD BEING TAX MAP 73 PARCEL 17.02 TO CD-3
(NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER DISTRICT).**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA:

Section 1: That the City of Columbia Zoning Ordinance, the same being Ordinance No. 4400, and the zoning maps therein adopted be, and the same are hereby amended by zoning property herein described and being annexed by Resolution No. 25-39 to CD-3 (Neighborhood Character District).

Section 2: Said property being annexed by Resolution No. 25-39, is located in the Third Civil District of Maury County, Tennessee, within the corporate limits of the City of Columbia, as described in Exhibit “A”, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. A location map depicting the proposed CD-3 (Neighborhood Character District) zoned area is identified as Exhibit “B” and is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 3: This Ordinance is passed after review of Columbia Zoning Ordinance Section 8.5.19.H.4 by the Columbia Municipal Planning Commission with a recommendation of denial, by a vote of four to three, on the 14th day of May, 2025, and after a public hearing held on the 12th day of June, 2025, with notice of said hearing being given in The Daily Herald of Columbia, Tennessee, twenty-one (21) days or more before said hearing.

Section 4: That pursuant to Section 8.5.19.K.6, the City Council makes the following specific findings:

- A. The proposed rezoning is in agreement with the Comprehensive plan and any applicable local area plans;

- B. It has been determined that the legal purposes for which zoning exists are not contravened; and
- C. It has been determined that there will be no adverse effect upon adjoining property owners.

Section 5: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

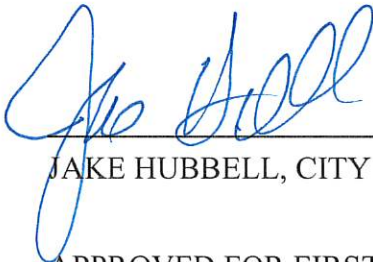
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, This the 10th day of July, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:



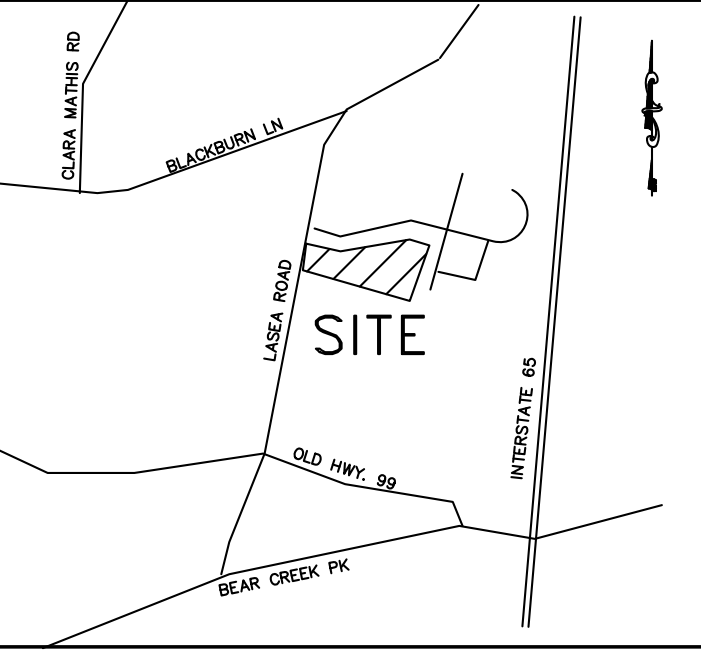
JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

APPROVED FOR FIRST CONSIDERATION:

ANTHONY R. MASSEY, CITY MANAGER

Passed on 1st consideration: _____

Passed on 2nd consideration: _____



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

STANDARD NOTES

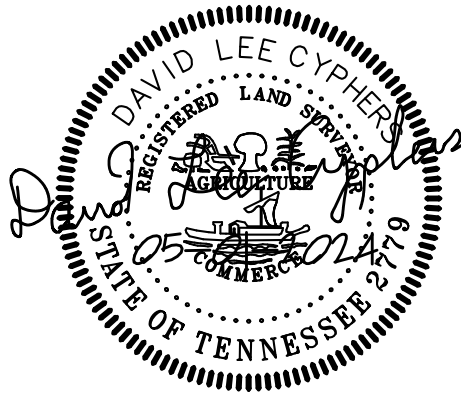
1. THE HORIZONTAL LOCATION DATA SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY WAS GATHERED USING STANDARD RADIAL SURVEYING TECHNIQUES WITH AN ELECTRONIC TOTAL STATION AND DATA COLLECTOR AND GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) UNIT AND IS BASED UPON A POSITIONAL SOLUTION DERIVED FROM REAL-TIME KINEMATIC (GPS) OBSERVATIONS PROCESSED BY TENNESSEE DOT NETWORK. BEARINGS ARE EXPRESSED IN THE TENNESSEE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM USING U.S. SURVEY FOOT (HORIZONTAL = NAD83-C.O.R.S.; VERTICAL = NAVD88; ZONE TN 4100, GEOID MODEL MID TN 25012A), USING SOKKIA GPS MODEL GRX3 GNSS RECEIVER RTK (L1+L2, HORIZONTAL ACCURACY=5mm+.05ppm AND VERTICAL ACCURACY=10mm+.08ppm.
2. THE WITHIN DESCRIBED TRACT LIES WITHIN AN AREA DESIGNATED AS ZONE "X" (UNSHADED) AS EVIDENCED ON FEMA MAPS NUMBERED 47119C0195E ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR MAURY COUNTY, TENNESSEE (DATED REVISED 04-16-2007).
3. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION INDICATED HEREON IS AS IDENTIFIED IN COUNTY RECORDS.
4. THIS SURVEYOR HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. ABOVE GRADE AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN WERE TAKEN FROM VISIBLE APPURTENANCES AT THE SITE, PUBLIC RECORDS, AND/OR MAPS PREPARED BY OTHERS. THIS SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION AS INDICATED. THEREFORE, RELIANCE UPON THE TYPE, SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOULD BE DONE SO WITH THIS CIRCUMSTANCE CONSIDERED. DETAILED VERIFICATION OF EXISTENCE, LOCATION AND DEPTH SHOULD ALSO BE MADE PRIOR TO ANY DECISION RELATIVE THERETO IS MADE. AVAILABILITY AND COST OF SERVICE SHOULD BE CONFIRMED WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY.
5. IN TENNESSEE IT IS A REQUIREMENT OF THE "UNDERGROUND UTILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION ACT" THAT ANYONE WHO ENGAGES IN EXCAVATION MUST NOTIFY ALL KNOWN UNDERGROUND UTILITY OWNER(S) NO LESS THAN THREE NOR MORE THAN TEN WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE OF THEIR INTENT TO EXCAVATE AND ALSO TO AVOID ANY HAZARD OR CONFLICT. THE TENNESSEE ONE CALL TELEPHONE NUMBER IS 1-800-351-1111. UTILITIES WERE NOT CHECKED DURING THE COURSE OF THIS SURVEY.
6. THE WITHIN PLAT AND SURVEY WERE PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF CURRENT EVIDENCE OF SOURCE OF TITLE FOR THE SUBJECT TRACT OR ADJOINERS AND ARE THEREFORE SUBJECT TO ANY STATEMENT OF FACTS REVEALED BY EXAMINATION OF SUCH DOCUMENTS.
7. THE SURVEYOR'S LIABILITY FOR THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO THOSE PARTIES IDENTIFIED IN THE CERTIFICATION AND DOES NOT EXTEND TO ANY UNNAMED PARTY.
8. THE SUBJECT TRACT IS SHOWN ON MAURY COUNTY TAX MAP 73, AS PARCEL 17.02.
9. ALL IRON RODS (SET) ARE CAPPED AND STAMPED "H.H. SURVEY".

STANDARD
LEGEND

- ⊙ IPF (IRON PIN FOUND)
- ⊙ IPS (IRON PIN SET) H AND H SURVEY
- CONCRETE MONUMENT
- OHP — OVERHEAD UTILITY LINES
- WATER LINES

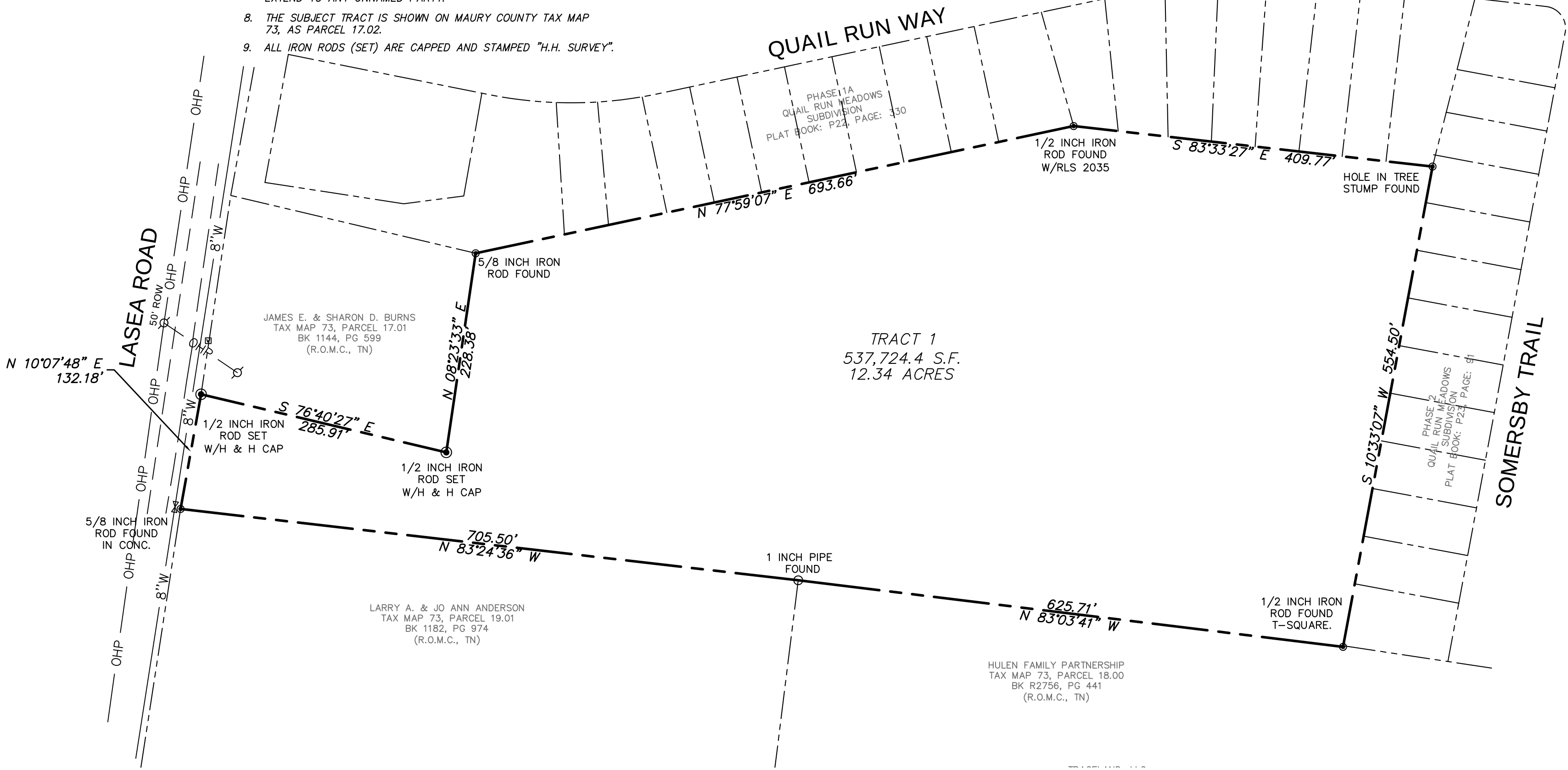


IF YOU DIG TENNESSEE...
CALL US FIRST!
1-800-351-1111
TENNESSEE ONE CALL
IT'S THE LAW



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT IN MY PROFESSIONAL OPINION, AS A LAND SURVEYOR REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TENNESSEE, THE WITHIN SURVEY REPRESENTS A CATEGORY I SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH T.C.A. SECTION 0820-3 AND THE RATIO OF PRECISION OF THE UNADJUSTED SURVEY EXCEEDS 1:10,000. THE FIELD WORK FOR THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON 01/29/2024.

DAVID LEE CYPHERS
RLS NUMBER 2779
DATE: MAY, 01, 2024



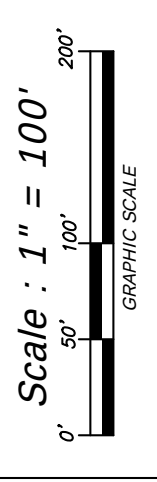
BOUNDARY SURVEY

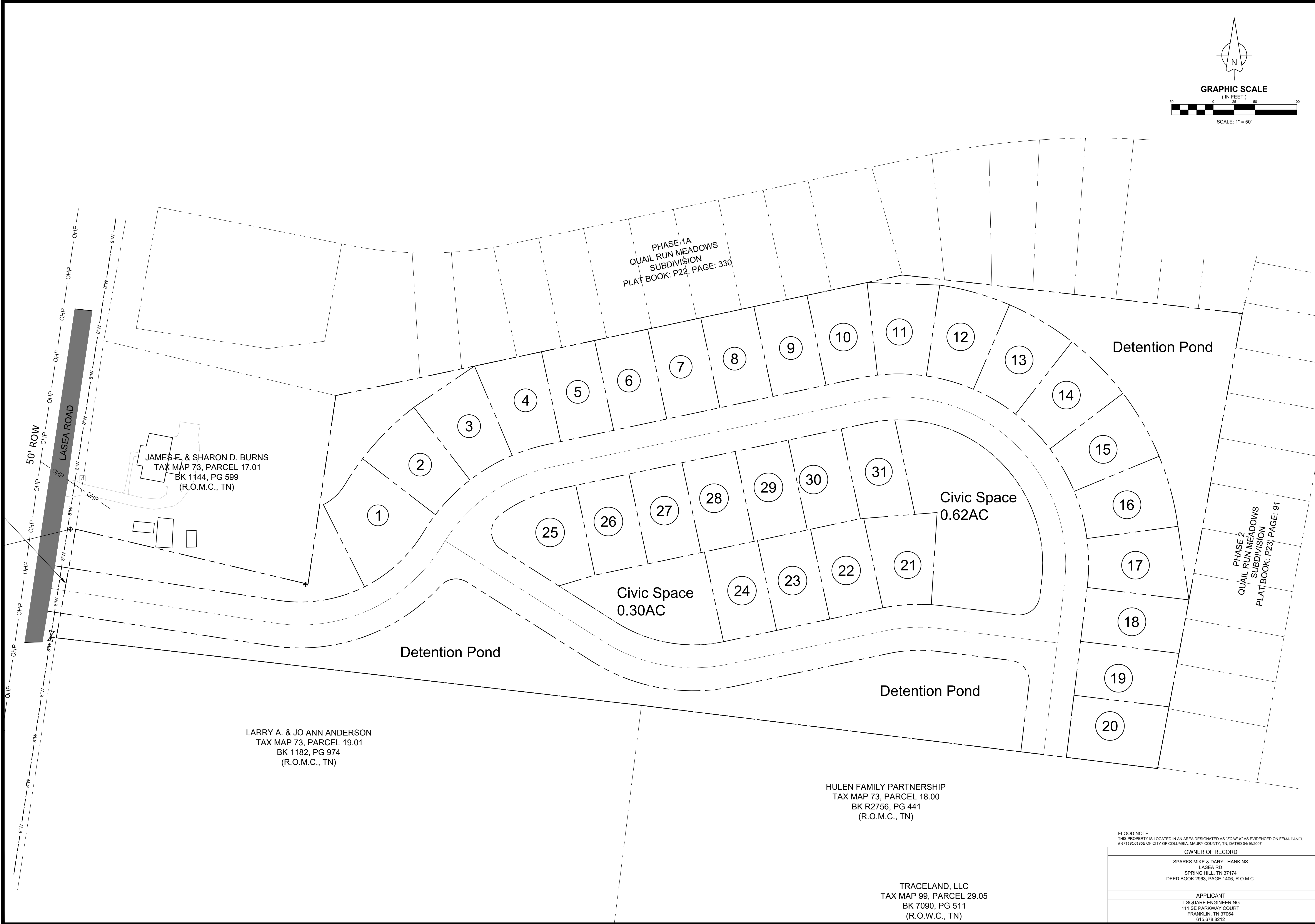
THE MIKE SPARKS PROPERTY
0 LASEA ROAD
SPRING HILL, MAURY COUNTY, TENNESSEE
TAX MAP 73, PARCEL 17.02
RECORD BOOK R2379, PAGE 457-(R.O.M.C., TN)

DRAWN BY: TSH CHECKED BY: DLC

DATE	REVISIONS
MAY, 01, 2024	BY CHANGE

JOB NO. 2023-0498
SHEET 1 OF 1





1616 LASEA ROAD

CONCEPT PLAN

MAP 073, PARCEL 017.02

COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE

PROJECT

24-0813

SHEET

C-0.0

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE

DATE: 09/06/2024

SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWN BY: T-SQUARE

REVIEWER: LTS

FLOOD NOTE THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN AN AREA DESIGNATED AS "ZONE X" AS EVIDENCED ON FEMA PANEL # 4711PC0195E OF CITY OF COLUMBIA, MAURY COUNTY, TN, DATED 04/16/2007.
OWNER OF RECORD SPARKS MIKE & DARYL HANKINS LASEA RD SPRING HILL, TN 37174 DEED BOOK 2963, PAGE 1406, R.O.M.C.
APPLICANT T-SQUARE ENGINEERING 111 SE PARKWAY COURT FRANKLIN, TN 37064 615.678.8212

1616 Lasea Road Annexation & Rezoning

Project #:	25-0091	Location:	Tax Map 73 Parcel 017.02
Applicant:	Louis Sloyan	Case Type(s):	Annexation & Rezoning
Staff Planner:	Charles Rush	Proposed Use:	Residential

PROJECT SUMMARY

The applicant requests annexation with a plan of services for 12.4 acres located on Lasea Road (just north of the I-65 Bear Creek Pike exit). With this annexation request, a zoning of CD-3 has been requested.

- The subject site is located on the north-west side of the Bear Creek Pike/I-65 exit.
- The subject property is adjacent to the city limits both north and south. Immediately adjacent to the Quail Run Meadows Subdivision.
- The Development Review Committee (DRC) evaluated this application at its April 2025 meeting with comments associated with the request.
- A conditional water availability letter has been issued from CPWS, noting its validity of 120 days from issuance. Fire Flow requirements within the City of Columbia are 1,000 gallons per minute (gpm) without sprinkler credit and 500 gallons per minute (gpm) from structures with sprinklers. The letter highlights that unless improvements are made along Blackburn Road at Clara Mathis Road, CPWS is only able to support a minimum fire flow of 500 gpm. CPWS goes on to state that they anticipate completion of water system improvements within the next 2 to 4 years.
- A concept plan, which was submitted, indicates 31 total lots. This concept plan is non-binding.
- The proposed development is consistent with the future land use map (located in Connect Columbia) and is labeled as being Suburban Neighborhoods (SN). SN indicates which Character Districts align with this development pattern. CD-3 is permitted within the SN designation.
- The concept plan submitted demonstrates that it is possible to develop the site in conformity with the standards of the requested character districts.
- The Planning Commission is a **recommending body** for the annexation, in which Section 8.5.20.F of the Zoning Ordinance lists the criteria for Planning Commission action.
- Templates are provided at the end of the report to assist the Planning Commission in crafting properly formatted motions.



SITE INFORMATION

An aerial photograph of a residential development. A large, irregularly shaped wooded area is outlined with a thick blue line. This area is situated between Quail Run Way to the north and Foxchase Dr to the east. To the west of the wooded area is a residential street with several houses. To the south of the wooded area is a large, open field. The surrounding area includes several houses, a parking lot, and a road labeled Foxchase Dr. The wooded area appears to be a natural feature within the development.

ZONING MAP



SITE CONTEXT/ADJACENT PROPERTIES

	Future Land Use	Zoning	Current Use
Subject Property	Suburban Neighborhood	County	Vacant
North	Suburban Neighborhood	CD-3	Single-Family Residential
South	City Center & Urban Village	CD-2	Single-Family Residential
East	City Center & Urban Village	Civic	Vacant
West	Rural Transitions	County	Single Family Residential/Vacant

CONSISTENCY WITH CONNECT COLUMBIA

Suburban Neighborhoods: The intent of the Suburban Neighborhoods (SN) future land use is to enhance existing suburban areas and create new neighborhoods that will improve the quality of life in Columbia. Where appropriate, the SN future land use area also establishes mixed-use and commercial centers which serve residents' retail needs and provide a wider range of housing options. Each development parcel should add to Columbia's existing sense of place and extend the established form and pattern to create a more interconnected community. Future development should emphasize connectivity and continuity of the city as a whole. The density and intensity of residential development increases in proximity to areas under the CUV future land use classification. In the same way, density and intensity decrease in proximity to areas under the Rural Transition (RT) future land use classification. New development enhances pedestrian infrastructure with sidewalks and other multimodal routes. Public frontages may include sidewalks and street trees. Over time, new and infill development connects neighborhoods and community anchors such as libraries, neighborhood centers, health facilities, retail uses, parks, and schools

Suburban Neighborhoods

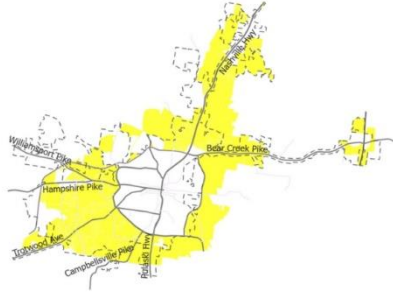
Character & Intent
 The intent of the Suburban Neighborhoods (SN) future land use is to enhance existing suburban areas and create new neighborhoods that will improve the quality of life in Columbia. Where appropriate, the SN future land use area also establishes mixed-use and commercial centers which serve residents' retail needs and provide a wider range of housing options. Each development parcel should add to Columbia's existing sense of place and extend the established form and pattern to create a more interconnected community. Future development should emphasize connectivity and continuity of the city as a whole. The density and intensity of residential development increases in proximity to areas under the CUV future land use classification. In the same way, density and intensity decrease in proximity to areas under the Rural Transition (RT) future land use classification. New development enhances pedestrian infrastructure with sidewalks and other multimodal routes. Public frontages may include sidewalks and street trees. Over time, new and infill development connects neighborhoods and community anchors such as libraries, neighborhood centers, health facilities, retail uses, parks, and schools.

Land Use Considerations
 The primary land use is low-density detached housing. Along arterial roadways, primary uses may include offices, retail, and all forms of medium-density housing. Secondary land uses include accessory dwellings, two-family homes, civic uses, institutional uses, schools, religious facilities, utility facilities, parks and open space. New industrial and warehouse uses are inappropriate.

Form & Pattern
 The SN future land use area is characterized by the organization of the built environment to extend a succession of large-lot neighborhoods and compact walkable neighborhoods. Development parcels extend established neighborhood patterns. Leap-frogging development is inappropriate. The SN future land use is distinguished from RT in the organization of lots and thoroughfares to form blocks. Physically separated developments which do not extend established block formation and roadway networks are inappropriate. The density of streets and blocks increases with proximity to CUV and community anchors. Implementing bulk and design standards loosely delimit the public and domestic realms though the application of layers and front-to-back discipline of lots. Along arterial roadways, commercial corridors of varying intensities emerge over time with a high-quality built environment typified by a mix of building types and a balance between automobile-oriented and pedestrian-oriented design. The physical intensity of development along arterial corridors varies based on the surrounding residential density and the roadway's place in the transportation network. New development should accompany concurrent extension of complete urban services. Parking is provided on-site by private land users, supplemented by on-street spaces.

Implementing Districts
 Neighborhood-Large Lot CD-3L
 Neighborhood CD-3
 General Urban-Corridor CD-4C (only along Arterial roadways)
 Manufactured Home Park SD-MHP
 Residential PUD PUD-R
 Mixed Use PUD PUD-MU
 Civic CV

Implementing Standards
 General Development Pattern: Mixed Uses & Isolated Uses
 Density (density units per acre): 4 - 24 du/ac
 Building Height: 1 - 4 stories
 Open Space Elements: Civic Spaces, Parks & Greenways




Land Use: A Guide for Orderly & Beneficial Growth | 36

CONFORMITY WITH ZONING ORDINANCE

As required by **§ 8.5.19.F.3** of the Zoning Ordinance, the applicant has provided a concept plan. The purpose of the concept plan is to demonstrate that it may be possible to develop the site in conformity with the standards of the requested character districts. The concept plan indicates that the property can be developed within the Character Neighborhood District (CD-3).

SUMMARY OF DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE COMMENTS

The DRC reviewed this proposal at its meeting in April 2025. A full list of comments and the applicant's responses is provided in the agenda packet. Some key comments are noted below.

- **Engineering:** Provide ROW/roadway connection to south and north properties (17.01 & 19.01).
- **Planning:** No Comments.
- **Fire Marshal:** No comments.
- **Columbia Water:** A water availability letter was issued on March 13, 2025, it remains valid for 120 days. The availability of capacity to serve is based on a determination by the Fire Marshal of fire flow requirements and the information submitted on the Water Service Availability Request application. Any off-site improvements detailed in the availability letter are the responsibility of the developer/owner. All public water system improvements are subject to the preparation and approval of detailed construction plans prepared in accordance with CPWS and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation requirements.
- **Wastewater:** No comments

REVIEW PROCESS

The Development Review Committee evaluated the proposed rezoning at its April 2025 meeting, as directed by **Section 8.3.7** of the Zoning Ordinance. Technical comments are provided in the agenda package.

Section 8.5.19 of the Zoning Ordinance directs the Planning Commission to review and make a recommendation on all proposed changes to the Official Zoning Map. The Planning Commission is the recommending body for rezonings under **§ 8.3.3.B.3** of the Zoning Ordinance.

Section 8.5.19.H.4 of the Zoning Ordinance establishes the review criteria for approval of all changes to the Official Zoning Map:



- a. *The Rezoning¹ is consistent and not in conflict with the Comprehensive Plan or other applicable approved local plans for the area;*
- b. *It has been determined that the legal purposes for which zoning exists, as set forth in Section 1.5 [, are not contravened];*
- c. *It has been determined that there will be no adverse effect upon Adjoining property owners unless such effect can be justified by the overwhelming public good or welfare;*
- d. *It has been determined that no one property owner or small group of property owners will benefit materially from the change to the detriment of the general public;*
- e. *It has been determined that conditions affecting the area have changed to a sufficient to warrant the Zoning Map Amendment or that the existing zoning of the property was the result of a mistake;*
- f. *It has been determined that adequate school, road, parks, wastewater treatment, water supply, and stormwater drainage facilities are available.*

SAMPE MOTIONS

Approve:

Move to find, based on the information presented by the applicant and the analysis provided by city staff, that the criteria listed in section **8.5.19.H.4** of the City of Columbia Zoning Ordinance have been satisfied and recommend approval of the request to annex with plan of services as presented, subject to technical comments and other conditions presented by planning staff.

Deny:

Move to recommend denial of the requested annexation with a plan of services and zoning having found, based on the information presented by the applicant and the analysis provided by city staff, that the criteria listed in section **8.5.19.H.4** of the City of Columbia Zoning Ordinance are not satisfied [*list specific reasons for denial*].

Defer:

¹ **Rezoning:** A change in the district boundaries or district classifications of the Zoning map pursuant to Section 8.5.19. **For the purposes of the Ordinance, rezoning also includes the initial zoning of a property that occurs with annexation.**

Move to find that there is insufficient information to make a decision, defer the matter to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Planning Commission, and request that the [applicant/staff] provide: [list additional information] for review at a future meeting.



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Wanda McClain, HR Director, wmccclain@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1574

AGENDA ITEM TITLE:

1st CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 4551- AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4545, THE CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA FOR THE 2025-2026 FISCAL YEAR.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Ordinance No. on first consideration.

INFORMATION: The 2025-2026 Classification and Compensation Plan for the City of Columbia employees is reviewed and updated as necessary. The Parks and Recreation Department staff is expanding following the purchase of the Columbia Aquatics Recreation Center, which requires the addition of an Office Manager to oversee Recreation Aides, Recreation Coordinators, and cash handling procedures. The Grade level for this position will be Grade I.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Ordinance No. 4551, Exhibit A.

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 4545 THE CLASSIFICATION AND
COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
FOR THE 2025-2026 FISCAL YEAR**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 4, and Article 9, of the City Charter, the City of Columbia shall, among other things, establish, alter, or abolish city departments, offices, or agencies and set all salaries in all departments by Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the city is adding the position of Office Manager to the Parks and Recreation Department, Grade I, .

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA:

Section 1: The classification and compensation plan as amended for the employees of the City of Columbia for the fiscal year of 2025-2026, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, is approved.

Section 2: This ordinance shall take effect August 14, 2025.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA,
TENNESSEE, THIS THE _____ OF _____, 2025.

CHARLES (CHAZ) M. MOLDER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

THAD H. JABLONSKI, CITY RECORDER

LEGAL FORM APPROVED:

JAKE HUBBELL, CITY ATTORNEY

APPROVED FOR FIRST CONSIDERATION:

ANTHONY R. MASSEY, CITY MANAGER

Passed 1st Consideration _____

Passed 2nd Consideration _____

City of Columbia
Classification and Compensation Plan FY 2025-2026

Exhibit A

Part time regular employees will receive increase at the same rate and time as regular full time employees and are authorized to work a maximum of 1456 hours per year, (28 hours per week)

Section 1: All full and part time regular employees will be paid from the following:

Department	Job Title	Annual Hours	Pay Grade	Beginning		Maximum	
				Hourly	Annualized	Hourly	Annualized
CITY MANAGER	Assistant City Manager**	2,080	O	58.72	122,138	79.44	165,235
CITY MANAGER	Tourism and Marketing Director**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
CITY MANAGER	PIO/Communications Coordinator**	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
CITY MANAGER	Executive Secretary	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
CITY MANAGER	Marketing Coordinator	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
CITY MANAGER	Administrative Assistant	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Director of Development Services**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
DEVELOPMENT SERV	City Engineer**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Assistant City Engineer**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
DEVELOPMENT SERV	City Planner**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Chief Building Official**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Engineer II **	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Principal Planner **	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
DEVELOPMENT SERV	GIS Analyst	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Engineer I	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Building & Codes Asst Chief	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Planner II **	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Building Inspector II	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Planner I	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Engineering Inspector	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Engineering Associate	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Building Inspector I	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Engineering Technician	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Code Enforcement Officer	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Code Enforcement Officer	1,456	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Administrative Assistant	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Planning Technician	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Permit Technician	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Building Maintenance and Custodian	2,080	D	16.88	35,110	22.84	47,507
DEVELOPMENT SERV	Custodial Worker	1,456	C	15.07	21,942	20.39	29,688
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Finance Director / Asst. City Manager / City Recorder**	2,080	P	65.76	136,781	88.98	185,078
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Finance Director**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Assistant Finance Director**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	City Recorder**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Assistant City Recorder**	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Benefits Administrator	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Staff Accountant**	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Purchasing Agent**	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Senior Accounting Technician	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Accounting Specialist	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Court and Internal Records Administrator	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Accounting Technician	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
FINANCE / CITY RECORDER	Accounting Technician	1,456	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Chief**	2,080	O	58.72	122,138	79.44	165,235
FIRE AND RESCUE	Deputy Fire Chief **	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
FIRE AND RESCUE	Assistant Fire Chief - Emergency Management**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
FIRE AND RESCUE	Assistant Fire Chief - Admin**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
FIRE AND RESCUE	Assistant Fire Chief - Suppression**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
FIRE AND RESCUE	Chief Training Fire Officer **	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Marshal	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
FIRE AND RESCUE	Battalion Chief	2,764	K	28.08	77,626	38.00	105,019
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Captain	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Captain - OEM	2,764	J	25.07	69,285	33.92	93,746
FIRE AND RESCUE	Medical Training Captain / Community Risk Reduction Officer	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746

Department	Job Title	Annual Hours	Pay Grade	Beginning		Maximum	
				Hourly	Annualized	Hourly	Annualized
FIRE AND RESCUE	Assistant Fire Marshal	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Lieutenant	2,764	I	22.39	61,880	30.29	83,720
FIRE AND RESCUE	Medical Officer	1,456	I	29.75	43,316	40.25	58,604
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Inspector	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
FIRE AND RESCUE	Community Risk Reduction Officer	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Engineer	2,764	H	19.99	55,245	27.05	74,755
FIRE AND RESCUE	Firefighter	2,764	G	17.85	49,338	24.15	66,747
FIRE AND RESCUE	Building Maintenance	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
FIRE AND RESCUE	Fire Cadet	1,456	F	15.94	23,209	21.57	31,406
FIRE AND RESCUE	Administrative Assistant	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
MIS	MIS Director**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
MIS	System Administrator**	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
MIS	Network Administrator**	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
MIS	PC Specialist	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
PARKS AND RECREATION	Director of Parks and Recreation**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
PARKS AND RECREATION	Assistant Director Parks and Rec**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
PARKS AND RECREATION	Marketing and Communications Manager	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
PARKS AND RECREATION	P & R Maintenance Supervisor	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
PARKS AND RECREATION	Aquatics Manager	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
PARKS AND RECREATION	Operation - Athletics Manager	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
PARKS AND RECREATION	Recreation Manager	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
PARKS AND RECREATION	Office Manager	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
PARKS AND RECREATION	Crew Leader - Parks and Recreation	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
PARKS AND RECREATION	Turf Manager	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
PARKS AND RECREATION	Recreation Coordinator	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
PARKS AND RECREATION	Equipment Operator	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
PARKS AND RECREATION	Building and Grounds Maintenance II	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
PARKS AND RECREATION	Administrative Assistant	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
PARKS AND RECREATION	Recreation Programmer	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
PARKS AND RECREATION	Recreation - Programmer Aquatics	1,456	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
PARKS AND RECREATION	Pool Manager	1,456	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
PARKS AND RECREATION	Recreation Aide II	2,080	D	16.88	35,110	22.84	47,507
PARKS AND RECREATION	Building and Grounds Maintenance I	2,080	D	16.88	35,110	22.84	47,507
PARKS AND RECREATION	Building and Grounds Maintenance I	1,456	D	16.88	35,110	22.84	47,507
PARKS AND RECREATION	Head Life Guard	1,456	C	15.07	21,942	20.39	29,688
PARKS AND RECREATION	Recreation Aide	1,456	B	13.46	19,598	18.20	26,499
PARKS AND RECREATION	Lifeguard	1,456	B	13.46	19,598	18.20	26,499
HUMAN RESOURCES	Director of Human Resources**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources Generalist	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Chief**	2,080	O	58.72	122,138	79.44	165,235
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Assistant Police Chief**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Captain**	2,080	M	46.81	97,365	63.33	131,726
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Lieutenant	2,236	K	37.32	83,448	50.49	112,896
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Sergeant	2,236	J	33.31	74,481	45.07	100,777
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Corporal	2,236	I	29.75	66,521	40.25	89,999
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Crime Analyst	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Officer	2,236	G	23.72	53,038	32.09	71,753
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Records Supervisor	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Administrative Assistant	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Fleet/Equipment Coordinator	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Evidence Technician	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Police Records Clerk	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Animal Control Officer	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Building Maintenance Custodian	2,080	D	16.88	35,110	22.84	47,507
POLICE DEPARTMENT	PT Litter Officer	1,040	D	16.88	17,555	22.84	23,754
POLICE DEPARTMENT	Parking Control Officer	1,456	C	15.07	21,942	20.39	29,688
SANITATION	Sanitation Supervisor	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
SANITATION	Sanitation Specialist	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
SANITATION	Crew Leader Sanitation	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
SANITATION	Sanitation Operator II	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
SANITATION	Sanitation Operator II	1,456	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
SANITATION	Sanitation Operator I	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206

Department	Job Title	Annual Hours	Pay Grade	Beginning		Maximum	
				Hourly	Annualized	Hourly	Annualized
STREET DEPARTMENT	Director of Public Works**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
STREET DEPARTMENT	Assistant Director of Public Works**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
STREET DEPARTMENT	Traffic Maintenance Supervisor	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
STREET DEPARTMENT	Fleet Supervisor	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
STREET DEPARTMENT	Street Maintenance Supervisor	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
STREET DEPARTMENT	Traffic Maintenance Technician II	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
STREET DEPARTMENT	Crew Leader	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
STREET DEPARTMENT	Equipment Mechanic	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
STREET DEPARTMENT	Traffic Maintenance Technician I	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
STREET DEPARTMENT	Sign Technician II	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
STREET DEPARTMENT	Sign Technician II	1,456	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
STREET DEPARTMENT	Concrete Worker	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
STREET DEPARTMENT	Sign Technician I	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
STREET DEPARTMENT	Equipment Operator II	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
STREET DEPARTMENT	Equipment Operator I	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
STREET DEPARTMENT	Fleet Equipment Coordinator	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
STREET DEPARTMENT	Administrative Assistant	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
STREET DEPARTMENT	Equipment Operator I	1,456	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
STREET DEPARTMENT	Public Works Maintenance Worker	1,456	D	16.88	24,577	22.84	33,255
STREET DEPARTMENT	Custodian	1,456	C	15.07	21,942	20.39	29,688
Tourism & Main Street Marketing	Main Street Manager **	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
Tourism & Main Street Marketing	Marketing Specialist	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
Tourism & Main Street Marketing	Visitor Services Assistant	1,040	D	16.88	17,555	22.84	23,754
WASTEWATER	Director of Wastewater**	2,080	N	52.43	109,054	70.93	147,534
WASTEWATER	Assistant Wastewater Director**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
WASTEWATER	Engineer II**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
WASTEWATER	Wastewater Plant Superintendent**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
WASTEWATER	Wastewater Collection Superintendent**	2,080	L	41.79	86,923	56.55	117,624
WASTEWATER	Wastewater CMOM/GIS Coordinator**	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
WASTEWATER	Laboratory and Pretreatment Manager**	2,080	K	37.32	77,626	50.49	105,019
WASTEWATER	WW Civil Engineer**	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
WASTEWATER	Engineer I	2,080	J	33.31	69,285	45.07	93,746
WASTEWATER	Chief Operator	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
WASTEWATER	Foreman - Sewer Rehabilitation	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
WASTEWATER	Laboratory Manager	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
WASTEWATER	Pump Station Maintenance Supervisor	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
WASTEWATER	Pretreatment Coordinator	2,080	I	29.75	61,880	40.25	83,720
WASTEWATER	WW Engineering Inspector	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
WASTEWATER	WW Plant Operator III	2,080	H	26.56	55,245	35.94	74,755
WASTEWATER	Inspector Utility Locator	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	WW Collection Technician	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	Engineering Technician	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	Lab Specialist	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	WW Plant Operator II	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	Wastewater Maintenance Worker	2,080	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	Wastewater Maintenance Worker	1,456	G	23.72	49,338	32.09	66,747
WASTEWATER	Safety Coordinator	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
WASTEWATER	Equipment Operator II	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
WASTEWATER	WW Plant Operator I	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
WASTEWATER	Administrative Assistant	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
WASTEWATER	Equipment Operator I	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
WASTEWATER	Operation Worker	2,080	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
WASTEWATER	Laboratory Assistant	1,456	E	18.90	39,312	25.58	53,206
WASTEWATER	Administrative Assistant	1,456	D	16.88	24,577	22.84	33,255
WASTEWATER	Grounds Maintenance	1,456	D	16.88	24,577	22.84	33,255
Note - Promotional	Senior Administrative Assistant	2,080	F	21.18	44,054	28.66	59,613
Grade F - Position available to promote administrative assistants with significantly increased duties and job responsibilities.							

Department	Job Title	Annual Hours	Pay Grade	Beginning		Maximum	
				Hourly	Annualized	Hourly	Annualized

Exempt Employees**

Section 2: Temporary Positions - Authorize part time positions working less than 1456 hours per year (28 hours per week) and full time temporary positions working less than 1456 hours per year and lasting less than five months to be paid as follows:

Position	Minimum	Maximum
Utility Worker	\$12.08	\$15.42
Facility Attendant	\$12.08	\$15.42
School Crossing Guards	\$50.00 per day(s) worked	

Section 3: Appointments - Appointments made by the Mayor or City Council shall be paid a bi-weekly stipend as follows:

City Judge	\$961.54 bi-weekly if sitting as judge; \$120.19 per week when absent.
City Judge Pro Tem	\$721.16 Bi-weekly if sitting as judge.
Prosecuting Attorney	\$755.54 Biweekly

Section 4: Elected Officials - Elected Officials shall be paid bi-weekly as follows:

Mayor	\$346.16
Vice Mayor	\$276.96
Council Member	\$230.77



CITY OF COLUMBIA TENNESSEE
CITY COUNCIL
STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Ginger Adams, Senior Administrative Assistant, gadams@columbiatn.gov, 931-560-1723

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVE AND AUTHORIZE THE PURCHASE OF TWELVE (12) EARLY WARNING SIRENS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$525,860 FROM FEDERAL SIGNAL SAFETY AND SECURITY SYSTEMS UTILIZING THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH TIPS CONTRACT NO. 220105 -

RECOMMENDATION: Approve.

INFORMATION: On May 8, 2024, an EF-3 tornado struck Columbia, Tennessee, causing severe damage, one fatality, and numerous injuries. In response to this catastrophic event along with the absence of an effective early warning system, the City of Columbia Council approved Resolution No. 24-68 on September 12, 2024, authorizing the City of Columbia to apply for the State of Tennessee "Small Cities" Community Development Block Grant Program - Imminent Threat which allowed \$420,000. The total cost of the project is \$525,000. The balance of 20% in local matching contribution is to be provided by funds from the general fund.

The City of Columbia was awarded the Grant.

Pursuant to Tennessee Code Annotated 12-3-1205, the City may enter into cooperative agreements with local governments for the procurement of goods and services which can be advantageous utilizing these contracts. Interlocal purchasing is widely recognized as an effective, efficient manner to purchase. It can speed the procurement process and may result in larger cost savings on purchases by aggregating many potential sales into a single contract.

Columbia Fire & Rescue requests approval of the City Council to utilize Contract No. 220105 with the Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement TIPS for the procurement of twelve (12) early warning Sirens in the amount of \$525,860.

CERTIFICATION: The Chief Financial Officer certifies that \$

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report; Federal Signal Safety and Security Systems Quote.

Company:
Columbia Fire and Rescue

 700 N. Garden Street
 Columbia, TN 38401
 USA

To:
Chris Cummins

 931-560-1730
 ccummins@columbiatn.com

Your Sales Rep:
Keith Conklin

 System Sales Manager
 Phone 708-285-2611
 kconklin@fedsig.com

Prepared By:
Glenn Wayman

 Application Engineering Manager
 Phone 708-587-3195
 gwayman@fedsig.com

Notes:

 -All Prices US Dollars
 -Freight Included

Project Ref:
TIPS Contract 220105

Terms				Ship Via		FOB
NET 30 With Account Approval				Freight Included		Origin
Line	Qty	Part Number	Description	Unit List	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	COMMANDER1-S	Commander One Standard Cloud Software, annual subscription	\$6,000.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00
2	1	Commander1-L-POINT	Commander 1 Lightning Point Module, annual subscription	\$2,812.50	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00
3	1	COMMANDER1-M	Commander One Messaging Module, annual subscription	\$590.63	\$472.50	\$472.50
4	1	SFCD25	Commander Software up to 25 RTUs	\$8,122.50	\$6,498.00	\$6,498.00
5	1	X-PCD1	Dektop Computer with Windows OS, Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse	\$5,140.13	\$4,112.10	\$4,112.10
6	1	SS2000+	FSK Desk Encoder	\$5,170.50	\$4,136.40	\$4,136.40
7	1	CELL-ANT-HP-35	CELL ANT KIT, HP, 35' LMR400, HIGH PROFILE, 9dB GAIN	\$765.00	\$612.00	\$612.00
8	1	FSMODEM-CELLBASE	IoT Base Station Cell Modem	\$1,807.88	\$1,446.30	\$1,446.30
9	9	508-128	128dB Electro Mechanical Rotating Siren	\$15,232.50	\$12,186.00	\$109,674.00
10	9	DCFCTBD	Two-Way DC Siren Controller	\$8,896.50	\$7,117.20	\$64,054.80
11	9	Q288812A	REGUL SOLAR TRISTAR TS-45	\$765.00	\$612.00	\$5,508.00
12	3	Q288964A-24	SOLAR REGULATOR 24VDC	\$765.00	\$612.00	\$1,836.00
13	3	MOD6032B	3200 Watt Omni-Directional Speaker Array	\$25,527.38	\$20,421.90	\$61,265.70
14	3	UVTD	120VAC, Two-Way UV Controller with UHF radio and battery cabinet	\$8,076.38	\$6,461.10	\$19,383.30
15	24	UV400	400 Watt Amplifier	\$1,108.13	\$886.50	\$21,276.00
16	1	DVR-VOICE	Digital Voice Recording, Live Voice up to 10 messages, single voice	\$1,917.00	\$1,533.60	\$1,533.60

This quotation is expressly subject to acceptance by Buyer of all terms stated on this and Federal Signal's terms of sale (available on request). Any exception to or modifications of such terms shall not be binding on Seller unless expressly accepted in writing by an authorized agent or office of Seller. Any order submitted to Seller on the basis set forth above, in whole or in part, shall constitute an acceptance by Buyer of Federal Signal's terms. Any such order shall be subject to acceptance by Seller in its discretion. Prices Subject To Change - Prices Based Upon Total Purchase - All Delivery, Training Or Consulting Services To Be Billed At Published Rates For Each Activity Involved. We Shall Not Be Liable For Any Loss Of Profits, Business, Goodwill, Data, Interruption Of Business, Nor For Incidental Or Consequential Merchantability Or Fitness Of Purpose, Damages Related To This Agreement.

Line	Qty	Part Number	Description	Unit List	Unit Price	Ext. Price
17	3	DVSD	Mini Voice Chip	\$447.75	\$358.20	\$1,074.60
18	13	CP-FS1	IoT Data Plan, per device/per year	\$121.00	\$96.80	\$1,258.40
19	1	CP-FSSETUP	IoT Cellular Account Set Up Fee	\$1,206.00	\$964.80	\$964.80
20	12	CELL-ANT-LP	CELL ANT KIT, LOW PROFILE, 2.5-3.5dB GAIN	\$135.00	\$108.00	\$1,296.00
21	3	Q-UV-FSIOT	UVTD Kit with FSIOT	\$1,462.50	\$1,170.00	\$3,510.00
22	9	Q-DC-FSIOT	FCT Kit with FSIOT	\$1,575.00	\$1,260.00	\$11,340.00
23	3	X-270152	1 LFM Watt Solar Kit Unassembled, with side pole mount and cables no solar regulator included	\$1,495.00	\$1,196.00	\$3,588.00
24	9	X-270153	2 LFM Solar Kit Unassembled, with side pole mount and cables, no solar regulator included	\$3,060.00	\$2,448.00	\$22,032.00
25	12	X-240052	Mount Acc, Cable Bracing Kit, 2 Cables, LF SOP	\$22.50	\$18.00	\$216.00
26	48	X-PVX-1040BT	119aH Sealed Sun Extender AGM Battery	\$550.00	\$468.75	\$22,500.00
27	140	TK-IO-CUSTINS	Installation Services, Custom, Siren Tech II, Journeymen, charged per hour	\$252.00	\$192.50	\$26,950.00
28	22	TK-IO-CUSTINS	Installation Services, Custom, Siren Tech I, charged per hour	\$214.50	\$173.75	\$3,822.50
29	60	TK-IO-CUSTINS	Installation Services, Custom, Journeymen Electrician, charged per hour	\$214.50	\$192.50	\$11,550.00
30	122	TK-IO-CUSTINS	Installation Services, Custom, Additional Laborers, charged per hour	\$170.50	\$105.00	\$12,810.00
31	139	TK-IO-CUSTINS	Installation Services, Custom, Digger Derrick with Operator, charged per hour	\$302.50	\$256.25	\$35,618.75
32	157	TK-IO-CUSTINS	Installation Services, Custom, Bucket Truck with Operator, charged per hour	\$275.00	\$231.25	\$36,306.25
33	1	FREIGHT Z1	FREIGHT ZONE 1 - US GROUND ONLY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
34	120	TK-SD-SYSDSIGN	System Design Services, charged per hour	\$220.00	\$184.70	\$22,164.00
Running SubTotal						\$525,860.00

Lead Time:
10-12 weeks

SubTotal	\$525,860.00
Tax	
Total USD	\$525,860.00
Recurring Totals	\$7,522.50

This quotation is expressly subject to acceptance by Buyer of all terms stated on this and Federal Signal's terms of sale (available on request). Any exception to or modifications of such terms shall not be binding on Seller unless expressly accepted in writing by an authorized agent or office of Seller. Any order submitted to Seller on the basis set forth above, in whole or in part, shall constitute an acceptance by Buyer of Federal Signal's terms. Any such order shall be subject to acceptance by Seller in its discretion. Prices Subject To Change - Prices Based Upon Total Purchase - All Delivery, Training Or Consulting Services To Be Billed At Published Rates For Each Activity Involved. We Shall Not Be Liable For Any Loss Of Profits, Business, Goodwill, Data, Interruption Of Business, Nor For Incidental Or Consequential Merchantability Or Fitness Of Purpose, Damages Related To This Agreement.

Quote Number **SYSQ15587-04**

Quote Approved By: _____

Keith Conklin

Closing Notes:

Taxes

Prices do not include taxes. Buyer shall pay Seller, in addition to the price of the goods, any applicable excise, sales, use or other tax (however designated) imposed upon the sale, production, delivery or use of the Goods or Services ordered to the extent required or not forbidden by law to be collected by Seller from Buyer, whether or not so collected at the time of the sale, unless valid exemption certificates acceptable to the taxing authorities are furnished to Seller before the date of invoice.

Cancellation Schedule - Material:

-Percentages shown are of total order value with weeks representing number of weeks from receipt of official order:

10% after 2 weeks.
20% after 4 weeks.
40% after 6 weeks.
80% after 8 weeks.

Cancellation Schedule - Services:

-If any cancellation of scheduled service visit occurs, Federal Signal reserves the right to impose cancellation charges as follows:

-Cancellation of visit within 7 days of mobilization - 50% of agreed upon labor and incurred expenses plus handling fee.

-Cancellation of visit within 2 days of mobilization - 100% of agreed upon labor and incurred expenses plus handling fee.

Delivery Schedule:

-From receipt of official purchase order, delivery is based upon the agreed upon schedule. Production does not commence until receipt of approved drawings to Code B(approved with comments)

Warranty/Guarantee:

Please see Federal Signal Limited Warranty Terms and Conditions document (attached)

Storage Charges:

-0.5% storage charge per month on total amount of invoice applies if product is not pickup/shipped within two weeks after signed FAT.

Quote Approved By: _____

Date: _____

Approved as to Legal Form:

Jake Hubbell

Jake Hubbell, City Attorney

This quotation is expressly subject to acceptance by Buyer of all terms stated on this and Federal Signal's terms of sale (available on request). Any exception to or modifications of such terms shall not be binding on Seller unless expressly accepted in writing by an authorized agent or office of Seller. Any order submitted to Seller on the basis set forth above, in whole or in part, shall constitute an acceptance by Buyer of Federal Signal's terms. Any such order shall be subject to acceptance by Seller in its discretion. Prices Subject To Change - Prices Based Upon Total Purchase - All Delivery, Training Or Consulting Services To Be Billed At Published Rates For Each Activity Involved. We Shall Not Be Liable For Any Loss Of Profits, Business, Goodwill, Data, Interruption Of Business, Nor For Incidental Or Consequential Merchantability Or Fitness Of Purpose, Damages Related To This Agreement.

Quote Number **SYSQ15587-04**



SSG TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE (Goods and Services)

Effective 11-22-2021

1. **DEFINITIONS.** In these Terms and Conditions of Sale, "Seller" means Federal Signal Corporation, including any division or subsidiary of Federal Signal Corporation; "Buyer" means the person or entity that placed the order or on whose behalf the order is placed; "Goods" means the goods identified in Seller's acknowledgment of Buyer's order; "Services" means the services identified in Seller's acknowledgment of Buyer's order; "Contract" means the written agreement (which shall include these Terms and Conditions) between Buyer and Seller for the supply of the Goods and/or provision of Services; and "Contract Price" means the price payable to Seller by Buyer for the Goods and/or Services.
2. **ORDERS; CONTRACT.** All orders must be in writing. The buyer understands and agrees that any order, upon Acceptance by Seller, shall be subject to these Terms and Conditions of Sale. Seller objects to and shall not be bound by any additional or different terms, whether printed or otherwise, in Buyer's order or in any other communication from Buyer to Seller, or any trade usage or course of dealing between Buyer and Seller, unless expressly agreed to in writing by Seller in Seller's acknowledgment of Buyer's order. If the details of the Goods or Services described in Seller's quotation differ from those set out in Seller's acknowledgment, the latter shall apply. Seller reserves the right to make minor modifications and/or improvements to the Goods before delivery provided that the performance of the Goods is not adversely affected and that neither the Contract Price nor the delivery date is affected.
3. **EFFECTIVE DATE; CANCELATION.** The Contract shall become effective only upon the date of acceptance of Buyer's order by Seller's written acknowledgment or upon Seller's commencement of performance, whichever is first ("Acceptance"). Buyer may not cancel or change an order after Acceptance by Seller without the written consent of Seller. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Seller may, in its sole discretion, agree to a written request from Buyer for cancellation of an open order under the following conditions: Seller shall be subject to cancellation charges equal to the greater of (i) 110% of the cost of work completed and/or custom materials purchased at the time the request is delivered, or (ii) a percentage of the canceled portion of the Contract calculated as follows:

10% - if canceled more than 2 weeks from the Effective Date;
20% - if canceled more than 4 weeks from the Effective Date;
40% - if canceled more than 6 weeks from the Effective Date;
80% - if canceled more than 8 weeks from the Effective Date.

Cancellation Schedule - Services:
If services are canceled within 1 week of the scheduled mobilization date; 110% of unrecoverable out-of-pocket costs + 50% of scheduled services will be charged. If services are canceled within 2 days of the scheduled mobilization date; 110% of unrecoverable out-of-pocket costs + 100% of scheduled services will be charged.
4. **PRICE AND PAYMENT TERMS.** Unless previously withdrawn, Seller's quotation is open for acceptance within the period stated therein or, when no period is so stated, within thirty days after its date of issuance to Buyer. Prices are subject to increase by Seller based on Seller's prices in effect at the time of shipment in all instances where the specified shipment date is more than 30 days from the date of the order from Buyer. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or Seller's applicable price list, prices are FOB Seller's point of shipment, and the terms of payment are NET 30 days from the date of invoice. Amounts not paid when due shall bear interest for each day after the due date calculated at the annual rate of 18% or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Freight, packing and handling will be charged at Seller's standard rates, which are available upon request by Buyer. If the contract is for more than one unit of Goods, the Goods may be shipped in a single lot or in several lots at the discretion of Seller. In such event, each such shipment shall be paid separately and Buyer shall be responsible for all transportation charges. Seller may require full or partial payment or payment guarantee in advance of shipment whenever, in its opinion, the financial condition of Buyer so warrants. Payment by credit card may be subject to a service charge.

Seller reserves the right to increase the quoted order price at any time before delivery to Buyer to reflect any increase in Seller's costs to manufacture or deliver the ordered product due to any factor beyond the reasonable control of Seller. Seller shall provide Buyer with prompt electronic notice of any such price increase. Buyer shall have five days from receipt of such notice to cancel its order, absent which Buyer shall be deemed to have consented to the price increase.
5. **TITLE; RISK OF LOSS.** Title to, ownership of, and risk of loss or damage to the Goods shall pass to the Buyer, and Buyer shall be responsible for insurance of the Goods, upon delivery of the Goods to the carrier. Alternatively, if it is expressly stated in the Contract that Seller is to procure insurance for the Goods after delivery to the carrier, such insurance will be charged at the carrier's standard rates. "FOB" and any other delivery term used in the Contract shall be defined in accordance with the latest version of Incoterms. Buyer shall have sole responsibility for processing and collection of any claim of loss against the carrier.
6. **TAXES.** Prices do not include taxes. Buyer shall pay Seller, in addition to the price of the goods, any applicable excise, sales, use or other tax (however designated) imposed upon the sale, production, delivery or use of the Goods or Services ordered to the extent required or not forbidden by law to be collected by Seller from Buyer, whether or not so collected at the time of the sale, unless valid exemption certificates acceptable to the taxing authorities are furnished to Seller before the date of invoice.

7. **DELIVERY; FORCE MAJEURE.** Unless otherwise stated in Seller's quotation, all periods stated for delivery or completion run from the Effective Date and are to be treated as estimates only and are not guaranteed. If Seller is delayed in or prevented from performing any of its obligations under the Contract due to the acts or omissions of Buyer or its agents, the delivery/completion period and the Contract Price shall both be adjusted as necessary. If delivery is delayed due to any act or omission of Buyer, or if having been notified that the Goods are ready for shipment, Buyer fails to take delivery or provide adequate shipping instructions, Seller shall be entitled to place the Goods into storage at Buyer's expense. Upon placing the Goods into storage, delivery shall be deemed to be complete, risk in the Goods shall pass to Buyer and Buyer shall pay Seller accordingly. The Contract (other than Buyer's obligation to pay all sums due to Seller in accordance with the Contract) shall be suspended, without liability, in the event and to the extent that its performance is prevented or delayed due to any circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the party affected, including but not limited to: Act of God, war, armed conflict or terrorist attack, riot, fire, explosion, accident, flood, disease, health epidemic or pandemic, sabotage; governmental decisions or actions (including but not limited to prohibition of exports or re-exports or the failure to grant or the revocation of applicable export licenses), or labor trouble, strike, lockout or injunction. Seller shall have no obligation to deliver any hardware, software, services or technology unless and until it has received any necessary licenses or authorizations or has qualified for general licenses or license exceptions under applicable import, export control and sanctions laws, regulations, orders and requirements, as they may be amended from time to time (including without limitation those of the United States, the European Union and the jurisdiction in which Seller is established or from which the items are supplied). If for any reason any such licenses, authorizations or approvals are denied or revoked, or if there is a change in any such applicable laws, regulations, orders or requirements that would prohibit Seller from fulfilling the Contract or would in the reasonable judgment of Seller otherwise expose Seller to a risk of liability under applicable laws, regulations, orders or requirements, Seller shall be relieved without liability of all obligations under the Contract. If either party is delayed or prevented from performance of its obligations by reason of this clause for more than 180 consecutive calendar days, either party may terminate the then unperformed portion of the Contract by notice in writing given to the other party, without liability provided that Buyer shall be obliged to pay the reasonable cost and expense of any work in progress and to pay for all Goods delivered and Services performed as at the date of termination. Seller may deliver by installments, and each delivery shall constitute a separate Contract. Failure by Seller to deliver any one or more of the installments in accordance with their terms shall not entitle Buyer to terminate the whole Contract or treat it as Repudiated.
8. **INSPECTION.** Buyer shall inspect the goods immediately upon the receipt thereof. All claims for shortfalls in quantity or for incorrect delivery or for any alleged defect in Seller's performance under this Contract, capable of discovery upon reasonable inspection, must be fully set forth in writing and received by Seller within five days of Buyer's receipt of the Goods. Failure to make any such claim within said period shall constitute a waiver of such claim and an irrevocable acceptance of the Goods by Buyer.
9. **DEDUCTIONS AND RETURNS.** Buyer must contact the factory before returning any merchandise. Goods in new, unused and undamaged condition that are resalable as new products without modification or repackaging may be returned to Seller for credit only upon the Seller's prior written consent (such consent to be in the sole discretion of Seller) and upon terms specified by Seller, including prevailing restocking, freight, and handling charges. A Return Material Authorization (RMA) must be obtained before returning merchandise for credit. All returns are subject to inspection of merchandise and any defects in the units will be charged back to the Buyer at the cost of parts and labor. Credit deductions will not be honored unless covered by an RMA. Buyer assumes all risk of loss for such returned goods until actual receipt thereof by Seller. Agents of Seller are not authorized to accept returned goods or to grant allowances or adjustments with respect to Buyer's account.
10. **LIMITED WARRANTY.**
- NOTICE: IF ANY GOODS, INCLUDING ANY COMPONENT PART OF ANY GOODS, OR SERVICES SOLD BY SELLER ARE ACCOMPANIED BY A SEPARATE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY COVERING SUCH GOODS OR SERVICES, THE TERMS OF SUCH WARRANTY, INCLUDING ALL IMITATIONS OF SUCH WARRANTY, SHALL GOVERN THOSE GOODS OR SERVICES, AND ANY WARRANTY OF SELLER OTHERWISE APPLICABLE TO SUCH GOODS OR SERVICES SHALL NOT APPLY.**
- A. Goods. Subject to the foregoing, Seller's limited warranty for any new Goods which are the subject of any Seller's acknowledgment of Buyer's order may be found at www.fedsig.com/SSG-Warranty, or maybe obtained by writing to Federal Signal Corporation, 2645 Federal Signal Drive, University Park, IL 60484; by email to info@federalsignal.com; or by calling 708/534-3400.
- B. Services Seller warrants that Services provided by Seller will be performed with all reasonable skill, care and diligence and in accordance with standard industry practice. Seller will correct defects in Services provided by Seller and reported to Seller within ninety days after completion of such Services. Services corrected in accordance with this Section shall be subject to the foregoing warranty for an additional ninety days from the date of completion of correction of such Services.
11. **REMEDIES AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY.** The remedies contained the preceding paragraph constitute the sole recourse against Seller for breach of any of Seller's obligations under the Contract, whether of warranty or otherwise. In no event shall Seller be liable for consequential damages nor shall Seller's liability on any claim for any direct, incidental, consequential or special damages arising out of or connected with the Contract, or the manufacture, sale, delivery or use of the Goods or Services exceed the purchase price of the Goods or Services. The term "consequential damages" shall include, but not be limited to, loss of anticipated profits, business interruption, loss of use, revenue, reputation and data, costs incurred, including without limitation, for capital, fuel, power and loss or damage to property or equipment. It is expressly understood that any technical advice furnished by Seller with respect to the use of the Goods is given without charge, and Seller assumes no obligation or liability for the advice given, or results obtained, all such advice being given and accepted at Buyer's risk.
12. **LIMITED INDEMNITY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT.** Seller shall, at its own expense, defend any litigation resulting from sale of the Goods to the extent that such litigation alleges that the Goods or any part thereof infringes any United States patent, copyright, or trademark, provided that such claim does not arise from the use of the Goods in combination with equipment or devices not made by Seller or from modification of the Goods, and further provided that Buyer notifies Seller immediately upon its obtaining notice of such impending claim and cooperates fully with Seller in preparing a defense. If Buyer provides to Seller the authority, assistance, and information Seller needs to defend or settle such claim, Seller shall pay any final award of damages in such suit and any expense Buyer incurs at Seller's written request, but Seller shall not be liable for a settlement made without its prior written consent. If the Goods are held to be infringing and the use thereof is enjoined, Seller shall, at its option, either (i) procure for the Buyer the right to use the Goods, (ii) replace the Goods with others which do not constitute infringement, or (iii) remove the infringing Goods and refund the payment(s) made therefor by Buyer. The foregoing states the Buyer's sole remedy for, and Seller's entire liability and responsibility for, infringement of any patent, trademark, or copyright relating to the Goods provided hereunder. THIS LIMITED INDEMNITY IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER STATUTORY OR IMPLIED WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT.

13. **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.** All drawings, data, designs, tooling, equipment, procedures, engineering changes, inventions, trade secrets, copyrights, mask works, source code, object code, patents, patent applications, know-how, computer and/or product software and all parts thereof, trademarks and all other information, technical or otherwise which was developed, made or supplied by or for Seller in the production of any Goods or Services sold hereunder will be and remain the sole property of Seller (or its licensors, if any). Buyer agrees not to reverse engineer any Goods purchased Hereunder.
14. **EXPORT REGULATIONS.** Buyer agrees to comply fully with all laws and regulations concerning the export of goods from the United States, including, but not limited to Export Administration Rules ("EAR"), regulations of the Office of Foreign Asset Control ("OFAC"), International Traffic in Arms Regulations ("ITAR"), as well as Denial Order and Entry lists under EAR and Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons list under OFAC regulations.
15. **INSTALLATION.** In those circumstances where Seller has agreed to install Goods for Buyer, the following provisions shall control:
 - A. **Responsibility.** Installation shall be by Buyer unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Seller.
 - B. **Receiving Product and Staging Location.** Buyer is responsible to receive, store and protect all Goods intended for installation purposes, including, but not exclusively, siren equipment, poles, batteries, and installation materials. Materials received in cardboard containers must be protected from all forms of precipitation. Additionally, Buyer is to provide a staging area of an appropriate size for installation contractors to work from and to store equipment overnight.
 - C. **Installation Methods & Materials.** Installation is based on methods and specifications intended to meet applicable safety and installation codes and regulations. Design changes required by Buyer may result in additional charges. D. **Radio Frequency Interference.** Seller is not responsible for RF transmission and reception affected by system interference beyond its control.
 - E. **Installation Site Approval.** Buyer must provide signed documentation to Seller, such as the "WARNING SITE SURVEY FORM" or a document with the equivalent information, that Seller is authorized to commence installation at the site designated by Buyer before Seller will commence installation. Once installation has started at an approved site, Buyer is responsible for all additional costs incurred by Seller for redeployment of resources if the work is stopped by Buyer or its agents, property owners, or as the result of any governmental authority or court order, or if it is determined that installation is not possible at the intended location, or the site is changed for any reason by the Buyer.
 - F. **AC Power Hookup.** Buyer is responsible to coordinate and pay for all costs to bring proper AC power to the electrical service disconnect installed adjacent to the controller cabinet, unless these services are quoted by Seller. G. **Permits & Easements.** Seller will obtain and pay for electrical and right-of-way work permits as necessary for installations. Buyer is responsible for obtaining and payment of all other required easements, permits, or other fees required for installation, unless specifically quoted.
 - H. **Soil Conditions Clause.** In the event of poor site conditions including, but not limited to rock, cave-ins, high water levels, or inability of soil to provide stable installation to meet specifications, Seller will direct installation contractors to attempt pole installation for a maximum of 2 hours. Buyer approval will be sought when pole installation exceeds 2 hours and abandoned if Seller cannot obtain approval in a timely manner.
 - I. **Contaminated Sites.** Seller is not responsible for cleanup and restoration of any installation sites or installer equipment where contaminated soil is encountered. Seller will not knowingly approve installation at any site containing contaminants. Buyer must inform Seller when known or suspected soil contaminants exist at any intended installation site.
 - J. **Site Cleanup.** Basic installation site cleanup includes installation debris removal, general site cleanup, and general leveling of affected soil within 30' of the pole. Additional site restoration quotes are available.
 - K. **Waste Disposal.** Buyer is responsible for providing disposal of all packing materials including shipping skids and containers.
 - L. **Work Hours.** All installation quotes are based on the ability to work outdoors during daylight hours and indoors from 7 AM to 7 PM Monday through Saturday. Work restrictions or limitations imposed by Buyer or its agents may result in additional charges being assessed to Buyer for services.
 - M. **Project Reporting.** Installation & Service Progress Reports will be provided on a regular basis, normally every week during active installation, unless pre-arranged otherwise by mutual agreement.
 - N. **Safety Requirements & Compliance.** Seller requires that all subcontractors and their employees follow applicable laws and regulations pertaining to all work performed, equipment utilized and personal protective gear common to electrical and construction site work performed in the installation of Seller equipment. Additional safety compliance requirements by Buyer may result in additional charges assessed to Buyer for the time and expenses required to comply with the additional requirements.
16. **ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING.** Seller may assign its rights and obligations by giving Buyer written notice thereof but without being obligated to obtain Buyer's consent prior thereto. In the event of an assignment, Seller shall be discharged of any liability pursuant to those purchase orders which have been assigned or delegated. Customer may not assign its rights nor delegate its obligations under any or all of its purchase orders unless Seller's written consent is obtained prior thereto and any such assignment or delegation without such consent shall be void.
17. **DEFAULT, INSOLVENCY AND CANCELTION.** Seller shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, to cancel the Contract immediately, in whole or in part, by notice in writing to Buyer, if (a) Buyer is in default of any of its obligations under the Contract and fails, within 20 (twenty) days of the date of Seller's notification in writing of the existence of the default, either to rectify such default if it is reasonably capable of being rectified within such period or, if the default is not reasonably capable of being rectified within such period, to take and diligently continue action to remedy the default or (b) on the occurrence of an Insolvency Event in relation to Buyer. "Insolvency Event" in relation to Buyer means any of the following: (i) a meeting of creditors of Buyer being held or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors being proposed by or in relation to Buyer; (ii) a receiver, administrator or similar person taking possession of or being appointed over or any distress, execution or other process being levied or enforced (and not being discharged within seven days) on the whole or a material part of the assets of Buyer; (iii) Buyer ceasing to carry on business or being unable to pay its debts; (iv) Buyer or its equity holders or the holder of a qualifying floating charge giving notice of their intention to

appoint, or making an application to the court for the appointment of, an administrator; (v) a petition being presented (and not being discharged within 30 days) or a resolution being passed or an order being made for the administration or the winding-up, bankruptcy or dissolution of Buyer; or (vi) the happening in relation to Buyer of an event analogous to any of the above in any jurisdiction in which it is incorporated or resident or in which it carries on business or has assets. Seller shall be entitled to recover from Buyer or Buyer's representative all costs and damages incurred by Seller as a result of such default or cancellation, including all costs of collection and a reasonable allowance for overheads and profit (including but not limited to loss of prospective profits and overheads).

18. **SEVERABILITY.** If any term, clause or provision contained in the sales contract is declared or held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such declaration or holding shall not affect the validity of any other term, clause or provision herein contained.
19. **NO WAIVER.** No waiver by either party with respect to any breach or default or of any right or remedy and no course of dealing or performance, shall be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver of any other breach or default or of any other right or remedy, unless such waiver be expressed in writing and signed by the party to be bound.
20. **NOTICES.** All notices and claims in connection with the Contract must be in writing.
21. **INTEGRATION.** These terms and conditions supersede all other communications, negotiations and prior oral or written statements regarding the subject matter of these terms and conditions.
22. **GOVERNING LAW AND LIMITATIONS.** The formation and performance of the sales contract shall be governed by the laws of the Tennessee. Venue for any proceeding initiated as the result of any dispute between the parties that arises under this Agreement shall be either the state or federal courts in Maury County, Tennessee. Whenever a term defined by the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in Tennessee is used in these standard terms, the definition contained in said Uniform Commercial Code is to control. Any action by the Buyer for breach of the sales contract or any covenant or warranty contained herein must be commenced within one year after the cause of action accrued.
23. **U.N. CONVENTION.** Pursuant to Article 6 of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (the "UN Convention"), the Parties agree that the UN Convention shall not apply to this Agreement.



LIMITED WARRANTY POLICY

Effective September 23, 2022

Federal Signal Corporation ("Federal Signal"), subject to the terms, conditions and exceptions contained herein, warrants each NEW product to be free from defects in material and workmanship, under normal and proper use, care, maintenance and required service only. Start of Warranty, Warranty periods and exceptions to the foregoing Limited Warranty are contained on the Schedule of Products included in this document and are subject to change at the sole discretion of Federal Signal.

SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

This Limited Warranty does NOT apply nor is it extended to products that are not manufactured by Federal Signal. These products may be covered by a separate limited warranty provided by the particular manufacturer and all claims and questions regarding the same are to be directed to the particular manufacturer. Goods sourced by Seller from a third party for resale to Buyer shall carry only the warranty extended by the original manufacturer.

Domes, lenses, lamps and batteries installed on Federal Signal products are specifically excluded. Repair or replacement of any product(s) or part(s) under this warranty does NOT extend the term of this warranty, and such product(s) or part(s) shall remain covered by the unexpired portion of the warranty period or for ninety (90) days from the date of return to Federal Signal, whichever is later. This limited warranty applies ONLY to the initial or first installation of the product. This limited warranty shall not apply to products (1) that have been subjected to neglect, abuse, misuse, improper installation, inadequate maintenance, or damage due to improper use of cleaning or cleaning materials or chemicals, or non-compliance with Federal Signal's storage, installation, operation, maintenance or environmental requirements; (2) that have undergone any modification or repair not previously authorized by Federal Signal in writing, or service, repair or modification by or from any facility other than an authorized Federal Signal service center or technician, or that use non-authorized software or spare or replacement parts; or (3) that fail due to reasonable and normal use or wear and tear, or materials made, furnished or specified by the Buyer or end user.

During the specific warranty periods set forth below, Federal Signal will, at its sole option, repair or replace the product(s) or particular part(s) that are found to be defective in either material or workmanship or, in its sole discretion refund the purchase price for such product(s) or part(s), which are returned or delivered, transport or shipping prepaid by the Buyer or end user, to either Federal Signal or its designated and authorized warranty service center. This limited warranty does not cover travel expenses, the cost of specialized equipment for gaining access to the product(s) or part(s), or labor charges for removal and re-installation of the product.

No person or affiliated company representative is authorized to alter the terms of this warranty, to give any other warranties, to extend the term or duration of this warranty, or to assume any other liability on behalf of Federal Signal in connection with the sale, servicing or repair of any product manufactured by the Federal Signal.

Federal Signal reserves the right to make design changes and improvements in its products without imposing any obligation upon itself to change or improve previously manufactured products.

The use in the product of any part other than parts approved by Federal Signal may invalidate this warranty. Federal Signal reserves the right to determine, in its sole discretion, if the use of non-approved parts invalidates this warranty.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND REGARDLESS OF ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OF WHATSOEVER KIND AND NATURE, WHETHER EXISTING IN CONTRACT OR AT LAW, ARE HEREBY AND FOREVER DISCLAIMED.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL FEDERAL SIGNAL BE LIABLE OR RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, COMPENSATORY, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, LOST PROFITS, LOST SALES, OR LOSS OF USE OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY BY OR THROUGH THE USE OF THE PRODUCT. FEDERAL SIGNAL'S SOLE AND MAXIMUM LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT, OTHER THAN ITS OBLIGATIONS SET FORTH ABOVE, SHALL BE THE TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE PAID FOR THE PRODUCT.



LIMITED WARRANTY— schedule of products

Federal Signal Corporation – Public Safety Systems Division (Police, Fire/EMS, Work Truck)

	Warranty Period for Parts replacement from the date of manufacture stamped on the product	Warranty period for Factory Labor from the date of delivery to the first user-purchaser
STANDARD WARRANTY COVERAGE		
AUDIBLE		
Mounts, brackets, all other products not specifically listed below	3 years	3 years
Speakers	2 years	1 year
Platinum 3000 Series	5 years	5 years
Pathfinder	5 years	5 years
LED Products		
All LED (Light Emitting Diode) products unless otherwise noted	5 years	5 years
LED rotating light assemblies from all light bars and beacons	5 years	5 years
MicroPulse LED lights (shipped prior to January 1, 2021)	3 years	3 years
MicroPulse LED lights (shipped on or after January 1, 2021)	5 years	5 years
416300 Series (shipped prior to January 1, 2021)	3 years	3 years
416300 Series (shipped on or after January 1, 2021)	5 years	5 years
MB1 LED Message Board	3 years	3 years
Commander Series Flex	3 years	3 years
COM550, COM750, COM1200	3 years	3 years
4200S, 4200S SignalMaster, 4200S SignalMaster Arrow	3 years	3 years
8200S, 8200S Signal Master, 8200S SignalMaster Arrow	3 years	3 years
COMFL Blue Forklift LED	2 years	2 years
SignalTech Lights	3 years	3 years
ICON Series	3 years	3 years
STROBE PRODUCTS		
Strobe flash tubes	1 year	1 year
OTHER PRODUCTS		
Littlite Map lights	5-year warranty on LED components Limited lifetime warranty on mechanical components	5-year warranty on LED components Limited lifetime warranty on mechanical components
Reverse Camera/Monitor Systems	3 years	3 years
Stinger Spike Systems	5 years	5 years
Perimeter Light Programmer	1 year	1 year
DOT Flasher, Mounting Boxes, and Heated Lens	3 years	3 years
Atkinson Dynamics Intercoms	2 years	1 year
Switch Boxes SW200, SW300, SW400SS	3 years	3 years
Note: Domes, lenses, lamps, and batteries are NOT covered under warranty.		



Federal Signal Corporation – Systems Division

PRODUCT*	WARRANTY PERIOD FOR PARTS REPLACEMENT AND FACTORY PERFORMED LABOR**
MECHANICAL SIRENS	
Mechanical Sirens	5 years parts and labor from date of delivery, return to factory for service
ELECTRONIC SIRENS	
MOD Series	2 years parts and labor from date of delivery, return to factory for service
DSA Series	
CONTROLLERS	
SS2000+	2 years parts and labor from date of delivery, return to factory for service
FC Series	
DC Series	
UltraVoice Series	
Speakers	
Informers	1 year parts and labor from date of delivery, return to factory for service
IP Speakers	
100 W Speakers	
ECHO INTERCOMS	
ECHO Intercoms	5 years parts and labor from date of delivery, return to factory for service
OEM PRODUCTS	
PC Equipment	Federal Signal utilizes the original manufacturer's warranty
Field Devices	
Batteries	
UPS Systems	
PABX Systems	
Base Stations	
Solar Equipment	
PAGA	
PAGA	18 months from shipment or 12 months from commissioning system field acceptance whichever is sooner covering parts and labor, return to factory for service
SOFTWARE	
Commander	For more information, click here to refer to the Commander End User License Agreement.
CommanderOne	For more information, click here to refer to the CommanderOne End User License Agreement.
Federal Signal offers extended warranties and software maintenance agreements – contact Federal Signal for further information	
**On-site services not included	
*** Domes, lenses, lamps and batteries installed on Federal Signal products are specifically excluded	
When Federal Signal has provided a turn-key installation including optimization and/or com-missioning services, Federal Signal will provide on-sit warranty service during the first 60-days after completion of the installation.	



Federal Signal Corporation – Signaling Division

PRODUCT TYPE	WARRANTY PERIOD FOR PARTS REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT
VISUAL SIGNALS	
Battery Powered Lights	5 years parts and labor from date of delivery. Return to factory for service.
Incandescent Beacons	
LED Beacons	
Panel Mount Lights	
Status Indicators/Stack Lights	
Strobe Beacons	
AUDIBLE DEVICES	
Back-up Alarms	5 years parts and labor from date of delivery. Return to factory for service.
Bells	
Horns	
Intercoms (excludes Atkinson Dynamics)	
Sirens (Model A, L, eSiren)	
Sounders	
Speakers	
Voice Guns	
MISCELLANEOUS	
Amplifiers	5 years parts and labor from date of delivery. Return to factory for service.
Audible/Visual Combination Signals	
Audible and Visual Accessories	
AudioMaster products	
Audio Routers	
Extension Ringers	
Fire Alarms	
Initiating Devices	
Mounts and Brackets	
Power Supplies	
SelecTone® Tone Modules, Connector Kits, Controllers and Command Units	
ATKINSON DYNAMICS	
Intercoms	2 years parts and labor from date of delivery. Return to factory for service.
Speakers	
FOR ALL RETURNS TO FACTORY FOR SERVICE, CONTACT FACTORY AT 708-534-4756, OR BY EMAIL IORDERSUO@FEDSIG.COM	

FOR ALL RETURNS TO FACTORY FOR SERVICE, CONTACT FACTORY AT 708-534-4756, OR BY EMAIL IORDERSUO@FEDSIG.COM